



CHHATTISGARH STATE POWER TRANSMISSION CO. LTD.
(A Govt. of Chhattisgarh undertaking) (A successor company of CSEB)

OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR (PLANNING & PROJECTS)
Third Floor, SLDC Building, CSEB Campus
Dangania, Raipur (C.G.)-492013

CIN- U40108CT2003SGC015820

GSTIN-22AADCC5773E1ZX

TENDER SPECIFICATIONS
TR-21/12

VOLUME-II OF III

Construction of 220/132 KV sub-station Rajim
(Up gradation of existing 132/33 KV S/S Rajim)
On turnkey basis.

VOLUME – II

SECTION- I

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

INDEX

SECTION - I		
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
Construction of 220 KV sub-station Rajim		
(Up gradation of existing 132/33 KV S/S Rajim) on turnkey basis.		
S.No.	Particulars	Page No.
(A)	Technical specification for Civil works for construction of 220/132 KV Sub-station Rajim,	7-24
(B)	Technical Specifications for Switchyard & Control Room Equipments & other material etc.	
1	Principal Parameters of sub-station, Yard & control room equipments, erection of structures and equipment, climatic conditions, cable schedule, quality assurance , Lighting Protection & Earthing of sub-station & work schedule.	25-31
2	Technical specification for 160 MVA 220/132/33 KV power transformer	32-117
3	Technical Specifications for 220 KV SF6 Circuit Breakers	118-145
4	Technical Specifications for 220 KV CVT	146-149
5	Technical Specifications for 220 KV LA	150-156
6	Technical Specifications for 220 KV Isolator	157-166
7	Technical Specifications for 220 KV Control & Relay Panel	167-200
8	Technical Specifications for 145 KV Circuit Breakers	201-222
9	Technical Specification for 33 KV PT of Insulation level 72.5 KV	223-227
10	Technical Specification for 132 KV Isolators	228-241
11	Technical Specification For 132 KV Lightning Arrestor (Surge Arrestors)	242-243
12	Technical Specification of 33 KV Isolator Insulation level 72.5 KV	244-251
13	Technical Specification of 39 KV LA	252-256
14	Technical Specifications for (110 Volt 600 AH And 48 Volt 600AH) Battery set.	257-260
15	Technical Specifications for (110 Volt 600 AH And 48 Volt 600AH) Battery Charger.	261-268
16	Technical Specifications for Unarmoured copper control & armoured power cables	269-271
17	Technical Specifications for Telephone Cables	272-274
18	Technical Specifications for Station Transformer and D.O. Fuse Set	275-285
19	Technical Specifications for Clamps, Connectors and Hard-wares.	286-292

20	Technical Specifications for Lighting Luminaries for Switch Yard & Control Room Lighting and High mast.	293-296
21	Specification for Supply of Galvanised Steel Structures and Earthing Steel, ACDB, DCDB Panel and Marshalling/Junction Box, Erection, Testing and Commissioning of 220/132 KV Sub Station.	297-307
22	Technical Specification For ACSR 'Zebra' Conductor	308-312
23	Technical Specification For 7/3.66 mm Ground Wire	313
24	Technical Specification For 70KN,90 KN & 160 KN Disc Insulator and Solid core post Insulators.	314-317
25	Technical Specification for Automatic Data Logging System of Energy Meter	318
26	Technical Specification of Substation Automation System	319-349
27	Specification for air conditioner	350
28	Specification for visual monitoring system	351-356
29	Fire Detection System	357
30	Oil storage tank	358-363
Schedule II(A)	(a) Schedule of Major Equipments - Switch Yard Equipments.	364
	(b) Schedule of Major Equipments - Control Room Equipments.	365
Schedule II (B)	Details of steel structure	366-369
Schedule-III	SUBMISSION OF DRAWINGS, DATA, AND DOCUMENT BY THE CONTRACTOR FOR FINAL ENGINEERING FOR SUB-STATION	370-371

Blank Page

S E C T I O N – I

***(TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CIVIL WORKS,
SWITCHYARD & CONTROL ROOM EQUIPMENTS &
OTHER MATERIAL REQUIRED FOR CONSTRUCTION
OF 220/132 KV SUB-STATION)***

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CIVIL WORKS FOR
220/132/33 KV SUBSTATION,RAJIM

1.0 SCOPE:-

1.1. This specification covers civil works like construction of Control Room Building. Peripheral chain link mesh fencing with iron main gate of the switchyard, construction of earth pits, concrete road, cable trenches, sanitation & water supply arrangement, excavations, back filling, yard levelling/ metalling, foundations of all equipments/structures etc., including materials viz., steel, cement, metal, sand etc. Water has to be arranged by the contractor at his own cost. Also, storage space for equipments and site office will be arranged by the contractor at his own cost. The labour hutments & model sanitary arrangement have to be provided by the contractor at his own cost.

2.0 CIVIL WORKS: - The technical specifications for civil works, shall be as follows:-

- 2.1. **Extension of existing Control Room Building** and construction of all civil works at 220/132/33 KV switch yard viz; x-mer/equipment foundations cable trenches, yard fencing, yard levelling, metalling, earth pits, gate, burnt oil tank, approach roads rain water harvesting tank, sign boards, arrangement of slope protection works, drainage arrangement of yard, complete water supply arrangement etc. is covered in the scope of contract. All materials shall be of best quality conforming to relevant Indian Standards and Codes. In case of any conflict between Standards/ Code and Technical Specification the provisions of Standards/ Code shall prevail.
- 2.2. The Contractor shall furnish all labour, tools, equipment, materials, temporary works, constructional plant and machinery, fuel supply, transportation and all other incidental items not shown or specified but as may be required for completion of the works in accordance with approved drawings, specifications and direction of Engineer-in-charge.
- 2.3. All materials including cement, reinforcement steel and structural steel etc. shall be arranged by the contractor. All testing of constructional material required as per relevant BIS codes shall be arranged by the contractor at his own cost at site.
- 2.4. **All the construction material shall have to be got approved prior to use, from Engineer-in-charge of CSPTCL.**
- 2.5. The bidder shall fully appraise himself of the prevailing geographical, topographical & climatic conditions at the proposed site, including monsoon patterns, local conditions and site specific parameters, availability of all construction materials as per specifications and shall include for all such conditions and contingent measures in the bid, including those which may not have been specifically brought out in the specifications/ Bill of Quantity.
- 2.6. The data related to soil investigation in the tender document is intended to give the bidder an idea about soil characteristics of site. However, the bidders are advised to visit the site before submitting their offer, to assess the actual working condition prevailing. In case, expansive/compressible / highlycompressible soil strata is encountered while actual execution of work,specifications/drawings suitable to the expansive/ compressible / highly compressible soil will have to be adopted, even though the bearing capacity mentioned in the tender specification indicates otherwise, for which no extra payment will be made.
- 2.7. **Bidders are advised to visit the substation site prior to submission of offer & take into account all factors like required levelling, retaining wall, approach road, if required, slope protection etc., before quoting the rates.**

3.0 DRAWINGS

- 3.1. The Contractor shall execute the work at site as per drawings provided by CSPTCL. Photocopies shall not be used at site. Civil drawings of the equipment foundations, control room, rainwater harvesting tank & pit, burnt oil tank, road, retaining wall, chainlink mesh fencing etc. shall be provided by CSPTCL.
- 3.2. **However, drawings for some equipments which are make dependant viz. Circuit breaker, lighting mast, capacitor bank, Bay marshalling room (Kiosk), etc. shall be provided by CSPTCL only after foundation layout drawings and load details for such equipments are made available to CSPTCL by successful bidder.**
- 3.3. **Drawings and design for extension of control room building shall be in scope of successful bidder. The successful bidder shall submit detailed design and drawing for extension portion as per enclosed sketch drawing for scrutiny and approval, get it approved from O/o ED/CE (Civil), CSPTCL, Raipur and will take up construction of C/R extension accordingly for which no separate payment shall be made.**

4.0 DESCRIPTION OF OIL RECOVERY SYSTEM:-

- 4.1. The oil recovery system shall be provided below all Transformers in order to avoid spread of fire by the oil in case of any major failure of transformer. The oil collecting pit and burnt oil tank shall be connected with GI class 'C' pipes of minimum 300 dia. for which no extra payment shall be made. Burnt oil tank/pit shall be provided with 3.0 HP Submersible pump of KSB/Kirloskar make.

5.0 SITE PREPARATION AND EARTHWORK**5.1 SCOPE**

- 5.1.1. This clause covers the execution of the work for site preparation, such as clearing of the site, the supply and compaction of fill material, excavation and compaction of backfill for foundation, road construction, drainage, trenches, etc.

5.2. SITE CLEARING & LEVELLING

- 5.2.1. Material unsuitable for laying of foundations shall be removed and replaced by suitable fill material as per approval of CSPTCL.
- 5.2.2. Backfill material around foundations or other works shall be suitable for the purpose for which it is used and compacted to the density described under Compaction. Excavated material not suitable or not required for backfill shall be disposed off in areas as directed by CSPTCL.
- 5.2.3. Site clearing, levelling: - Before the work is commenced, the area described and shown on plan shall be cleared by the contractor at his own cost, of all obstructions, including abandoned brick masonry/ concrete/ steel structures, loose stones, materials, vegetation such as grass, shrubs, bushes and stumps of trees, roots etc. as directed. The product of the clearing shall be stacked in such places and in such manner as instructed by the Engineer-in-charge of CSPTCL and the ground left in a perfectly clean condition. The useless materials obtained by the clearing should be removed from the area and disposed off as directed by the Engineer-in-charge of CSPTCL for which no payment will be made by CSPTCL. All holes or hollows whether originally existing or produced by digging and up roots shall be carefully filled up with earth well rammed and levelled off as directed. On completion of the works, the site around the building structures shall be cleared by the contractor at his own expense to the satisfaction of the Engineer-in-charge of CSPTCL.
- 5.2.4. The excavated material shall be the property of CSPTCL & its storage, use or disposal, shall be done as directed by the Engineer in charge of CSPTCL

5.2.5. The contractor shall level the entire area up to desired level through cutting/ filling. The excavated material if found suitable may be used by the contractor for levelling. However royalty/taxes as decided by concerned Govt. / CSPTCL authority on such use shall be borne by the contractor. In case hard rock is obtained in excavation then such material shall be taken in MAS of CSPTCL for proper record.

5.3. **EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL:**

5.3.1. Excavation and backfill for foundations shall be in accordance with the relevant code.

5.3.2. If excavated soil in foundations is non-expansive, then same shall be used for backfilling. If, excavated soil is expansive, then the foundation shall be backfilled by non-expansive soil. In either case no separate payment shall be made.

5.3.3. No separate payment shall be made for any type of soil / rock encountered during excavation of foundation as per approved LUP/Drawings.

5.3.4. Whenever water table is met during the excavation, it shall be dewatered and water table shall be maintained below the bottom of the excavation level during excavation, concreting and backfilling for which no extra payment shall be made by CSPTCL.

5.3.5. When embankments are to be constructed on slopes of 15° or greater, horizontal benches or steps with horizontal and vertical faces shall be cut in the original slope prior to placement of embankment material. Vertical faces shall measure not more than 1 m in height.

5.3.6. Embankments adjacent to abutments, culverts, retaining walls & similar structures shall be constructed by compacting the material in successive uniform horizontal layers not exceeding 15 cm in thickness (of loose material before compaction). Each layer shall be compacted at OMC as required by means of mechanical tampers plate vibrator/rollers approved by the Engineer-in-charge of CSPTCL following procedure outlined under compaction. Rocks larger than 10 cm in any direction shall not be placed in embankment adjacent to structures.

5.3.7. Earth embankments of roadways and site areas adjacent to buildings shall be placed in successive uniform horizontal layers not exceeding 20 cm in thickness in loose stage measurement and compacted at OMC to the full width specified. The upper surface of the embankment shall be shaped so as to provide complete drainage of surface water at all times.

5.3.8. The soil from excavation of foundation, cable trenches etc. if used for yard levelling (with proper compaction at OMC using vibratory plate compactor) as per direction of Engineer-in-Charge, no extra payment shall be admissible. The soil so used shall be adjusted in the quantity for levelling. If the excavated material is not usable, then same shall be disposed off as per direction of Engineer-in-charge for which no extra payment shall be made.

5.4. **COMPACTION:**

5.4.1. The density to which fill materials shall be compacted shall be as per relevant IS and as per direction of engineer-in-charge. All compacted sand filling shall be confined as far as practicable. Backfilled earth shall be compacted to minimum 90% of Maximum Dry Density. The sub grade for the roads and embankment filling shall be compacted to minimum 90% of Maximum Dry Density.

5.4.2. At all times unfinished construction shall have adequate drainage. Upon completion of the road's surface course, adjacent shoulders shall be given a final shaping, true alignment and grade.

5.4.3. Each layer of earth embankment when compacted shall be as close to optimum moisture content as practicable. Embankment material which does not contain

sufficient moisture to obtain proper compaction shall be wetted. If the material contains any excess moisture, then it shall be allowed to dry before rolling. The rolling shall begin at the edges overlapping half the width of the roller each time and progress to the centre of the road or towards the building as applicable. Rolling will also be required on rock fills. No compaction shall be carried out during rain.

5.4.4. Drainage arrangement like Katcha drain should be made around periphery of substation yard so that storm water does not enter/foul construction area /substation yard.

5.5. **REQUIREMENT FOR FILL MATERIAL UNDER FOUNDATION:**

5.5.1. The thickness of fill material under the foundations shall be such that the maximum pressure from the footing, transferred through the fill material and distributed onto the original undisturbed soil will not exceed the allowable soil bearing pressure of the original undisturbed soil. For expansive soils the fill materials and other protections etc. to be used under the foundation is to be got approved by CSPTCL.

6.0 **ANTI WEED TREATMENT & METAL SPREADING:**

6.1. **SCOPE OF WORK:**

6.1.1. The Contractor shall furnish all labour, equipment and materials required for complete performance of the work in accordance with the approved drawings, specification and direction of CSPTCL. **Metal spreading over coarse sand/stone dust layer shall be done in the areas of the switchyard under present scope of work. However the metal spreading over underlying layer in future areas within fenced area shall also be provided in case step potential without metal layer is not well within safe limits.**

6.2. **GENERAL REQUIREMENT:**

6.2.1. The material required for site surfacing/metal filling shall be free from all types of organic materials and shall be of standard quality and as approved by CSPTCL.

6.2.2. The material to be used for metal filling/ site surfacing shall be crusher broken hard metal of 40mm nominal size (ungraded single size) conforming to Table 2 of IS:383 – 1970. Hardness, flakiness as required for surfacing courses are given below:

(a) Sieve Analysis limits (Gradation) (IS : 383 – Table – 2)

Sieve Size	% passing by weight
63mm	100
40mm	85-100
20mm	0-20
10mm	0-5

“One Test” shall be conducted for every 500 cum.

(b) Hardness

(i) Abrasion value (IS: 2386 Part-IV) – not more than 40%

(ii) Impact value (IS: 2386 Part-IV) – not more than 30% and frequency shall be one test per 500 cum. with a minimum of one test per source.

(c) Flakiness Index

(i) One test shall be conducted per 500 cum. of aggregate as per IS: 2386 Part – I and maximum value is 25%.

6.2.3. After all the structures/equipments are erected, anti weed treatment shall be applied in the switchyard where ever metal spreading over underlying layers is to be done and the area shall be thoroughly de-weeded including removal of roots. The recommendation of local agriculture or horticulture department may

be sought where ever feasible while choosing the type of chemical to be used. The anti weed chemical shall be procured from reputed manufacturers. The doses and application of chemical shall be strictly done as per manufacturer's recommendation. Nevertheless the effectiveness of the chemical shall be demonstrated by the contractor in a test area of 10m x 10m (approximately) and shall be sprinkled with water at least once in the afternoon everyday after 48 hours of application of chemical. The treated area shall be monitored over a period of two to three weeks for any growth of weeds by the Engineer – in-charge. The final approval shall be given by Engineer-in-charge based on the results.

- 6.2.4. Engineer-in-charge shall decide final formation level so as to ensure that the site appears uniform, devoid of undulations. The final formation level shall however be very close to the formation level indicated in the approved drawing.
- 6.2.5. After anti weed treatment is complete, the surface of the switchyard area shall be maintained, rolled/compacted to the lines and grades as decided by Engineer-in charge. The sub grade shall be consolidated by using half ton roller with suitable water sprinkling arrangement to form a smooth and compact surface. The roller shall run over the sub grade till the soil is evenly and densely consolidated and behaves as an elastic mass.
- 6.2.6. In areas that are considered by the Engineer-in-Charge to be too congested with foundations and structures for proper rolling of the site surfacing material by normal rolling equipments, the material shall be compacted by plate compactor. Due care shall be exercised so as not to damage any foundation structures or equipment during rolling & compaction.
- 6.2.7. Over the prepared sub grade, 100 mm thick layer of stone dust shall be provided in the area excluding roads, drains, cable trenches as per detailed engineering drawing. If the soil is compressible clay/highly compressible clay/expansive soil, then thickness of stone dust shall be 200 mm. For easy drainage of water, the slope of 1:1000 is to be provided from the ridge to the nearest drain. The ridge shall be suitably located at the centre of the area between the nearest drains. The above slope shall be provided at the top of top layer of stone dust.
- 6.2.8. A final layer of 100mm thickness of crusher broken hard metal of 40mm nominal single size (ungraded) shall be spread uniformly over underlying layer of stone dust.
- 6.2.9. The quantity of filling shall be measured in cubic metres through stack measurements and voids shall be deducted as follows from stack measurements:-

S. No.	Particulars	% age voids to be deducted
1.	Metal	8 %
2.	Moorum/Sand	16 %
3.	Stone dust	25%

7.0 STORM WATER DRAINAGE & RAINWATER HARVESTING:

- 7.1. It shall be total responsibility of contractor to provide drainage system of entire yard as per direction of Engineer in charge of CSPTCL. No extra payment shall be made on this account.
- 7.2. In addition to drainage of rainwater, the contractor shall make arrangement for rainwater harvesting also.
- 7.3. Rainwater harvesting shall be done by providing one number recharge structure with rain water harvesting and soak pit arrangement. The recharge structure shall be suitably located within the substation. Branch drains from the main

drain and cable trenches carrying rainwater from entire switchyard shall be connected to the recharge structure by RCC drain / humepipes. For RCC drains suitable RCC cable trench section without MS angles shall be used. No extra payment shall be made for these RCC drain / humepipes. Overflow arrangement from recharge structure shall be provided and the overflow shall be taken through trench / closed conduit (NP3 pipe) of approved size / dia. up to nearest available natural drainage at such a level to completely ensure effective drainage in all seasons. No extra payment shall be made on this account.

8.0 ROADS AND CULVERTS:

- 8.1. All the roads in the scope of contract shall be reinforced concrete road as per drawing provided by CSPTCL.
- 8.2. Layout of the roads shall be as per approved LUP drawing for the substation. Adequate turning space for vehicles shall be provided and bend radii shall be set accordingly. Road to the Transformer shall be as short and straight as possible.
- 8.3. Road construction shall be as per IRC standards.
- 8.4. Adequate provisions shall be made for road drainage.
- 8.5. Adequate turning radius, tracking off/extra widening / swept path shall be provided for trailer at all turnings of roads. No extra payment shall be made on this account.

9.0 FOUNDATION / RCC CONSTRUCTION:-

9.1.1.1. GENERAL

- 9.1.1.2. Work covered under this Clause of the Specification comprises the construction of foundations and other RCC constructions for switchyard structures, equipment supports, trenches, drains, jacking pad, pulling block, control cubicles, bus supports, Transformer/Reactors, marshalling kiosks, auxiliary equipment & systems buildings, tanks or for any other equipment or service and any other foundation required to complete the work. This clause is as well applicable to the other RCC constructions.
- 9.1.1.3. Concrete shall conform to the requirements mentioned in latest IS: 456 and all the tests shall be conducted as per relevant Indian Standard Codes. A minimum grade M20 – nominal mix 1:1½:3 concrete shall be used for all construction works unless specified otherwise.
- 9.1.2. **It may please be noted that the metal to be used for P.C.C. /R.C.C. works shall be hard stone metal only.**
- 9.1.3. If the site is sloping, the foundation height will be adjusted to maintain the exact level of the top of structures to compensate such slopes.
 - 9.1.3.1. The switchyard foundation's top shall be minimum 200 mm above finished yard level.
- 9.1.4. **Minimum 100 mm thick lean concrete (1:4:8)** shall be provided below all underground structures, foundations, trenches etc. to provide a base for construction.
- 9.1.5. **OPC / PPC of approved and reputed brand** shall be used in construction works and test certificate from manufacturer shall have to be submitted to engineer in charge of CSPTCL for kind of cement being used.
- 9.1.6. **External cable trenches.**-All cable trenches shall be constructed as per drawing provided by CSPTCL.
- 9.2. **ADMIXTURE & ADDITIVES:**
 - 9.2.1. Only laboratory tested & established approved admixtures shall be used in the concrete. When more than one admixture is to be used, each admixture shall be batched in its own batch and added to the mixing water separately before

discharging into the mixer. Admixtures shall be delivered in suitably labelled containers to enable identification.

- 9.2.2. Admixtures in concrete **shall** conform to IS: 9103. The water proofing cement additives shall conform to IS: 2645. Concrete Admixtures/ Additives shall be approved by Owner.
- 9.2.3. The Contractor may propose and CSPTCL may approve the use of a water-reducing set-retarding admixture in some of the concrete. The use of such an admixture will not be approved to overcome problems associated with inadequate concrete plant capacity or improperly planned placing operations and shall only be approved as an aid to overcoming unusual circumstances and placing conditions.
- 9.2.4. The water-reducing set-retarding admixture shall be an approved brand of Lignosulphonate type admixture.
- 9.2.5. The water proofing cement additives shall be used as required/ advised by CSPTCL.

10.0 CHAIN LINK FENCING AND GATE:

10.1. Fencing and gate shall be provided as per drawing provided by CSPTCL.

10.2. FENCING MATERIALS & SPECIFICATIONS

10.2.1. The minimum requirements are as follows:

10.2.1.1. GI Chain link mesh (with galvanization) in accordance to IS: 2721.

- | | | |
|--|---|--------------------|
| a. Size of opening in mesh | : | 75mm x 75mm |
| b. Nominal wire size | : | 8 gauge |
| c. Height of chain link mesh | : | 2400 mm |
| d. Overall Height of Fencing | : | Min. 3000 from FYL |
| e. Tensile strength of line wire | : | 39 to 59 kg/sq. mm |
| f. Minimum breaking load of Complete barbed wire | : | 370 kg |

On the results of these tests, the whole or portion of the chainlink mesh / barbed wire shall be accepted or discarded by the CSPTCL authorities as the case may be.

10.2.1.2. Posts

- (i) The posts shall be hot dip galvanized iron angle posts of size 65x65x6 at 2.5m c/c spacing with **45x45x5** angle galvanized iron bracings at top and bottom of mesh. The vertical posts shall have further V shaped extension of 450 mm (vertical height) over the chain link mesh top. Six rows of barbed wires with weight not less than 9.38 kg per 100 m shall be provided in the V shaped portion. Two Nos. GI wire of min 8 gauge shall be provided between top & bottom bracing angles along the entire length of mesh which shall be tightened to provide stiffness to mesh. **Strainer posts shall be provided at every corner and at every 10th post. Strainer posts shall be provided on either side of vertical post and from inner side as well.**
- (ii) Fencing top shall be provided with galvanized barbed wire. Barbed wire shall conform to IS: 278. The barbed wire may consist of not more than two splices per reel. The barbed wire shall be formed by twisting two line wires, one containing the barbs. The barbed wire shall be designed as Type A of IS: 278 and shall be galvanized.
- (iii) Barbed wire arms shall be same as intermediate and straining post.
- (iv) Fittings and hardware: cast aluminum alloy or galvanized steel, malleable

or ductile cast iron turnbuckles to be drop forged.

- (v) For every 50 reels or part there of samples of the barbed wire and the individual line wires shall be put to tensile test and in case of failure to conform to the tensile properties given below, two additional tests of each kind shall be made on the samples cut from other reels.
- (vi) **The whole assembly of angles shall be hot dip galvanized. The zinc coating shall be minimum 610 gram per sq. meter. The purity of zinc shall be 99.95% as per IS: 209.**

10.2.1.3. Brick Wall below mesh

- (i) **Brick masonry wall of Min. 200 mm thickness shall be provided at bottom of mesh with plastering, 75 mm thick coping of PCC 1:2:4 grade, painting with exterior paint of reputed and approved brand etc. complete in all respects. The wall shall be min. 200 mm below natural ground level, and, 200 mm above FYL. PCC (1:3:6) of 100 mm thickness and 300 mm width shall be provided below wall in hard soil for depth of wall upto 400 mm. However if the overall depth of wall exceeds 400 mm, the thickness of wall and width of PCC shall be designed to bear the superimposed loads. In case of black cotton soil in foundation 200mm thick brick wall shall be provided over RCC bracing beam of min size 200x 200 mm. The height of wall shall be such that the **top of wall shall be 200 mm above FYL.****

10.3. **Installation:**

10.3.1. **Mesh:-**

- 10.3.1.1. Mesh shall be installed leaving at least **6 m clearance** from equipment/ structures along the switchyard line as per approved General Arrangement drawing.
- 10.3.1.2. Post of hole/pit shall be excavated by approved method.
- 10.3.1.3. All posts shall be 2.50m apart measured parallel to ground surface. Posts shall be set in 1:3:6 Plain Cement Concrete block of minimum 0.40x0.40x0.6m depth (insidenaturalgroundlevel) in hard soil in cutting zone and the top of foundationshallbeextendedupto FYL. In case of fencing in filling zone the depth of foundationshallbeincreasedsothat min. 0.60m foundationdepth fallsinsidenaturalgroundlevel and top of foundationshallbeextendedupto FYL The fencing angle shallbegroudedupto 100 mm frombottom of foundation in eachcase.In case of black cotton soil in foundation 200 mm dia single under reamed 3500 mm deep inside NGL.**Pile foundation shall be provided with 200 X 300 mm bracing beam. The beam top shall be 100 mm above FYL.**
- 10.3.1.4. Posts shall be braced and held in plumb position and true alignment and elevation until concrete has set.
- 10.3.1.5. Mesh shall not be installed until concrete has cured a **minimum of 7 days.**
- 10.3.1.6. Mesh shall be fixed to the posts and bracing angles **at 4 locations** in each angle using MS flat each of **30x3 mm, 100 mm long through 2 nos. of bolts (12 mm diameter)** on each flat.
- 10.3.1.7. The painting pattern of brick masonry wall shall be decided by Engineer-in-charge. It shall be preferable to paint the alternate wall in different colour pattern such that it gives better aesthetic look. **The paint shall be Ultima/Weather coat brand.**

10.3.2. Gate:-

- 10.3.2.1. The gate shall be made as per approved drawing.
- 10.3.2.2. The gates shall be fabricated with welded joints to achieve rigid connections. The gate frames shall be painted with one coat of approved steel primer and two coats of synthetic enamel paint.
- 10.3.2.3. The gates shall be provided with suitable locking arrangement.
- 10.3.2.4. Steel rollers shall be provided below gates with grouted guide.
- 10.3.2.5. Gate shall be installed as per approved General arrangement drawing.
- 10.3.2.6. The gate shall be made of medium duty M.S. pipe conforming to relevant IS Codes with welded joints. The main frame (outer frame) of the gate shall be made of 50mm dia pipe medium quality & vertical pipes of 25mm dia medium quality pipes @ 100mm c/c spacing. Other details shall be as per approved drawing.

11.0 WATER SUPPLY FOR BUILDINGS & EARTH PITS

- 11.1. Two number 150 mm dia tube wells at different locations, each with minimum 1000 litre per hour yield, 2 Nos. overhead (interconnected) HDPE water tanks of 1000 litre capacity each above control room building at corner location above toilet of control room building roof for supplying water to all the earth pit through gravity, complete water supply arrangements from both the bores to all the water tanks, from overhead water tanks to building and from both the bores as well as from both 1000 litre tank to all the earth pits, with submersible pumps, panels, cables, water tanks, GI pipe lines, all fittings, fixtures etc. of approved make as per specifications, in standard manner, as per direction of engineer in charge of CSPTCL. **The supply network to all the earth pits shall be closed loop type ensuring supply from both the ends with designed sizes of pipes to ensure effective supply of water to all the earth pits. Schematic drawing shall be prepared by the contractor indicating the layout and details of each water supply scheme which shall be got approved before actual start of work including all other incidental items not shown or specified but as may be required for complete performance of the works.**
- 11.2. Each Bore well shall be provided with 3-phase water cooled submersible pumps of **KSB/Kirlosker make of minimum 2 H.P.** or more as per requirement /directions of CSPTCL's site engineer with **Crompton Greaves /Havells** make control panels and **Finolex/Havells** make cables.
- 11.3. The rainwater from control room building shall be collected at one or more outlet points through rain water pipe of suitable size or as per drawing. At each outlet points rainwater harvesting filter such as 'Rainy Filter FL-200' suitable for roof area of control room building to be provided at outlet point and these outlet shall be connected to rainwater harvesting pit. Rainwater harvesting pit are to be constructed as per drawing provided by CSPTCL aroundbore well for direct recharge of bore wells. No extra payment shall be made on this account.

12.0 SEWERAGE SYSTEM

- 12.1. The sewer line arrangements for proposed toilets shall be added to existing sewerage system. If, it can not be possible then the contractor shall construct septic tank and soak pit suitable for 20 users.

13.0 OTHER TECHNICAL DETAILS

- 13.1. 15mm cement plaster of mix 1:6 (1cement: 6 sand) shall be provided on the smooth side of walls.
- 13.2. 6 mm cement plaster of mix 1:3 (1 cement: 3 sand) to all ceiling.

- 13.3. 20mm cement plaster of mix 1:6 (1 cement: 6 sand) on rough side of wall.
- 13.4. **CONTROL ROOM:**The drawing for extension of control room building has been furnished with the tender specification. In the extended control room portion mineral fibre false ceiling shall be provided. The clear height between floor top and Ceiling bottom shall be as in existing building. The false ceiling shall comprise 600 x 600 x 15 mm (minimum) mineral fibre tiles of type RH 90 of Armstrong or equivalent make of minimum 3.0 Kg/Sq.m. weight and 85% sound absorption capacity as per direction and approval of Engineer-in-charge of CSPTCL. The tiles shall be laid over Armstrong Prelude XI exposed grid system with main runner spacing as 1200 mm c/c securely fastened to structural ceiling at 1200 mm c/c. Perimeter trim shall be Armstrong wall angle secured to wall at 450 mm c/c.
- 13.5. All internal wall surfaces / ceiling of extended Control Room Building & BMR (Kiosk) shall be applied Birla/J.K cement based water proof putty. Painting on all internal walls and ceilings with **plastic emulsion paint** of Asian/ICI/Nerolac/Berger brand to give an even shade (two or more coats). Over plaster first apply cement primer then, putty over it paint primer & then painting is to be done.
- 13.6. Painting on all external walls two or more coats of **Ultima or Weather Coat or Weather Shield brand** paint over two under coats of **Plasto proof** make primer over new cement plaster surfaces of the C/R building inclusive of required tools, scaffolding, materials and other painting accessories etc. as per recommendations of manufacturer.
- 13.7. Enamel Painting with synthetic enamel paint of approved brand and manufacture of required colour to give an even shade shall be provided on the steel glazed doors, windows, ventilators and rolling shutters in various buildings as per approved drawings. Two or more coats over an under coat of suitable shade with primer paint of approved brand and manufacture.
- 13.8. Two or more coats of **Touch wood brand polish** with a coat of wood filler shall be provided on the wooden doors. Final coating shall be of poly urethrin (pu) spray.
- 13.9. 1st Quality double charge ceramic glazed floor Group V tiles (anti-skid) of size and thickness as directed by CSPTCL Engineer conforming to IS: 13755 of **NITCO /KAJARIA/BELL/JOHNSON/REGENCY**, make shall be provided in toilet floor area in all colour shades as approved by Engineer-in-charge of CSPTCL laid on 20mm thick cement mortar 1:4 (1 cement : 4 coarse sand) including pointing the joints with white cement and matching pigment etc complete. Each tile should be tested with wooden hammer after three days of fixing.
- 13.10. 1st quality double charge ceramic glazed tiles conforming to IS : 13753 of minimum thickness 5mm of approved make like **NITCO/BELL/JOHNSON /REGENCY/ KAJARIA** make shall be provided in toilet wall in all colours shade of any size as approved by Engineer-in-charge of CSPTCL in dados (height upto 2.4 m) over 12mm thick bed of cement mortar 1:3 (1 cement : 3 coarse sand) and jointing with grey cement slurry @3.3kg per sq m including pointing in white cement mixed with pigment of matching shade complete.
- 13.11. All Brick Works shall be with cement mortar 1:6 (1cement:6 coarse sand). Half brick work masonry shall be with cement mortar 1:4 (1 cement: 4 coarse sand). Bricks to be used shall be **fly ash bricks having compressive strength of 35 kg/Sq.cm as per approval of engineer in charge of CSPTCL.**
- 13.12. The toilet frames and shutters will be PVC as per following specifications.

- 13.12.1. PVC door frame made from rigid PVC hollow sections fixed to wall using 10 x 100 mm wood screws screwed to wooden plug prefixed in wall at a distance of not more than 500 mm centre to centre with door frame made from rigid PVC hollow section of size 55 x 40 mm having an average outer seam thickness of 3 mm horizontal and vertical section jointed together using aluminium angles of size 25 x 25 x 2 mm.
- 13.12.2. PVC glazed shutters made up of rigid PVC hollow sections used for shutters frame with panelling of rigid PVC multi-chamber hollow sections having tongue and groove joints fixed with aluminium cleats brackets self tapping screws brass butt hinges complete fixed in position wooden pieces of required sizes to be inserted in PVC hollow section for screws and hardware. The PVC hollow frame section shall be of size 75 x 37 mm with an outer seam average thickness of 2.0 mm for horizontal and vertical styles of shutter frame and lock rail of 105 x 37 mm with an average seam thickness of 2 mm long with panelling made from rigid PVC hollow multi-chamber sections of 100 x 12 mm size with an average seam thickness of 1.00mm to be fixed to the frame work using rigid PVC self locking snap beading of size 15 x 13 mm complete as per the direction of Engineer-in-charge of CSPTCL.
- 13.13. **Anti termite treatment** shall be carried out for all buildings and also wherever required and as per direction of engineer in charge of CSPTCL. Only preconstruction anti-termite treatment should be done with approved chemical of required concentration.
- 13.14. Flooring of Control Room Building is to be provided with "double shot" Vitrified tiles (Size 600 x 600 mm) having thickness of 10 mm conforming to IS 15622:2006 (except in Battery Room, toilet and filter room) with proper sub base and base concrete. After preparing proper base a bed of cement & sand (1:4) of thickness 30 mm shall be made on which the tiles shall be fixed with cement paste. Only Asian/ Jhonson / Kajaria/ BELL / NITCO/REGENCY make Vitrified tiles shall be used. The flushing skirting shall be done up to 150 mm from FFL.
- 13.15. **Anodised aluminium** work for doors, windows, ventilators and partitions shall be provided and fixed in buildings with extruded built up standard tubular and other sections of approved make conforming to IS:733 and IS : 1285, **anodised transparent or dyed to required shade** according to IS : 1868. (Minimum anodic coating of grade AC 15) fixed with rawl plugs and screws or with fixing clips, or with expansion hold fasteners including necessary filling up of gaps at junctions at top, bottom and sides with required PVC/neoprene felt etc and joined mechanically wherever required including cleat angle, Aluminium snap beading for glazing / paneling, stainless steel screws including glazing and fittings as specified. Shutters of doors, windows and ventilators shall be provided and fixed with hinges/pivots fittings wherever required including PVC/neoprene gasket.
- 13.16. **SECTION FOR ALUMINIUM WINDOWS, DOOR & VENTILATOR:**
- 13.16.1. Aluminium anodised doors/Ventilators made out of extruded aluminium section conforming to IS : 733 IS : 1285 & IS : 1868 with outer frame size 101.6 x 44.45 x 1.90 mm weighing 1.54 kg/m and shutter frame made from aluminium section 47.62 x 44.45x1.9 mm weighing 0.97 kg/m for vertical style and top rail, bottom and lock rail are made from aluminium section 101.6 x 44.45 x 1.9 mm weighing 1.64 kg/m including jointing with extruded aluminium cleats neoprene rubber gasket bevelled edge beading screws and 5.0 mm thick glass for door and reflective glass for ventilator of good quality

- (weight 13.50 kg/sq.m) and make including all fittings of superior quality (decorative type) such as door handle tower bolts hinges etc. Complete including applying a coat of lacquer, duly fixed in walls with 16x3.15 lugs 10 cm long embedded in CC blocks 15x10x10 cm size in cc 1:3:6 or with wooden plug and screws or with rawl plugs and screws or with fixing clips or with bolts and nuts as required as per direction of Engineer-In-Charge.
- 13.16.2. Aluminium anodized two track sliding window made out of extruded aluminium section conforming to IS : 733 IS : 1285 & IS : 1868 with outer frame size 63.50 x 38.10 x 1.80 mm weighing 1.148 kg/m and track top section of size 62x31.50x1.50 mm weighing 0.77 kg/m, track bottom section of size 62 x 31.50 x 1.50 mm weighing 0.81 kg/m, shutter handle section 39.40 x 17.70 x 1.50 mm weighing 0.58 kg/m, interlock section 39.40 x 17.70 x 1.50 mm weighing 0.60 kg/m, top & bottom section 39.40 x 17.70 x 1.50 mm weighing 0.55 kg/m, superior quality guide locks, neoprene weather strips and 5mm thick reflective glass of good quality and make (weight 13.50 kg/sq.m), complete including applying a coat of lacquer duly fixed in walls with 16 x 3.15 mm lugs 10 cm long embedded in CC blocks 15 x 10 x10 cm size in CC 1:3:6 or with bolts and nuts as required as per direction of Engineer-In-Charge.
- 13.16.3. Aluminium anodized three track sliding window made out of extruded aluminium section conforming to IS : 733 IS : 1285 & IS : 1868 with outer frame size 101.6 x 44.45 x 1.99 mm weighing 1.66 kg/m and track top section of size 91.8x31.7x1.50 mm weighing 0.983 kg/m , track bottom section of size 91.8x31.7x1.50 mm weighing 1.125 kg/m, shutter frame handle section 39.40 x 17.70 x 1.50 mm weighing 0.58 kg/m, interlock section 39.40 x 17.70 x 1.50 mm weighing 0.60 kg/m, top & bottom section 39.40 x 17.70 x 1.50 mm weighing 0.55 kg/m, including superior quality guide locks, neoprene weather strips and 5mm thick reflective glass of good quality and make (weight 13.50 kg/sq.m), complete including applying a coat of lacquer duly fixed in walls with 16 x 3.15 mm lugs 10 cm long embedded in CC blocks 15 x 10 x10 cm size in CC 1:3:6 or with bolts and nuts as required as per direction of Engineer-In-Charge.
- 13.16.4. Aluminium anodized fixed partition and like made out of extruded aluminium section conforming to IS : 733 IS : 1285 & IS : 1868 with outer frame of size 63.5 x 38.1 x 1.80 mm weighing 1.148 kg/m including jointing with extruded aluminium cleats neoprene weather stripping gasket bevelled edge beading screws and 5 mm thick reflective glass (weight 13.50 kg/sq. m) including all fittings of superior quality (decorative type) such as door handle tower bolts hinges etc. Complete including applying a coat of lacquer as per Direction of Engineer-In-Charge duly fixed in walls with 16 x 3.15 mm lugs 10 cm long embedded in CC blocks 15 x 10 x 10 cm size in CC 1:3:6 or with wooden plugs and screws or with rawal plugs and screws or with fixing clips or bolts as required.
- 13.17. Unplasticized rigid PVC rain water pipes 110mm dia shall be provided and fixed on the wall face conforming to IS: 13592 type A as per approved drawing including jointing with seal ring conforming to IS: 5382 leaving 10mm gap for thermal expansion single socketed pipes.
- 13.18. Unplasticized PVC Moulded fittings/accessories including 110mm bend and 110mm shoes shall be provided and fixed for un plasticized rigid PVC rain water pipes conforming to IS:13592 type A including jointing with seal ring conforming to IS: 5382 leaving 10mm gap for thermal expansion.

- 13.19. Unplasticized PVC pipe clips of approved design shall be provided and fixed to unplasticized 110mm PVC rain water pipes by means of 50x50x50mm hard wood plugs, screwed with MS screws of required length including cutting brick work and fixing in cement mortar 1 :4 (1 cement : 4 coarse sand) and making good the wall etc.
- 13.20. Coloured vitreous china pedestal type water closet (European type)/Orisa pan (Indian type) of **Parryware/Hindware/Jal make** with seat and lid, 40mm flush bend, 10 litre low level flushing arrangement (cistern) with specials of standard make and mosquito proof coupling of approved municipal design including painting of fittings and brackets, cutting and making good the walls and floors shall be provided for all toilets.
- 13.21. Coloured vitreous china wash basin of **Parryware/Hindware/Jal** make size 630 x 450mm with C.I./M.S brackets along with single 15 mm C.P brass pillar tap, **JAL/Jaquar/Plumber make**, 32mm C.P brass waste of standard pattern, shall be provided and fixed wherever required including painting of fittings and brackets, cutting and making good the walls wherever required along with C. P brass trap and C.P brass union.
- 13.22. Urinals shall be coloured vitreous china flat back half stall urinal of 580x380x350mm with 10 litre PVC automatic flushing cistern, **Parryware/Hindware/Seabird/Orient** (Coral) with fittings, standard size C.P. brass flush pipe, spreaders with unions and clamps (all in C.P. brass) with waste fitting as per IS: 2556 C.I. trap with outlet grating and other couplings in C.P. brass including painting of fittings and cutting and making good the walls and floors wherever required.
- 13.23. Following fittings shall be provided in the toilets:
- 13.23.1. CP brass bib cock 15mm nominal bore of approved quality conforming to IS: 8931.
- 13.23.2. CP brass angle valve of 15mm nominal bore provided and fixed in position for basin and cistern points of approved quality conforming IS :8931.
- 13.23.3. **Best quality granite partition slab provided** and fixed in position for urinals, of size 610x1150mm, 20mm thick, polished on both sides & machine cut, exposed corners rounded etc. wherever required.
- 13.23.4. **6mm thick bevelled edge mirror 1000x600mm** shall be provided and fixed mounted on 12mm thick water proof plywood backing and hardwood beading all-round and mirror fixed to the backing with 4 Nos. of CP cap screws & washers, including fixing the mirror to the wall with necessary screws, plugs & washers etc, with each wash basin.
- 13.24. GI Pipe work for Internal and External works: **All G.I. pipes shall be medium class of Jindal/TATA make only. PVC pipe of approval make & quality may also be used.**
- 13.24.1. All concealed GI pipes and fittings shall be ISI marked and shall be painted with **anticorrosive bitumastic paint** including cutting of chases and making good the wall.
- 13.24.2. All exposed GI pipes and fittings shall be painted with **synthetic enamel paint** of desired shade over a ready mixed priming coat, both of approved quality for new work.
- 13.24.3. Wherever GI pipes are buried the same shall be provided and laid in position including trenching sand cushion and refilling, painted with **anticorrosive bitumastic paint** etc.

- 13.24.4. **Gun metal ball valve** with operating levers, non-return valves conforming to IS specification shall be provided and fixed in position as per approved drawing or direction of Engineer-in-charge of CSPTCL.
- 13.25. Masonry chamber for sluice valve shall be 600x600mm size in plan and depth 750mm, or matching with the site condition inside with 2nd class designation brick work in cement mortar 1:4 (1 cement : 4 sand) with CI surface box 100 mm. Top diameter, 160 mm bottom dia and 180 mm deep (inside) with chained lid and RCC top slab 1:2:4 mix (1 cement : 2 coarse sand : 4 graded metal aggregate 20 mm nominal size) necessary excavation foundation concrete 1:5:10 (1 cement : 5 fine sand : 10 graded metal aggregate 40 mm nominal size) and inside plastering with cement mortar 1:3 (1 cement : 3 coarse sand) 12 mm thick finished with a floating coat of neat cement complete as per standard design with 2nd class bricks.
- 13.26. HDPE water storage tanks (1000 litres capacity) provided and placed on roof of control room building shall be of **ISI mark** with cover and suitable locking arrangement, **float valve** and making necessary holes for inlet, outlet and overflow pipes.
- 13.27. PVC floor traps of self cleansing design shall be provided & fixed in position with outlet size of 75mm diameter of approved make, including making connection with PVC soil/waste pipes using rubber gaskets, embedding the trap in 150 mm thick PCC 1:2:4, providing & fixing of top tile & strainer of CP or PVC on top of the trap etc.
- 13.28. Square-mouth SW gully trap grade 'A' 100x100mm size P type with 2nd class shall be provided and fixed complete with CI grating brick masonry chamber with water tight C.I. cover with frame of 300X300mm size (inside) the weight of cover to be not less than 4.5 Kg and frame to be not less than 2.70 Kg as per standard design.
- 13.29. PVC pipe **110 mm diameter** shall be provided, laid and jointed with solvent including testing of joints etc. complete.
- 13.30. Cement concrete 1:3:6 (1 cement: 3 coarse sand: 6 graded metal aggregate 40 mm nominal size) shall be provided and laid around PVC pipe.
- 13.31. Brick masonry manhole shall be constructed in cement mortar 1:4 (1 cement : 4 coarse sand) RCC top slab with 1:2:4 mix (1 cement : 2 coarse sand : 4 graded metal aggregate 20 mm nominal size) foundation concrete 1:4:8 mix (1 cement : 4 coarse sand :8 graded metal aggregate 40 mm nominal size) inside plastering 12 mm thick with cement mortar 1:3 (1 cement : 3 coarse sand) finished with floating coat of neat cement and making channels in cement concrete 1:2:4 (1 cement: 2 coarse sand :4 graded metal aggregate 20 mm nominal size) finished with a floating coat of neat cement complete as per standard design.
- 13.31.1. Inside size shall be **90 x 80 cm and 60** cm deep including CI cover with frame (light duty) 455 x 610 mm internal dimensions total weight of cover and frame shall not be less than 38 kg (weight of cover 23 kg and weight of frame 15 kg).
- 13.31.2. Inside size shall be **120 x 90 cm and 90** cm or deeper including CI cover with frame (medium duty) 500mm internal diameter total weight of cover and frame to be not less than 116 kg (weight of cover 58 kg and weight of frame 58 kg).
- 13.32. MS foot of 20 x 20mm square rests shall be provided and fixed in manholes with 20 x 20 x 10 cm cement concrete blocks 1:3:6 (1 cement :3 coarse sand :6 graded metal aggregate 20 mm nominal size) as per standard design.

- 13.33. Steel glazed doors, windows and ventilators of standard rolled steel sections shall be provided and fixed wherever required, joints mitred and welded with 15 x 3 mm lugs, 10cm long, embedded in cement concrete blocks 15 x 10 x 10 cm of 1:3:6 (1 cement 3 coarse sand : 6 graded metal aggregate 20mm nominal size) or with wooden plugs and screws or rawl plugs and screws or with fixing clips or with bolts and nuts as required, including providing and fixing of glass panes with glazing clips and special metal sash putty of approved make complete including applying a priming coat of approved steel primer, necessary hinges or pivots as required.
- 13.34. All the **internal walls** of buildings (except for cladded portion) shall be rendered smooth using water proof putty of **Birla/JK brand/Wall plast** as per direction of Engineer in charge.
- 13.35. **The area earmarked as proposed battery room in existing portion as well as extension portion shall** have acid resistant ceramic tiles of Group V in approved colour and shade of reputed and standard make with acid resistant joint filler on floor and wall up to 2100 mm height. Above 2100 height, acid proof paint shall be painted up to roof level.
- 13.36. Electrical wirings including fittings: MS conduit concealed system with 7/20 PVC **copper wire** shall be used for power circuit and 3/20 PVC copper wire for L&F circuits. **LED tube lights, LEDs**, fans, exhaust fans, fixtures are to be provided .Luminaries are to be provided in excess so as to meet out minimum LUX level prescribed by CBIP even with 40% outages of light. Similarly **1200 mm sweep** size ceiling fans in adequate nos. are to be provided in Control room (15 Nos.), Back & front lobby (1 No. each), AC/DC room (4 Nos.), carrier room (2 Nos.), store room (1 No.) and AE room (2 Nos.) (Ceiling fans are not required in filter & battery room). **Exhaust fans** of standard and approved make are to be provided in Battery room, toilet, store, record room etc. and wherever required as per approved drawings. In addition to the AC Wiring as above, 2 nos. 100-Watt bulbs shall be connected in the control room from the DC Supply output through **automatic change over contactor**. Also concealed wiring and connection outlets for telephone & LAN points shall be provided as per direction of Engineer-in-charge of CSPTCL.
- 13.37. In Control Room building doors shall be of **Aluminium Sections/flush** door with teak / PVC doors etc. The windows, ventilators shall be of Aluminium Sections. The doors/windows/ ventilators/ fixed opening shall be semi glazed/fully glazed/ panelled/ louvered with reflective glasses minimum 5.0 mm thick in case of doors and 4 mm thick in case of windows. All the windows, ventilators, fixed openings, exhaust fan openings etc. shall be provided **with Steel grills**. All the doors, windows, ventilators, openings shall have reflective glasses.
- 13.38. All the materials such as TMT bars, MS rounds, MS angles, cement, G.I. barbed wire, G.I. wire mesh, chequered plates, bricks, etc. shall conform to relevant IS specifications. The water supply fittings, fixtures, PVC pipes, fittings, fixtures, G.I. pipes (medium class), fittings, fixtures, water tank, exhaust fans, wires, cables, electrical fixtures etc. will be ISI marked and approved by the EIC of CSPTCL. Approved quality of brick 2nd class with minimum compressive strength of 35Kg per square centimetre or Fly ash bricks having minimum compressive strength of 35 kg/Sq.cm shall be used in construction as per approval of engineer in charge of CSPTCL. The metal for **construction work** shall be crusher broken **hard stone** variety only and sand shall be clean river sand free from silt, clay organic matter etc.

- 13.39. **It shall be responsibility of contractor to ensure effective and efficient drainage of all rain water accumulating in substation area through drainage system up to nearest available natural outlet as per approved drawing and directions of Engineer in charge of CSPTCL. No extra payment shall be made on this account.**
- 13.40. Main gate shall be supported on RCC posts and **decorative lamps** shall be provided on each post.
- 13.41. Sub-station Glow Sign Board 1800 x 1200 mm size on top of control room front side with GI structure supports with internal LED tube light arrangements for illumination with name of S/S .
- 13.42. Sign Board (1800 x 1200 mm size) in front of substation with hot dip GI steel structure support with adequate illumination arrangement shall be provided.
- 13.43. All, chajja-wall junctions shall be provided with haullers of adequate dimensions as per direction of Engineer-in-charge of CSPTCL. Minimum 40 mm thick coping in 1:1.5:3 mix concrete shall be provided over parapet.
- 13.44. Backfilling shall be done as per direction of engineer in charge of CSPTCL using approved backfill material which shall be well compacted at maximum dry density in layers not exceeding 200 mm loose thickness using proper compactor as per direction of engineer in charge of CSPTCL.
- 13.45. **Standard construction practices as per relevant IS codes** and as per direction of Engineer-in-charge of CSPTCL shall be followed wherever not specifically mentioned in the tender documents.
- 13.46. All the construction materials, fixtures, fittings etc. shall be of reputed make and shall be **got approved from Engineer-in-charge of CSPTCL prior to use.**
- 13.47. All the FLUSH doors shall be of **NIKI/NUCOR/DURIAN/KUTTY/SUITALL** make and will have teak veneer on both sides.
- 13.48. All the sanitary fittings shall be of **Parryware/Hindware/Euro** make.
- 13.49. All the switches shall be Modular switches of **Havells/Crabtree/Salzer/Anchor** make.
- 13.50. All the G.I. pipes and fittings shall be of **TATA/Jindal/** make.
- 13.51. All the ceiling fans shall be of **Havell's/Polar/Bajaj** make and shall not be less than **1200 mm sweep** size.
- 13.52. **All the electric wires/cables shall be of Havell's/Finolex** make.
- 13.53. All the exhaust fans shall be of **Khaitan/Havells's/Polar/Bajaj/Crompton** make and shall not be less than 300 mm sweep size.
- 13.54. The LED tube lights shall be of **Phillips/Havells'/Bajaj** make and CFL bulbs shall be of **Bajaj/Wipro/Havells'** make.
- 13.55. All the PVC pipes & fittings shall be of **Kissan/Maharaja/Prince/Hasti** make.
- 13.56. All the PVC doors shall be of **Sintex/ANADOORS/Duroplast** make.
- 13.57. The outdoor tiles below porch of control room shall be **Ultima / Scorpio / Roopam** make.
- 13.58. The plastic paints, enamel paints and acrylic distempers shall be of **Asian/Burger / ICI /Nerolac** make.
- 13.59. The filling below plinth and ramp shall be well compacted **non-expansive soil/stone dust /boulder** filling. The filling shall be done in compacted layers of max. 200 mm thickness. The compaction shall be done mechanically using portable plate vibrator upto 95% proctor density.
- 13.60. All the toilet fittings shall be **MARC/Jaquar/Plumber** make. The HDPE water tanks shall be **of Syntex/Sarita gold** make.
- 13.61. **Only TMT bars** having ISI specification shall be used as reinforcement. However, in specific areas, mild steel (Grade I) conforming to IS: 432 can also

- be used. Test certificate from manufacturer shall have to be submitted to engineer in charge of CSPTCL for kind of steel being used.
- 13.62. In case of **expansive soil**, the portion above NGL shall be filled with well compacted non shrinking non expansive soil to minimum 90% of MDD.
- 13.63. Chequered plates of **min. 6 mm thickness with designed supports / Stiffeners** shall be provided over trenches inside control room building. The chequered plate shall be stiffened with 45x45x6 mm. MS angle provided at 300 mm C/c across the trench. The length of cover shall be max. 1200 mm.
- 13.64. **Bay Marshaling Room** – The contractor shall be required to be construct air conditioned (with two number 2 ton split air conditioners) Bay Marshaling rooms mounting bay control units/protection/PLCC panels as per the specification and drawing. The size of the room shall be approx. 6.5 m x 4.5 m x 3.5 m. There may be minor variation of size of the room as per the size requirement. There shall be proper cable entry arrangement with proper water and airtight sealing of the said cable entry point. The cable entry shall be from below. The contractor shall be required to complete the work in all respect as per specifications and drawings provided by the CSPTCL.
- 14.0 MISCELLANEOUS TECHINAL/GENERAL REQUIREMENTS:-**
- 14.1. Dense concrete with controlled water cement ratio as per IS-code shall be used for all concrete structures such as, water retaining structures, cable and pipe trenches etc. for achieving water-tightness.
- 14.2. All joints including construction and expansion joints for the water retaining structures shall be made water tight by using PVC ribbed water stopper with central bulb. However, kicker type (externally placed) PVC water stopper shall be used for the base slab and in other areas where it is required to facilitate concreting. The minimum thickness of PVC water stopper shall be 5 mm and minimum width shall be 230 mm.
- 14.3. **All mild steel parts used in the water retaining structures shall be hot-double dip galvanized. The minimum coating of the zinc shall be 750 gm/sq. m.** for galvanized structures and shall comply with IS:2629 and IS:2633. Galvanizing shall be checked and tested in accordance with IS:2633. The galvanizing shall be followed by the application of an etching primer and dipping in black bitumen in accordance with BS: 3416.
- 14.4. **Angles 50x50x5 mm (minimum)** with lugs shall be provided for edge protection all round cut outs/openings in floor slab, edges of drains supporting, grating covers, edges of RCC cable / pipe trenches supporting covers, edges of manholes supporting covers, supporting edges of manhole precast cover and any other place where breakage of corners of concrete is expected.
- 14.5. **Preconstruction Anti termite chemical treatment** shall be given to column pits, wall trenches, foundations of buildings, filling below the floors etc. as per IS: 6313 and other relevant Indian Standards.
- 14.6. 'Peripheral drain' of minimum size 0.3 m at bottom, 1.10 m top with depth 0.7 m, with 220 mm thick grouted stone pitching at inner side & 100 mm thick cc 1:2:4 coping at top along periphery of switchyard to arrest rain water as per specification and direction of Engineer-in-charge of CSPTCL shall be constructed after completion of yard to facilitate to drain storm water to the nearest natural drain.
- 14.7. Turfing on slopes should be provided using approved seeds or sod including laying 15cm of good soil on the top in 7.5 cm layers, surface watering and light ramming etc. complete as per direction of Engineer-in-charge of CSPTCL

including maintenance for one year with sprinkler irrigation system for growth of grass.

- 14.8. **Variation in Quantities-** The quantities of equipments/foundations/items of works indicated in the schedules/Annexure are provisional and there may be variation. The contractor shall have to complete all the construction/ supply/ erection/ commissioning works in all respects as per site and field conditions and as desired by CSPTCL.

Bidders are advised to visit the yard site prior to submission of offer.

15.0 STATUTORY RULES

- 15.1. Contractor shall comply with all the applicable statutory rules pertaining to factories act (as applicable for the State), Fire Safety Rules, Indian Electricity Act, Pollution control act etc.
- 15.2. **The contractor shall deploy at least one degree holder in civil engineering to supervise civil works at site all the time.**
- 15.3. Requirement of sulphate resistant cement (SRC) for sub structural works shall be decided in accordance with the Indian Standards based on the findings of the detailed soil investigation.
- 15.4. All building/ construction materials shall conform to the best quality specifications if not mentioned in this specification.
- 15.5. All the tests required as per applicable relevant Indian standards/codes to ascertain quality of construction material being used /works being carried out as per specifications, shall have to be carried out at specified frequency and proper record of all these tests shall be maintained.
- 15.6. **Quality control lab shall be provided at site for testing of constructional material. In the lab equipments tools and plants shall be provided for compressive strength testing of bricks, concrete, fineness modulus of sand, equipments for measuring optimum density after compaction, proctor density apparatus etc.and any other equipment required for measuring parameters mentioned in approved drawings, specifications and as per direction of engineer in charge of CSPTCL.**
- 15.7. The civil works shall conform to following standards.
- a) IS 269 Specifications for Portland Cement
 - b) IS 383 Specifications for coarse and fine aggregate for concrete
 - c) IS 4091 Specification for tower and equipment's foundations
 - d) IS 432 (Part-iii) Specifications for mild steel and medium tensile steel bar concrete reinforcement
 - e) IS 456 Code of practice for plain & reinforced concrete

**(B) TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR SWITCHYARD
& CONTROL ROOM EQUIPMENTS & OTHER MATERIAL ETC.**

1. GENERAL SYSTEM PARAMETERS

1.1 PRINCIPAL PARAMETERS OF SUB-STATION:-

S. No.	PARAMETERS	220 KV	132 KV	33 KV
1	System Operating Voltage	220 KV	132 KV	33 KV
2	Maximum System Highest Voltage for which equipments are to be rated for continuous operation	245 KV	145 KV	36 KV
3	Rated Frequency	← 50 Hz →		
4	No. of Phase	3	3	3
5	RATED INSULATION LEVELS			
i	Full wave impulse withstand voltage (1.2 / 50 micro-sec)	1050 KVp	650 KVp	170/ 250 KVp (Y/D)
ii	One minute power frequency – dry & wet withstand voltage (rms)	460 KV	275 KV	80 KV
6	Corona Extinction voltage	156 KV	105 KV	-
7	Minimum creepage distance	25 mm /KV (6125 mm)	25 mm /KV (3625 mm)	25 mm /KV (900 mm)
8	CLEARANCES			
i	Phase to Phase	2100 mm	1300 mm	320 mm
ii	Phase to Earth	2100 mm	1300 mm	320 mm
iii	Sectional Clearance	5000 mm	4000 mm	3000 mm
iv	Ground Clearance	5500 mm	4600 mm	3700 mm
9	System Neutral Earthing	← Solidly Earthed →		
10	Rated Short Circuit Current for 1 Second	40 KA	31.5 KA	25 KA

The specification also covers supply and erection of all G.I. steel structures, design, supply & erection of switch yard and control room equipments, conductor, cables & steel wires, their erection, testing & commissioning etc.

1.2. YARD AND CONTROL ROOM EQUIPMENT:-

Supply of sub station equipments and other materials include:-

- a. 160 MVA, 220/132/33 KV transformers with oil & other accessories.
- b. 220 KV CVT
- c. 220/132/33 KV Lightning Arrestors (LA)
- d. 220/132 KV Circuit Breakers (CB)
- e. 220/132/33 KV Isolators with & without Earth Switch.
- f. 220/132/33 KV Post/ Polycon Insulators.
- g. 33 KV PT insulation level 72.5 KV, 33 KV Isolator insulation level 72.5 KV and 39 KV LA for tertiary side of 160 MVA, 220/132/33 KV Power Transformer.
- h. Complete Substation automation including hardware and software for local control station as well as for remote control station along with associated

- equipments and AC bay marshalling rooms, for 220 KV, 132 KV & 33 KV bays (bay as defined in technical specification)
- i. Control & Relay panels with Relays like DPR, back up O/C, E/F Differential relays, Auxiliary CTs (Universal type multi-turns) tripping relays, panel indication instruments (MW, A, V, F, Electronic Energy meters etc.) Breakers Control switch, trips supervision, annunciation, windows/ relays, mimic diagrams, semaphores, cartridge fuses, internal wiring with a grade multi standard copper insulated wires, foundation bolts etc.
 - j. On the 220 KV side the main bus shall be protected with bus bar protection relays for which separate panel with High speed bus bar protection relays shall be provided.
 - k. 110/48V Battery set with electrolyte & teak wood stands & Battery charger & its commissioning.
 - l. AC/ DC Boards, Bay marshalling Kiosks with standard connectors & channel etc.
 - m. Supply, preparation of cable schedules & laying etc.
 - n. Supply of 2.5/4 mm sq copper control cables of different cores including power cables laying & termination of control cables after construction of cable trenches as required.
 - o. Supply of Zebra ACSR conductors, earth wires, hard wares & their stringing & jumpering works including supply of suitable clamps & connectors.
 - p. Sub-station earthing materials, ensuring an Earth Resistance of 0.5 Ω (Ohm) or less.
 - q. Luminaries of Switchyard, Control Room & bay marshalling room illumination.
 - r. T&P safety appliances, office & control room furniture, fire fighting equipments. Testing kits & measuring instrument etc., are also to be supply by the contractor as per enclosed Annexures.

1.3 ERECTION OF STRUCTURE & EQUIPMENTS:-

- I. The structures are required to be designed according to the requirement of equipment for proper loading of tensile, compression & cantilever forces causing due to the maximum wind pressure. The design of structures shall be got approved by the CSPTCL. The structures supplied should fully comply with all relevant standards including all clearances. ISS 7205 Indian Safety Code for structural steel works. The contractor shall be fully responsible for following all the applicable rules, maintaining required safely clearances and other mandatory requirements. Even after approval of drawings of steel structures some discrepancy is noticed during execution, the same shall be rectified/ replaced by the contractor as agreeable by CSPTCL without any additional financial implication.
- II. After the columns/supporting structures are erected respective equipment (220/132/33 KV) are to be erected carefully by suitable crane. But breaker and isolators are to be erected as 3 phase-unit basis and other item like 220/132 KV CT, PT, LA & PI etc. are to be erected on I-phase unit basis and 33 KV PT insulation level 72.5 KV, 33 KV Isolator insulation level 72.5 KV & 39 KV LA for tertiary side of 160 MVA, 220/132/33 KV Power Transformer are to be erected as 3 phase – unit basis and rigidly mounted on the supporting structures to be supplied by the bidder. Simplex/ Duplex control relay panels are to be mounted inside the bay marshalling room/ control room in the same order as in the switchyard.
- III. After the earth mat design is finished, the earth mats with GI Flat of 65 x 8 mm / 75 x 10 mm or any other size as approved by CSPTCL are to be put for each equipment.

Then flats are to be inter connected with each other as per latest amended ISS under the supervision of EE (Sub-station)/ EE (EHT: Construction).

- IV. 220/132 KV Bus Bars are to be strung after all the columns and beams are fitted. Both the buses should have suitable tension insulators. On approval of cable schedules various sizes of PVC armoured control cable and power cable as required are to be laid and connected with suitable supporting devices after the various equipments, CR panels, AC/DC board, PT/CT console etc. are mounted. Before this work cable trenches are to be completed for the purpose. The contractor for approval shall submit drawing showing cable schedule and connections of both ends of control cables.
- V. Control & Power cables should not run on the same tray for safety and easy maintenance.
- VI. All the equipments of each 220/132/33 KV bays are to be connected by suitable jumpers and clamps with **Zebra conductor** only.
- VII. All the equipments / structures will be provided by the contractor for erection.
- VIII. The loading / unloading & transportation of all the materials are to be arranged by the Contractor himself for which CSPTCL will not provide any departmental vehicle.
- IX. As safe custody the equipments will be under the scope of the contractor, he is advised to take a composite insurance policy for the transit-storage-cum-erection for these equipments to cover all the risk at his cost.
- X. The following important points regarding the erection work of switch yards should be taken care of.
 - (a) As far as possible 220KV & 132KV CTs should be placed below the gantry.
 - (b) Proper arrangement should be made to connect transformer neutral to earth pits at two different points through 2 No. separate conductors routed through the supporting pin insulator through a small cable trench.
 - (c) Earth screen should be provided.
 - (d) Instead of conventional nut bolt type clamps, compression type / pneumatically pressed clamps should be used.
 - (f) PT connection from switch yard to control room should be through 4 core 10 sq mm copper cable.
 - (h) All breaker secondary connections should be stud type. No screw type connectors shall be used.
 - (i) All high bus and main/ auxiliary bus T- clamps should be strengthened by L shape conductor with double PG clamps.

1.4. CLIMATIC CONDITIONS:-

i)	Max. Temp. of air in shade	=	45°C
ii)	Minimum Temp. of air in shade	=	6°C
iii)	Max Temp. of air in sun	=	50°C
iv)	Max Humidity	=	100%
v)	Av. No. of Thunder storm days per annum	=	92 days
vi)	Average rainfall per annum	=	2000 mm
vii)	Average of dust storm days per annum	=	20 days
viii)	Minimum rainfall per annum	=	1500 mm
ix)	Max. Ambient temp. Daily average	=	45°C
x)	Wind Pressure (MAX.)	=	260 Kg/m ²

1.5. CABLING/ CABLE SCHEDULE etc.:-

1. Contractor shall furnish a cable schedule for the work involved for approval of the purchaser. Each cable / termination shall be numbered to facilitate easy identification.
2. Dowel's make cable sockets viz. Copper ring tongue terminal ends or Copper ring tongue fork terminal ends for soldering-less crimping to copper / aluminium conductors shall be supplied as required by the contractor for use in control cable connection.
3. Like wise compression type aluminium fabler terminal ends for Aluminium conductors for L.T. power cables as required shall be supplied by the contractor at his own cost.
4. Power cables as required shall be supplied by the contractor at his own cost.
5. Number / Letter ferrules required for cable connections shall be supplied by the contractor.

1.6. QUALITY ASSURANCE:-

All design, supply, construction & erection of equipments shall conform to latest ISS. Quality of works shall be ensured. Equipments are to be supplied as per "Vendor List".

1.7. LIGHTNING PROTECTION & EARTHING OF SUB STATION:-

LIGHTNING PROTECTION:- The system of lightening protection of sub station switch yard equipment shall be through conventional earth wire installed at adequate height & in adequate numbers to protect the complete switch yard.

EARTH RESISTIVITY TEST:- This test shall be conducted to determine the Electrical resistivity of soil for designing of grounding system for safe touch & step potential for the entire station area. The specifications for the equipments and other accessories required for performing electrical resistivity test, the test procedure and reporting of field observations shall conform to IS:3043. The test shall be conducted using Wagner's four electrode method as specified in IS:1892, Appendix – B2. The earth resistance test shall be witnessed by engineer-in-charge, EE (MRT) or EE (S/S) of the area. Unless otherwise specified at each test location, the test shall be conducted along two perpendicular directions parallel to the coordinate axis. On each direction a minimum of 8 to 10 readings shall be taken by changing the spacing of the electrodes from an initial small value of 0.5 in upto a distance of 10.0 m. The earth resistance test shall be repeated at multiple suitable locations to assess the average value of the earth resistivity of the switch yard area.

EARTHING OF SUB STATION:-

The contractor shall construct the following earth pits:-

- i. 1 no. 2 pipe Earth pit for each 220KV, 132KV & 33KV Bus PT/ CVT.
- ii. 2 nos.4 pipe Earth Pits for each 160MVA Transformer.
- iii. 1 no. 2 pipes Earth Pit for 01 sets of 220KV feeder LAs (3 Nos LAs).
- iv. 1 no. 2 pipes Earth Pit for 01 sets of 132KV feeder LAs (3 Nos LAs).
- v. 2 nos. 2 pipes Earth Pit for Xmer LAs (independent earth pit for 220KV & 132KV 160MVA Xmer LA) in addition to Sl.No.(ii).
- vi. 1 no. 2 pipes Earth Pit for Xmer LAs (independent earth pit for Xmer LA).
- vii. 1 no. 2 pipes Earth pit for 33/0.4 KV station transformer.
- viii. 1 no. 2 pipes Earth Pits for 2 sets of 33KV feeder Las.

- ix. 03 no. 04 pipes Earth pit of size 3.5 x 3.5 x 4 m depth.
- x. For 220KV, 132KV, gantry structure & other structures/equipments, the No. of earth pits shall be as per IS.

Apart from the above pits, there shall be a GI earth mat designed with at least 100 nos, 25mm diameter 2500mm long GI Earth Spikes & 65x8 mm/ 75X10 mm GI Flats. All the pits & earth mat shall be interconnected. The spacing of the GI Flats shall be at a distance of not more than 9 meters in the 220KV yard, 7 meters in the 132KV yard and 5 meters in the 33 KV yard. There shall be a Tube Well Boring with associated motor pump & water pipe lines for watering of Earth Pits.

The combined earth resistance under dry soil conditions shall be less than 0.5 ohms. The earth resistance should be taken in presence of OIC/EE (MRT) of that area. **The earth mat shall be designed as per IEEE -2000 for safe step/touch potential any where in the yard and also on the boundary for 40KA current.**

- 1.8 **WORK SCHEDULE:-** The work schedule for construction & commissioning of entire sub station shall be **18 (Eighteen) months** from the date of handing over of site and completion of erection and commissioning as per the approved work schedule (P.E.R.T. chart). Earlier completion may be done by utilising proper management & resources by the bidder.

1.9 **DETAILS OF STEEL STRUCTURE:**

Sl. No	Particulars	Type	Height of structure (Mtr.)	Weight of structure with foundation bolts (In MT)
A)	220KV side structure:			
	FOR X-MER			
1	Gantry structure having provision of 1 No. beam (generally used for feeder bays)	AGT	23.3 Mtr.	3.657 MT
2	Truncated gantry structure without earth wire.	AGT4	12.7 Mtr.	1.085 MT
3	Structure of Main Bus	ABM	11.86 Mtr.	2.467 MT
4	Structure of Auxiliary bus	ABA	11.86 Mtr.	2.412 MT
5	Structure of Gantry beam	AGB	--	1.222 MT
6	Structure of Post insulator	API	4.976 Mtr.	0.283 MT
7	Structure of Isolator	AITCH	4.395 Mtr.	2.122 MT
8	Structure of Potential transformer/CVT	APT	4.395 Mtr.	0.266 MT
9	Structure of Current transformer	ACT	4.395 Mtr.	0.266 MT
10	Structure of Lightning arrestor	ALA	3.08 Mtr.	0.122 MT

Sl. No	Particulars	Type	Height of structure from FL in mm	Width of beam in mm	Weight of structure with foundation bolts in Kg	Wt. of nut & bolts & washer in Kg
A)	132KV side structure:					
1	Gantry column	A1 Lattice bolted with peak	15240	-	1257.00	46
2	Gantry beam	FC Lattice	-	9600	570.00	29.286
3	Main/ Aux bus 132KV Bus structure.	3BO4 Lattice bolted	8300	7000	1600	100
4	Isolator with E/sw & without E/sw (3 phase)	EA/EAA Lattice bolted	2744	-	556	13
5	Circuit breaker	-	-	-	-	-
6	Current transformer (Single phase)	BA Lattice bolted	2600	-	0153	5.1
7	Potential transformer (Single phase)	FA Lattice bolted	2300	-	128	4.5
8	Lightning arrester (Single phase)	AA Lattice bolted	3070	-	0173	5.7
9	Post insulator (Single phase)	DA Lattice bolted	3178	-	0175	5.2
B)	33KV Side structure:					
1	Isolator (3 phase) a. without E/Sw	3ISOM Lattice bolted	2952	-	0376	13
2	Potential transformer (T type structure for 3 phase)	CB Lattice bolted	2510	-	0221	6.8
3	Lightning arrester (T type structure for 3 phase)	AB Lattice bolted	3075	-	0218	11
4	Post insulator (1 ph)	DB	3142	-	0233	10
5	D.O. Fuse Set Support Structure	Lattice bolted	4400	-	0400	19.5

2. TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF 220/132/33 KV, 160 MVA POWER TRANSFORMER

1.0 Scope:

- 1.1 This specification covers design, engineering, manufacture, assembly, stage testing inspection and testing before supply and delivery of 160 MVA, 220/132/33 KV 3-phase auto power transformers complete with all fittings, accessories and associated equipment's which are required for efficient and trouble free operation.
- 1.2 It is not the intent to specify completely herein all detail of the design and construction of equipments. However, the equipment shall conform in all respects to standards of engineering, design and workman ship listed in clause no. 2 and shall be capable of performing in continuous commercial operation up to the bidder's guarantee in a manner acceptable to the purchaser, who will interpret the meanings of drawing and specification and shall have the power to eject any work or material which, in his judgment, is not in accordance therewith. The equipments offered shall be complete with all components necessary for their effective and trouble free operation. Such components shall be deemed to be within the scope of bidder's supply, irrespective of whether those are specifically brought out in this specification and / or in the commercial order or not.
- 1.3 The transformers shall conform in all respects to high standards of engineering, design, workmanship and latest revision of relevant standards at the time of offer and purchaser shall have the power to reject any work or material which, in his judgment, is not in full accordance therewith.

1.4 Climatic Conditions:

Peak Ambient Temperature	50 Degree Celsius
Minimum Temperature in Shade	6 Deg. C
Maximum Relative Humidity	95% (sometime approaches saturation)
Average number of thunderstorm	58 days per annum.
Average number of rainy days per annum	90 days.
Average Annual Rainfall	125 cm.
Maximum Wind Pressure	150 kg/meter square.
Altitudes (Not Exceeding)	1000 metres.
Seismic Level Horizontal	0.3 g.

2.0 Standards:

- 2.1 The transformers and associated accessories shall conform to the latest issues of standards as given below: -

Indian Standard	Title	Internationally recognised std.
IS-2026 (part I to V)	Power Transformers	IEC-76
IS-3639	Fittings & Accessories for power transformers	
IS-335	Insulating oils for Transformers.	IEC-296, BS-148

IS-2099	Bushings for alternating Voltage above 1000 V	IEC-137, BS-223
IS-2705	Current Transformers	IEC-185
IS-325	Three phase Induction Motors	IEC-34
IS-375	Marking & arrangements for Switchgear, bus bars, Main Connections and auxiliary Wiring.	
IS-3737	Gas operated relays	
IS-1886	Code of practice for installation and maintenance of transformers	
IS-2147	Degrees of protection.	
IS-5	Colors for ready mix paints	
IS-6272	Industrial cooling fans	
IS-6600	Guide for loading of oil Immersed transformers	BSCP-0160
IS-778	Gun metal gate, globe and check valves for general purpose	
IS-3401	Silica gel.	
IS-4253	Park & Rubber	
IS-5561	Electric power connector	
IS-5578, IS-11353	Marking & arrangement for switch gear, bus bar, main connections and auxiliary wiring.	
IS-9434	Guide for sampling and analysis of dissolved gas in oil filled equipments.	
IS-12676	Oil impregnated paper insulated condenser Bushing Dimension and requirements.	
	Insulation Co-ordination	IEC-71
	Indian Electricity rule, 1956	
	CBIP publication no 275 Manual on power transformers	
DOC.ETD 16 (3487)	Draft standard by BIS for revision of IS-8468 for OLTC	
DOC.ETD 16 (3574)	Draft standard by BIS for revision of IS-3639 for fitting & accessories for transformers part-I-standardization of conservator	
DOC.ETD 16 (3575)	--- do --- part 2: dehydrating breather	
DOC.ETD 16 (3576)	--- do --- part 3: earthing terminals	
DOC.ETD 16 (3577)	--- do --- part 4: temperature indicators	
DOC.ETD 16 (3578)	--- do --- part 5: rating & diagram plate	

2.2 Equipment meeting with the requirements of other authoritative International standards which ensure equal or better performance than the standards mentioned above shall also be considered. When the equipment offered by the bidder conforms to other standards adopted and the standards salient points of difference between standards adopted and the standards specified in this specification shall be clearly brought out in the offer.

Two copies of such standards with authentic translation in English shall be furnished along with the offer.

3. Auxiliary power supply:

Auxiliary electrical equipment shall be suitable for operation on the following supply system:-

Power Devices Like drive motors	415 V, 3 Phase 4 wire 50 Hz, neutral grounded AC supply
Lighting, space heaters and fractional kW motors	240 V, single phase, 50 Hz neutral grounded AC supply.
Alarm, control and protective devices	110 V DC, 2 wire.

Each of the foregoing supplies shall be made available by the bidder at the terminal point for each transformer for operation as accessories and auxiliary equipment. Bidders scope include supply of interconnecting cables, terminal boxes etc. the above supply voltage may vary as below and all. Device shall be suitable for continuous operation over entire range of voltages.

i)	AC supply:	Voltage +10% (-) 20%, frequency + 5%
ii)	DC supply:	(-) 15% to +10%

4. PRINCIPAL PARAMETERS (128/160 MVA TRANSFORMER):

The transformer shall conform to the following specific parameters: -

SNo	Item	Specification of 160 MVA x-mer	
1.1	Rated Voltage Ratio: kV	220/132/33	
1.2	Highest system voltage	245/145/36 KV	
2.	No. of windings	Auto transformer with tertiary	
3.	Type of cooling	ONAN/ ONAF	
4.	MVA rating corresponding to cooling system:		
	a) ONAN Cooling	80% (128/128/402.66MVA)	
	b) ONAF Cooling	100% (160/160/53.33MVA)	
5.	Method of connection	HV & IV Star LV Delta	
6.	Connection Symbol (vector group)	YN yn0, d11,	
7.	System earthing	Effectively earthed	
8.	(a) Percentage impedance's, Voltage on normal tap and MVA base corresponding to HV rating and applicable tolerances:	% Impedance	Tolerance
	(i) HV – MV	8.35	+10%
	(ii) HV/ LV	30	+15%
	(iii) MV / LV	20	+15%
	(b) Insulation resistance at an ambient temp. of 30 deg with 5 KV megger for 600 seconds duration	HV-IV/E & LV/E- 3000 M ohm HV-IV/LV - 4000 M ohm	

	(c) Polarization Index i.e. Ratio of megger values of 600 secs to that of 60 secs	≥ 2		
	(d) DAR (Dielectric Absorption ratio) i.e. ratio of IR value of 60 sec. to 15 sec.	≥ 1.3		
9.	Anticipated continuous loading of			
	a. HV, IV windings:	Not to exceed 110% of its rated capacity		
	b. Tertiary winding	Suitable for no load operation as well as for loading to its rated capacity with capacitive or inductive loading or combination of both (Subject to a maximum of 33% of the rated capacity of HV winding)		
10.	Tap changing gear:-			
	1) Type	OLTC for IV variation.		
	2) Tap range & steps	-10% to + 10%, steps 1.25%		
	3) Rated for	150 KV & 1000 A (Minimum)		
11.	Over voltage operating capability and duration	110% rated voltage Continuous 125% rated voltage for 60 secs. 140% rated voltage for 5 secs.		
12.	Minimum Air core reactance of HV windings.	20%		
13.	The voltage for which star point shall be insulated to the earth	The insulation class of the neutral end of the winding shall be graded to 95 KV.		
14.	(a) Max. Flux density in any part of core and yoke at rated MVA, frequency and normal voltage (Tesla)	1.6		
	(b) No load current of the transformer at 105 % of rated voltage	0.5% of rated current (Maximum)		
	(c) Current density in winding	≤ 3 Amp/ sq. mm (max.)		
15.	Insulation levels: For windings	HV	IV	LV
	a) 1.2/50 microsecond wave shape impulse	950	650	250
	b) Power frequency voltage withstand (kV rms.)	395	230	95
	c) Tan delta values of winding	The measured Tan delta values of winding shall not exceed 0.45% at 20 ⁰ C temperature. In case Tan delta of transformers during testing at works of manufacturer is measured above maximum ceiling of 0.45% at 20 ⁰ C temperature, then CSPTCL reserves right not to accept such of the transformer. This requirement is to be confirmed specifically by the Bidders in their offer.		

16	Type of winding insulation:- a) HV/IV winding b) LV winding	The HV/IV winding of the transformers shall have graded insulation. The insulation class of the neutral end of the winding shall be graded to 95 KV. The 33KV winding shall have full insulation for 33KV i.e. 250 KVp impulse and 95KVrms power frequency.		
17.	System short circuit level and duration for which the transformer shall be capable to withstand thermal and dynamic stresses (kA rms / sec)	If 220 KV side of transformer is connected on Infinite Bus, the transformer shall be capable to withstand terminal short circuit on 132 KV for 3 sec. duration.		
18.	Maximum partial discharge level at 1.5/sq.root 3 of rms. Phase to ground voltage.	500 pico coulombs		
19.	Noise level at rated voltage and frequency	81 Db		
20.	Permissible temperature rise: Over ambient temp. i) Of top oil measured by thermometer. ii) Of winding measured by resistance.	40 ⁰ c 45 ⁰ c		
21.	Minimum clearances in air (mm):	Phase to phase	Phase to ground	
	(a) HV	2700	2400	
	(b) IV	1430	1270	
	(c) LV	700	660	
22.	Terminals:-			
	(a) HV Winding Line end (OIP condenser bushing)	245 KV		
	(b) IV Winding Line end (OIP condenser bushing)	145 KV		
	(c) HV/IV Winding Neutral	72.5 kV OIP condenser bushing		
	(d) LV Winding	72.5 kV OIP condenser bushing with center spacing of 1000 mm.		
23.	Max. Radio Interference voltage level at 1 MHz & 1.5/sq root 3 of rms phase to ground voltage for HV winding	1000 micro volts		
24.	Minimum Visual Corona extinction voltage	320 KV rms		
25.	Cooling Equipment's: Number of Banks with Adequate number of Fans.	Two Banks each 50%		
26.	Bushings:	HV	IV	LV/Neutral
	(i) Voltage rating Kvrms	245	170	72.5
	(ii) Current rating	1250	1250	1250
	(iii) Insulation level:			

	a.Lightning impulse with stand (kVp)	1050	750	325
	b. 1 Minute power frequency withstand voltage (kV rms)	460	275	140
	(iv) Creepage distance (mm)	6125	4250	1815
27.	(i) The permissible range of losses at rated voltage & frequency (without any positive tolerance)			
	a) No Load Losses (Iron losses)	31.5 KW - 35 KW		
	b) Load (Copper Losses)	184.5 KW –205 KW		
	c) Auxiliary Losses	4.5 KW - 5 KW		
	(ii) No load losses at 110% of rated voltage & rated frequency	Not more than 130% of the losses at rated voltage & frequency		
28.	Type of design of the transformer	Only Bell type tank construction is acceptable		
29.	Tank sheet thickness			
	(i) Top & bottom	Minimum 20 mm		
	(ii) Sides	Minimum 10 mm		
30.	Conservator tank sheet thickness	Minimum 8 mm		
31	There shall be two CT cores per HV, IV and N Bushing CT for REF (1-phase ring type turret mounted).	Ratio - 800/1-1A KPV- min. 800V Accuracy: PS (both cores)		
32	There shall be one CT core in middle phase of HV, IV and LV Bushings for WTI	Ratio to be specified by the Bidder		
33	33KV class CT for tertiary winding			
	(i) Type	1 phase ring type turret mounted		
	(ii) Ratio	600/1-1		
	(iii) Accuracy class	5P10/1.0		
	(iv) Quantity	1 No.		
34	Transformer oil:			
	(a) Appearance	The oil shall be clear and transparent and free from suspended matter or sediment		
	(b) Density at 27° C max.	0.89g/cm ³		
	(c) Kinematic viscosity max.			
	(i) At 27 ° C	27 cSt.		
	(ii) Sub-zero temp	Under consideration		
	(d) Interfacial tension @ 27 degree min	0.04N/m		
	(e) Flash point Penskymartn (closed) ,min.	140 degree centigrade		
	(f) Pour point max.	- 6°C		

(g) Neutralization value (total acidity) max.	0.01mg. KOH /g
(h) Corrosive sulfur (in terms of classification of copper strip)	Non corrosive
(i) Electric strength(break-down voltage) a) New untreated oil b) After treatment	40 kv (RMS) If the value is not attained the oil shall be treated. 60 kv (RMS)
(j) Dielectric dissipation factor (tan delta)at 90° C max	0.002
(k) Specific resistance (resistivity) i) At 90 ° C min. ii) At 27 ° C min.	35x10 ¹² ohms-cm 1500x10 ¹² ohms-cm
(l) Oxidation stability i) Neutralization value after oxidation (max) ii)Total sludge after oxidation(max)	0.4 KOH/g 0.1 % by weight
(m) Presence of oxidation inhibitor	The oil shall not contain antioxidant additives
(n) Water content (max)	50 ppm, after treatment should be less than 10

5. GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

5.1 Duty Requirements:

- 5.1.1 The interconnecting transformers would be used for Bi directional flow of rated power.
- 5.1.2 If 220 KV side of transformer is connected on Infinite Bus, the transformer shall be capable to withstand terminal short circuit on 132 KV for 3 sec. duration. The transformers and all the its accessories like CTs etc. shall be designed to withstand without injury, the thermal and mechanical effects of any external short circuits at the terminals of any winding for a period of 3 sec. The short circuit level of the HV system to which the subject transformer will be connected is 40 KA (Sys, rms, 3 phase fault) for 220 KV and 132KV systems and 31.5KA for 33 KV systems.
- 5.1.3 The transformer shall be capable of being loaded in accordance with IS:6600. There shall be no limitation imposed by windings, bushings, tap changer etc. of transformer. Transformer & all its accessories shall be liberally rated to allow 10% over loading at all taps on continuous basis without exceeding the temperature limits specified in clause 4.0. The transformer shall be capable of being operated without danger on each tapping at the rated KVA with specified voltage variation corresponding to the voltage of that tapping with normal temperature rise. The design adopted to achieve this shall be indicated in detail in the Bid. Transformer shall be capable of operating under the natural cooled condition up to the specified load i.e. as ONAN rating. The forced air cooling equipment shall come into operation by pre-set contacts of winding temperature indicator and the transformer shall operate as a forced air cooled unit i.e. as ONAF. Cooling shall be so designed that during total failure of power supply to cooling fans, the transformer shall be able to operate at full load for Ten (10) minutes without the calculated winding hot spot temperature exceeding 140 deg.C. Also stopping of two cooling fans should not have any effect on the cooling system. Transformers fitted with

two coolers (cooling banks) each capable of dissipating 50 per cent of the loss at continuous maximum rating shall be capable of operating for 20 minutes in the event of failure of the blowers associated with one cooler, without the calculated winding hot spot temperature exceeding 140oC at continuous maximum rating.

- 5.1.4 The transformer shall be capable of being operated without danger on any tapping at the rated KVA with voltage variation of $\pm 10\%$ corresponding to the voltage of that tapping. The transformers and its accessories shall be liberally rated to allow 10% overloading at all taps on continuous basis.
- 5.1.5 Radio interference and Noise Level:
- i) The transformers shall be designed with particular attention to suppression of maximum harmonic voltage, especially the third and fifth so as to minimize interference with communication circuits.
 - ii) The noise level, when energized at normal voltage and frequency with fans and pumps running shall not exceed, when measured under standard, conditions, the values specified in NEMA, TR-1.
- 5.1.6 Transformer shall be capable of operating under the natural cooled condition up-to the specified load. The forced cooling equipment shall come into operation by preset contacts of winding temperature indicator and the transformer shall operate as a forced cooled unit, at specified load. Cooling shall be so designed that during total failure of power supply to cooling fans, the transformer shall be able to operate at full load for at least ten (10) minutes without the calculated winding hot spot temperature exceeding 140 deg. C. Also stopping of one or two cooling fans should not have any effect on the cooling system.
- 5.1.7 Transformer shall be capable of withstanding thermal and mechanical stress caused by symmetrical of asymmetrical faults on any winding.
- 5.1.8 Transformer shall accept, without injurious heating, combined voltage and frequency fluctuation of +/-4%, which may produce the following over fluxing condition:
- i) 125% for 1 minute) for all transformer where
140% for 5 seconds base voltage & frequency refers to rated voltage and frequency
 - ii) Over fluxing withstand characteristics up to 170% shall be submitted along with the bid.

5.2 PERMISSIBLE LOSSES OF 160MVA, 220/132/33 KV POWER TRANSFORMER:-

- 5.2.1** The losses of 160MVA, 220/132/33 KV Power Transformer should be within the range of prescribed below for respective losses (without and positive tolerance):

S.No.	Particulars	Maximum	Minimum
1.	No load loss in KW	35	31.5
2.	Load loss in KW at rated voltage, rated frequency and rated current at 75°C	205	184.5
3.	Auxiliary loss in KW	5	4.5

The bidders shall have to offer no load loss, load loss and auxiliary loss separately. In case any of the offered losses (i.e. no load loss, load loss or auxiliary loss) quoted by the bidder is more than the maximum permissible limits, the bid shall be considered as non responsive and shall be out rightly rejected without and correspondence in the matter.

In case any of the losses are below the minimum range prescribed above, the bid shall be treated as responsive. However, for price bid evaluation purpose, the minimum range of the respective loss prescribed above shall be considered.

5.2.2 Guaranteed losses:

The transformer losses at 75°C, rated voltage & frequency should be offered by the bidder in Schedule-I, Sl. No. 9 (a), (b) & (c). During final testing of each of the transformer, the measured losses (individually i.e. No load, load & auxiliary losses) should not exceed the guaranteed losses. In case, any of the losses exceed the guaranteed losses transformer shall not be accepted. The bidder must clearly specify that the offered losses are 'FIRM' and no tolerances shall be applicable on the offered values.

5.2.3 Capitalisation of losses: The capitalisation of no load loss, load & auxiliary loss for the bidder who has quoted above the minimum of the respective range of losses specified in clause 5.2.1 shall be done on the following rates (differential of quoted loss & minimum value of the range for respective loss).

For differential no load loss above Min value:	Rs.5,08,908.00 per KW
For differential load loss above Min value :	Rs.2,70,739.00 per KW
For differential auxiliary loss above Min value:	Rs.2,03,563.00 Per KW

In case a bidder quoted any of the losses below the min value of the range prescribed in clause 5.2.1, the value of loss shall be considered equal to min of the range specified at clause 5.2.1 for respective loss for price bid evaluation purpose. However, it should be clearly noted that during final testing of each of transformer, the major losses individually (i.e.no load loss, load loss, auxiliary loss as applicable) should not exceed the values quoted by the bidder in the bid. In case any of the loss exceeds the quoted loss, respective transformer shall not be accepted.

The above mentioned rates for capitalization of losses have been worked out as per the formula prescribed by CBIP in publication No. 317 i.e. manual on transformers.

5.2.4 The contractor must clearly specify that the offered losses are "FIRM" and no tolerances as per IS shall be applicable on the offered values.

5.2.5 GUARANTEE PERIOD:

1. The contractor shall ensure that the power transformer supplied shall be guaranteed for a period of 42 months from the date of satisfactory commissioning of transformer along with all accessories. Please note that the date of commissioning of last accessory will be treated as date of commissioning of transformer. The transformer found defective/failed within the above guarantee period shall be got replaced/ repaired by the contractor free of cost, within **four months** from date of issue of intimation letter to the contractor by CSPTCL regarding its defect/ failure.

If the contractor fails to arrange repair/replace the failed/defective transformer within four months, the contractor shall be liable to pay penalty charges for delayed repairs at the rate of 0.5% of the cost of transformer per week of delay or part thereof, subject to a maximum ceiling of 10% of the cost of the transformer. This penalty shall be in addition to the liquidated damages as per clause 14.1 of GCC for delay in completion of the contract.

If the defective/failed transformer is not lifted for replacement/repairing within 2 months from the date of intimation by CSPTCL regarding defect/ failure OR one month

from date of acceptance of additional Indemnity Bond submitted by the contractor, (in case the transformer is required to be taken back to the works for repairing) whichever is later.

OR

not repaired within **seven months** from date of lifting of failed/ defective transformer, penal action may be taken which will include forfeiture of performance guarantee of transformer and debarring of the manufacturer from future business with CSPTCL for a period as decided by CSPTCL in addition to the other applicable penalty.
The above provisions shall be applicable for second time failure also, if any.

2. EXTENDED GUARANTEE PERIOD POST REPAIRS:

Further, the following extended guarantee shall be applicable, in case the transformer fails within guarantee period.

a) First time failure within guarantee period:

- i) If the transformer fails within 12 months from the initial commissioning, the guarantee period shall get extended to 42 months from the date of satisfactory re-commissioning of transformer after repairs along with all accessories.
- ii) If the transformer fails after 12 months within the original guarantee period, the original guarantee period shall get extended for a period equal to the time period lapsed between date of failure to date of re-commissioning after repairs i.e. the residual guarantee period or 12 months from date of re-commissioning after repairs, whichever is later.

b) Second time failure of transformer within guarantee period:

If the transformer fails again (second time) within the original/extended guarantee period, the guarantee shall automatically get extended for further period of two years from the date of re-commissioning (post repair) or from the end of the original/ previously extended period, whichever is later.

c) Third time failure of transformer within guarantee period:

If the transformer fails within guarantee /extended guarantee period for third time, this will be treated as adverse performance of contractor as well as manufacturer and in such case penal action shall be taken which will includes

- (i) Forfeiture of 10% BG submitted against performance of transformer.
- (ii) Forfeiture of additional 10% performance BG furnished after satisfactory completion of guarantee period of material/equipments (except power transformer).
- (iii) Debarring of the manufacture of the transformer from future business with CSPTCL for a period as decided by CSPTCL as well as deletion of their name from the vendor list of CSPTCL for forthcoming turnkey projects.

If, for the purpose of replacement/repairs, the equipment/material is required to be dispatched to manufacturer's works, all charges towards transportation / insurance/ packing / forwarding will have to be borne by contractor for to and fro dispatches.

In this connection, please note that the following additional conditions will also be applicable in case any damages/defects are noticed in the equipments or its accessories-

If the material develops defect within guarantee/extended guarantee period after installation at site or subsequent to installation after repairs (1st or 2nd time), for the purpose of replacement / repairs, the same will have to be dismantled and taken out by CSPTCL, in such cases actual cost of dismantling and replacement of the equipment / material will also be recoverable from contractor.

In case, transformer fails during guarantee / extended guarantee period, the following terms shall also be applicable (in first or second time failure both)-

- (i) An additional Indemnity Bond on stamp paper of Rs.250.00 shall be required to be submitted by the contractor, in case the transformer is required to be taken back to the works for repairing. The value of this Indemnity Bond shall be equal to the cost of transformer along with all taxes, duties, freight and testing charges. The transformer shall be handed over for repairing only after submission and acceptance of additional indemnity bond.
- (ii) The transformer should be offered for inspection after completion of repairing work. The repaired Transformer shall be tested for all routine, additional routine, type and special test as per IS-2026 & as narrated in section-III-B, clause-6 under head "Tests" of technical specification of transformer.
- (iii) The Transformer should be offered for inspection after repairing within four months from date of intimation of failure by CSPTCL.
- (iv) The dispatch instructions shall be issued for repair transformer after its satisfactory inspection. The transformer should reach the destination (anywhere in C.G. state) within 45 days from date of issue of dispatch instruction failing which actual date of receipt of repaired transformer at site shall be treated as date of delivery of the repaired transformer for all contractual purposes.
- (v) In case of failure / defect in transformer (first or second time) within guarantee / extended guarantee period, the validity of performance guarantee for transformer submitted by the contractor against the contract as per clause 12.1(i) of GCC should be extended up to expiry of extended guarantee period with additional claim period of six months. In case, contractor fails to extend the guarantee period of transformer, claim shall lodged with the issuing bank for encashment of the all performance bank guarantee for transformer.

5.3 Clearances:

The over all dimensions of the transformer shall allow for sufficient clearances for Installation in:

- (a) 220 KV switchyard with bay width of 15000 mm & beam height of 11000 mm.
- (b) 132 KV switchyard with bay width of 9600 mm & beam height of 11000 mm.

5.4 Construction Details:

The features and construction details of power transformer shall be in accordance with the requirements stated hereunder:

5.4.1 Tank and Tank Accessories:

5.4.1.1 Tank:

- a) Tank shall be of welded construction and fabricated from tested quality low carbon steel of minimum thickness of 20mm. (Base & Tank cover) and 10mm for sides.
- b) All seams and those joints not required to be opened at site shall be factory welded and whenever possible they shall be double welded. After completion of tank construction and before painting, dye penetration test shall be carried out on welded parts of jacking bosses, lifting lugs and all load bearing member. The requirement of post weld heat treatment for tank/stress relieving parts shall be based on recommendations of BS: 5500 table 4.4.3.1
- c) The Tank stiffeners shall be provided for general rigidity and these shall be designed to prevent retention of water.
- d) The tanks shall be designed to withstand

- (i) Mechanical shocks during transportation
 - (ii) Vacuum filling of oil at 10 millitorr
 - (iii) Continuous internal pressure of 35 kN/m² over normal hydrostatic pressure of oil.
 - (iv) Short circuit forces.
- e) Wherever possible the transformer tank and its accessories shall be designed without pockets wherein gas may collect. Where pockets cannot be avoided, pipes shall be provided to vent the gas into the main expansion pipes.
 - f) Adequate space shall be provided at the bottom of the tank for collection of sediments. The minimum clearance of outermost winding/connection leads to tank shall not be less than 300 mm on all 4 sides to allow free movement of two persons for inspection. Suitable platforms may be provided on bottom to facilitate free movement of person all around inside the tank. The arrangement should be brought out clearly in the drawing.
 - g) The base of each tank shall be so designed that it shall be possible to move the complete unit by skidding in any direction without injury when using plates or rails.
 - h) Tank shields shall be such that no magnetic/fields shall exist outside the tank. If required impermeable shields shall be provided at the coil ends. Tank shield shall not resonate when excited at the natural frequency of the equipment. Bidder may confirm use of tank shields in the schedule of additional information.
 - i) Suitable guides shall be provided in the tank for positioning the core and coil assembly.
 - j) Each tank shall be provided with
 - (i) Lifting lugs suitable for lifting the equipment complete with oil
 - (ii) A minimum of four jacking pads in accessible position at 500 mm height to enable the transformer complete with oil, to be raised or lowered using hydraulic or screw jacks.
 - (iii) Suitable haulage holes shall be provided.
 - k) The transformer should be of bell tank design only. No other design is acceptable

5.4.1.2 Tank cover:

- (a) The tank cover shall be sloped to prevent retention of rainwater and shall not distort when lifted.
- (b) At least two adequately sized inspection openings, one at each end of the tank shall be provided for easy access to bushings and earth connections. The inspection covers shall not weigh more than 25 kg. The inspection covers shall be provided with two handles.
- (c) The tank covers shall be fitted with pockets at the position of maximum oil temperature of MCR (Maximum Continuous Rating) for bulbs of oil and winding temperature indicators. It shall be possible to remove these bulbs without lowering the oil in the tank.
- (d) Bushings, turrets, covers of inspection openings, thermometer, pockets etc. shall be designed to prevent ingress of water into or leakage of oil from the tank.

- (e) All bolted connections shall be fitted with weather proof, hot oil resistant gasket in between, for complete oil tightness. If gasket is compressible metallic stops shall be provided to prevent over-compression.

5.4.2 Air cell:

The transformers should be supplied with air cell type oil preservation system. It is obligatory on the part of the bidders to clearly submit complete constructional and technical details of sealing arrangements duly supported with technical details, pamphlets and dimensional drawings.

While furnishing details for the above sealing arrangement the bidders must confirm clearly that the size and capacity of sealing arrangement is adequate for the transformer and for the quantity of transformer oil required for the transformers.

5.4.3 Axles and Wheels:

- (a) The transformers are to be provided with flanged bi-directional wheels and axles. These shall be so designed as not to deflect excessively to interfere with the movement of the transformer. Wheels shall be provided with suitable bearings, which shall be rust and corrosion resistant. Fittings for lubrication shall also be provided.
- (b) Suitable locking arrangement along with foundation bolts shall be provided for the wheels to prevent accidental movement of transformer.
- (c) The wheels are required to swivel and they shall be arranged so that they can be turned through an angle of 90° when the tank is jacked up to clear of rails. Means shall be provided for locking the swivel movements in positions parallel to and at right angles to the longitudinal axis of the tank.
- (d) The rail track gauge shall be 5' – 6" (1676 mm) along longer axis as well as along shorter axis. The arrangement should be such that transformer can be installed in any direction i.e. along longer axis or along shorter axis on 2 rails with spacing of 1676 mm.

5.4.4 Anti Earthquake Clamping Device:

To prevent transformer movement during earthquake, clamping device shall be provided for fixing transformer to the foundation. The Bidder shall supply necessary bolts for embedding in the concrete foundation. The arrangements shall be such that the transformer can be fixed to or unfastened from these bolts as desired. The fixing of the transformers to the foundations shall be designed to withstand seismic, events to the extent that a static co-efficient of 0.3g, applied in the direction of least resistance to that loading will not cause the transformer or clamping devices as well as bolts to be over stressed.

The details of the device used and its adequacy shall be brought out in the additional information schedule.

5.4.5 Conservator Tank

- (a) The conservator tank shall be of minimum 8mm thickness and shall have adequate capacity between highest and lowest visible levels to meet the requirement of expansion of the total cold oil volume in the transformer and cooling equipment from minimum ambient temperature to 100°C. Conservator

shall be with volumetric capacity at least 7 ½ percent of a total volume of oil in the main tank of the transformer.

- (b) The conservator tank shall be bolted into position so that it can be removed for cleaning purposes.
- (c) The conservator shall be fitted with magnetic oil level gauge with low level electrically insulated alarm contact.
- (d) Conservator shall be provided in such a position as not to obstruct the electrical connections to the transformer.
- (e) Separate conservator tank/compartments in the main conservator shall be provided for OLTC.

5.4.6 Dehydrating Filter Breather:

Conservator shall be fitted with a dehydrating, filter breather. It shall be so designed that:

- (a) Passage of air is through a dust filter and silicagal.
- (b) Silicagal is isolated from atmosphere by an oil seal.
- (c) Moisture absorption indicated by a change in colour of the tinted crystals can be easily observed from a distance.
- (d) Breather is mounted not more than 1400 mm above rail top level. Minimum quantity of silicagal to be 1 kG for every 3500 lts of oil in the tank.

5.4.7 Pressure relief device:

Adequate numbers of pressure relief devices (Minimum three no.) should be provided with each unit. Bidders must submit calculations to prove that the capacity of pressure relief device and location of the same in the transformer will adequately meet out requirement.

Constructional and design details of pressure relief device must be furnished and it should be proved by calculation that the size and setting of pressure relief device is adequate, considering the rating of the transformer and quantity of oil in the transformer. Furnishing of this information is a must.

Adequate No. of pressure relief devices may be provided at suitable locations which shall be of sufficient size for rapid release of any pressure that may be generated in the tank and which may result in damage to the equipment. The device shall operate at a static pressure of less than the hydraulic test pressure of transformer tank. It shall be mounted direct on the tank. One set of electrically insulated contacts shall be provided for alarm /tripping along with the recommended settings.

5.4.8 Bucholz Relay:

A double float type Bucholz relay shall be provided. All the gases evolved in the transformer shall collect in this relay. The relay shall be provided with a test cock suitable for a flexible pipe connection for checking its operation and taking gas sample. A copper or stainless steel tube shall be connected from the gas collector to a valve located about 1200 mm above ground level to facilitate sampling, with the transformer in service. The device shall be provided with two electrically independent ungrounded contacts, one for alarm on gas accumulation and the other for tripping on sudden rise of pressure.

5.4.9 Temperature Indicator:**(a) Oil Temperature Indicator (OTI)**

All transformers shall be provided with a 150-mm dial type thermometer for top oil temperature indication. The thermometer shall have adjustable, electrically independent ungrounded alarm and trip contacts, maximum reading pointer and resetting device mounted in the cooler control cabinet. A temperature-sensing element suitably located in a pocket on top oil shall be furnished. This shall be connected to the OTI by means of capillary tubing. Accuracy class of OTI shall be +1.5% or better.

(b) Winding Temperature Indicator (WTI)

A device for measuring the hot spot temperature of each of the windings shall be provided (HV, IV & LV). It shall comprise of the following:

- (i) Temperature sensing element.
- (ii) Image coil
- (iii) Auxiliary CTs,
- (iv) 150 mm dia local indicating instrument with maximum reading pointer mounted in Cooler control cabinet and with two adjustable electrically independent ungrounded contacts (besides that required for control of cooling equipment), one for high winding temperature alarm and one for trip.
- (v) Calibration device.
- (vi) In addition to the above, the following indication equipment shall be provided for each winding.

(c) Remote winding temperature indicator

It shall be suitable for flush mounting on RTCC panel. The difference between local and remote WTI indication at any given time shall not exceed 1oC. One RWTI shall be provided for each winding in the middle phase (HV, IV & LV).

- (i) Auxiliary supply if required, at Owner's panel, for RWTI, shall be 110 V DC only.
- (ii) Accuracy class of WTI shall be + 1.5% or better.
- (iii) Any special cables required for shielding purpose for connection between cooler control cabinet and remote winding Temperature Indicator control circuit shall be in supplier's scope or work.

5.4.10 Earthing Terminals:

- (a) Two (2) earthing pads (each complete with two (2) Nos. tapped holes, M 10 bolts, plain and spring washers) suitable for connection to 110 x 12 mm copper/brass grounding flat shall be provided each at position close to the two (2) diagonally bottom corners of tank. Earthing strip shall be connected to grounding mat by the Bidder.
- (b) Two earthing terminals suitable for connection to 50 x 6 mm galvanized steel flat shall also be provided on cooler, marshalling box and any other equipment mounted separately and shall be connected to grounding mat suitably.

5.4.11 Core:

- (a) The core shall be constructed from high grade non aging cold rolled super grain oriented silicon steel laminations (Hi B). The core material should be of PRIME grade only. Bidder will offer the core for inspection & approval by the purchaser during manufacturing stage. Bidder call notice should be accompanied with the following documents as applicable as a proof towards use of PRIME core material.
 - (i) Invoice of the supplier
 - (ii) Mill's test certificate
 - (iii) Packing list
 - (iv) Bill of lading
 - (v) Bill of entry certificate by customs
- (b) The design of the magnetic circuit shall be such as to avoid static discharges, development of short circuit paths within itself or to the earthed clamping structure and production of flux component at right angles to the plane of laminations which may cause local heating.
- (c) Core earthing arrangement: The manufacturer should bring out leads from core, end frame and tank to top of the transformer through insulated bushing. It may be noted that internal earthing of any nature from core and frame should not be provided. Earthing at site shall be done by taking connections from the top of the tank and this arrangement will also facilitate checking of possibility of any multiple core earthing in transformer.
- (d) The insulation of core to bolts and core to clamps plates shall be able to withstand a voltage of 2 kV RMS for one minute.
- (e) Core and winding shall be capable of withstanding the shock during transport, installation, service and adequate provision shall be made to prevent movement of core and winding relative to tank during these conditions.
- (f) All steel sections used for supporting the core shall be thoroughly sand blasted after cutting, drilling and welding.
- (g) As the transformer is of Bell tank design, suitable projecting guides shall be provided on core-assembly to facilitate removal of tank.
- (h) Each core lamination shall be insulated with a material that will not deteriorate due to pressure and hot oil.
- (i) The supporting frame work of core shall be so designed as to avoid presence of pockets which would prevent complete emptying of the tank through drain valve or cause trapping of air during oil filling.
- (j) The maximum flux density in any part of the core and yoke at rated MVA, voltage and frequency at any tap shall not exceed 1.6 tesla.

5.5.1 Winding:

- (a) The supplier shall ensure that windings of all EHV class transformers are made in dust proof, conditioned atmosphere. He shall furnish the facilities available in this regard at his works along with the Bid.
- (b) The conductors shall be of electrolytic grade copper.

- (c) The insulation of transformer windings and connections shall be free from insulating compounds which are liable to soften, ooze out, shrink or collapse or be catalytic and chemically active in transformer oil during service.
- (d) Coil assembly and insulating spacers shall be so arranged as to ensure free circulation of oil and to reduce the hot spot of the winding.
- (e) The stacks of windings shall receive adequate shrinkage treatment before and after final assembly. Adjustable devices if necessary shall be provided for taking up possible shrinkage of coils if any, in service. The provision made in this respect shall be clearly brought out in the Bid.
- (f) **Tertiary winding:** - For 160 MVA transformer, ONAF rating of HV & IV shall be 160 MVA and that of 33 KV LV (tertiary) rating shall be 53.33MVA .The tertiary of 160 MVA transformer shall be designed for full rated MVA loading of either capacitive or inductive or mixed load. The tertiary winding shall not have taps. Tertiary winding shall be without tap changer. The tertiary winding is intended to be loaded for the specified rating as mentioned above and accordingly terminals of delta winding needs to be brought out on transformer through three bushings. One 33 Kv class CT of ratio 600/1-1 Amps having two secondary cores of rating 1Amp , one of accuracy class 5P10 and other of accuracy class 1 shall be provided in any one phase of tertiary winding before delta formation for monitoring circulating current and also to provide protection against circulating current beyond rated capacity. 1 CT core of suitable ratio shall be provided in the middle phase for monitoring WTI. For measurement of circulating current of delta winding one Ampere meter of digital /numeric type suitable for specified CT ratio shall be provided on the RTCC panel. The tertiary winding shall be designed to carry the fault current under worst fault condition.

5.5.2 Insulating oil:

- (a) EHV Grade-I oil shall be used. The quality of the oil supplied with transformer shall conform to the oil parameters specified in this clause. No inhibitors shall be used in the oil. The oil samples will be drawn as follows
 - i) Prior to filling
 - ii) Before and after heat run test
 - iii) Before energizing.All tests as per IS: 335 shall be conducted on all samples.
- (b) The insulating oil shall be subjected to testing in the oil manufacturer's works before supply in the presence of the representative of the transformer manufacturer.
- (c) Sufficient quantity of oil necessary for first filling of all tanks, coolers and radiator at the proper level along with 10% extra oil by weight for topping up shall be supplied in on-returnable containers suitable for outdoor storage.
- (d) Power Transformers shall be supplied with oil.
- (e) The parameter of the EHV Grade I transformer oil should confirm the values given in schedule-I Sl. No. 56.
- (f) The bidder shall warrant that characteristic of oil furnished shall comply with the requirements specified in IS-335, 1993 (Fourth Revision) with latest amendment/revision and shall be suitable for EHV grade transformers.

5.6.1 Oil preservation equipment:

- a) For 245 KV class transformers bidder shall offer silica gel breather type oil sealing in conservator to prevent oxidation and contamination of oil due to contact with water in this type of oil preservation system conservator shall be fitted with a dehydrating filter breather. It shall be so designed that:
- i) Passage of air is through a dust filter and silicagel.
 - ii) Silicagel is isolated from atmosphere by an oil seal.
 - iii) Moisture absorption indicated by a change in colour of the tinted crystals can be easily observed from a distance.
 - iv) Breather is mounted not more than 1400 mm above rail top level.

b) **On line DGA Monitoring device:** One Number 5 Gas Online DGA monitoring device + moisture should be provided on the transformer which should be capable of measuring following key gases and **moisture content** individually (Not composite) found in the transformer oil.

- | | |
|--|--|
| (i) Hydrogen (H ₂) | (iv) Ethylene (C ₂ H ₄) |
| (ii) Carbon mono oxide (CO) | (v) Methane (CH ₄) |
| (iii) Acetylene (C ₂ H ₂) | |

The online DGA monitor should be microprocessor based IED alongwith the required interface software in CD-ROM one with each unit. The device should have capacity to internally store minimum two years of Data. It should have non volatile memory storage to prevent loss of data.

The device should have following communication facilities:-

- (i) Two separate channels for remote communications plus local USB connection and Ethernet connections.
- (ii) Communications protocols supported should include MODBUS, MODBUS/TCP, DNP3.0, IEC61850.
- (iii) Modules available for connection via RS232, RS485, Ethernet, PSTN modern and GSM or CDMA wireless modems.

The make and model of on line DGA monitoring device shall be subject to approval of CSPTCL. The contractor shall submit the details of the manufacturer's device like make, model No., the name of gases which are detected, the location of fitting in the transformer with the schematic drawings. The on line DGA monitor of only approved vendors as per the vendor list given in "List of Vendors for Major items of Transformer" shall only be acceptable.

5.7 TERMINAL ARRANGEMENTS:**5.7.1 Bushings:**

The bushings of CSPTCL's approved make shall be manufactured tested and supplied with guaranteed particulars generally conforming to the latest issue of the following Standard Specifications:

i)	IS-2099	Bushings for alternating voltage above 1000V
ii)	IEC 60137	Bushings for alternating voltage above 1000V
iii)	IS 3347 (Part I to VIII)	Dimensions of porcelain transformer bushings for use in lightly polluted atmospheres.

iv)	IEC 60233	Tests on hollow insulators
v)	IS 2544	Specification for porcelain insulator for voltages above 1000 volts
vi)	IS 5621	Hollow insulators

Oil impregnated paper insulated condenser type bushing shall be provided for 245 KV, 170 KV and 72.5 KV class with the following specifications.

These bushings shall be outdoor immersed self-contained draw-through lead or rod type, with oil filling. The active part of bushing shall consist of a condenser body built up around a centre tube using high quality kraft insulating paper. The paper craft shall be wound over the centre tube with pure aluminium foils inserted at pre designed locations to get optimum combination of external flashover and internal puncture strength.

The condenser body shall be enclosed in weather resistant housing consisting of a top expansion chamber, upper porcelain, a welded flange – ground sleeve assembly, lower porcelain and a bottom cap. The annular space between the condenser body and the housing shall be filled with Grade-I transformer oil. An assembly located in the top housing hold all the gasket and O ring between porcelain and metal parts thereby completely sealing the bushing. An oil site window shall be provided on the expansion chamber for observing the oil level. The space in the expansion chamber above oil shall be filled with dry Nitrogen gas.

Brown glazed porcelain insulators of high strength are used as air end and oil end insulators. Air end porcelain shall normally be provided with total nominal creepage length 25 mm/KV of the rated voltage unless otherwise specified. Oil end porcelain shall be cone shaped without shed. Air end porcelain shall be provided with long and short sheds(aerodynamic shed profile).Porcelain used in bushing manufacture shall be homogenous, free from lamination, cavities and other flaws or imperfections that might affect the mechanical or dielectric quality and shall be thoroughly vitrified, tough and impervious to moisture. Bushings shall be manufactured from high quality porcelain.

Glazing of the porcelain shall be uniform brown in colour, free from blisters, burrs and similar other defects.

Bushings hollow column insulators shall be designed to have ample insulation, mechanical strength and rigidity for the conditions under which they will be used. The hollow column insulator shall be of reputed make and subject to the approval of CSPTCL. Bushing porcelain shall be robust and capable of withstanding the internal pressures likely to occur in service. The design and location of clamps and the shape and the strength of the porcelain flange securing the bushing to the tank shall be such that there is no risk of fracture. All portions of the assembled porcelain enclosures and supports other than gaskets, which may in any way be exposed to the atmosphere shall be composed of completely non hygroscopic material such as metal or glazed porcelain.

When operating at normal rated voltage there shall be no electric discharge between the conductors and bushing which would cause corrosion or injury to conductors, insulators or supports by the formation of substances produced by chemical action. No radio interference shall be caused by the insulators bushings when operating at the normal rated voltage.

All iron parts shall be hot dip galvanised and all joints shall be air tight. Galvanized bolts and nuts shall be used as fasteners. Surface of joints shall be trued up

porcelain parts by grinding and metal parts by machining. Bushing design shall be such as to ensure a uniform compressive pressure on the joints.

After assembly, the bushings shall be dried out at a very high vacuum pressure. These shall then be impregnated with transformer oil. Oil impregnation shall be carried out under pressure. The oil level in bushing shall then be adjusted and the bushings shall be sealed subsequently.

For the bushings of rated voltage 245 KV, stress relieving shield shall be provided on the lower cap. The shield shall consist of an aluminium shroud insulated in kraft paper and press board moulding. The maximum stress in oil and the surface of these shield insulation must be limited to those values normal for insulated conductors and similar components in the same transformer.

The draw lead or draw rod connecting the top terminal will be supplied along with bushing. The complete joint connector shall be provided with the draw lead and the free connector shall be suitable for brazing the lead from the connecting improvement in the case of draw rod the free end shall form the connector. For the air side connection, rod type terminal shall be provided.

The bushing shall be provided with an insulation test tap suitable for measuring bushing power factor (dissipation factor) and capacitance by ungrounded specimen test method. The cover of this tap should be removed from the tap attachment only for testing purpose. Normally the tap shall be grounded through the cover and the bushing shall not be operated with cover remove.

Tests:

Bushings shall conform to type tests and shall be subjected to routine tests in accordance with IS: 2099, IEC 60137, IS: 2544 & IS: 5621. The following type test reports of the offered bushings shall have to be submitted for approval.

- a) Wet power frequency voltage withstand test.
- b) Dry lightning impulse voltage withstand test.
- c) Dry or wet switching impulse voltage withstand test.
- d) Thermal stability test.
- e) Temperature rise test.
- f) Thermal short time current withstand test.
- g) Dynamic current withstand test.
- h) Cantilever load withstand test.
- i) Tightness test on liquid filled and liquid insulated bushings.

The dielectric tan delta value shall not be more than 0.005. The insulation resistance of the bushing shall not be less than 20 G ohm. The partial discharge of the bushing shall not be more than 10 pC.

5.7.2 Terminal connectors:

- a) Bushing terminals shall be provided with terminal connectors of approved type and size for connection to external parts. Terminal connectors must have been successfully type tested strictly as per IS:5561. The drawing of terminal connector offered shall have to be got approved by CSPTCL.
- b)
 - i) All connections with ACSR zebra conductors shall be bolted type.
 - ii) Connectors shall consist of two parts. The part connecting bushing stud shall be of copper and that towards conductor shall be of Aluminium. The copper part shall be electrolytic grade copper forged and silver plated/ tinned for 10 Microns.

- iii) No part of a clamp shall be less than 15 mm thick. Minimum conductor coverage on the clamp shall be 100mm. Minimum bushing terminal coverage in the clamp shall be 100mm and minimum pad overlap in the clamp shall be 100*100 mm.
- c) GI nuts, bolts and washers shall be used. Nuts and bolts shall have hexagonal head with threads as per IS and shall be fully threaded type. Also instead of spring washers check/ lock nuts shall be provided.
- d) The connectors shall be designed for minimum 120% of the maximum current carrying capacity of the ACSR zebra conductor and the temperature rise under these conditions shall not be more than 50% of that of the main conductor. The terminal connector of 132KV side should be suitable for twin zebra conductor.

Terminal connector shall be suitable for Zebra ACSR conductors. Clamps shall be designed adequately to take care of any bimetallic effect. The temperature at the clamp shall not exceed 80°C. The bushing side of connector shall be of copper and conductor side shall be of aluminium.

The terminal connectors shall also meet the following requirements:

- i) Terminal connector shall be tested for short circuit current capability test, temperature rise test, corona test etc. The drawing of terminal connector offered shall have to be got approved by CSPTCL
- ii) All castings shall be free from blow holes, surface blisters, cracks and cavities. All sharp edges and corners shall be blurred and rounded off.
- iii) The nut, bolts & washers used in current carrying path shall be hot dip galvanized.
- iv) For bimetallic connectors, copper alloy liner of minimum thickness of 4 mm shall be integral with aluminium body.
- v) Flexible connectors shall be made from tinned copper sheets.

All current carrying parts shall be designed and manufactured to have minimum contact resistance.

5.7.3 Bushing Current Transformer:

- a) Current transformers shall comply with IS: 2705. Bushing current transformers of adequate ratio are to be provided in HV, IV & neutral bushings for restricted earth fault protection. Two cores (of PS class) shall be provided for each Bushing CT for REF protection.
- b) One core each shall be provided on middle phase of HV, IV and LV Bushing for WTL. Further, 33KV CT as per clause 5.5.1(f) shall also be provided in one phase of tertiary.
- c) It shall be possible to remove turret mounted CTs from the transformer tank without removing the tank cover. Necessary precautions shall be taken to minimize the eddy currents and local heat generated in the turret.
- d) All secondary leads shall be brought to a terminal box near each bushing. These terminals shall be wired out to cooler Control Cabinet using separate cables for each core. The terminal shall be stud type of adequate size.
- e) Bushing CT parameters indicated in the specification are tentative and liable to change within reasonable limits. The bidder shall obtain Purchaser's approval before proceeding with design of Bushing CTs.

5.7.4 Terminal marking:

The terminal marking and their physical position shall be in accordance with IS:2026 unless otherwise specified.

5.8 Neutral earthing arrangement:

- (a) The neutral terminals of the star connected windings shall be brought to the ground level by a copper grounding bar (of adequate size) which shall be supported from the tank by porcelain insulators of highest system voltage of 36 kV.
- (b) The lend of the copper bar shall be brought to the ground level, at a convenient point, for connection to ground network through two (2) Zebra conductors. The connection shall be made by using suitable clamp with necessary accessories.
- (c) Suitable flexible copper strip connection of adequate size shall be provided for connecting to Neutral Bushing terminals to avoid terminal load on the Bushings.

5.9 Auxiliary power supply for OLTC, Cooler control and power circuit:

5.9.1 Auxiliary Power Supplies, shall be as indicated in clause 3.0 provided by CSPTCL at any one place for OLTC Control and Cooler Control and Cooler Control. The DC operated contactors coils & push buttons should be suitable for control voltages of 110 volt.

5.9.2 All loads shall be fed by one of the two feeders through an electrically interlocked automatic transfer switch housed any one of the local control cabinets for tap changer control and cooler circuits.

5.9.3 Design features of the transfer switch shall include the following:

- i) Provision for the selection of one of the feeders as normal source and other as standby.
- ii) Upon failure of the normal source, the loads shall be automatically transferred after an adjustable time delay to the standby source.
- iii) Indication for failure of normal source and for transfer to stand by source and also for failure to transfer shall be provided locally as well as in remote panel.
- iv) Both the transfer and the re-transfer shall be dead transfers and AC feeders shall not be paralleled at any time.
- v) Necessary isolating switches, MCBs and other components for the above power supply of the bidder.

5.9.4 Tap changing equipment: TAPS IN OLTC:

In 160 MVA 3 phase transformer the OLTC is to be provided on IV winding (i.e. 132 KV) with tap range of -10% to +10% in steps of 1.25%.

- (i) Tap change Switch (General Requirement):
 - a) The on load tap changer shall be provided on IV for IV variation as specified at Sr. No. 10 of clause 4.0.
 - b) OLTC gear shall be motor operated for local as well as remote operation. An external hand-wheel/handle shall be provided for local manual operation.
 - c) Arrangement shall be made for securing and padlocking the tap changer wheel in any of the working positions and it shall not be possible for setting or padlocking the wheel in any intermediate position. The arrangement shall be such that no padlock key can be inserted unless all contacts are correctly engaged and switch set in a position where no open

or short circuit is possible. An indicating device shall be provided to show the tap in use.

(i) On Load Tap Changing Gear (OLTC):

The details of the method of diversion of the load current during tap changing; the mechanical construction of the gear and the control features for OLTC gear shall be submitted with the bid. Information regarding the service experience on the gear and a list of important users shall be furnished. The tap changer shall change the effective transformation ratio without producing phase displacement.

- a) The current diverting contacts shall be housed in a separate oil chamber not communicating with the oil in main tank of the transformer
- b) The contacts shall be accessible for inspection without lowering oil level in the main tank and the contact tips shall be replaceable.
- c) The bidder shall indicate the safeguards in order to avoid harmful arcing at the current diverting contacts in the event of operation of the OLTC gear under over load conditions of the transformer. Necessary tools and tackles shall be furnished for maintenance of OLTC gear.
- d) The OLTC oil chamber shall have oil filling and drain plug, oil sampling valve, relief vent and level glass. It shall also be fitted with surge relay the outlet of which shall be connected to a separate conservator tank.
- e) The diverter switch or arcing switch shall be so designed as to ensure that its operation once commenced shall be completed independently of the control relays or switches, failure of auxiliary supplies etc.
- f) Drive mechanism chamber shall be mounted on the tank in accessible position. It should be adequately ventilated and provided with anti-condensation metal clad heaters. All contactors, relay coils and other parts shall be protected against corrosion, deterioration due to condensation, fungi etc.
- g) Each transformer unit shall be provided with a local control cabinet and a remote OLTC control panel. The control feature shall provide following:
- h) Local-remote selector switch mounted in the local control cubicle shall switch control of OLTC in the following manner: When the selector switch is in LOCAL position, it shall be possible to operate the RAISE LOWER control switches specified in section (ii) below. Remote control of RAISE-LOWER functions shall be prevented.
 1. When the selector switch is in REMOTE the local control cubicle mounted RAISE LOWER Switches specified in Section (ii) shall be inoperative. Remote control of the raise lower function shall be possible from the remote control panel. The LOCAL-REMOTE selector switch shall have at least two spare contacts per position which are closed in that position but open in the other position.
 2. Operating mechanism for on load tap changer shall be designed to go through one step or tap change per command. Subsequent tap change shall be initiated only by a new or repeat command.
 3. On load tap changer shall be equipped with a time delay for "INCOMPLETE STEP" in alarm consisting of a normally open contact which, closes, if the tap changer fails to make a complete tap

change. The alarm shall not operate for momentary loss of auxiliary power.

4. The selsyn units or approved equivalents shall be installed in the local OLTC control cabinet to provide tap position indication for the transformer.
5. The OLTC load tap changer shall be equipped with a fixed resistor network capable of providing discrete voltage steps for input to the supervisory system.
 - i) Limit switches shall be provided to prevent overrunning of the mechanism and shall be directly connected in the circuit of the operating motor. In addition, a mechanical stop shall be provided to prevent overrunning of the mechanism under any condition. Limit switches may be connected in the control circuit of the operating motor provided that a mechanical-declutching mechanism is incorporated.
 - j) Thermal device or other means shall be provided to protect the motor and control circuit. All relays, switches, MCBS etc. shall be mounted in the drive mechanism chamber and shall be clearly marked for the purpose of identification.
 - k) A permanently legible lubrication chart shall be fitted within the driving mechanism chamber.
 - l) A five digit counter shall be fitted to the tap changing equipment to indicate the number of operations completed.
 - m) All relays and operating devices shall operate correctly at any voltage between the limits specified.
 - n) It shall not be possible to operate the electric drive when the manual operating gear is in use.
 - o) It shall not be possible for any two controls to (i.e. manual, local electrical and remote) be in operation at the same time.
 - p) The equipment shall be suitable for supervisory control and indication with make before break multi-way switch, having one potential free contact for each tap position. This switch shall be provided in addition to any other switch/switches which may be required for remote tap position.
 - q) All electrical control switches and the local operating gear shall be clearly labeled in a suitable manner to indicate the direction of tap changing.

5.9.5 Manual control:

The cranking device for manual operation of the OLTC gear shall be removable and suitable for operation by a man standing on ground level. The mechanism shall be complete with the following:

- (i) Mechanical tap position indicator which shall be clearly visible from near the transformer.
- (ii) A mechanical operation counter.
- (iii) Mechanical stops to prevent over-cranking of the mechanism beyond the extreme tap positions.

- (iv) The manual control considered as back up to the motor operated load tap changer control shall be interlocked with the motor to block motor-start-up during manual operation. The manual operating mechanism shall be labeled to show the direction of operation for raising the primary and vice-versa.

5.9.6 Electrical control:

This includes the following:

- (i) Local Electrical control
- (ii) Electrical remote control from remote control panel.
- (iii) Remote Electrical Group Control

The OLTC control scheme offered shall have provision of remote electrical group control during parallel operation of transformers. This is in addition to independent control of OLTC.

- (i) A four position selector switch having MASTER, FOLLOWER, INDEPENDENT and OFF position shall be provided in the remote OLTC control panel for each transformer. This shall be wired to enable operator to select operation of OLTC in either Master, Follower or Independent mode.
- (ii) Out of step relays with timer contacts shall also be provided to give alarm and indication in case of tap positions in all the transformers under group control being not in identical position.
- (iii) Master Position - If the selector switch is in MASTER position, it shall be possible to control the OLTC units in the FOLLOWER mode by operating the controls of the MASTER unit Independent operation of the units under FOLLOWER mode shall have to be prevented. However, the units under independent mode will be controlled independently.
- (iv) Follower position - If the selector switch is in FOLLOWER mode, control of OLTC shall be possible only from MASTER panel.
- (v) Independent Position - In this position of Selector Switch, Control of OLTC of individual unit only shall be possible.

5.10 Cooling Equipment and its controls

5.10.1 Cooling Equipment

Cooler shall be designed using 2x50 % radiators.

- a) Each radiator bank shall have its own cooling fans, shut off valves, lifting lugs, top and bottom oil filling valves, air release plug, a drain valve and thermometer pocket fitted with captive screw cap on the inlet and outlet.
- b) One standby fan for each group shall also be provided and identified with each radiator bank.
- c) Cooling fans shall not be directly mounted on radiator bank which may cause undue vibration.
- d) The exhaust airflow from cooling fan shall not be directed towards the main tank in any case.
- e) Cooling fans for each radiator bank shall be located so as to prevent ingress of rain water. Each fan shall be suitably protected by galvanised wire guard.

- f) Cooling fans motors shall be suitable for operation from 415 volts, three phase 50 Hz power supply and shall conform to IS: 325.
- g) The cooler and its accessories shall be hot painted with corrosion resistant paint.
- h) Each cooling fan motor shall be provided with starter, thermal overload and short circuit protection.
- i) Each radiator shall be provided with:
 - 1) One shut off valve at the top (minimum 80 mm size) .
 - 2) One shut-off valve at the bottom (minimum 80 mm size) .
 - 3) Air release device at the top.
 - 4) Main & sampling device at the bottom.
 - 5) Lifting lugs.
 - 6) Air release device and oil plug on oil pipe connections.

5.10.2 Cooling Equipment Control (ONAN/ONAF COOLING)

- (a) Automatic operation control (switching in and out) of fans shall be provided (with temperature change) from contacts of winding temperature indicator. The bidder shall recommend the setting of WTI for automatic change over of cooler control from ONAN to ONAF. The setting shall be such that hunting i.e. frequent start stop operations for small temperature differential do not occur.
- (b) Suitable manual control facility for cooler fans with manual/ automatic selector switches and push buttons shall be provided.

5.10.3 Remote OLTC/Cooler control Panel (RTCC Panel)

The auxiliary devices for remote electrical control of the OLTC and Cooler shall be housed in a separate panel to be placed in the Control room. The panel shall be made of sheet steel of not less than 14 SWG and it shall be duly finished with stove enamel paint. The size and of the control cubicle to be supplied by the bidder shall be 750 mm depth and 2312 mm height and colour opaline green shade no. 275 of B.S.271-C: 1948, respectively. The width of the cubicle to be as per bidders' practice. Control and signal devices required to be mounted in the RTCC Panel shall comprise of the following.

1. Local - Remote selector switch for OLTC .
2. Actuating switch/push; button for electrical raise/lower control.
3. Remote tap position indicator with tap number and corresponding; rated voltage marked on the; instrument. The tap position indicators shall be digital type.
4. A four position selector switch having master follower, independent and off position.
5. Repeater dial of transformer winding temperature indicator.
6. Name plate for each component.
7. Initiating devices and contacts for alarm as well as for indications for discordance in the tap changer if any of the parallel operating transformer.
8. Cubicle lamp actuated by door, switch, space heater power sockets etc. shall be provided inside RTCC panel.
9. Annunciator (facia type) Scheme complete with accessories for the following:

- (i) Tap changer out of step.
 - (ii) Tap changer motor trip.
 - (iii) Failure of AC supply to the OLTC local control Kiosk.
 - (iv) Fan failure of each group.
 - (v) Control supplies failure main and standby.
 - (vi) Cooler supply failure for each supply.
 - (vii) Two spare windows
 - (viii) OLTC at extreme positions i.e. lowest or highest tap.
10. **Signal lamps for:**
- (i) Fan 'ON' for each group.
 - (ii) Standby fan 'ON' for each group.
 - (iii) Cooling system on manual.
 - (iv) Cooling system on automatic control.
 - (v) 415 volts cooler supply auto change over.
 - (vi) Healthy supply to control gear.
 - (vii) Tap change in progress.
11. Emergency stop push button will be provided in local control cubicle as well as on remote tap changer control cubicle panel.
12. 3 No. digital volt meter of 0.5 Accuracy Class (1 for HV , IV& LV) with selector switch should be provided. HRC cartridge fuse shall be provided for HV , IV& LV PT secondary voltage.
13. One No. Ammeter of 0.5 accuracy class for delta winding circulating current (digital).
14. Control & monitoring of RTCC shall be integrated in Sub-station Automation System. Separate Bay control Unit shall be provided for this.

5.10.4 Cooler control cabinet:

- (i) Each transformer unit shall be provided with a cooler control cabinet.
- (ii) The cooler control cabinet shall have all necessary devices meant for cooler control and local temp. indicators. All the contacts of various protective devices mounted on the transformer shall also be wired up to the terminal board in the cooler control cabinet. All the secondary terminals of the bushing CT's shall also be wired upto the terminal board at the cooler control cabinet.
- (iii) The cooler control cabinet shall have two (2) sections. One section shall have the control equipment exclusively meant for cooler control. The other section shall house the temperature indicators, aux. CT's and the terminal boards meant for termination of various alarm and trip contacts as well as various alarm and trip contacts as well as various bushing CT secondaries. Alternatively the two sections may be provided as two separate panels depending on the standard practices of the supplier.
- (iv) The temperature indicators shall be so mounted that the dials are not more than 1600 mm from ground level. Glazed door of suitable size shall be provided for convenience of reading.
- (v) Control & monitoring of Cooler Control shall be integrated in Sub-station Automation System. Separate Bay control Unit shall be provided for this.

5.10.5 Nitrogen injection fire prevention system:

Each oil filled transformer shall be provided with a dedicated Nitrogen Injection system for prevention against the transformer explosion which shall use nitrogen as quenching medium. The system shall prevent transformer oil tank explosion and possible fire in case of internal / external cause.

In the event of fire by external causes such as bushing fire, OLTC fires, fire from surrounding equipment etc., it shall act as a fast and effective fire fighter. It shall accomplish its role as fire preventer and extinguisher without employing water or carbon dioxide. Fire shall be extinguished within reasonable with time (not more than 3 minutes so as not to harm the transformer) of system activation and within 30 seconds (maximum) of commencement of nitrogen injection.

Activation of the system

Mal-functioning of the Nitrogen injection system could lead to interruption in power supply. The supplier shall ensure that the probabilities of chances of malfunctioning of the Nitrogen injection system are practically zero. To achieve this objective, the supplier shall plan out scheme of activating signals which should not be too complicated to make the system inoperative in case of actual need. The system shall be provided with automatic controls to prevent the explosion of transformers. Besides automatic control, remote electrical push button control at Control box and local manual control in the cubicle shall also be provided. Simultaneous activation of the following electrical-signals shall be used for initiating the system under prevention mode/fire extinguishing mode.

Auto Mode**For prevention:**

- Differential relay operation.
- Buchholz relay paralleled with pressure relief valve
- Tripping of all circuit breakers (on HV & LV/IV side) associated transformer is the pre- requisite for activation of system.

For extinguishing

- Fire Detector
- Buchholz relay paralleled with pressure relief valve

Tripping of all circuit breakers (on HV & LV/IV side) associated with transformer is the pre-requisite for activation of system.

Manual Mode (Local / Remote)

Tripping of all circuit breakers (on HV & LV / IV side) associated with transformer is the pre-requisite for activation of system.

Manual Mode (Mechanical)

- Tripping of all circuit breakers (on HV & LV / IV side) associated with transformer is the pre-requisite for activation of system.

The system shall be designed to be operated manually in case of failure of power supply to the system.

General description

Nitrogen Injection system should be a dedicated system for each oil filled transformer. It should have a Fire Extinguishing Cubicle (FEC) placed on a plinth at a distance of 5-

10 m away from transformer or placed next to the firewall (if fire fighting wall exists). The FEC shall be connected to the top of transformer oil tank for depressurization of tank and to the oil pit (capacity is approximately equal to 10% of total volume of oil in transformer tank / or existing oil pit) from its bottom through oil pipes.

The FEC should house a pressurized nitrogen cylinder (s) which is connected to the oil tank of transformer oil tank at bottom. The Transformer Conservator Isolation Valve (TCIV) is fitted between the conservator tank and Buchholz relay. Cable connections are to be provided from signal box to the control box in the control room, from control box to FEC and from TCIV to signal box. Detectors placed on the top of transformer tank are to be connected in parallel to the signal box by Fire survival cables. Control box is also to be connected to relay panel in control room for receiving system activation signals.

Operation

On receipt of all activating signals, the system shall drain - pre-determined volume of hot oil from the top of tank (i.e. top oil layer), through outlet valve, to reduce tank pressure by removing top oil and simultaneously injecting nitrogen gas at high pressure for stirring the oil at pre-fixed rate and thus bringing the temperature of top oil layer down. Transformer conservator isolation valve blocks the flow of oil from conservator tank in case of tank rupture / explosion or bushing bursting. Nitrogen occupies the space created by oil drained out and acts as an insulating layer over oil in the tank and thus preventing aggravation of fire.

System components

Nitrogen Injection system shall broadly consist of the following components. However, all other components which are necessary for fast reliable and effective working of the system shall deemed to be included in the scope of supply.

MS Storage tank for storage of extracted oil

The MS storage tank of cylindrical shape should be provided for storage of extracted oil. The capacity of tank should be minimum 12% of total oil capacity of transformer. The MS storage tank should have facility of oil filtration in side the tank. For this 2 No. flanges (one for delivery and the other for suction) should be provided. The suction flange should be connected to the bottom of the tank. The storage tank should be made of 8 mm thick plat. The inner side of the tank shall be painted with 2 coats of heat resistant, oil insoluble, insulating varnish. The outer surface shall be given a primary coat of zinc chromate, second coat of oil & weather resistant varnish of a colour distinct from primary and final two coats of glossy oil and weather resisting light grey paint in accordance with shade No. 631 of IS-5. Adequate size of inspection window should be provided so that tank can be cleaned by manual labour. A vent pipe of adequate diameter shall be provided a breather fitted on it in order to allow breathing of air.

CUBICLE (FEC)

The Cubicle Frame shall be made of CRCA sheet of 3 mm (minimum) thick complete with the base frame, painted inside and outside with post office red colour (shade 538 of IS -5). It shall have hugged / hinged split doors fitted with high quality tamper proof lock. The doors, removable covers and panels shall be gasketed all round with

neoprene gaskets. The degree of protection shall be IP55. The following items shall be provided in the Cubicle.

- Nitrogen gas cylinder with regulator and falling pressure electrical contact manometer.
- Oil drain pipe with mechanical quick drain valve.
- Electro mechanical control equipment for draining of oil of pre-determined volume and injecting regulated volume of nitrogen gas.
- Pressure monitoring switch for back-up protection for nitrogen release.
- Limit switches for monitoring of the system. Limit switch for pressure switch/sensor
- Butterfly valve with flanges on the top of panel for connecting oil drain pipe and nitrogen injection pipes for transformer.
- Panel lighting (CFL Type)
- Oil drain pipe extension of suitable sizes for connecting pipes to oil storage tank.
- Space heater.

Control box:

Control box is to be placed in the control room for monitoring system operation, automatic control and remote operation. The following alarms, indications, switches, push buttons, audio signal etc. shall be provided.

- System Oil.
- TCIV open.
- Oil drain valve closed.
- Gas inlet valve closed
- TCIV closed
- Detector trip
- Buchholz relay trip
- Oil drain valve open
- Extinction in progress
- Cylinder pressure low
- Differential relay trip
- PRV trip
- Transformer trip
- System out of service
- Fault in cable connecting fault detector
- Fault in cable connecting differential relay
- Fault in cable connecting Buchholz relay
- Fault in cable connecting PRV
- Fault in cable connecting transformer trip
- Fault in cable connecting TCIV
- Auto / Manual / Off
- Extinction release on / off
- Lamp test
- Visual / Audio alarm for AC supply fail
- Visual / Audio alarm for DC supply fail
- Nitrogen cylinder pressure indication.

- Fire in Transformer.
- Oil drain started.
- Conservator oil isolation valve closed.
- Nitrogen injection started.

As far as possible the control box should be such devised that all the transformers and or group thereof should be controlled from single spot.

The control box shall have one IEC 61850 compliant IED (BCU) of GE/Alstom/ ABB/ Siemens/SEL make, wherein operation of all the major components of NIFPS shall be logged in as time tagged events for analysis and evaluation of operation of NIFPS.

This IED shall be a separate state of art Numerical Bay Control Unit dedicated for the purpose having at least 20 % spare input and 20% spare output contacts over and above the used contacts. This IED (BCU) shall have freely configurable input and output contacts. The BCU shall also have Ethernet/RJ ports for achieving redundancy in Ethernet switch connection. The IED (BCU) shall have self monitoring feature and shall have event logger, disturbance Recorder and on initiation of event, it shall automatically be downloaded at the workstation of substation.

The IED (BCU) shall have IRIG –B port for GPS time synchronizing.

Transformer Conservator Isolation Valve:

Transformer conservator isolation valve (TCIV) to be fitted in the conservator pipe line, between conservator and buchholz relay which shall operate for isolating the conservator during abnormal flow of oil due to rupture / explosion of tank or bursting of bushing. The valve shall not isolate conservator during normal flow of oil during filtration or filling or refilling, locking plates to be provided with handle for pad locking. It shall have proximity switch for remote alarm, indication with visual position indicator. The TCIV should be of the best quality as malfunctioning of TCIV could lead to serious consequence. The closing of TCIV means stoppage of breathing of transformer. Locking plates shall be provided for pad locking.

Detectors:

The system shall be complete with minimum twenty number of detectors (quartz bulb) fitted on the top cover of the transformer oil tank. The bulbs should be provided to ensure monitoring of all the HV, IV, LV & neutral bushings. Redundancy of detectors should be ensured & clearly brought in the drawing submitted for approval.

Signal box:

It shall be mounted away from transformer main tank, preferably near the transformer marshalling box, for terminating cable connections from TCIV & detectors and for further connection to the control box. The degree of protection shall be IP55.

Cables:

Fire survival cables (capable to withstand 750° C.) of 4 core x 1.5 sq. mm size for connection of detectors in parallel shall be used. The fire survival cable shall conform to BS 7629-1, BS 8434-1, BS 7629-1 and BS 5839-1, BS EN 50267-2-1 or relevant Indian standards.

Fire Retardant Low Smoke (FRLS) cable of adequate size shall be used for connection of signal box / marshalling box near transformer and FEC mounted near transformer with control box mounted in control room. Fire Retardant Low Smoke (FRLS) cable of 4 core x 1.5 sq. mm size shall be used for connection between control box to DC & AC supply source, FEC to AC supply source, signal box / marshalling box to transformer conservator isolation valve connection on transformer. Separate cables for AC supply & DC supply shall be used.

Pipes:

Pipes complete with connections, flanges, bends and tees etc. shall be supplied along with the system.

Other items to be supplied:

- (a) Oil drain and nitrogen injection openings with gate valves on transformer tank at suitable locations.
- (b) Flanges between Buchholz relay and conservator tank for fixing TCIV.
- (c) Detector brackets on transformer tank top cover.
- (d) Spare potential free contacts activating the system i.e. in differential relay, Buchholz relay. Pressure Relief Device, Circuit breaker of transformer.
- (e) Pipe connections between transformer and FEC and between FEC and oil pit required for collecting top oil.
- (f) Cabling for detectors mounted on transformer top cover.
- (g) Inter cabling between signal box, control box and FEC.
- (h) Butterfly valves / Gate valves on oil drain pipe and nitrogen injection pipe which should be able to withstand full vacuum.
- (i) Supports, signal box etc. which are to be painted with enameled paint.
- (j) Any other item required for satisfactory operation of system.

Power supply

For Control Box 110 V DC

For FEC Auxiliary 230 V AC

Spares for three (3) years Operation & Maintenance

The bidder apart from the below mentioned spares shall submit a list of recommendation spares for three years trouble free operation of the equipments and also furnish unit rates. The owners will scrutinize the said list and decide on the items on spares to be ordered and the quantities. These spares shall be supplied by the bidder before end of guarantee period. The owner reserves right to order the spares with twelve (12) months from the date of order for main equipments and the rate shall be kept valid till this date. The prices of these spares shall not be considered for evaluation of the bid.

Mandatory Spares

Cylinder filled with Nitrogen of required Capacity per transformer - 1 No.

Detectors per transformer 3 no.

Regulator assembly per sub-station 1 No.

Modification on the transformer

No modification on the transformer shall be allowed which affects its performance (i.e. efficiency, losses, heat dissipation ability etc.) safety, life etc. or it's any other useful parameter. This requirement shall be paramount importance and shall form the essence of the contract. However, in any case, performance of transformer should not be affected in any manner by having Nitrogen Injection Fire Prevention Cum Extinguishing System (NIFPS) and the Bidder / Sub-vendor shall give an undertaking to this effect. All pipes should be washed / rinsed with transformer oil. If any damage is done to the transformer and / or any connected equipment during installation & commissioning full recovery therefore shall be effected from the Bidder /Sub-vendor, of NIFPS system.

It shall be solely the responsibility of bidder / Sub-vendor to install, carry out pre-commissioning tests & commission NIFPS at the mentioned Sub-Station in this specification, to the entire satisfaction of the CSPTCL.

Interlocks:

It shall be ensured that once the NIFPES gets activated manually or in automode, all the connected breakers shall not close until the system is actually put in OFF mode. Also PRV shall get closed only if all the connected breakers are open.

Tests:

Bidder has to carry out the type test as per relevant IS/IEC. Specifically IP 55 on FEC or have to produce the report from NABL approved Lab. Reports of all routine test conducted as per relevant IS/IEC standards in respect of various bought out items including test reports for degree of protection for FEC / control box / signal box shall be submitted by the supplier.

The supplier shall demonstrate all the functional test associated with the following as Factory Acceptance Tests:

- FEC, Control Box
- Fire Detector
- Transformer Conservator Isolation Valve

The performance test of the complete system shall be carried out after erection of the system with transformer at site. Detailed layout drawings, equipment drawing along with 4 sets of Operation and Maintenance manual along with soft copies (In CDs) shall be submitted by the supplier along with the consignment. The guaranteed and other technical particulars for the offered system are indicated in Section - "Guaranteed and Other Technical Particulars". Any other particulars considered necessary in addition to those listed in that Section may be furnished by the Bidder.

5.11 Terminal Block:

- (i) The terminal blocks to be provided shall be fully enclosed with removable covers and made of moulded, non inflammable plastic material with block and block and barriers moulded integrally. Such block shall have washer and binding screws for external circuit wire connections, a white marking strip for circuit identification and molded plastic cove. All terminals shall be clearly marked with identification numbers or letters to facilitate connection to external wiring. Stud type terminal connectors shall be provided.
- (ii) All internal wiring to be connected to the external equipment shall terminate on terminal blocks, preferably vertically mounted on the side of each panel. The terminal blocks shall be 1100 V grade and have 10 amps continuous rating, molded piece, complete with insulated barriers, non-disconnecting stud type terminals, washers, nuts and lock nuts. Terminal block design shall include a white fiber-marking strip with clear plastic, slip-on / clip-on terminal cover. Markings on the terminal strips shall correspond to wire number and terminal numbers on the wiring diagrams.
- (iii) Terminal blocks for current transformer secondary leads shall be provided with test links and isolating facilities Also current transformer secondary leads shall be provided with short-circuiting and earthing facilities.
- (iv) At least 20% spare terminals shall be provided on each panel and these spare terminals shall be uniformly distributed on all terminal blocks.

- (v) Unless otherwise specified, stud type terminal blocks shall be suitable for connecting the following conductors on each side.
 - (a) For all circuits except current transformer circuits minimum of two nos. 2.5 mm² copper.
 - (b) For all CT circuits minimum of two nos. 4 mm² copper.
- (vi) There shall be a minimum edge to edge clearance of 250 mm between the first row of terminal block and the associated cable gland plate. Also the clearance between two rows of terminal blocks shall be minimum of 150 mm.
- (vii) Arrangement of the terminal block assemblies and the wiring channel within the enclosure shall be such that a row of terminal blocks is run parallel and in close proximity along each side of the wiring duct to provide for convenient attachment of internal panel wiring. All adjacent terminal block shall also share this field wiring corridor. A steel strip shall be connected between adjacent terminal block rows at 450 mm intervals for support of incoming cable.

5.12 Painting:

The internal and external surfaces including oil filled chamber and structural steel work to be painted shall be shot or sand blasted to remove all rust and scale or foreign adhering matter or grease. All steel surfaces in contact with insulating oil shall be painted with two coats of heat resistant, oil insoluble, insulating varnish. All steel surfaces exposed to weather shall be given a primary coat of zinc chromate, second coat of oil and weather resistant varnish of a colour distinct from primary and final two coats of glossy oil and weather resisting Light Gary paint in accordance with shade no.631 of IS-5.

All paints shall be carefully selected to withstand extremes of weather. The paint shall not scale off or crinkle or be removed by abrasion due to normal handling.

The minimum thickness of outside painting of tank shall be 20 microns and the total thickness shall be minimum 80 microns.

5.12 Bolts and nuts:

All bolts and nuts exposed to weather shall be hot dip galvanized. Bolts and nuts below H12 (1/2 inch) size shall be stainless steel.

5.14 Wiring and cabling.

- (a) Cable box/ sealing end shall be suitable for following types of cables:-

i)	415 volt Power	1100 Volt grade PVC insulated aluminum conductor cable
ii)	Control	1100 Volt grade PVC insulated 7/0.737 mm stranded copper conductor cable.

- (b) Compression type cable connector shall be provided for termination of power and control cables.

- (c) All controls, alarms, indicating and relaying devices provided with the transformer shall be wired up to the terminal blocks inside the Local Control Cabinets (both cooler and OLTC Control Cabinets)
- (d) Not more than 2 wires shall be connected to one terminal. Each terminal shall be suitable for connecting two 7/0. 73 mm stranded copper conductors from each side.
- e) All terminal wiring shall be securely supported, neatly arranged, readily accessible and connected to equipment terminal blocks.
- (f) Engraved code identification plastic ferrules marked to correspond with schematic diagrams shall be fitted at both ends of wires. Ferrules shall fit tightly on wires and shall not fall off when the wire is disconnected from terminal block.

5.15 Marshalling box:

Some of the manufacturers have a practice to directly install winding temperature indicator and oil temperature indicator on the body of the transformer in open. It is obligatory on the part of the bidders to offer a separate marshalling box to enclose such accessories as required in the Tender specification.

5.16 Fittings:

The following fittings shall be provided with each transformer covered in this specification.

- (a) Conservator for main tank, with oil filling hole and cap, isolating valves, drain valve, magnetic oil level gauge with low level alarm contacts and dehydrating breather.
- (b) Conservator for OLTC with drain valve. Buchholz relay, filling hole with cap, prismatic oil level gauge and dehydrating breather.
- (c) Oil preservation equipment.
- (d) Pressure relief device alarm contact.
- (e)
 - i) Buchholz relay double float type with isolating valves on both sides, bleeding pipe with pet cock at the end to collect gases and alarm and trip contacts.
 - ii) Separate surge relay with above features to be provided for OLTC chamber.
- (f) Air release plug
- (g) Inspection openings and covers.
- (h) Bushing with metal parts and gaskets to suit the termination arrangement.
- (i) Winding temperature indicators for local and remote mounting. One RWTI with a four point selector switch shall be provided for all the winding (HV/LV).
- (j) Oil temperature indicators.
- (k) Cover lifting eyes, transformer lifting lugs, jacking pads, towing holes and core and winding lifting lugs.
- (l) Protected type mercury or alcohol glass thermometer.
- (m) Bottom and top filter valves with threaded male adapters, bottom sampling valve and drain valve.
- (n) Rating and diagram plates on transformers and auxiliary apparatus.
- (o) Earthing terminals.

- (p) Flanged bi-directional wheels.
- (q) Cooler control cabinet.
- (r) On load tap changing equipment and OLTC control cabinet.
- (s) Drain valves/plugs shall be provided in order that each section of pipe work can be drained independently.
- (t) Bushing CTs for WTI & REF protection & circulating current in tertiary.
- (u) Insulating oil.
- (v) Cooling fans.
- (w) Terminal marking plate.
- (x) Jacking pads.
- (y) Lifting bollards
- (z) Haulage lugs.
- (aa) Cover Lifting lugs.
- (ab) Valve schedule plate
- (ac) RTCC panel
- (ad) Bushing terminal clamp & connector
- (ae) On line DGA monitor
- (af) NIFPS

Note: The fittings listed above are only indicative and any other fittings which generally are required for satisfactory operation of the transformer are deemed to be included.

5.17 Limits of temperature rise:

The temperature rise on any part of equipment shall not exceed the maximum temperature rise specified below under the conditions specified in test clauses. The permissible temperature rise indicated is for a maximum ambient temperature of 50 deg. C. If the maximum ambient temperature rises, permissible values shall be reduced accordingly. For actual maximum temperature at the location of installation, refer prefect synopsis.

Nature of the part or of the liquid	Maximum Value of	
	Temp.	Temp. rise at a max. ambient air temp. not exceeding 50°C
Contacts in air, silver-faced copper, copper alloy or aluminum alloy [see notes (i) and (ii)]	95	40/45
Bare copper or tinned aluminum alloy.	75	25
Contacts in oil: Silver-faced copper, copper alloy or aluminum alloy (see note ii)	90	40
Bare copper or tinned aluminum alloy.	80	30
Terminals to be connected to external conductors by screws or bolts silver faced (see note iii)	105	55
Metal parts acting as springs	see note iv	(see note iv)
Metal parts in contact with insulation of the following classes:		

Class Y:(for non-impregnated materials)	90	40
Class A: (for materials immersed in oil or impregnated)	100	50
Class E: in air	100	70
in oil	120	50
Class B: in air	130	80
in oil	100	50
Class F: in air	155	105
in oil	100	50
Enamel: oil base	100	50
Synthetic, in air	120	70
Synthetic, in oil	100	50
Any part of metal of or insulating material in contact with oil, except contacts	100	50
Oil	90	40

- Notes: i) When applying the temperature rise of 40/45 deg.C. care should be taken to ensure that no damage is caused to the surrounding insulating materials.
- ii) The quality of the silver facing shall be such that a layer of silver remains at the points of contact after the mechanical endurance test. Otherwise, the contacts shall be regarded as “bare”.
- iii) The values of temperature and temperature rise and valid whether or not the conductor connected to the terminals is silver-faced.
- iv) The temperature shall not reach a value where the elasticity of the material is impaired. For pure copper, this implies a temperature limit of 75 deg.C.

5.18 SPECIFICATION FOR CONTROL CABINETS:

- Control cabinets shall be of the free standing floor mounting type.
- Control cabinet of the operating mechanism shall be made out of 3mm thick sheet or 10mm thick aluminum plate or casting. Hinged door shall be provided with padlocking arrangement. Sloping rain hood shall be provided to cover all sides 15mm thick neoprene or better type of gaskets shall be provided. Colour of paint shall be olive Green in accordance with shade no 220 of IS 5.
- Bus bars shall be of tinned copper of adequate cross section to carry the normal current, without exceeding the permissible temperature rise over an ambient temperature of 50 deg. C outside the cubicle. The buses shall be designed to withstand forces corresponding to short circuit current of 25 KA.
- Motors rated 1 kw and above being controlled from the control cabinet would be suitable for operation on a 415 V, 3 phase 50 Hz system. Fractional kw motors would be suitable for operation on a 240 V, 1-phase, 50 Hz supply system.
- Isolating switches shall be group operated units (3 pole for use on 3- phase supply systems and 2 pole for single phase supply system) quick make quick break type, capable of breaking safely and without deterioration, the rated current of the associated circuit. Switch handle shall have provision for locking in both fully open and fully closed positions.
- Push button shall be rated for not less than 6 Amps, 415 V A.C or 2 Amps, 220V D.C and shall be flush mounted on the cabinet door and provided with

- appropriate name plates. Red, Green and Amber indicating Lamps shall be flush mounted.
7. For motors upto 5 KV, contactors shall be direct-on-line, air break, single throw type and shall be suitable for making and breaking the stalled current of the associated motor which shall be assumed equal to 6.5 times the full load current of the motor at 0.2 p.f. For motors above 5 KW, automatic star delta type starters shall be provided. 3 pole contactors shall be furnished for 3 phase motors and 2-pole contactors for single phase motor. Reversing contactors shall be provided with electrical interlocks between forward and reverse contactors. If possible, mechanical interlocks shall also be provided. Contactors shall be suitable for uninterrupted duty and shall be of duty category class AC4 as defines in IS: 2959. The main contacts of the contactors shall be silver plated and the insulation class for the coils shall be class E or better. The dropout voltage of the contactors shall not exceed 70% of the rated voltage.
 8. Contactors shall be provided with three elements positive acting, ambient temperature compensated, time lagged, hand reset type thermal overload relay with adjustable setting. Hand reset button shall be flush with the front door at the cabinet for resetting with starter compartment door closed.
 9. Single phasing preventer relay shall be provided for 3 phase motors to provide positive protections against single phasing.
 10. Mini starters shall be provided with no volt coils whenever required.
 11. Power cables of 1100/650 volts grade stranded aluminum conductor. PVC insulated, PVC sheathed single steel wire armoured and PVC jacketed shall be used. All necessary cable terminating accessories such as glands, crimp type tinned copper lugs etc. for power as well as control cables shall be included in Bidder's scope of supply. Suitable brass cable glands shall be provided for cable entry.
 12. Wiring for all control circuits shall be carried out with 1100/650 volts grade PVC insulated tinned copper stranded conductors of sizes not smaller than 2.5 mm. Atleast 20% spare terminal blocks for control wire terminations shall be provided on each connecting stand type. All terminals shall be provided with ferrules indelibly marked or numbered and these in identifications shall correspond to the designations on the relevant wiring diagrams. The terminals shall be rated for adequate capacity which shall not be less than 10 Amps.
 13. Separate terminal blocks shall be provided for terminating circuits of various voltage classes. CT loads shall be terminated on a separate block and shall have provision for short circuiting the CT secondary terminals.
 14. Control cabinet shall be provided with 240 V, 1 phase 50 Hz, 20 W fluorescent light fixture and a suitable rated 240 V, 1 phase, 5 Amps, 3 Pin socket for hand lamps.
 15. Space heaters shall be provided inside each cabinet complete with thermostat (preferably differential type) to prevent moisture condensation. Heaters shall be controlled by suitably rated double-pole miniature Circuit Breakers.
 16. Single lamps provided shall be of neon screw type with series resistors, enclosed in bakelite body. Each single lamp shall be provided with a fuse integrally mounted in the lamp body.
 17. Electric measuring instruments shall be of moving iron type. Ammeters for measuring current upto 30 Amps shall be directly connected through suitable CTs. Ammeters shall be provided with selector switches.
 18. Items inside the cabinet of organic material shall be coated with a fungus resistant varnish.

19. Please note that all DC operated push buttons/ contactors/ coils should be provided with 110 volt DC.

5.19 Motors:

Motors shall be “Squirrel Cage” three phase induction motors of sufficient size capable of satisfactory operation for the application and duty as required for the driven equipment. Motors shall conform to IS 325.

6.0 Tests:

Tests:

- i) The type test reports of the transformer (as per latest version of IS: 2026) of offered or higher rating conducted at Govt. / Govt. approved laboratory or witnessed by Govt. / Govt. approved laboratory representative should be submitted along with the bid. The validity of type test conducted should be governed by the guidelines issued for validity of type test conducted on major electrical equipment in power transmission system by Govt of India, Ministry of power in the May 2020.
- ii) Copies of all routine test reports as per latest version of IS:2026 on offered or higher rating transformer conducted should also be submitted with the bid.
- iii) All routine and additional routine tests shall be carried out on each transformer. The type and special tests mentioned in clause 6.2 shall be carried out on one unit out of the lot. All routine & type tests shall be witnessed by representative of CSPTCL & ERDA/CPRI or any other agency authorized by CSPTCL.
- iv) The charges for conducting each type test and special tests shall be indicated separately in the relevant schedule.

6.1 Routine tests:-

All standard routine tests in accordance with IS: 2026 (with latest amendment), with dielectric tests as per IS:2026 part-III (with latest amendment) shall be carried out on each transformer. Further some additional routine tests shall also be carried out on each unit.

The list of routine and additional routine tests shall be carried out on each unit according to the methods specified in IS:2026 (Part-I):2011 and IS:2026 (Part-III):2009. The details

Sl.	Particulars
(A) Routine tests:	
1	Measurement of winding resistance
2	Measurement of voltage ratio and check of phase displacement
3	Measurement of Impedance voltage/ short circuit impedance (Principal tap) & load loss
4	Measurement of no load loss & current
5	Measurement of Insulation resistance
	Dielectric routine tests as per IS:2026 (Part-III) i.e. lightning impulse tests on all phases of HV/IV/LV windings, short duration induced AC withstand voltage tests, separate source AC withstand voltage tests
6	Tests on load tap changers
(B) Addl. Routine Tests:	
1	Dimensional checks as per approved drawing & specification
2	Magnetic circuit test. After assembly ,core shall be tested for 1 minute for

	2000 volts AC between all bolts, side plates & structures steel works
3	Polarisation index – IR value for 15 sec, 60 sec & 600 sec duration shall be recorded and PI for 600/60 sec and DAR i.e. ratio of IR values of 60/15 seconds shall be recorded. The PI value (600/60 sec) should be ≥ 2 and DAR value (60/15 sec) should be ≥ 1.3 . These values should be recorded both before and after HV tests.
4	Tank oil leakage test – the complete transformer assly filled with oil shall be subjected to nitrogen pressure of 0.35 Kg/cm ² above the normal oil head for a period of 12 Hrs to ensure that there is no oil leakage.
5	Capacitance and tan delta measurement to determine capacitance between winding and earth. This test should be carried out before and after series of dielectric tests.
6	Tan delta & capacitance Test on bushings (Before and after HV tests)
7	Checking of recording of IR values
	(a) Between core & coil frame
	(b) Between core & tank
	(c) Between coil frame & main tank The measured IR values should be more than 1000 M Ohms.
8	Magnetic balance test (Before and after HV tests)
	Magnetising Current Tests on all three windings with LT voltage (Before and after HV tests)
9	Tests of PRDs for successful operation
10	Oil BDV test before & after HV tests
11	Sweep Frequency response analysis (SFRA) - SFRA shall be carried out at manufacturer's works with his own SFRA test set. The test shall be repeated at site with same test set.
12	Measurement of DEW point prior to dispatch of the unit filled with N ₂ gas prior to dispatch - This test shall be carried out by manufacturer and results shall be submitted to CSPTCL for reference.
13	Cooler Control and RTCC Functional checks
14	Functional checks on Air cell
15	Ratio and polarity tests on Bushing Turret CTs
16	Functional checks on Buchholz Relay

Note: All testing equipments viz. CT,PT, ampere-meter, volt-meter, watt meter, frequency meter, power analyzer, Insulation resistance test kit, winding resistance test kit, winding turns ratio test kit, tan delta & capacitance measurement test kit, potential divider, temperature sensors, etc. shall be of appropriate class of accuracy and shall have valid calibration certificates from NABL accredited labs.

6.2 Type/ special tests to be carried out on one transformer out of lot:

Following tests shall be conducted on one transformer of each lot.

6.2.1 Temperature Rise Test:

This test as per cl. 16.8 of IS:2026 (Part-I) and IS:2026 (Part-II) shall be conducted at the lowest voltage tap having maximum current with 10% over load condition. The

supplier before carrying out such tests shall submit detailed calculations showing the alternatives possible, on various taps and for different ratings (ONAN/ONAF), of the transformer and shall recommend the combination that results in highest temperature rise, for the test. Since 160 MVA transformer is an auto transformer, the temperature rise test shall be conducted for the condition of simultaneous loading of all three windings for their respective ONAF rating i.e.220KV and 132 KV winding corresponding to current of 160 MVA, and 33 KV winding for 53.33 MVA. Loading on two windings for 160 MVA transformer for the measured losses will not be accepted. Gas chromatographic analysis of oil shall be conducted before and after heat run test and the values shall be recorded in the test report. The sampling shall be in accordance with IEC-567. For the evaluation of the gas analysis in temperature rise test, a method will be proposed which is based on the rate of increase of particular gases and the permissible limits of minimum detectable value of gases and the maximum limit will be mutually discussed and agreed upon between the Purchaser and Supplier. This shall be treated as reference during maintenance of transformer in future.

The calibration of OTI and WTI shall be done by Transformer Manufacturer and these calibrated OTI, WTI shall be used during testing of transformer. The Sr.No. of WTI,OTI shall be recorded during testing of transformer and these indicators only shall be supplied with the transformer. During test the manufacturer selects suitable tap from CT based on gradient between the reading of WTI & OTI. This tap position is to be clearly recorded on test report so that selection of correct tap could be done at site to avoid discrepancy in temperature gradient recorded during factory test and the value recorded at site.

6.2.2 Tank vacuum test as per details given this clause subsequently.

6.2.3 Tank pressure test as per details given in this clause subsequently.

6.2. Pressure Relief Device Test:

The pressure relief device of each size shall be subjected to increase in oil pressure. It shall operate before reaching the test pressure specified in 'tank Tests' subsequently in this clause device shall seal off after the excess pressure has been relieved.

6.2.5 Following special tests other than above mentioned tests shall also be carried out as per "IS: 2026 part-I and part-III (with latest amendment) as applicable on one unit out of the ordered lot.

- (i) Measurement of zero Seq. Reactance.
- (ii) Measurement of acoustic noise level.
- (iii) Measurement of power taken by fans.
- (iv) Measurement of harmonic level in no load current.
- (v) Lighting impulse with chop on tail on all 3 phase of HV and LV terminals.
- (vi) One cooler cabinet and OLTC cabinet of the transformers (preferably for the first unit of the lot) shall be tested for IP:55 protection in accordance with IS: 2147. In case facility for this test is not available with the manufacturer or their vendor; the test has to be carried out at the laboratory of either CPRI or ERDA in presence of CSPTCL's representative and test report should be furnished.

6.2.6 Tests on Assembled Transformer:

- a) Check completed transformer against approved out line drawing, provision for all fittings, finish level etc.
- b) Jacking test on the assembled Transformer.

6.3 Tank Tests

6.3.1 Routine Tests: Oil leakage test:

This test will be conducted on each transformer. All tanks and oil filled compartments shall be tested for oil tightness by completely filling with air or oil of a viscosity not greater than that of insulating oil conforming to IS: 335 at the ambient temperature and applying a pressure equal to the normal pressure plus 35 KN/sq m measured at the base of the tank. The pressure shall be maintained for a period of not less than 12 hours for oil and one hour or air during which time no leak shall occur.

6.3.2 Tests to be conducted on one tank out of lot:

(i) Vacuum Test

One transformer tank out of the whole lot shall be subjected to the specified vacuum. The tank designed for full vacuum shall be tested at an internal pressure of 3.33 KN/m² absolute (25 torr) for one hour. The permanent deflection of flat plate after the vacuum has been released shall not exceed the values specified below.

horizontal length of flat plate (in mm)	Permanent Deflection (in mm)
Up to and including 750	5.0
751 to 1250	6.5
1251 to 1750	8.0
1751 to 2000	9.5
2001 to 2250	11.0
2251 to 2500	12.5
2501 to 3000	16.0
Above 3000	19.0

(ii) Pressure Test

One transformer tank of each size together with its radiator, conservator, vessel and other fittings shall be subjected to a pressure corresponding to twice the normal head of oil or to the normal pressure plus 35 KN/m² whichever is lower, measured at the base of the tank and maintained for one hour. The permanent deflection of flat plates after the excess pressure has been released, should be within the limits specified in the table given at (i) above.

6.4 TESTS AT SITE: After erection at site, the transformer shall be subject to the following tests, in presence of manufacturer's engineer.

6.4.1 Tests on reaching at site:

- (i) Immediately upon receipt of transformer at site and before unloading of transformer from trailer, core earthing, end frame earthing and tank earthing shall be checked. Only after satisfactory verification that there is not multiple core earthing in transformer, unloading of transformer shall be undertaken.
- (ii) After receipt of transformer at site physical inspections shall be done for checking any physical damage to transformer tank and accessories. Further,

data of impact recorder shall be analyzed for any changes before unloading of transformer.

6.4.2 Pre commissioning tests at site:

- (i) Insulation resistance test and polarization index.
- (ii) Ratio and polarity test
- (iii) DGA of oil and di-electric, tan delta and moisture content test of oil.
- (iv) OLTC operational test at each tap for lower and raise operation of tap changer.
- (v) Magnetic balance tests and measurement of magnetizing current.
- (vi) Vector group test
- (vii) Short circuit current measurement at low voltage and at all taps
- (viii) Measurement of winding resistance at all taps
- (ix) Tangent delta and capacitance of Transformer
- (x) Tangent delta, capacitance and insulation resistance tests of bushings
- (xi) Leakage current between core & tank, core & end frame, end frame and tank and between short circuited links and neutral in grounded and ungrounded conditions.
- (xii) Dew point measurement and recording of pressure of nitrogen gas.
- (xiii) SFRA test.

The SFRA test and Dew point measurement shall be carried out in presence of manufacturer's representative. The test kits shall be same as used for carrying out these tests in the factory and shall be brought by manufacturer's representative.

6.4.3 Pre commissioning checks at site:

- a) Check the colour of silica gel breather.
- b) Check the oil level in the breather housing, conservator tank, cooling system, condenser housing etc.
- c) Check the bushings for conformity of connection to the line etc.
- d) Check for correct operation of all protection and alarms.
 - i) Buchholz relay
 - ii) PRV
 - iii) Excessive winding temperature
 - iii) Excessive oil temperature
- e) Low oil level indication
- f) Check for adequate protection on electric circuit supplying the accessories.
- g) Check for cleanliness of the Transformer and the surroundings

6.5 Test reports

6.5.1 Copies of certified test reports and oscillograms shall be submitted for approval prior to dispatch of the equipment. The equipment shall be dispatched only when all the required type and routine tests have been carried out and test reports have been approved by the purchaser.

6.5.2 Copies of the test reports for the tests carried out on the ancillary apparatus shall be furnished to the purchaser for approval prior to dispatch.

6.5.3 All auxiliary equipment shall be tested as per the relevant standard. Test certificate shall be submitted for bought out items.

- 6.6 Apart from rejection due to failure of the transformer to meet the specified test requirements the transformer shall be liable for rejection on any one of the following reasons.
- (a) No load loss exceeds the values mentioned in schedule-I
 - (b) Load loss/Auxiliary exceeds the specified values mentioned in schedule-I
 - (c) Impedance voltage value exceeds the guaranteed value plus tolerance.

7.0 INSPECTION AND TESTING:

7.1 Inspection:

- 7.1.1 The Purchaser shall have access at all times to the works and all other places of manufacture where the transformers are being manufactured and the bidder shall provide all facilities for unrestricted inspection of the bidders works, raw materials, manufacture of all the accessories and for conducting necessary tests as detailed herein.
- 7.1.2 The successful bidder shall keep the purchaser informed in advance of the time of starting and of the progress of manufacture of equipment in its various stages, so that arrangements could be made for inspection.
- 7.1.3 No material shall be dispatched from its point of manufacture unless the material has been satisfactorily inspected and tested.
- 7.1.4 The acceptance of any quantity of transformer & its accessories shall in no way relieve the successful bidder of his responsibility for meeting all the requirement of this specification and shall not prevent subsequent rejection if such equipments are later found to be defective.
- 7.1.5 Acceptance of condition regarding stage inspection at various stages, which will be intimated to successful bidders, shall be an essence of the contract to be placed against this tender.

7.2 Inspection programme:

- 7.2.1 The bidder shall chalk out a detailed inspection and testing programme for manufacturing activities for the various components. An indicative programme of inspection as envisaged by the CSPTCL is given in Annexure-VII. Stage inspection of core & winding and final inspection of the transformer shall be carried out at manufacturer's works in presence of CSPTCL's representative and representative of a third party i.e. CPRI/ ERDA or any other agency authorized by CSPTCL. The expenses on witness of tests by third party shall be borne by CSPTCL.
- 7.2.2 The routine tests on each transformer is to be carried out free of cost by the bidder. The rates for type & special tests for one transformer should be separately offered and the same shall be payable by CSPTCL.

7.3 Stage inspection:

- 7.3.1 The manufacturer shall indicate the inspections and checks carried out at various stages of the manufacture of the transformers. A complete record of stage inspection would be kept by the manufacturer and thus record should be made available for inspection by the representative of CSPTCL. The manufacturer should indicate the manufacturing programme and CSPTCL will have a right to depute its inspecting officers during the manufacture. Some of the inspecting stages are coil winding and core building, assembly of coil on core, the condition of the coil and core after the treatment in

vacuum chamber, assembly within the transformer tank together with application of tap changer.

[7.3.2] It may be noted that stage inspection for all the units at CSPTCL's discretion shall be done at manufacturer's works in presence of CSPTCL's representative and representative of third party authorized by CSPTCL at the following stages.

- (a) **Fabrication stage of tank:** After fabrication, tank shall be inspected for measurement of its dimensions, thickness of sheets used and leakage test by applying requisite pressure/ vacuum.
- (b) **Building up of core:** After the core is built but before its clamping, our representative will inspect the core to take complete weight of the core and also to measure approximate core loss. If necessary, a small strip of core shall also be taken for testing at CPRI/ ERDA or at any other testing laboratory of repute.
- (c) **Preparation of winding:** Once the coils are prepared but before the same are fitted on to the core, stage inspection shall be done to take various measurements and also for weighment of total weight of coil of each voltage class. Measurement of resistance shall be taken and for this purpose, a small piece of conductor for each type of winding shall be made available by the manufacture. The magnetic balance test shall also be carried out during this stage inspection.
- (d) **Core Coil Assembly.**

Apart from the above, CSPTCL also reserves the right to carry out stage inspections at other stages also, for which advance intimation shall be given and all necessary cooperation shall be rendered by the manufacturer.

7.4 Final inspection and testing:

7.4.1 All the routine, additional routine, type and special tests as mentioned in clause 6 shall be carried out as per IS:2026 (Part-I & III) at manufacturer's works in presence of CSPTCL's representative and representative of third party authorized by CSPTCL. In other transformers, routine & additional routine tests shall be carried out as per clause-6 shall be carried out as per IS:2026 (Part-I & III) at manufacturer's works in presence of CSPTCL's representative and representative of third party authorized by CSPTCL. At the time of final inspection, the supplier shall identify each and every item/ accessories of the particular transformer under testing. Unless all the items are identified, the manufacture will not be treated as complete. Serial number of bushings, serial number of tap changer and other details shall be entered into the test report to ensure that these items are not being applied to the subsequent transformer units while testing. Various tests stipulated in IS shall be performed in the presence of our engineers or when the inspection waiver has been given, in such a case, the testing shall be done at the manufacturer's works as per IS stipulations and same should be confirmed by documentary evidence by way of Test Certificate which shall be got approved by us.

7.4.2 The WTI & OTI shall be calibrated during testing of transformer and serial Nos. of these instruments; shall be recorded in test reports. The WTI & OTI used during testing shall be dispatched with the transformer so that installation of same OTI & WTI on transformer is done which are utilized during testing of transformer at supplier's works. The Bushings and Radiators on Transformer (if heat run test is conducted) during testing of transformer at manufacturers works are required to be supplied with the same

transformer to avoid any mismatch / misalignment etc. during assembly of transformer. This should be noted for strict compliance and confirmed specifically.

7.4.3 Whenever inspection call for a particular transformer is given, the letter of inspection call will accompany the following:

- (a) List of various fittings and accessories, which are ready at the works and will be offered for inspection. The Inspecting Officer will carry the list and check the items declared to have been offered for inspection.
- (b) It is expected that before a transformer is finally offered for inspection, internal testing of the transformer for various important parameters like winding resistance, transformer losses, IR values etc. are already done. CSPTCL may ask for Routine test report for such tests before conducting the inspection.
- (c) List of testing equipments and instruments which will be used during the inspection of the transformer with their makes, sl. No. and date of calibration, agency who conducted calibration and validity of calibration certificate should also be furnished along with the inspection call.

8. **Quality Assurance Plan:**

The Bidder shall invariably furnish following information along with his offer, failing which the offer shall be liable for rejection.

- (i) Statement giving list of important raw materials, names of sub-suppliers for the raw material, list of standards according to which the raw material are tested, list of tests normally carried out on raw material in the presence of Bidder's representative, copies of test certificates.
 - (ii) Information and copies of test certificates as in (i) above in respect of bought out items.
 - (iii) List of manufacturing facilities available.
 - (iv) Level of automation achieved and list of areas where manual processing exists.
 - (v) List of areas in manufacturing process, where stage inspections are normally carried out for quality control and details of such tests and inspections.
 - (vi) Special features provided in the equipment to make it maintenance free.
 - (vii) List of testing equipment available with the Bidder for final testing of equipment specified and test. Plant limitation, if any, vis-à-vis the type, special, acceptance and routine tests specified in the relevant standards. These limitations shall be very clearly brought out in "schedule of Deviations". The bidder should have power analyzer for testing & all other routine & acceptance tests facilities as per latest amendments of IEC.
9. Design control: The supplier shall furnish the checks exercise in design calculations particularly in respect of short circuit forces and method of clamping end coil to show the healthiness of the design. The salient features of design together with the certificates of design engineers will have to be made available to the CSPTCL.
10. Engineering documents: The supplier shall give complete information regarding copper conductor, insulating paper, core materials, tap changer, gaskets etc. bringing out the detailed description and specification of these items with explanation as to how our requirements are being met in this respect.
11. Procurement document control & purchased material & services: The supplier shall indicate the various sources from whom the items namely copper conductor, insulating

paper, core material, tap changer and other items such as gaskets etc. are being procured. The type of check, quantum of check and acceptance norms shall be intimated and random test and check results should be made available for inspection whenever so desired. The vendor list as per Annexure-VI is only acceptable to us & in case any change in vendor list is required, same shall be subject to approval of CSPTCL.

12. Documentation:

12.1 All drawings shall conform to relevant international standards Organization (ISO) specification. All drawings shall be in ink and suitable for micro filming. All dimensions and data shall be in S.I. Units.

12.2 The Bidder shall furnish along with the bid dimensional drawings of transformer, and all other accessories. These drawings shall include the following information.

- (i) Dimensions.
- (ii) Tolerances on dimensions.
- (iii) Material designation used for different components with reference to standards.
- (iv) Fabrication details such as welds, finishes and coatings.
- (v) Catalogue or part numbers for each component and the total assembly with bill of materials.
- (vi) Identification marking.
- (vii) Weight of individual components and total assembled weight.
- (viii) Foundation drawing.
- (ix) G.A. drawings of cooler control cabinet and RTCC panels.
- (x) Schematics drawings of OLTC, RTCC and cooler control.

12.3 The bidder shall also furnish four copies per unit of transformer to the owner bound manuals covering erection, commissioning, operation and maintenance instructions and all relevant information and drawings pertaining to the main equipment as well as auxiliary devices. Marked erection drawings shall identify the component parts of the equipment as shipped to enable purchaser to carryout erection with his own personnel. Each manual shall also contain one set of acceptance reports of the corresponding consignment dispatched. These manuals shall be invariably furnished to the purchaser before dispatch of transformer.

The manufacturing of the equipment shall be strictly in accordance with approved drawings and no deviation shall be permitted without the written approval of the purchaser. All manufacturing and fabrication work in connection with the equipment prior to the approval of the drawing shall be at the bidder's risk.

13. Packing and forwarding:

13.1 The equipment shall be packed in crates suitable for vertical/ horizontal transport as the case may be and suitable to withstand handling during transport and outdoor storage during transit. The bidder shall be responsible for any damage to the equipment during transit, due to improper and inadequate packing. The easily damageable material shall be carefully packed and marked with the appropriate caution symbol. Wherever necessary, proper arrangement for lifting, such as lifting hooks etc. shall be provided. Any material found short inside the packing cases shall be supplied by bidder without any extra cost.

13.2 Each consignment shall be accompanied by a detailed packing list containing the following information:

- (i) Name of the purchaser.
- (ii) Details of consignment.
- (iii) Destination
- (iv) Total weight of consignment
- (v) Sign showing upper/lower side of the crate.
- (vi) Handling and unpacking instructions.
- (vii) Bill of material indicating contents of each packing.

The bidder shall ensure that the packing and bill of material are approved by the purchaser before dispatch.

14. Storage, handling & shipping:

When the transformer is declared ready, the manufacturer has to identify each and every item associated with this unit and a complete packing list shall be prepared in advance. The equipments shall be stored and handling properly in shipping depot, while the same is under process of dispatch. The manufacturer should ensure dispatch of all the related items and accessories with a particular unit of transformer along with tank.

Tap changer, bushing, radiators and other accessories of the transformer should not be withheld for use subsequently on; units for testing purposes. If there are any items procured from sub-vendor which are to be directly installed like instrumentation, panels, control gear etc. test and inspection report for the same will be kept separately and made available to our inspecting officers.

It may be noted that "No change in any accessory or associated equipments after passing all the test successfully shall be allowed and if this is subsequently defected it shall be binding on the bidder to replace with the same item with which the initial test were conducted at his part failing which the entire test shall become null and void. The CSPTCL at its discretion may consider for rejection of the units thus supplied. The entire cost, for replacement of such rejected units thus supplied and for repeating acceptance test, shall be borne by the bidder.

14.1 Transportation:

The bidder shall include charges for fitting one Electronic impact recorder (on returnable basis) during transportation of transformers to measure the magnitude and duration of the impact in all three directions. The acceptance criteria and limits of impact in all three directions which can be withstood by the equipment during transportation and handling shall be submitted by the manufacturer during detailed engineering. The recording shall commence in the factory before dispatch and must continue till the unit is installed in its foundation. The data of electronic impact recorder(s) shall be down-loaded at site and a soft copy of it shall be handed over to engineer-in-charge. Further, within three weeks the manufacturer shall communicate the interpretation of the data. In the unlikely event of impact recorder output not available at site, the equipment shall be thoroughly internally inspected by the manufacturer's representative before erection at site to ensure healthiness of the equipment.

- (A). In order to conduct low voltage field testing on power transformers before unloading/ commissioning at site to determine the internal condition, the transformer shall be transported with:
- (a) Small bushing (12 KV) may be installed on the bushing cover plate to represent the actual bushing.
 - (b) Winding leads may be routed, secured and electrically isolated from the tank walls and active part.
 - (c) Temporarily tests leads may be used to connect the winding leads by the small bushings (which will be removed before erection of the main bushings).
- (B). Further, the manufacturer shall mount vehicle tracking system (GPRS/ GPS/ GSM based) to track the exact position of the vehicle on which the power transformer is being loaded for transportation and during detailed engineering take approval for the equipment installed.
The details of arrangement for transport configuration of power transformer (which shall be adopted by manufacturer) shall be submitted by the manufacturer to CSPTCL for approval. The price quoted by the bidder should take into account this requirement.

15. Completeness of equipment and bought out items:

The bidders must furnish the following information's along with technical bid.

- 15.1 A list of all the accessories which will be supplied with the transformer should be furnished. This should be as per Annexure-II & III. While furnishing the list of accessories in schedule-VII items, which will be manufactured by the bidder and balance items, which will be procured from sub-suppliers should be clearly identified and stipulated in the tender.
- 15.2 It is obligatory on the part of bidder to ensure that supply of all accessories as per Clause 13.1 are made along with Main Tank or prior to delivery of Main Tank so that erection and commissioning work of Transformer can be completed properly and uninterruptedly. The date of supply of last accessory will be treated as date of delivery of transformer and penalty shall be imposed up to a maximum of 10% for delay in supply and supply bills will be processed accordingly.
- 15.3 The responsibility for obtaining timely supplies of bought out items will rest on the bidder and only on this basis, delivery period will be offered in the tender.
- 15.4 It may be noted that in case of damages/ shortages due to improper packing or any other negligence, replenishment shall be arranged within one month's time. If this is not done, date of delivery of such accessory will be treated as date of delivery of main equipment and full penalty shall be recoverable from the bidder on total cost of the equipment. This should be confirmed.
For bought out items, responsibility for guarantee and obtaining immediate replacement in case any defects are noticed and in case defective supply of any item is reported, will rest on the tenderer.
- 15.5 In case for attending to defect in any accessory or inspection/replacement of the accessory, which may be bought out item for the tenderers services of engineer of

original manufacturer is required, the same will be organized on immediate basis by the tenderer at his cost.

16. Calculations/ design data required to be submitted with the tender for power transformer:

All the important data of the transformer i.e. net weight of bare copper in each winding, weight of core without clamping fixtures, weight of core and windings, Cross section of the core, Flux density calculations, Calculations for short circuit current and its duration, Current density during short circuit, Calculations showing withstand capability of windings for thermal & mechanical stresses during short circuit conditions, Mechanical design of transformer tank etc should be invariably submitted by the Bidder. After placement of detailed contract the final design calculations shall be submitted for our verification and records.

16.1 Short circuit withstands capability:

In order to ensure capability of transformer to withstand short circuit forces due to most severe fault in our inter connected net work the transformer should be designed on the basis that winding are connected to an infinite bus and fault current is limited by transformer impedance alone, ignoring system impedance. The calculations to prove dynamic and thermal short circuit withstand capability of transformer shall be submitted considering the above for transformer. The design of winding assembly which is to be furnished in the drawing should be commensurate with these calculations.

16.2 Design of tank:

Complete mechanical design of transformer tank including details of stiffeners shall be submitted. The tank shall be designed to withstand the following without permanent distortion.

- (i) Mechanical shocks during transportation.
- (ii) Vacuum filling of oil at 10 milli torr in transformer with all fittings.
- (iii) Continuous internal pressure of 35 kN/m² over normal hydrostatic pressure of oil.
- (iv) Short circuit forces
- (v) Under seismic condition /events both horizontal/vertical .

The calculations for tank stiffeners shall be submitted to prove no. & size of stiffeners are adequate to withstand full vacuum & pressure. Drawing of tank shall be submitted indicating stiffeners.

16.3 Design of static end rings (SER) and Magnetic shunts:

Details of Static End Rings (SER) and magnetic shunts, if provided, shall be submitted with calculations. A drawing indicating locations, size, material of SER and magnetic shunts shall be submitted.

16.4 Overfluxing capability:

A curve to prove suitability of transformer to withstand various Overfluxing conditions for the duration indicated in relevant clause without core saturation shall be furnished.

16.5 Cooling calculations:

Calculations of tank surface for heat dissipation, details of radiators, fans for ONAN & ONAF cooling shall be provided.

16.6 **Design Data:**

On the basis of offered flux density and current density, the Bidder shall furnish following design calculations & data. :

16.6.1 **Core Data:**

Details of core material i.e Name of manufacturer, manufacturer's type designation for core , thickness of core, curve for Loss Vs Flux density, No of steps of Core & No of limbs, gross core area, stacking factor, Net core area, height & width of core window, center to center distance of limb, voltage per turn, wt. of core material, working flux density , core loss in watts per kg marked on graph for grade of core material & selected flux density, building factor and calculated no load loss in watts, guaranteed no load loss.

Design data for core shall be submitted. A drawing indicating details of core i.e. limbed construction, step width & thickness, core belting, top & bottom yoke plate etc shall be submitted.

16.6.2 **Winding Data:**

Wt. of copper for windings i.e. for HV, LV, tap, cross sectional area, current density, type of coil, ID/OD/mean dia of coils, size of winding conductor including parallels, no. of turns per phase, no of spacers, length of mean turn, weight of copper without paper covering, resistance per phase of winding at 75°C, I^2R loss at 75°C & normal tap, eddy current & stray loss at 75°C, total copper loss at 75°C, guaranteed transformer losses at 75°C. Complete details of Insulation components i.e. Top & Bottom clamping rings, washers, Pressboard blocks & cylinders, Pressboard spacers & Phase barriers, Pressboard segments etc shall be submitted indicating qty , thickness in mm, width & height, wt. Design data for winding as per clause 31.2.2 shall be submitted. Dimensioned drawings indicating details of winding, ducts, insulation, take off arrangement, clamping ring, pressure points etc shall be submitted.

16.6.3 **Quantity of oil:**

Complete calculations of oil quantity to be utilized in transformer for first filling shall be submitted. The calculations shall indicate

- (i) Volume of tank including turrets, conservator main & OLTC, volume of headers & Radiators, oil quantity in OLTC.
- (ii) Oil displacement by Active parts i.e. core - coil assembly,

16.7 **Capacity of conservator & size of air cell :**

While furnishing details of conservator & air cell type sealing arrangement, the Bidder shall submit details & calculations for adequacy of size and capacity of air cell for the rating of the power transformer and also for the quantity of oil required. Catalogue of AIR CELL should be enclosed clearly marking type designation of selected size of Air cell. A drawing indicating complete details of conservator with Air cell shall be submitted.

16.8 **Capacity of pressure relief device:**

Our specification calls for supply of pressure relief device for all power transformers. Bidders must submit calculation to prove that the capacity/ rating of pressure relief device and locations of the same for the transformer will adequately meet our requirement. Constructional and design details of pressure relief device must be furnished and it should be proved by calculation that the size and setting of pressure relief device is adequate considering the rating of the transformer and quantity of oil in the transformer.

A drawing indicating complete details of PRDs & their locations on tank shall be submitted.

16.09 Capacity of Silica gel breather:

The Bidder shall submit details & calculations for adequacy of size and capacity of silica gel breather for the oil quantity in the power transformer.

16.10 Rating of on load tap changer (OLTC):

It has been our experience that due to inadequate rating of OLTC elements, the failure of OLTC components or pitting of contacts have been observed before the claimed period for maintenance. To verify the adequacy and suitability of the OLTC components, it is necessary to furnish the calculations for selecting the proper rating of transition resistance as well as the normal current rating of OLTC. The calculations shall include the temperature rise of the OLTC diverter switch and also the short circuit current considered for calculation of temperature rise.

Calculations shall be submitted to prove that the current rating of OLTC is adequate for the rating of the transformer winding taking in to account the over loading capability as per IS 6600. The basis for selection of transition resistance and its current carrying capacity shall also be submitted. In this regard the circulating current in tap winding during tap change operation through transition resistance shall be taken in to consideration. Adequacy of insulation provided in the OLTC between various parts needs to be established with specific reference to the voltage between two taps. Confirmation shall be given that the OLTC is suitable for bidirectional flow of current. The through current capacity shall be adequate to handle on continuous basis the winding current including over loading as per IS 6600. The through current rating and the rating of transition resistance shall take in to account the short time current rating of the winding. Capability to handle short circuit current to be established by calculations and also by test reports. The above Calculations for OLTC shall be submitted.

16.11 Capacity of Nitrogen /dry air Cylinder, pressure in Nitrogen / dry air Cylinder to be used during transportation of transformer shall be submitted.

16.12 The manufacturer shall carry out optimization of Dielectric design of insulation including electromagnetic design; overload & short circuit withstand capabilities. During design, transformer modeling shall be done & finite element software (FEM) may be used.

It is assured that these data will be kept strictly confidential by CSPTCL.

SCHEDULE-I
GUARANTEED TECHNICAL PARTICULARS

01.	Name of the Manufacturers	
02.	Normal continuous rating of (MVA)	
	(a). With ONAN cooling	
	(b). With ONAF cooling	
03.	Normal ratio of transformation	
04.	Phase connection:	
	a) HV winding	
	b) IV winding	
	c) LV winding	
	d) Vector group reference no. & symbol	
05.	Current at rated no load and on principal taps (Amps)	
	- HV	
	- IV	
	- LV	

06.	Maximum temperature rise:		
	i) of oil by thermometer		
	a) at full ONAN rating		
	b) at full ONAF rating		
	ii) of winding by resistance		
	a) at full ONAN rating		
	b) at full ONAF rating		
	c) by hot spot temperature indicator		
	d) Ambient temp. Adopted		
07.	Temperature gradient between oil and winding		
08.	Voltage to earth for which the star point will be insulated		
09.	LOSSES:		
(a)	No Load Losses :		
	i) Guaranteed no load losses at normal ratio, rated voltage rated out put, rated frequency at 75°C average winding temp. (KW) (no positive tolerance is permissible)		
	ii) No load losses at 110% of rated voltage		
(b)	Load losses:		
	Guaranteed load losses at normal ratio, rated voltage rated out put rated frequency at 75°C average winding temp. at rated output (KW) (no positive tolerance is permissible)		
(c)	Auxiliary losses:		
	Auxiliary losses at rated output (no positive tolerance is permissible)		
10.	Guaranteed total losses at 75°C temp. (i.e. 9 (a)(i) + 9 (b)+9(c)		
11.	Efficiencies at normal ratio, rated voltage, rated frequency and average winding temp. for 75°C average winding temp. for outputs of	At UPF	0.8 PF Lagging
	(i) full load		
	(ii) ¾ full load		
	(iii) ½ full load		
	(iv) ¼ full load		
	(v) Maximum efficiency with load		
12.	Resistance per phase at normal tap of		
	(a) HV winding		
	(b) IV winding		
	(c) LV winding		
13.	Reactance per phase of (at normal tap of (in		

	ohms.)			
	(a) HV winding			
	(b) IV winding			
	(c) LV winding			
	(d) Reactance at rated MVA base			
14.	Resistance voltage drop at 75 degree centigrade average winding temp. expressed as percent of rated voltage			
15.	Reactance voltage drop expressed as percent of rated voltage on rated winding MVA			
16.	Positive sequence Impedance on rated MVA base at rated current & freq. At 75 degree centigrade. Winding temp. between	Normal Tap	Highest Tap	Lowest Tap
	(a) HV – IV			
	(b) HV – LV			
	(c) IV – LV			
17.	Zero sequence Impedance at 75 degree Centigrade & at principle tap.			
18.	Impedance voltage at normal & 75 degree centigrade average winding temp. expressed as percentage of rated voltage.			
	(a) between HV & IV winding			
	(b) between IV & LV winding			
	(c) between LV & HV winding			
	(d) Positive sequence, HV			
	(e) Positive sequence, IV			
	(f) Positive sequence, LV			
19.	Regulation at full load and 75 degree centigrade a. Unity power factor b. 0.8 power factor (lagging)			
20.	Type of transformer (core or shell)			
21.	Width of track gauge.			
22.	Time in minutes for which transformer can be run at full load without exceeding maximum possible temp. above ambient temp. when:			
	(a) Supply to fan group 1 is cutoff			
	(b) When supply to both groups of fans are cutoff.			
23.	Permissible over loading			
	(a) HV winding			
	(b) IV winding			
	(c) LV winding			
24.	Terminal arrangement for			

	(a) HV winding	
	(b) IV winding	
	(c) LV winding	
25.	Insulation level:	
	(a). L.I. withstand (Kvp)	
	(b). P.F. withstand for one minute (dry and wet.)	
	(c) Switching impulse withstand (KVp)	
26.	Partial discharge level at $1.5 \times U_m$ / square root 3 KV RMS in pico coulomb.	
27.	Noise level when energised at normal voltage & frequency without load (db)	
28.	External short circuit withstand capacity (KA) and duration (secs),	220KV– KA for ----- seconds 132KV – KA for ----- seconds 33 KV – KA for ----- seconds
29.	Over fluxing capability of transformer at over fluxing factor.	
	(a). 1.7	
	(b). 1.4	
	(c). 1.25	
	(d). 1.10	
30.	Details of core:	
(a)	Type of core construction of no. of limbs in frame.	
(b)	Type of core joins.	
(c)	Flux density at rated voltage and frequency and at principle tap Tesla)	
(d)	Flux density at principal tap and at 10% over Voltage (Tesla)	
(e)	Magnetizing current at normal ratio and frequency.	
	(i) 85% of rated voltage	
	(ii) 100% of rated voltage	
	(iii) 105% of rated voltage	
(f)	Power factor of magnetizing current at normal voltage ratio and frequency.	
(g)	Core lamination:	
	(i) Material and grade	
	(ii) Thickness	
	(iii) Voltage per turn	
	(iv) dia of circumscribing circle of core	
	(v) No. of steps in core	
	(vi) Dimensions of core	
	(vii) Net iron area	

	(viii) Specific Iron Loss in watts/Kg of core material at working flux density.	
	(ix) Total Iron loss, KW	
(h)	Details of core Belting:-	
	(i) Material, grade, type	
	(ii) Width	
	(iii) Thickness	
	(iv) Fixing method	
(i)	Core clamping plate (YOKE):-	
	(i) Material	
	(ii) Thickness	
	(iii) Insulation	
	(iv) Depth & height of Yoke	
	(v) Net Yoke area	
	(vi) Flux density in Yoke	
	(vii) Weight of Yoke	
(j)	Describe Location/ method of core grounding	
(k)	Details of oil ducts in core	
31.	Details of windings:	
(a)	Type of winding	
(b)	Material of the winding conductor	
(c)	Maximum current density of windings (at rated current and conductor area)	
	(i) Conductor Area (sq. cm)	
	(ii) Current density (A/sq. cm.)	
(d)	Whether HV windings are interleaved	
(e)	Whether winding are preshrunk	
(f)	Whether adjustable coil clamps are provided for HV, IV and LV windings	
(g)	Whether steel rings used for the windings, If so, whether they are split.	
(h)	Whether electro-static shields are provided to obtain uniform voltage. Distribution in the HV windings	
(i)	Insulating material used for:	
	(a) HV winding	
	(b) IV winding	
	(c) LV winding	
(j)	Insulating material used between	
	(a) HV and IV winding	
	(b) IV and LV winding	
	(c) LV winding and core	
	(d) Regulating winding and earth	

(k)	Type of axial coil supports	
	(a) HV winding	
	(b) IV winding	
	(c) LV winding	
(l)	Type of Radial coil supports	
	(a) HV winding	
	(b) IV winding	
	(c) LV winding	
(m)	(i) Maximum allowable torque on coil clamping bolts:-	
	(ii) clamping ring details	
	- Thickness of ring	
	- Dia of ring	
	- No.& size of pressure screw	
(n)	Power frequency Test voltage for 1 minute withstand test on	
	(a) HV winding	
	(b) IV winding	
	(c) LV winding	
(o)	Impulse test on windings 1.2/50 micro sec. Full wave withstand.	
	(a) HV	
	(b) IV	
	(c) LV	
(p)	Switching surge test	
	(a) HV	
	(b) IV	
	(c) LV	
32	BUSHINGS	
(a)	Type & make	
(b)	Rated voltage class & rated current	
(c)	Dry & Wet flashover voltage	
(d)	Power frequency withstand test voltage for 1 minute for wet & Dry (KV rms)	
(e)	Visible corona discharge voltage (KV rms)	
(f)	Partial discharge level	
(g)	Under oil flashover of puncture withstand test voltage (1.2/50 micro sec. Wave.)	
(h)	Full wave impulse withstand test voltage (1.2/50 micro sec.wave.)	
	(i) Positive	
	(ii) Negative	
(i)	Switching withstand test voltage (KV peal)	
(j)	Creepage distance in air (mm)	

(k)	Protected Creepage distance (mm)	
(l)	Recommended gap setting.	
(m)	Weight of assembled bushing, kg.	
(n)	Qty.of oil in ltrs.	
(o)	Whether test tap is provided.	
(p)	Cantilever & Torsional force withstand values.	
(q)	Type of connection lead arrangement & length of condenser portion.	
(r)	Bottom PCD & Details of bolts.	
(s)	Details of bushing current transformers:	
	(i) Quantity	
	(ii) No. of cores	
	(iii) Ratio	
	(iv) V.A. burden	
	(v) Accuracy	
	(vi) Knee point voltage	
	(vii) Magnetizing current at Knee point voltage	
	(viii) Secondary resistance.	
	(ix) Free space required at top for removal of bushing (mm)	
33.	Minimum clearance (mm)	
	(a) HV	
	(b) IV	
	(c) LV	
34.	Approx. weight of following :	
(a)	Core excluding clamping	
(b)	Core with clamping	
(c)	Coil with insulation	
(d)	Wt. of steel	
(e)	Core and winding	
(f)	Fittings and parts	
(g)	Oil required for first filling including 10% extra.	
(h)	(i) Transportation wt. excluding accessories.	
	(ii) Shipping details:	
	- Approx. wt. Of heaviest package	
	- Approx. dimension of largest package	
(i)	Un-tanking weight	
(j)	Total weight of transformer with oil and fittings	
35.	Details of Tank	
(a)	Type of tank	

(b)	Approx. thickness of sheet	
(i)	Sides	
(ii)	Bottom	
(iii)	Cover	
(iv)	Details of stiffener & under carriage	
(c)	Vacuum recommended for hot oil circulation (torr.)	
(d)	Vacuum to be maintained during oil filling in transformer tank (torr.)	
(e)	Vacuum to which the tank can be subjected without distortion (torr.)	
(f)	No. of bi-directional wheels provided	
(g)	Please note that only bell tank design is acceptable. Please confirm that offered transformers are of bell tank design.	
36.	Conservator:	
(a)	Thickness of sheet	
(b)	Size	
(c)	Total volume (Liters)	
(d)	Volume between the highest and lowest visible oil levels (Ltrs)	
(e)	Power required by heaters (if provided) (KW)	
37.	Details of oil preserving equipment offered (Air Cell) please indicate type, make & size.	
38.	Radiator:	
(a)	overall dimensions, lxbxh (mm)	
(b)	Total weight with oil (Kg)	
(c)	Total weight without oil (Kg)	
(d)	Thickness of Radiator tube (mm)	
(e)	Types of mounting	
(f)	Vacuum withstand capability	
39.	Cooling System	
(a)	Make and type	
(b)	No. of connected units	
(c)	No. of standby units	
(d)	Rated power input	
(e)	Capacity (cu. M/min or litres/min)	
(f)	Rated voltage (volts)	
(g)	Locked motor current	
(h)	Efficiency of motor at full load (percent)	
(i)	Temperature rise of motor at full load (degree centigrade)	
(j)	BHP of driven equipment	

	(k) Temperature range over which control is adjustable	
	(l) Whether the fan suitable for continuous operation at 85% of their rated voltage	
	(m) Estimated time constant in hours for i) Natural cooling ii) Forced air cooling	
	(n) Period of continuous working at full load with out fans (in min.)	
	(o) Continuous MVA rating without fans, MVA	
40.	Gas and oil operated relay (make, type, rang of setting etc.)	
41.	Temperature indicator	
	(a) Make and type	
	(b) Permissible setting rang for alarm & trip	
	(c) Number of contacts	
	(d) Current rating of each contact	
	(e) Whether remote indicators provided. If so whether equipment required at purchaser's control room's included	
42.	Approximate over all dimension of transformer in mm.	
	(i) Length	
	(ii) Breadth	
	(iii) Height	
43.	Minimum clearance height for lifting core and winding from tank	
44.	Minimum clearance height for lifting core and winding from tank	
45.	Please confirm transformer will be transported with oil/nitrogen gas	
46.	Lifting jacks	
	(i) Governing standard	
	(ii) No. of jacks on one set	
	(iii) Type and make	
	(iv) Capacity (tonnes)	
	(v) Pitch (mm)	
	(vi) Lift (mm)	
	(vii) Height in closed position (mm)	
	(viii) Mean diameter of thread (mm)	
47.	Marshalling kiosk	
	(i) Make and type	
	(ii) Details of apparatus proposed to be	

	housed in the kiosk	
48.	Details of anti earthquake device provided, if any	
49.	Tap changing equipment (these details refer to the basic rating of OLTC. As guaranteed by manufacturer)	
	(i) Make	
	(ii) Type	
	(iii) Power flow direction /bi-directional / restricted bi- directional	
	(iv) Rated voltage to earth (kv)	
	(v) Rated current (amps.)	
	(vi) Step voltage (volt)	
	(vii) Number of steps	
	(viii) Control manual /Local electrical /remote electrical	
	(ix) Voltage control automatic /non automatic	
	(x) Line drop compensation provided /not provided	
	(xi) Parallel operation	
	(xii) Protective devices	
	(xiii) Auxiliary supply detail	
	(xiv) Time for complete tap change (one step) in sec.	
	(xv) Divertor selector switch transient time (cycles)	
	(xvi) Value of maximum short circuit current (amps)	
	(xvii) Maximum impulse withstand test voltage with 1.2/50 micro-seconds full wave between switch assembly and ground (kv peak)	
	(xviii) Maximum impulse frequency test voltage between switch assembly land earth (kv rms)	
	(xix) Maximum impulse withstand test voltage with 1.2/50 microseconds across the tapping range (kv peak)	
	(xx) Approximate overall dimensions of tap changer (hxwxd)	
	(xxi) Approx. overall weight (kg)	
	(xxii) Approx. mass of oil (kg)	
	(xxiii) Particulars of the O.L.T.C. control	

	cubicle	
50.	Driving mechanism box (a) Make and type (b) Details of apparatus proposed to be housed in the box.	
51.	Please enclose list of accessories and fittings being provided on transformer. Please confirm these are as stipulated in tender.	
52.	Whether the transformer covered have been fully type tested and if so, whether copies of type test certificates enclosed with tender.	
53.	Valves: indicate details of valves, their type, sizes and no. required/ fitted	
54.	a) type and make of pressure relief devices (b) No. of each type pf devices per transformer (c) Minimum pressure at which device operates.	
55.	Please give details of PRV like make, rating etc.	
56.	Characteristics of Insulating oil to be used	
(a)	Density in gms/cu. Cm	
(b)	Kinetic viscosity in cst	
(c)	Interfacial Tension at 27°C in N/M	
(d)	Flash point in °C	
(e)	Pour point in °C	
(f)	Acidity (Neutralization/Value)	
(g)	Corrosive Sulphur in %	
(h)	Electric strength Breakdown a) As received Voltage (KV rms) b) After treatment (KV rms)	
(i)	Dielectric dissipation factor (tan delta) at 90 °C	
(j)	Saponification value in mg of KOH/gm	
(k)	Water content in ppm	
(l)	Specific resistance (i) at 90 °C ohm/cm (ii) at 27 °C ohm/cm	
(m)	N-dm Analysis CA % CM % CP %	
(n)	Oxidation stability (i) Neutralization value after oxidation (ii) Total sludge after oxidation.	
(o)	Aging characteristic as per Border 140 h/110 °C	

(p)	Saponification value in mg of KOH/gm	
(q)	Dielectric loss after 90 °C	
(r)	Aging characteristics as per NEMA 164 H/110 °C	
(s)	Neutralization value in mg of KOH/gm	
(t)	Sludge content weight %	
(u)	Pemitivity at 60 °C	
(v)	Specific heat at 60 °C	
(w)	Thermal conductivity at 60 °C	
(x)	Mean coefficient of expansion	
57.	Details of online DGA monitoring device:	
	(i) Make	
	(ii) Name of gases which will be monitored	
	(iii) Please confirm that necessary soft wares has been provided	
58.	Details of nitrogen injection fire protection system device	
	(a) Make & model	
	(b) Auxiliary supply required	
	(c) size & capacity of storage tank proposed to be provided	

Date

SIGNATURE OF BIDDER

Place

NAME

DESIGNATION

(SEAL)

ANNEXURE-I
LIST OF FITTINGS AND ACCESSORIES
TO BE PROVIDED WITH POWER TRANSFORMER.

Each transformer shall be provided with the following accessories.

- (i) Dial type Thermometers for oil: - A dial type indicating thermometer with repeater of robust pattern mounted on the side of the transformer at a convenient height to read the temperature in the hottest part of the oil and fitted with alarm and trip contacts. Remote oil temperature indicator shall also be mounted on RTCC panel.
- (ii) 3 no. Winding temperature indicator for HV , IV& LV winding:- It shall be indicating type with repeater responsible to the combination of top oil temperature and winding current, calibrated to follow the hottest spot temperature of the transformer winding,. The winding temperature indicator shall operate a remote alarm before the hottest spot temperature approaches a dangerous value and it shall automatically actuate the cooling fan Motors.
- (iii) a) Remote winding temperature indicator is to be installed in the indoor control panel i.e. fan control cubicle with its repeater on remote tap charger control cubicle.
b) In addition to the winding temperature indication device another device for measurement of hot spot in transformer winding using fibre optic sensors should also be provided. The probes shall be directly installed in each phase of power transformer to measure the winding hot spot temperature. The fibre optic cables should be brought out of the main tank to tank wall penetrator feed through a plate. The feed through plate should be welded on the tank. The external fibre optic extension cable shall then be run to the control cabinet. Separate temperature indicator should be provided for hot spot measurement through this device. The fibre optic sensor display shall be brought to the RTCC panel also.
- (iv) a. One magnetic type oil level gauge with low level alarm contacts and dial showing minimum, maximum and normal oil levels. The gauge shall be readable from the gauge transformer base level.

- b. One plain oil level gauge of over lapped type on other side of conservator.
- (v) Minimum 3 no. pressure relief valves: The quantity of these valves should commensurate with the quantity of oil in the transformer and also location of valves should be properly designed to adequately release the excessive pressure.
 - (vi) A set of air release valves on the top and on the radiators and also at appropriate place
 - (vii) A safety valve of the chimney type with an equalizer pipe interconnecting the top of the conservator and upper most part of the safety valve should be provided to prevent rise of oil in the safety valve pipe. Any other substitute arrangement shall also be acceptable.
 - (viii) One thermometer pocket for mercury in glass type thermometer.
 - (ix) The safety valve pipe shall preferably take off from the side of the transformer tank near to the tank cover and not from the top of the tank cover. The requirements shall be met as specified in 'CBIP' specification.
 - (x) One double float gas detector relay (Buchholz relay) with alarm and tripping contacts to detect accumulation of gas and sudden changes of oil pressure, complete with shutoff valves and flanges couplings to permit easy removal without lowering oil level in the main tank, a blend valve for gas venting, and test valve. Make of buchholz relay shall be as per our approved list of vendors.
 - (xi) Heat exchangers or radiators complete with shut of valves and with facility for oil draining arrangement.
 - (xii) a/ Two oil conservator, with required accessories, one for main tank and other for OLTC.
b/ Air cell type breathing arrangement with oil preserving equipment complete in all respects.
 - (xiii) Eye bolts and lugs on all parts for easy handling.
 - (xiv) Two grounding earth terminals at diagonally opposite corner of tank.
 - (xv) One rating and diagram plate.
 - (xvi) A set of minimum 4 nos. flanged bi-directional wheels for rail mounting (for 1676mm rail gauge).
 - (xvii) A set of fans required for ONAF cooling of the transformer with following information.
 - a. Number of Radiator Banks.
 - b. No. of cooling fans of adequate voltage & rpm) provided in each bank to ensure 100% ONAF rating of the transformer. As per our specification, for each bank one additional cooling fan is to be included which will be duly wired-up.
 - (xviii) Suitable jacking lugs and haulage holes.
 - (xix) Thermosyphone filter assembly with complete details.
 - (xx) Inspection window & main holes with bolted cover as per Annexure-IV.
 - (xxi) Lifting arrangement for the complete transformer, core coil assembly and also tank.
 - (xxii) One foldable ladder on main tank.
 - (xxiii) For the purpose of taking earthing connection from the neutral bushing, adequate number of brackets with small support insulators shall be provided on the body of the tank so that earthing could be arranged by us near the earthing pit of transformer itself.
 - (xxiv) A separate weather proof FCC (Fan/Cooler control) cubicle shall be mounted on the transformer containing dial type thermometer and winding temperature indicator and

terminals of dial, type thermometer, winding temperature indicator, buchholz relay, MDG, control of fans etc.

Please note provision of separate Fan Control Cubicle (FCC) is a must. FCC shall be suitably dimensioned to accommodate following:-

- (a) The wiring from RTCC shall be brought to marshalling box and for terminating the same adequate number of suitably rated terminal connectors shall be provided.
 - (b) Necessary cable glands shall be included in the scope of supply.
 - (c) Arrangement for terminating the connecting leads of OTI, WTI, buchholz, magnetic oil level gauge etc. shall be made in the marshalling box. It should be possible to read OTI and ETI readings without opening the box through suitable glass window. All trip alarm and repeater signals will be transferred to control room for which arrangement will have to be made.
 - (d) Starters for cooling fans shall be housed in marshalling box and necessary switches for local operation of fans shall be provided.
 - (e) Local remote control switch for OLTC shall be provided.
 - (f) Space heater with switch, cubicle illumination lamp, fuses, links overload protection arrangement for motors and other accessories shall be included in the scope of supply.
- (xxv) One set of indoor RTCC (Remote tap changer control) cubicle complete with provision for remote operation of OLTC, as independent or master/follower scheme, with oil and winding temperature repeater, tap position indicator with annunciation for fan group ON/OFF and cooler supply fail indicator and Tap changer in progress.
 - (xxvi) One set of erection manual/relevant drawing/leaflets should be secured permanently inside the RTCC cubicle as a guideline for site erection and commissioning.
 - (xxvii) Three separate connection i.e. connection from core, connection from end frame and connection from tank shall be brought out on to a terminal box with cover. Arrangement for inter connecting these terminals in the terminal box shall also be provided. This arrangement shall facilitate verification of core, end frame and tank insulation.
 - (xxviii) Mounting of radiators on the IV bushing should be avoided. In no case, the radiators should be projected above the main tank height.
 - (xxix) All transformers shall be supplied with a full outfit of tools, spanners, jacks, special tools for assembly and all spanners shall be single ended and of very good quality of "Gedore" or "Ttaparia" make.
2. The equipments and accessories furnished with the transformer shall be suitably mounted on the transformer for ease of operation, inspection and maintenance and the mounting details shall be subject to the approval of the purchaser. All valves shall be provided either with blind companion flanges or with pipe plugs for protection.
 3. Indication, alarm and relay equipment shall have contacts suitable for operation with 220V/110V DC supply. Any other accessories or appliances recommended by the manufacturer for the satisfactory operation of the transformer shall also have 110 DC as input.

4. (a) OLTC and its controls shall be as per Clause 5.10 Section-II of specification.
- (b) All cabinets & panels shall be conforming to stipulations under Clause-5.18 of specifications.
- (c) All 220/132KV and neutral bushings shall be of OIP condenser type and as per Clause 5.7.1 Section-II of specifications.
5. NIFP system as per clause 5.10.5.
6. On line DGA Monitoring device as per clause 5.6.1(b).

Accessories, which are not included in the above schedule but details of which are given in tender specification and which are necessary for satisfactory operation of Transformer shall be deemed to have been included in the accepted price without any extra cost to the CSPTCL.

* * * * *

ANNEXURE-II
LIST OF TRANSFORMER ACCESSORIES AND
TEST CERTIFICATES REQUIRED FOR THEM

S.No	Accessory	Test-certificates required
1.	Condenser Bushing	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Appearance, construction and dimensional check. 2. Test for leakage of internal filling at a pressure of 1.0 Kg/cm for 12 hours. 3. Insulation resistance measurement with 2000V megger. 4. Dry/wet power frequency voltage withstand test. 5. Dry/wet power frequency voltage withstand test for test tap insulation 6. Partial discharge measurement upto 1.5 UN 3Kv. 7. Measurement of tangent delta and capacitance.
2.	Pressure Gauges/ Differential Pressure Gauges	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Appearance, construction and dimensional check. 2. Calibration test. 3. Alarm contact setting test.
3.	OLTC.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Oil tightness test for the diverter switch oil chamber at an oil pressure of 0.5 Kg/cm² at 100 degree centigrade for 1 hour. 2. Mechanical operation test. 3. Operation sequence measurement 4. Insulation resistance measurement using 2000V megger. 5. Power frequency voltage withstand test on diverter switch to earth and between even and odd contacts. 6. Power frequency voltage withstand test on tap selector-between stationary contacts, between max. and min. taps, between phases and supporting frames, between phases. 7. Operation test of complete tap changer. 8. Operation and dielectric test of driving mechanism.
4.	Winding & Oil Temperature Indicator	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Calibration test. 2. Dielectric test at 2 KV for one minute. 3. Accuracy test for indication and switch setting scales. 4. Test for adjustability of switch setting. 5. Test for switch rating. 6. Measurement of temperature rise with respect to the heater coil current.
5.	PRV	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Functional test with Compressed air to check bursting pressure, indicating flag operation and switch operation. 2. Dielectric test at 2 Kv for one minute. 3. Switch contact test at 5A, 240 Volt AC.
6.	Cooling fans	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Insulation resistance measurement. 2. Dielectric test at 2 KV between winding and body for one minute. 3. Operation check. 4. Appearance, construction and dimensional check.

7.	Buchholz relay	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Leak test with transformer oil at a pressure of 3 Kg/cm² for 30 minutes at ambient temperature for relay casing. 2. Insulation resistance measurement with 500V megger. 3. Dielectric test at 2KV for 1 minute. 4. Elements test at 1.75 Kg/cm² for 15 minutes using transformer oil at ambient temperature. 5. Loss of oil and surge test. 6. Gas volume test. 7. Mechanical strength test. 8. Velocity calibration test. 9. Appearance construction and dimensional check.
8.	Oil level indicator	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Test for oil levels. 2. Switch operation for low level alarm. 3. Switch contact test at 5A 240V AC. 4. Dielectric test at 2 KV for 1 minute. 5. Appearance, construction and dimensional check.
9.	Pressed steel radiators	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Air pressure test at 2 kg/cm² under water for 15 minutes. 2. Appearance, construction and dimensional check.
10.	OLTC control cubicle/ cooler control cabinet	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Appearance, construction and dimensional check. 2. Electric operation. 3. Insulation resistance measurement using 500V megger at ambient temperature. 4. Dielectric test at 2 KV for 1 minute.
11.	Bushing current transformer	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Appearance, construction and dimensional check. 2. Polarity check. 3. Measurement of insulation resistance. 4. High voltage power frequency test. 5. Determination of ratio error and phase angle of measuring and protection BCTs. 6. Determination of Turns ratio error for PS class BCT. 7. Determination of composite error for protective class BCT. 8. Interturn insulation withstand test. 9. Exciting current characteristic test. 10. Secondary winding resistance measurement. 11. Knee-Point voltage, measurement for PS class BCT.

Date

SIGNATURE OF BIDDER

Place

NAME

DESIGNATION

(SEAL)

LIST OF VENDERS FOR MAJOR ITEMS OF TRANSFORMER

S. No.	Name of Item	Supplier/manufacturer
1.	CRGO	M/s. Nippon steel corporation, Japan M/s. Kawasaki Corp., Japan (M/s JFE, Japan) M/s. Armco, USA, M/s. Covefi, France M/s. Salzgittar, Germany M/s. S Usinor, France M/s Transfer, France M/s Mitsubishi, Japan. M/s AST Terni, Italy M/s. EBG India Pvt Limited, (Indian Agent) for M/s GELSE NKIRCHEN, Germany M/s British Steel Corporation , UK M/s Thyseen Krupp Group of Companies M/s. POSCO, Korea M/s A.K.Steel USA
2. (a)	Winding conductor	M/s Invex Filli Isolati Speciali s.p.a. Italy M/s. Asta M/s. Smit Draad, Holland M/s. Incab Industries, Jamshedpur M/s. Sterlite Industries, Mumbai M/s. Bhandari Conductor, Mumbai/ Mandideep. M/s. Shakti Insulated Wires, Mumbai M/s KSH International Pvt Limited, Taloja M/s Delta-Trans Conductor, Mumbai M/s Vijay Electricals, Hyderabad M/s RIMA Transformers & Conductors (P) Ltd, Bangalore. M/s Lacroix and Kress (GMBH) Germany M/s Pirellicavi Italy M/s Shree Cable & Conductors M/s. Hindalco M/s. Chandra Metals M/s. BCPL Conductors
(b)	CTC Conductor	M/s Sam Dong Korea M/s Invex Filli Isolati Speciali s.p.a. Italy M/s Loc Roix AND KRESS – Germany M/s. KSH International (P) Ltd. M/s. Chandra Metals
3.	Precompressed press Board & press Board components	M/s. H. Weidmann, Switzerland M/s. Fige Holms Brruk, Swedan M/s. Senapathy Whiteley, Banglore M/s. Raman Board, Mysore
4.	Insulating Material	M/s. Dupont, USA M/s. Senapathy Whiteley, Banglore M/s. H. Weidmann, Switzerland M/s. Munksio M/s Amotfors, Sweden M/s Krammerer
5.	Air Cell	M/s PRONL, France, M/s. Swastik M/s. Unirub M/s. Rubber Products M/s Sukrut Udyog M/s Nu-cork Products (P) Ltd., Bhiwadi (Raj.)

S. No.	Name of Item	Supplier/manufacturer
6.	Gaskets	M/s. Talbros, Faridabad M/s. Cortica, Chennai M/s. Packing & Jointing, Chennai M/s Indian Rubber Products, Haridwar M/s Bombay Oil Seal Mfg. Mumbai M/s MGM Rubber Kolkata M/s Bharat Corrub Industries, Vadodara. M/s Indian work Industries M/s Works Product Pvt Ltd M/s Nu-cork Products (P) Ltd., Bhiwadi (Raj.)
7.	OIP Condensor bushing	M/s. BHEL M/s. CGL M/s. TELK M/s ASEA-MICAFIL M/s. Trench M/s. Alstom (earlier M/s. Areva) M/s. Vijai Electricals Ltd. M/s ABB
8.	Terminal Connector	M/s. Best & Crompton, Chennai M/s. PeeVee Engg., Bangalore M/s. Milind Engg., Mumbai M/s. Nootan, Baroda M/s Utsav, Baroda M/s Vinayak and Co., Mumbai M/s Megha Engg. Enterprises, Chennai M/s Klemmen Engg. Corporation , Chennai
9.	OTI/WTI with repeater	M/s. Accurate Control,UK M/s. AKM, Swedan M/s. Perfect Control, Chennai, India M/s. Preci Measure, Banglore M/s Radix Electrosystems Pvt. Ltd/ Radix Pyrotech India
10.	Magnetic oil gauge	M/s. Sukrut Udyog, Pune M/s. Yogya, Jhansi
11.	Buchholz Relay	M/s. Fukuda Instrument, Japan M/s. Atvus, Calcutta M/s. English Electric, Chennai M/s. Prayog; M/s BHEL M/s Instrument and Control, Vadodara
12.	Pressure Relief Device	M/s. Qualtrol, USA M/s. GE, USA; M/s. Sukrut Udyog, Pune
13.	Fan & Motor	M/s. Alstom (earlier Areva) M/s. CGL, Mumbai M/s. Khaitan, Calcutta. M/s EPC, Calcutta M/s Marathan
14.	Un-impregnated Densified laminated wood	M/s. Permali Wallace Bhopal M/s. Kit ply Assam M/s. Mysore Polymers Banglore M/s Narmada Forest Ind. Pvt. Ltd. Bhopal. M/s Western India Plywood , Kerala M/s Rochling Detonite
15.	Valves	M/s. Leader M/s. Bombay Metal & Alloys

S. No.	Name of Item	Supplier/manufacturer
		M/s. Audco M/s. Petson M/s. Manixon M/s. Creseant M/s Precision Engg. Kottayam, M/s Eapen Joseph, Kottayam M/s Apex Piping Systems, Jalandhar M/s Liberty Engg., Mumbai M/s Niton Valves, Mumbai M/s Eapen Joseph & Co., Coimbatore M/s Oswal Agra M/s Neo Engg. Ahamedabad M/s CG Valve Udaipur
16.	MCB	M/s. Sieman M/s. MDS M/s. S&S M/s. Havell's
17.	Fuse	M/s. Siemens/ S&S / Areva / Havell's
18.	Tank Steel	M/s. SAIL/Jindal/Essar steel
19.	OLTC Complete	M/s. BHEL M/s. CTR M/s. TELK M/s Easun, Madras
20.	Terminal Blocks	M/s. ELMEX M/s. Technoplast, M/s. Tosha
21.	Silica gel Breather	M/s. Yogya Enterprises, Jhansi. M/s. Anusen Industries, Pune. M/s Instruments & Controls , Vadodara, India
22.	Transformer oil	M/s Apar Limited, Mumbai M/s Savita Oil Technologies M/s. Raj Petrochemicals
23.	Radiator	M/s CTR Manufacturing Industries, Pune M/s Thermal Transformer Product, Bangalore M/s Exotherm, Bangalore. M/s P.E. Engg. Hyderanad. M/s Hitech Switchgear, Mumbai M/s Mahindra Electrical works M/s Triveni Electroplast
24.	On line DGA monitor	M/s. GE Kelman-Transfix M/s. Morgan Schaffer Calisto-5 M/s. A-EBerley Hydrocol-1005 M/s Serveron corporation USA
25.	NIFP System	M/s. CTR M/s Easun Reyrolle

Note: The contractor should submit their offer considering the above mentioned vendors.

DRAWINGS AND DATA TO BE FURNISHED BY THE CONTRACTOR.

The following drawings and data are to be submitted by the contractor for approval:

- (a) Outline dimensional drawings of transformer and its accessories including conservator complete with Bill of material and details of all parts, their quantity, rating & name of Vendors indicating clearances of transformer body from live terminals i.e. HV, IV, LV.
- (b) Drawing of transformer tank with location of inspection windows, thickness of side/bottom/top of tank, details of stiffener.
- (c) Drawing indicating limbed core construction with complete details of no., width and wt. of core laminations with size of steps; thickness of core laminations ; dimension of window; size of limbs; Gross and net core ; wt. of complete core.
- (d) Drawing indicating core belting arrangement with details of belting, belting material etc.
- (e) Large scale dimensioned drawings for HV , IV& LV windings of the transformer; size and no. of parallel of HV, LV and IV of cooling ducts, coil clamping arrangement, no./size & location of pressure screws, clamping ring; top yoke arrangement etc. The details should commensurate with the short circuit calculations submitted by you for each rating of transformer
- (f) Detailed drawing of transformer tank with complete core and winding indicating clearances inside transformer tank as also passage and space for free movement of at least two persons for inspection of active parts etc .
- (g) Schematic diagram showing the flow of oil in the cooling system as well as each limb and winding. Longitudinal and cross-sectional views showing the duct sizes, cooling pipes etc. for the transformers/radiators drawn to scale.
- (h) Drawings giving the weights for foundations.
- (i) Combined Rating and diagram plate including tap changing, which should also include details of guaranteed and measured no load and load losses as also winding resistances and percentage impedances at all taps.
- (j) Schematic control and wiring diagram for all auxiliary equipment and control cubicle.
- (k) Drawing showing constructional details, dimensions, mechanical & technical particulars of bushings. Arrangement of terminals and details of connection of bushing shall also be indicated in drawing with their technical particulars.
- (l) Transportation drawing of transformer.
- (m) Details of fittings and cable box.
- (n) Drawing showing arrangement and details of tap changing gear including selector switch, diverter switch and drive mechanism.
- (o) Valve Schedule plate.
- (p) Oil filling instruction plate for conservator fitted with Air cell breather arrangement including equalizing arrangement if any required at the time of taking full Vacuum at site.
- (q) Drawing and instruction for fitting of Air Cell.
- (r) Drawing of conservator indicating internal details of air cell MOG, oil level gauge and silica gel breather pipe fitting arrangement.
- (s) Drawings of all HV IV & LV bushings with complete details meeting TS requirement.
- (t) Drawings of HV, IV, LV & neutral terminal connectors indicating plate thickness, no. of nut bolts with size and other details.
- (u) Drawing of foldable& detachable ladder with its complete details and fitting arrangement on transformer/ conservator tank.
- (v) Drawing for HV/IV/LV neutral earthing arrangement indicating voltage rating of insulators and its fitting arrangements, size of copper strips, terminal connectors etc.
- (w) Detailed drawing indicating two views of all valves provided in the transformer tank.

- (x) Detailed internal drawing of transformer indicating transportation locking arrangement provided to avoid shifting of core assembly.
- (y) Drawing showing weights of transformers, cooling fan structures, FCC structures with distance from central line of transformer for casting of civil foundation for transformer and associated equipments.
- (aa) Drawing of Earthing terminal box showing earthing arrangement for core, end frame, tank giving details of voltage class and current rating of terminal bushings.
- (ab) Drawing indicating insulation thickness details and other arrangement provided between core assembly and bottom yoke and base of bottom of tank.
- (ac) Drawing indicating details of 'O' ring gasketing arrangement provided in transformer tank covers.
- (ad) Detailed Drawing of jacks.
- (ae) Drawing of stiffeners provided on top, each faces/sides of tank with their number and size.
- (af) Drawing indicating number, location, size of shields/ magnetic shunts and its material provided inside the tank as per clause 11.1 (g).
- (ag) Drawing indicating internal details of transformer giving complete details of clearances from live parts.
- (ah) Drawing of internal LV winding termination arrangement indicating minimum clearance between core and LV take off lead.
- (ai) Drawing for Lead termination to bottom of HV IV& LV Neutral Bushings
- (aj) Drawing for Lead termination to bottom of HV IV& LV bushings.
- (ak) Internal drawing & design of Core & Winding indicating all attachment with identification numbers, description including take-off arrangement of lead connection for Core & End frame and related Bill of Material
- (al) Locking arrangement drawing for tank top cover, core & winding with complete dimension & details.
- (am) Plan view of the bottom of Bell Tank for complete details of core coil resting arrangement, indicating clearly dimensional details, material of insulation, clamping arrangement with details of nuts/ bolts, clearance from all sides provided at bottom.
- (an) Drawing indicating complete details, dimension & mounting arrangement of OLTC inside the tank with respect to End frame.
- (ao) Drawing indicating complete details, dimensions & fixing arrangement of static end rings if used.
- (ap) Other relevant drawings.

The manufacturer shall supply four (4) copies of the drawings as listed out above, which will describe the equipment in details for approval. Three sets of instruction books, operation and maintenance manuals and spare part bulletin, shall be supplied. In addition to above two sets of manuals and drawings with test certificates for each unit to be despatched as per despatch instructions.

It will be obligatory on the part of the manufacturer to ensure that the weight of core lamination, weight of copper, weight of steel, weight of transformer tank along with fitting and accessories, quantity of oil for first filling including wastage and 10 % extra of that quantity, total weight of core plus winding after assembly, total weight of transformer and other dimension of transformer are worked out carefully. It may be noted that at the time of submission of final drawings, variation in these weights beyond the limits of (+) 5% shall not be permitted.

DETAILS OF INSPECTION PROGRAMME

(A). Inspections to be performed at manufacturer's works in presence of CSPTCL's representative and/ or a representative of NABL accredited third party.

1.0 Stage Inspection:

It may be noted that stage inspection for all the units at CSPTCL's discretion shall be done at manufacturer's works in presence of CSPTCL's representative and representative of third party authorized by CSPTCL at the following stages.

- 1.1 After the core is built but before its clamping, CSPTCL's representative will inspect the core to take complete weight of the core and also to measure approximate core loss. If necessary, a small strip of core shall also be taken for testing at ERDA/ CPRI at our discretion.
- 1.2 Once the coils are prepared and are fitted on to the core, stage inspection of the core coil assembly shall be done to take measurements of HV/ LV windings. A small piece of conductor for each type of winding shall be made available by the manufacture. The magnetic balance test shall also be carried out during this stage inspection.

Apart from the above, the CSPTCL also reserves the right to carry out stage inspections at other stages also, for which advance intimation shall be given and all necessary cooperation shall be rendered by the manufacturer.

2.0 Final inspection:

After satisfactory stage inspections, overing of core coil assembly and tanking thereafter shall be carried out by the manufacturer. Call for final inspection of the transformer shall be given after readiness of transformer in all respects. During the final inspection, all routine and additional routine tests shall be carried out on each unit according to the methods specified in IS:2026 (Part-I):2011 and IS:2026 (Part-III):2009. These tests shall be witnessed by CSPTCL's representative and representative of third party authorized by CSPTCL The details of the tests to be carried out are as given here under:

Sl.	Particulars
(A) Routine tests:	
1	Measurement of winding resistance
2	Measurement of voltage ratio and check of phase displacement
3	Measurement of Impedance voltage/ short circuit impedance (Principal tap) & load loss
4	Measurement of no load loss at 90%, 100% & 110% of rated voltage and no load current
5	Measurement of Insulation resistance
6	Dielectric routine tests as per IS:2026 (Part-III) i.e. lightning impulse tests on all phases of HV/LV windings, short duration induced AC withstand voltage tests, separate source AC withstand voltage tests
7	Tests on load tap changers
(B) Addl. Routine Tests:	
1	Dimensional checks as per approved drawing & specification
2	Magnetic circuit test. After assembly ,core shall be tested for 1 minute for 2000 volts AC between all bolts, side plates & structures steel works
3	Polarisation index – IR value for 15 sec, 60 sec & 600 sec duration shall be recorded and PI for 600/60 sec and DAR i.e. ratio of IR values of 60/15 seconds shall be recorded. The PI value (600/60 sec) should be ≥ 2 and DAR value (60/15 sec) should be ≥ 1.3 . These values should be recorded both before

	and after HV tests.
4	Tank oil leakage test – the complete transformer assly filled with oil shall be subjected to nitrogen pressure of 0.35 Kg/cm ² above the normal oil head for a period of 12 Hrs to ensure that there is no oil leakage.
5	Capacitance and tan delta measurement to determine capacitance between wingding and earth. This test should be carried out before and after series of dielectric tests by ANSI II method.
6	Test on bushings and tan delta capacitance and IR values
7	Checking of recording of IR values
	(a) Between core & coil frame
	(b) Between core & tank
	(c) Between coil frame & main tank The measured IR values should be more than 1000 M Ohms.
8	Magnetic balance and magnetizing current (3 phase & 1 phase at normal tape) test
9	Tests of PRDs for successful operation
10	Oil BDV test before & after HV tests
11	Sweep Frequency response analysis (SFRA)- SFRA shall be carried out at manufacturer's works with his own SFRA test set. The test shall be repeated at site with same test set.

Further, following type & special tests as per clause 6.2, Section-II of tender specifications shall be carried out on one unit out of the lot.

- (i) Temperature rise test as per IS:2026 (part-I) & clause 4 of IS:2026 (part-II) on both ONAN/ONAF ratings.
- (ii) Tank vacuum test and tank pressure test
- (iii) Test on pressure relief devices
- (iv) Measurement of zero Seq. Reactance.
- (v) Measurement of acoustic noise level.
- (vi) Measurement of power taken by fans.
- (vii) Measurement of harmonic level in no load current.
- (viii) Lighting impulse with chop on tail on all 3 phase of HV and LV terminals.
- (ix) One cooler cabinet and OLTC cabinet of the transformers (preferably for the first unit of the lot) shall be tested for IP:55 protection in accordance with IS: 2147. In case facility for this test is not available with the manufacturer, the test has to be carried out at the laboratory of either CPRI or ERDA in presence of CSPTCL's representative and test report should be furnished.

Tests on Assembled Transformer:

- a) Check completed transformer against approved out line drawing, provision for all fittings, finish level etc.
- b) Jacking test on the assembled Transformer.

3.0 Tests to be conducted at destination site of CSPTCL:

On delivery / receipt, after erection at site, the transformer shall be subject to the following tests, in presence of supplier's engineer.

3.1 Tests on reaching at site:

- (i) Immediately upon receipt of transformer at site and before unloading of transformer from trailer, core earthing, end frame earthing and tank earthing shall be checked. Only after satisfactory verification that there is not multiple core earthing in transformer, unloading of transformer shall be undertaken.

- (ii) After receipt of transformer at site physical inspections shall be done for checking any physical damage to transformer tank and accessories. Further, data of impact recorder shall be analyzed for any changes before unloading of transformer.

3.2 Pre commissioning tests:

- (i) Insulation resistance test and polarization index.
- (ii) Ratio and polarity test
- (iii) DGA of oil and di-electric, tan delta, resistivity & moisture content test of oil.
- (iv) OLTC operational test at each tap for lower and raise operation of tap changer.
- (v) Magnetic balance tests and measurement of magnetizing current.
- (vi) Vector group test
- (vii) Percentage impedance test at all taps
- (viii) Short circuit current measurement at low voltage and at all taps
- (ix) Measurement of winding resistance at all taps
- (x) Tangent delta, capacitance and insulation resistance tests of bushings
- (xi) Measurement of IR values between core & coil frame, core & tank end coil frame and tank.
- (xii) Dew point measurement and recording of pressure of nitrogen gas.
- (xiii) SFRA test.

The SFRA test and Dew point measurement shall be carried out in presence of manufacturer's representative. The test kits shall be same as used for carrying out these tests in the factory and shall be brought by manufacturer's representative.

(B). Checks to be performed by the manufacturer during various stages of manufacturer of transformer. The in house test reports may be reviewed by CSPTCL's representative during stage / final inspection.

1. Tank and conservator:

- a) Certification of chemical analysis and material tests of plates.
- b) Welder's qualification and weld procedure.
- c) Testing of electrodes for quality of base materials and coatings.
- d) Inspection of major weld preparation and joint.
- e) Crack detection of major strength weld seams by 'dye penetration test'.
- f) Measurement of film thickness of:
 - i) Oil insoluble varnish.
 - ii) Zinc chromate paint.
 - iii) Finished coat.
- g) Check correct dimensions between wheels, demonstrate turning of wheels through 90 degrees and further dimensional check.
- h) Check for physical properties of materials for lifting lugs, jacking pads etc. All load bearing welds including lifting lug welds shall be subjected to NDT.
- i) Tank vacuum & Tank pressure tests as per CBIP manual on transformer & as per this specification.
- j) Leakage test of the conservator and tank.
- k) Measurement of thickness of tank plates i.e. top, Bottom & Sides.
- l) All double welds shall be tested for leaks with dry nitrogen, at the pressure not less than 7 kg/sq.cms. (atm)
- m) All tanks, single welds, cooling coils, radiators valve and other parts necessary for complete transformer shall be tested for leaks and strength by applying pressure not less than 0.7 atm for a period of 24 hrs or not less than 1 atm for a

period of 06 hours. If leaks occur, the tests shall be conducted after all leaks have been stopped.

- n) Certification of all test results.

2. Core:

- a) Sample testing of core material for checking thickness of lamination, special loss, bend properties, magnetization characteristics (B-H Curve) and Epstein curve.
- b) Check on the quality of varnish, if used on the stampings.
 - i) Measurement of thickness and hardness of varnish on stampings.
 - ii) Solvent resistance test to check that varnish does not react in hot oil.
 - iii) Check overall quality of varnish by sampling to ensure uniform shining colour, no bare spot, no over burnt varnish layer and not bubbles on varnished surface.
- c) Check on the amount of burrs.
- d) Bow check on stampings.
- e) Check for the over lapping of stampings, Corners of the sheets are to be apart.
- f) Visual and dimensional check during assembly stage.
- g) Check on completed core for measurement of iron loss characteristic and check for any hot spot by exciting the core so as to induce the designed value of flux density in the core.
- h) Visual and dimensional checks for straightness and roundness of core, thickness of limbs and suitability of clamps. Weightment of core with belting after building up.
- i) High voltage test of 2KV for one minute between core and clamps.
- j) Certification of all test results.

3. Insulating material:

- a) Sample check for physical properties of materials.
- b) Check for dielectric strength, .
- c) Visual and dimensional checks.
- d) Check for the reaction of hot oil on insulating materials.
- e) Dimensional stability test at high temperature for insulating material.
- f) Tracking resistance test on insulating material.
- g) Certification of all test results.

4. Winding:

- a) Sample check on winding conductor for mechanical properties and electrical conductivity.
- b) Check insulating distance between high voltage/low voltage connection, cable and earth and other live parts.
- c) Check for proper cleanliness and absence of dust.
- d) Visual dimensional checks on conductor for scratches, dent marks etc.
- e) Sample check on insulating paper for PH values bursting strength and electric strength.
- f) Check for bonding of insulating paper on conductor and absence of short circuit between parallel strands.
- g) Check for brazed joints wherever applicable.
- h) Measurement of voltage, when yoke/core is completely restocked and all connection are ready.
- i) Measurement of no. of turns in each winding and cross sectional area of windings. Weightment of windings.
- j) Certification of all test results.

5. Checks before drying process:

Weight of complete core, winding and insulation.

- a) Check condition of insulation of the conductor and between windings, Insulation gap between HV connection, cables, earth and other live parts. Similarly check for HV/LV connections.
- b) Insulation of core shall be tested at 2KV /min between core to bolts and core to clamp plates.
- c) Check for proper cleanliness and absence of dust etc.
- d) Certification of all test results.

6. Checks after drying process:

- a) Record measurement of temperature, vacuum and drying time during vacuum treatment.
- b) Check for completeness of drying by measuring IR values and Tan Delta.
- c) DP test shall be carried out after jacking test.

7. Pre shipment check at manufacturer's works:

- a) Check for inter changeability of components of similar transformers for mounting dimensions.
- b) Check for proper packing and preservation of accessories like radiators, bushings, explosion vent, dehydrating breather, rollers, buchholz relay, fans, control cubicle, connecting pipes, conservator etc.
- c) Check for proper provision of bracing to arrest the movement of core and winding assembly inside the tank.
- d) Gas tightness test to conform tightness.
- e) Derivation of leakage rate and ensure adequate reserve gas capacity.

Note:**(i). Further tests:**

The Purchaser reserves the right to having other reasonable, tests carried out at his own expenses either before shipment or at site to ensure that the transformer complies with the requirements of this specifications.

(ii). Test reports:

After all tests have been completed seven certified copies of each test report shall be furnished. Each report shall supply the following information:

- (i) Complete identification data including serial number of the transformer.
- (ii) Method application, where applied duration and interpretation of results for each test.
- (iii) Temperature data corrected to 75 degree centigrade including ambient temperature.

LIST OF HAND TOOLS & JACKS TO BE SUPPLIED
ALONG WITH THE POWER TRANSFORMER

- A. One tool box consisting of the following hand tools of reputed make shall be supplied.**

No.	Spanners of different sizes	
1	a) Open jaw double ended	08 No.
	b) Cranked ring double ended	03 No.
	c) Tubular Box double ended	01 No.
2	Tommy Bar (for Tabular Box spanner)	
3	Adjustable wrenches	02 No.
4	Pipe wrench	01 No.
5	Screw Drivers of different sizes	05 No.
6	Flat Nose, Round Nose, Side Cutting Pliers	03 No.
7	Gasket punches	10 No.
8	Filkeswith Handles	02 No.
9	Hammers with Handles	02 No.
10	Knife with Handles	02 No.
11	Adjustable Hacksaw	01 No.
12	Cold Chisel	01 No

ROUTINE AND ADDITIONAL ROUTINE TESTS

Sl. No.	Particulars	Remarks (mention specific comments regarding tests results as per standards or not)
(A) Routine tests:		
1	Measurement of winding resistance – The resistance of HV, IV & LV windings should be carried out at different taps and values at the ambient temperature & converted values at 75 deg C should be recorded in a separate sheet.	
2	Measurement of voltage ratio and check of voltage vector relationship – The measurement of HV to LV ratio at all taps should be recorded and ratio error should be mentioned in a separate sheet. The voltage vector relationship should also be recorded to ensure the vector group of the transformer.	
3	Measurement of Impedance voltage/ short circuit impedance (Principal tap) & load loss – Tests to be carried out at normal, highest & lowest tap	
4	Measurement of no load loss & current – The values of no load loss and no load current at normal tap at 90%, 100% & 110% of rated voltage should be recorded before and after dielectric test.	
5	Measurement of Insulation resistance – The insulation resistance between HV/tank, LV/tank & HV/LV should be recorded with 5KV megger for 15 seconds, 60 seconds & 600 seconds. The values and PI of 60 th / 15 th & 600 th / 60 th should be mentioned in a separate sheet. The values should be recorded before & after HV tests.	
6	Dielectric tests – Separate sources voltage withstand tests, induced over voltage withstand test and lightning impulse withstand tests on all phases of HV & LV as per IS: 2026 should be carried out in following sequence: (i) One reduced full wave impulse (ii) Three 100% full impulse (iii) 650KV p for HV and 170KV p for LV winding. Results should be indicated in separate sheet with Oscillograms output should be enclosed.	
7	Tests on load tap changers - The testing of OLTC should be done as per clause 16.9.1 of IS:2026 part-I. After the tap changer is assembled on the transformer, the following tests should be performed at 100% of rated auxiliary supply voltage. (i) Eight complete operating cycles with transformer not energized. (ii) One complete operating cycle with transformer not energized with 85% of rated auxiliary supply voltage. (iii) One complete operating cycle with the transformer energized at rated voltage and frequency at no load loss. (iv) Ten tap change operations with +/- two steps on either side of the normal tap with as far as possible rated current of the transformer with one	

	winding short circuited.	
(B)	Add Routine Tests:	
1	Dimensional checks as per approved drawings & specifications – All dimensions as per approved drawing should be checked.	
2	Magnetic circuit test. After assembly ,core shall be tested for 1 minute for 2000 volts AC between all bolts, side plates & structures steel works	
3	Tank oil leakage test – the complete transformer assly filled with oil shall be subjected to nitrogen pressure of 0.35 Kg/cm ² above the normal oil head for a period of 12 Hrs to ensure that there is no oil leakage.	
4	Capacitance and tan delta measurement to determine capacitance between wingding and earth. This test should be carried out before and after series of dielectric tests.	
5	Test on bushings: All tests on bushings including capacitance, creepage distance & tan delta measurement as per IS	
6	Checking of recording of	
(A)	IR values	
	(a) Between core & coil frame	
	(b) Between core & tank	
	(c) Between coil frame & main tank The measured IR values should be more than 1000 M Ohms.	
(B)	Measurement & recording of currents with application of 400V 3 phase AC supply on HV side & LV side shorted	
	(a) Between core & coil frame	
	(b) Between core & tank	
	(c) Between coil frame & main tank	
7	Magnetizing current measured with LT supply (before and after HV tests)	
	Particulars	With three/single phase supply
		Volts Amp
8	Magnetic balance test (before and after HV tests)	
9	Tests of PRDs for successful operation	
10	Oil BDV test before & after HV tests	
11	Frequency Response Analysis (FRA)	

TYPE AND SPECIAL TESTS

The following type tests shall be performed:

- (i) Temperature rise tests as per clause 4 of IS: 2026 part-II. – The temperature rise of oil & winding should not be more than the limits specified in the tender specifications.
- (ii) **Tank vacuum tests:**
One transformer tank out of the whole lot shall be subjected to the specified vacuum. The tank designed for full vacuum shall be tested at an internal pressure of 3.33 KN/m² absolute (25 torr) for one hour. The permanent deflection of flat plate after the vacuum has been releases shall not exceed the values specified below.

Horizontal length of flat plate (in mm)	Permanent Deflection (in mm)
Up to and including 750	5.0
751 to 1250	6.5
1251 to 1750	8.0
1751 to 2000	9.5
2001 to 2250	11.0
2251 to 2500	12.5
2501 to 3000	16.0
Above 3000	19.0

(iii) **Tank Pressure Test**

Transformer tank together with its radiator, conservator, vessel and other fittings shall be subjected to a pressure corresponding to twice the normal head of oil or to the normal pressure plus 35 KN/m² whichever is lower, measured at the base of the tank and maintained for one hour. The permanent deflection of flat plates after the excess pressure has been released after conducting vacuum test should not be more than the values specified above.

- (iv) Measurement of zero sequence reactance as per clause 16.10 of IS:2026 part-I.
- (v) Measurement of acoustic noise level as per clause 16.12 of IS:2026 part-I.
- (v) Measurement of harmonics of the no load current as per clause 16.13 IS:2026 part-I.
- (v) Measurement of power taken by the fans as per clause 16.14 of IS:2026 part-I.
- (vii) Lightning impulse tests with chop on tail as per clause 14 of the IE:60076. The sequence to be followed for routine lightning impulse tests and chopped lightning impulse tests for this particular unit shall be as mentioned here under:
- One reduced level full impulse;
 - One full level full impulse;
 - One or more reduced level chopped impulse(s);
 - Two full level chopped impulses;
 - Two full level full impulses.
- (viii) One cooler cabinet and one OLTC cabinet of the transformer shall be tested for IP:55 protection in accordance with IS:2147. This test may be conducted either at manufacturer's works or any other Govt. approved laboratory.

SEQUENCE OF TESTS

The sequence of routine tests, type tests, special tests (whenever applicable) and routine tests required to be conducted on the transformer is as mentioned hereunder:

Sl.No.	DESCRIPTION
1	Dimensional checks as per approved drawings & specifications
2	Pressure relief device test.
3	Degree of protection IP 55 for OLTC & cooling control cabinets.
4	Magnetic circuit insulation test 2 KV- 1 Min. core to Yoke clamp, core to fixing plate, core bolt to Yoke.
5	Checking of IR values (a) Between core & coil frame (b) Between core & tank (c) Between coil frame & main tank The measured IR values should be more than 1000 M Ohms.
6	Magnetic balance test at normal and extreme taps.
7	Magnetizing current measured with LT supply (both single phase and three phase)
8	Voltage ratio at all taps & polarity/phase displacement at normal tap.
9	IR value at 15, 60, 600 sec (before & after HV & Heat Run tests). PI value should not be less than 2
10	Capacitance and tan delta (before & after HV & TR tests) at 5 KV & 10 KV, LV + TANK, HV + LV to TANK under grounded, ungrounded and guarded specimen modes.
11	Winding resistance measurement at all taps.
12	Oil DGA test (before and after HV & TR tests)
13	Oil BDV test (before and after HV & TR tests)
14	No load loss and current (before & after HV & TR Routine Tests) at 90%, 100% and 110% of rated voltage with 3Watt meter, 3A and 3V meters methods.
15	Separate source voltage withstand test
16	Induced over voltage withstand test
17	Harmonic analysis of no load current at 90%, 100%, 110% of rated voltage
18	Zero sequence impedance test at 10%, 20%, 60%, 80%, 100% of test current at extreme taps and normal taps.
19	Impulse test as per specifications on all phases.
20	Load loss at extreme taps & normal tap & impedance all taps by digital power analyser.
21	Temperature rise test at ONAN & ONAF ratings & quoted max. losses.
22	Measurement of power consumption by fans
23	Max. static head of oil measured at the base for 12 hrs.
24	Tests on OLTC: Circuit insulation test 2 KV- 1Min.
25	Operations tests: 8 Cy, 1 Cy at 85% V 1 Cy at no-load and Rated V, 10 Cy + / - 2 steps from normal tap and rated current.
26	Cooler control test: Circuit insulation test 2 KV- 1 Min.Operation test.
27	Bushing current transformer ratio & polarity tests.
28	Acoustic noise level test.
29	Frequency Response Analysis (FRA)
30	Tests of PRDs for successful operation

3. TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 220 KV CIRCUIT BREAKERS

1.0 SCOPE:

This specification covers design, engineering, manufacture, assembly, inspection & testing before supply, packing & delivery of 245 KV class outdoor SF₆ Normal Duty/Single pole reclosing, circuit breakers along with support structures, terminal connectors, all accessories and auxiliary equipments required for their satisfactory operation in various EHV grid substations of Chhattisgarh State.

- 1.1 It is not the intent to specify completely here all the details of design and construction of the circuit breakers. However the, breaker shall conform in all respects to the high standard of engineering design and workmanship and shall be capable of performing in continuous operation up to the Bidder's guarantee in a manner acceptable to the owner who will interpret the meanings of drawings and specifications and shall have power to reject any **work or material** which in his judgment is not in accordance therewith. The circuit breakers offered shall be complete with all components necessary for their effective and trouble free operation up to the end of guarantee period, to the entire satisfaction of purchaser or his representative. Such components shall deemed to be included within the scope of supply of the Bidder irrespective of whether these are specifically brought out in this specification and/or in the commercial order or not.

2.0 STANDARDS :

- 2.1 The offered circuit breakers shall conform to meet the requirement of the latest revisions of relevant standards of international Electro-Technical commission or equivalent national standards of the country with amendments of relevant standards, rules and codes, available at the time of testing at the manufacturer's work. Some of the standards & codes are listed herein for ready reference.
- 2.2 Equipment meeting with the requirements of any other authoritative standards, which ensures equal or better quality than the standard mentioned below shall also be acceptable. If the equipment offered by the Bidder conforms to any other standards, salient points of comparison between the standards adopted and the specific standards shall be clearly brought out in relevant schedule of technical deviation.

Copies of such standards with authentic English Translations shall be furnished along with the offer.

SN.	Standard	TITLE
1.	IEC-56/ IS-13118	Specification for alternating current circuit breakers.
2.	IEC-376	Specification and acceptance of new supply of sulphur hexafluoride
3.	IS-375	Marking and arrangement for switchgear, busbar, main connections & auxiliary wirings.
4.	IS-2147	Degree of protection provided for enclosures for low voltage switchgear and control gear.
5.	IS-325	Specification for three phase induction motors.
6.	IS-2629	Recommended practice for hot dip galvanizing of iron and steel.
7.	IS-5	Color for ready mix paints.

8.	IS-2099	High voltage porcelain bushings.
9.	IS:5561	Electric Power connectors.

3.0 SERVICE CONDITIONS:

3.1 Climatic Conditions:

The breakers and accessories to be supplied against this specification shall be suitable for satisfactory continuous operation under the following tropical conditions.

i)	Location	Outdoor
ii)	Max. ambient air temperature (°C)	50 °C
iii)	Min. ambient air temperature (°C)	1 °C
iv)	Average daily ambient air temperature	30 °C
v)	Max. Relative Humidity (%)	95% (sometimes approaches saturation)
vi)	Max. altitude above mean sea level (meters)	1000 m
vii)	Average annual rainfall	1250 mm
viii)	Max. wind Pressure	150 kg/m ²
ix)	Seismic level (Horizontal acceleration.)	0.3

Moderately hot and humid tropical climate, conducive to rust and fungus growth.

3.2 AUXILIARY POWER SUPPLY:

3.3 Auxiliary electrical equipment shall be suitable for operation on the following supply system:-

a.	Power device (like dry motor)	400 V 3 - ϕ , 4 wire 50 Hz, neutral grounded A.C. supply
b.	D.C. alarm, control and protective device	110 V D.C., 2 wire substation wise exact details shall be furnished to the successful bidder.

Each of the foregoing supplies shall be made available by the Owner at the terminal point for each circuit breaker for operation of accessories and auxiliary equipment. Bidder's scope include supply of interconnecting cables, terminal boxes etc. The supply voltage may vary as shown below and all devices shall be suitable for continuous operation over entire range of voltage variations:-

S.No.	Type of Supply	Range Variation
1	AC supply voltage	+10% to (-) 25%
2	AC supply frequency	frequency (\pm) 5%
3	D.C. Supply	(-)15% to +10%.

4.0 TYPE & RATING:

The offered circuit breakers shall be of Sulphur Hexa-Fluoride (SF₆) gas type suitable for outdoor operation under all climatic conditions specified above without any additional protection from the sun, dust and rain.

As far as 220 KV network of CG system is concerned, studies carried out show that system stability is ensured with total fault clearing time of 80 milli seconds which also

includes a small margin for the relay operating time over the guaranteed performance to allow for fault locations under varying system conditions. The purchaser has come to the conclusion that the circuit breaker shall have a total break time not exceeding 50 milli seconds for the range of fault levels likely to be experienced in the CG system. It is therefore desired that total break time of any 245 kV class breaker shall not exceed 50 milli seconds (not more than 2.5 cycles) which should be guaranteed for interrupting ratings from 30% to 100% of the specified interrupting capacity.

5.0 PRINCIPAL PARAMETERS:

The breakers shall conform to the specific technical requirements specified hereunder:

SNo	Items	Requirement of 245 KV SF ₆ Circuit Breaker
1.	Nominal System Voltage	220 KV
2.	Highest System Voltage	245 KV
3.	Rated Frequency	50 Hz.
4.	Rated Normal Current (A _{rms}) At 50°C Ambient Temperature	2000 Amperes
5.	Type	Outdoor SF ₆
6.	Mounting Structural Details	Hot dip galvanised lattice steel support structure to be supplied by the bidder for all breakers. One platform with suitable steps should be provided of such a height that operator can easily operate the breaker climbing this platform.
7.	System Neutral Earthing	Effectively earthed
8.	Number of Poles	3
9.	Type of operation (i) For transformers (ii) For Feeders	(i) Normal Duty (Mechanically gang operated) (ii) Suitable for single pole reclosing.
10.	Phase to phase spacing in the switch yard i.e. interpole spacing for breaker (mm) SPR Duty/ ND	4500mm(SPR)/2300 m.m.(ND)
11.	Required ground clearance from the lowest live terminal to structure base place to be erected on Concrete Plinth in m.m.	5500 m.m
12.	Height of Concrete Plinth to be provided by the purchaser	300 m.m.
13.	Operating Mechanism	Spring operated by electrical & mechanical control individually for each breaker with anti pumping & trip free facility.

14.	Auto Reclosing Duty (i) For feeders (ii) For transformers	(i) Single phase - SPR duty (ii) Three phase
15.	Rated Operating Sequence	0-0.3 sec CO -3 min-CO
16.	“First Pole to Clear” Factor (Type of Tripping)	1.3 Trip free
17.	Maximum closing time not exceeding in millisecond	150
18.	Maximum Total Break Time (For any Current Up to the rated breaking current) at limiting conditions of operating coil Voltage & Quenching Media Pressure in Milliseconds	50
19.	a. Rated insulating level 1.2/ 50 Micro Second Lightning impulse withstand Voltage : (Kvp) b. 250/ 2500 Micro Second Switching Impulse Withstand Voltage (Kvp)	1050 -
20.	1 Minute Power frequency withstand Voltage KV rms	460
21.	Maximum Radio Interference Voltage	1000 at 266 kVrms line to ground voltage (both in closed & open condition)
22.	Minimum corona extinction voltage (kVrms)	-
23.	Rated breaking current capacity i) Line charging at rated voltage at 90° Degree leading power factor (Arms) ii) Rated small inductive current iii) rated short circuit breaking current in KA a. A.C. Component b. % D.C. Component c. Asymmetrical breaking current including DC Component	280 Amperes (rms) (this should be possible with temporary over voltage as high as 2.3 p.u. without re-strike. 0 - 10 without switching over voltage exceeding 2.3 p.u. 40 K.A. Corresponding to minimum opening time as per IEC -56. To be confirmed by the bidder in accordance with IEC 56.
24.	Transient recovery voltage for terminal fault	As per IEC 56-2, 1971 Clause no. 7.
25.	Rated characteristics for short line faults	As per IEC 56-2, 1971 Clause no. 8.
26.	Rated out of phase making current	Breaking 25% of the rated fault current of twice rated voltage

		under out of phase conditions as per IEC publication no. 267
27.	Reactor loaded transformer interrupting capacity	To be specified by the bidder.
28.	Rated short circuit making current capacity	100 KA
29.	Permissible limits of temperature rise	As per the table given under clause 8.27
30.	Maximum acceptable difference in the instants of closing / opening of contacts i) within a pole (milli second) ii) between poles (milli second)	5 10 The above timings will be at rated controlled voltage & rated operating & quenching media pressure.
31.	Total creepage distance of support insulator in m.m.	6,125 m.m.
32.	Type of tripping	The bidder should specifically mention whether the breaker is trip free or fixed trip according to IEC 56-1.
33.	Short time current carrying capacity for three seconds (kilo amperes) KA	50 KA.
34.	Breaking capacity of auxiliary contacts	10 A D.C. with the circuit time constant not less than 20 milli second.
35.	Noise level at base and upto 50 metres.	140 dB.
36.	Seismic acceleration	0.3 g (horizontal)
NOTE: - With ref. to point No.-18 above, at 110V DC operating voltage the current in tripping coil of breaker should not exceed 6 Amp at the time of tripping of breaker. The tripping coil resistance may be designed accordingly.		

6.0 SPECIAL DUTY REQUIREMENT :-

6.1 DUTY CYCLES :

- Terminal faults (C-1 min-O-CO-2 min-C-1 min-O-CO)
- Reclosing against trapped charge: Same but with first, third and fourth closing being on de-energised line and second closing against trapped charge of 1.2 p.u. of opposite polarity.
- Out of phase closing one closing operation under phase opposition i.e. with twice the normal voltage across the terminals.

The bidder shall highlight the design features provided to effectively deal with the followings charging of long lines open at other end.

- Auto reclosing of line i.e. closing the breaker on trapped charge. Details of gears, linkage etc., involved in ensuring the required time of insertion of resistor shall be indicated.

Damping resistors when provided shall be of ceramic type hermetically sealed in porcelain bushings.

- 6.2 **TRANSFORMER/ REACTOR CHARGING CURRENT BREAKING CAPACITY:**
The offered 245 kV class circuit breakers shall be capable of interrupting small inductive current, such as those occurring while switching off unloaded transformers of rating 500 MVA, for 220 KV breakers with/ without reactor/capacitor loaded transformers under all conditions, including those of high dynamic or temporary over voltages without giving rise to undue over voltage and without restrikes. The maximum over voltage value which will not be exceeded under such conditions shall also be stated in the bid.
- 6.3 **SHUNT CAPACITOR SWITCHING CAPACITY:**
The maximum rating of 3 phase single bank of shunt capacitors which can be switched safely by 220 KV circuit breakers without restriking shall be stated in the bid along with over voltage occurring during such switching. It should be confirmed that offered breakers will safely switch 3 Phase shunt capacitor single bank of 80 MVAR rating minimum.
- 6.4 **DYNAMIC OVER VOLTAGES:**
The circuit breaker shall be capable of satisfactorily performing all their duties including, but not limited to, clearing of faults and interrupting the line charging and transformer charging currents without causing undue over voltage and showing signs of undue strain while operating under conditions of high temporary (Power frequency) over voltage of the order of 1.5 p.u.
The stability of circuit breakers for working satisfactorily under such conditions should be explicitly guaranteed by the bidder and it should be supported with clear technical elaborations and details in the bid.
- 6.5. **PROTECTION SCHEMES:**
Two independent trip coils shall be provided on the breakers for segregation of two main relaying schemes. The local breaker back-up protection is also being provided and the breaker shall be suitable for its operation. Two separate DC sources shall be available one for each trip coil.
- 6.6. **DEVELOPING FAULTS:**
The circuit breakers shall be capable to withstand the high stresses imposed on them during fault clearing, developing faults, load rejection and re-energisation of line, with trapped charges within the full rating of the breaker. The breaker shall also withstand the voltage specified in clause "Principal Parameters of this specification"
- 6.7 **TRIP FREE OPERATION:**
The circuit breakers mechanism shall be suitable for trip-free operation.
- 6.8 **SMALL FAULT-CURRENT INTERRUPTING CAPACITY:**
The circuit breakers shall be capable of interrupting Small fault Currents of magnitude between 0.5 KA to 10 KA along with the usual short circuit current interrupting capacity in the range of 2 KA to 50 KA without causing any restrikes or causing un-

permissible over-voltage on the system in which these are to be installed. The over-voltage shall not exceed 2.3 pu.

The test certificates in support of this capacity of circuit breaker must be submitted along with the bid.

6.9 RECOVERY VOLTAGE AND POWER FACTOR:

Each circuit breaker shall be capable of interrupting rated short circuit breaking current under the condition of recovery voltage corresponding to highest system voltage and to power factor not exceeding 0.15.

6.10 The circuit breakers shall be capable of satisfactory operation even under conditions of phase opposition that may arise due to faulty synchronising or otherwise. The maximum power in accordance with relevant IEC Specification which the circuit breaker can satisfactorily interrupt under-phase opposition shall be stated in the bid.

6.11 RESTRIKING VOLTAGE:

The rated transient recovery voltage for terminal faults shall be as already specified in clause No. 5 "Principal Parameters". The measures adopted for ensuring proper operation at high rate of rise of restriking voltage and for limiting the actual values across the breakers shall be described in the tender. No opening resistors shall be necessary for ensuring conformity with the duty cycle.

6.12 LINE CHARGING CURRENT INTERRUPTING CAPACITY

Circuit breaker shall be designed so as to be capable of interrupting line charging currents as given in clause no. 5.0 "Principal Parameters" of this specification under the conditions of high dynamic over voltages of the order of 1.5 pu without showing signs of undue strain. The successful bidder shall have to carry out adequate acceptance tests with proper representation of actual system conditions, including correct simulation of natural frequency of bus bars so as to properly reproduce the initial part of the recovery voltage, to prove the charging current interrupting capability of the breaker. The bidder shall furnish in the bid complete details of procedure in respect of this acceptance test. The bid found deficient in respect of requirements as mentioned in this clause may be rejected.

The guaranteed over voltage, if any, which will not be exceeded while interrupting line charging current as given in clause '5' "Principal parameters" shall be stated in the tender.

" The over voltage caused while interrupting the line charging current shall not exceed the limits of switching surges and dynamic over voltages as given here in above at clause 6.1 & 6.4. The result of the test conducted along with copies of the oscillographs to prove the capability of the circuit breakers to interrupt these and lower line charging current values shall be furnished along with the tender."

6.13. INSULATING SUPPORTS

The basic impulse insulation level of the external insulator supports bushing & interrupting insulator bushing shall match with that of the SF₆ circuit breakers and shall be specified and suitable for insulation in the contaminated atmosphere. Insulating supports shall be designed to have ample insulation and adequate mechanical strength and rigidity for satisfactory operation under various operating conditions detailed in this specification.

All hollow insulator & interrupter housing of identical rating shall be interchangeable. The puncture strength of the hollow insulator & interrupter housing shall be greater than the flash over value.

6.14. BREAKING CAPACITY FOR KILOMETRIC FAULTS:

All circuit breakers shall have high capacity for breaking short line (kilometric faults) with source impedance behind the bus equivalent to symmetrical fault current specified. The interrupting capacity of the circuit breakers for kilometric faults (short line faults) should be equal to its interrupting capacity and shall be stated in the bid. The details of tests conducted to guarantee the capability of the circuit breaker operation under kilometric fault condition shall be furnished in the bid.

6.15 AUTOMATIC RAPID RECLOSING:

220 KV circuit breakers shall be suitable for single pole automatic rapid reclosing as per requirement.

The dead time corresponding to automatic rapid reclosing of the circuit breakers shall be adjustable at least within limits of 15 cycles (0.3 sec) to 35 cycles and actual limits of adjustment provided in the offered circuit breaker shall be stated in the bid. The relay or timer required for adjustment of the dead time shall form a part of the scope of supply. The breaking capacity of the circuit breakers shall be guaranteed for second and third interruptions.

6.16 TEMPERATURE RISE:

The temperature rise and the maximum temperature attained by any part of the equipment when in service at site under continuous full load conditions and exposed continuously to the direct rays of the sun shall not exceed the permissible limits as per limits given. The permissible temperature rise indicated is for a maximum ambient temperature of 50° deg. centigrade. If the maximum ambient temperature is higher, the temperature rise permissible limit shall be reduced accordingly.

6.17. INSULATION OF CIRCUIT BREAKERS:

The insulation to ground, insulation between open contacts and the insulation between phases of the completely assembled circuit breaker (including closing resistors etc.,) shall be capable of withstanding satisfactorily dielectric test voltage corresponding to the stipulations made in para 5 of "Principal parameters". The exposed live parts shall be placed high enough above ground to meet the requirements of local safety codes.

7.0 ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS:

- a) The circuit breakers shall be single pressure type, the design and construction of the circuit breaker shall be such that there is minimum possibility of gas leakage and entry of moisture. There should not be any condensation of SF₆ gas on the internal insulating surface of the circuit breaker.
- b) All gasketed surfaces shall be smooth, straight and reinforced, if necessary to minimise distortion and to make a tight seal, the operating rod connecting the operating mechanism to the arc chamber (SF₆ media) shall have adequate seals, Double "O" ring seals and test holes for leakage test of the internal seal shall be provided on each static joint.
- c) In the interrupter assembly there shall be an absorbing product box to eliminate SF₆ decomposition products and moisture. The material used in the construction of the circuit breakers shall be fully compatible with SF₆ gas.
- d) Each pole shall form an enclosure filled with SF₆ gas independent of two other poles. The SF₆ gas density of each pole in 220 KV Circuit breaker shall be monitored and regulated by individual pressure switches which are required for SPR duty.

- e) The SF₆ gas density monitor shall be adequately temperature compensated. The density monitor shall meet the following requirements:
 - i) It shall be possible to dismantle the density monitor for checking/ replacement without draining the SF₆ gas by using suitable interlocked non-return couplings.
 - ii) It shall damp the pressure pulsation while filling the gas in service so that the flickering of the pressure switch contacts does not take place.
 - iii) Air & gas pressure indicator shall also be supplied. The pressure indicator shall have uniform graduated dial.
- f) Means for pressure relief shall be provided in the gas chamber of circuit breaker to avoid the damages or distortion during occurrence of abnormal pressure increase or shock waves generated by internal electric fault / arcs. The position of vents, diaphragms and pressure relief devices shall be arranged so as to minimize danger to the operators in the event of gas or vapour escaping under pressure.
- g) Facility shall also be provided to reduce the gas pressure within the breaker to a value not exceeding 8 milli-bars within 4 hours or less. Each circuit breaker shall be capable of withstanding this degree of vacuum without distortion or failure of any part.
- h) Sufficient SF₆ gas shall be provided to fill all the circuit breakers installed. In addition to this 20% of the total gas requirement shall be supplied in separate cylinders as spare requirement. This quantity of gas should be inclusive in the quoted rates of Breakers.
- i) In addition to the gas required for first filling, spare cylinder of 20 kg capacity (one per breaker) has been asked in price schedule for which separate rates should be quoted.
- j) Provisions shall be made for attaching an operation analyser after installation at site to record contact travel, speed and making measurement of operation timings, pre-insertion timing of closing resistor, synchronisation of contacts in one pole.
- k) Portable SF₆ gas leakage detector to be supplied along with each SF₆ breaker.

8.0 GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS:

- 8.1 Circuit breaker offered shall be Sulphur hexa-flouride (SF₆) type only suitable for outdoor installation. Circuit breaker shall be designed to withstand seismic acceleration equivalent to 0.3g. If construction of the breaker is of wheel mounted type suitable locking clamps shall be provided designed to sustain above seismic acceleration.
- 8.2 Exposed live parts shall be placed high enough above ground to meet the requirement of local safety codes.
- 8.3 Any part of the breaker, especially the removable ones, shall be freely inter-changeable without the necessity of any modification at site.
- 8.4 Circuit-breaker shall comprise of three identical single pole units which should be linked together electrically. Each breaker pole shall have, its associated mechanism box. Common operating shaft for all the three poles is not acceptable for 220 KV class circuit breakers.
- 8.5 Complete circuit breaker with all the necessary items for successful operation shall be supplied, including but not limited to the following:
 - 8.5.1 Breaker assemblies with bases, support -structure for circuit breaker as well as for control cabinet, central control cabinet and foundation bolts for main structure as well

- as control cabinet and central control cabinet (except concrete foundations), terminals and operating mechanisms.
- 8.5.2 Compressed SF₆ gas, pneumatic systems complete including compressors, tanks, pipings, fittings, valves and controls and necessary supports for interpole pipings for pneumatic systems.
- 8.5.3 One central control cabinet for each breaker and one control box for each pole with all the required electrical devices mounted therein and the necessary terminal blocks for termination of inter-pole wiring. The necessary intepole cables shall be in the scope of supplier and cabling at site shall be done by the Owner based on the schematic wiring diagram and termination schedule to be supplied by the Bidder.
- 8.5.4 Instruments, gauges and leakage detector for SF₆ gas pressures pneumatic pressure supervision.
- 8.5.5 All necessary parts to provide a complete and operatable circuit breaker installation such as main equipment, terminal connectors, control parts, cable connectors, pipe lines and other devices, whether specifically called for herein or not.
- 8.5.6 Circuit breaker shall be suitable for hot line washing.
- 8.5.7 All breakers shall be supplied with terminal connectors. Details of terminal connector required with each circuit breaker is enclosed and the bidders are required to confirm that the offered prices, are inclusive of terminal connectors.
- 8.8 The current density adopted for the design of the terminal pads shall in no case exceed the following values. For copper pads 1.6 A/sq.mm. and others - 1.0 A/sq. mm.
- 8.9 CONTACTS:**
- 8.9.1 Main contacts shall have ample area and contact pressure for carrying the rated current and the short time rated current of the breaker without excessive temperature rise which may cause pitting or welding. Contacts shall be adjustable to allow for wear, easily replaceable and shall have a minimum of moveable parts and adjustments to accomplish these results.
- 8.9.2 All making and breaking contacts shall be sealed free from atmospheric effects. Contacts shall be designed to have adequate thermal and current carrying capacity for the duty specified and to have a life expectancy so that frequent replacements due to excessive burning will not be necessary. Provision shall be made for rapid dissipation of heat generated by the arc on opening.
- 8.9.3 Main contacts shall be first to open and the last to close so that there will be little contact burning and wear.
- 8.9.4 If arcing contacts are used they shall be first to close and the last to open. These shall be easily accessible for inspection and replacement. If there are no separately mounted arcing contacts the main contacts shall be easily accessible for inspection and replacements. Tips of arcing contacts and main contacts shall be silver plated or have tungsten alloy tips.
- 8.9.5 Any device provided for voltage grading to damp oscillations or to prevent re-strike prior to the complete interruption of the circuit or to limit over voltages on closing shall have a life expectancy comparable to that of the breaker as a whole.
- 8.9.6 Breakers shall be so designed that when operated within their specified rating, the temperature of each part will be limited to values consistent with a long life or the material used. The temperature shall not exceed that indicated in IEC-56 under specified ambient conditions.
- 8.9.7 Contacts shall be kept permanently under pressure of SF₆ gas. The gap between the open contacts shall be such that it can withstand at least the rated phase to ground voltage continuously at zero gauge pressure of SF₆ gas due to its leakage.

8.9.8 If multi-break interrupters are used these shall be so designed and augmented that a uniform voltage distribution is developed across them. Calculations/ test reports in support of the same shall be furnished along with the bid. The thermal and voltage withstands of the grading elements shall be adequate for the service conditions and duty specified.

8.10 PORCELAIN HOUSING:

8.10.1. The porcelain housing shall be of single piece construction without any joint or coupling, it shall be homogeneous, free from lamination, cavities and other flaws or imperfections that might affect high, mechanical, and dielectric strength and shall be thoroughly vitrified, tough and impervious to moisture.

8.10.2. Glazing of porcelain shall be uniform brown or darkbrown colour, free from blisters, burns and similar other defects with a smooth surface arranged to shed away rain water or, condensed water particles (fog).

8.10.3. Housings shall be designed to have ample insulation, mechanical strength and rigidity for satisfactory operation for the conditions under which they will be used. All housings of identical ratings shall be interchangeable.

8.10.4. Puncture strength of housings shall be greater than the dry flash-over value. When operating at normal rated voltage there shall be no electric discharge between the conductors and housing which would cause corrosion or injury to conductors, insulators or supports by the formation of substance produced by chemical action. No radio disturbance shall be caused by the housing when operating at the normal rated voltage.

8.10.5. All iron parts shall be hot dip galvanized and all joints shall be air-tight. Surfaces of the joint shall be made burr free, porcelain parts by grinding and metal parts by machining. Bushing design shall be such as to ensure a uniform compressive pressure on the joints.

8.10.6 All current carrying contact surfaces shall be silver plated.

8.10.7. Bushings shall satisfactorily withstand the insulation level specified in the IEC Specification.

8.11 SULPHUR HEXA FLUORIDE GAS (SF₆ GAS)

- a. The SF₆ gas shall comply with IEC 376, 376A & 376 B and be suitable in all respects for use in the switch gear under the worst operating conditions,
- b. The high pressure cylinders in which the SF₆ gas is shipped and stored at site shall comply with requirement of the following standards and regulations:
 - i) IS : 4379 Identifications for the contents of industrial gas cylinder.
 - ii) IS : 7311 Seamless high carbon steel cylinders for permanent and high pressure liquifiable gases.
 - iii) The cylinders shall also meet Indian boiler regulations.
- c. Test : SF₆ gas shall be tested for purity, dew point, break down voltage, water contents as per IEC 376, 376A 7 376B and test certificates shall be furnished to owner indicating all the tests as per IEC 376 for each lot of SF₆ gas.

8.12 AUXILIARY CONTACTS:-

The auxiliary switches (contacts) required for satisfactory operation of the circuit breaker including automatic reclosing (single shot single and three phases) ON/ OFF indicators both in control room and switch yard semaphore indicators in the mimic diagram in the control room and anti pumping in the mimic diagram in the control room

and anti pumping features shall be provided on each circuit breaker and shall be clearly indicated in the bid and all these auxiliary switches shall be included in the scope of supply. In addition to the auxiliary switches mentioned above, the bidder shall provide as spares 10 auxiliary contacts each of the "normally open" and "normally closed" types which shall be used to operate the closing or opening of each of the three poles of circuit breakers. These spare switches shall be utilised for safety interlocking and other monitoring devices by the purchaser. Special contacts for use with the trip coils and single shot reclosing operations which permit the relative adjustment with respect to the travel of the circuit breaker shall also be provided. All auxiliary switches shall be placed in a weather proof galvanised casing and current rating of the switches shall be mentioned in the bid. There shall be provision to add more auxiliary switches at a later date and to convert the "normally open" contacts to the "normally closed" type and vice versa.

Arrangement proposed for connecting control cables to the auxiliary switches shall be clearly stated. Provision shall be made for suitable cable glands for receiving control cable for terminating connections in the auxiliary switches. Auxiliary switch terminal contacts shall be of stud type suitable for ring type lugs.

8.13 TOTAL BREAK TIME:

8.13.1 The "Total Break Time" as specified in clause 5.0, "Principal Parameters" of this section shall not be exceeded under any of the following duties:

- i) Test duties 1,2,3,4,5 (with TRV as per IEC)
- ii) Short line fault L90, L75 (with TRV as per IEC-56).

8.13.2 The Bidder may please note that there is only one specified break time of the breaker which shall not be exceeded under any duty conditions specified such as with the combined variation of the trip coil voltage, (70-110%) and arc extinguishing medium pressure etc. while furnishing the proof for the total break time of complete circuit breaker, the Bidder may specifically bring out the effect of non-simultaneity between contacts within a pole or between poles and show how it is covered in the guaranteed total break time.

8.13.3 The values guaranteed shall be supported with the type test reports.

8.14 OPERATING MECHANISM AND ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENTS:

8.14.1 Each circuit breaker shall be designed for remote control from the control room in addition there shall be provision for local tripping & closing operations both by electrical control. Mechanical arrangement should also be provided to facilitate manual tripping of circuit breaker for emergency trip when DC is not available OR tripping coil is burnt OR trip lever mechanism becomes defective etc., under healthy arc quenching medium condition.

8.14.2 The operating mechanism shall be spring type, operated by electrical & mechanical control under every method of tripping/ closing. The mechanism shall be adequately designed & capable of performing satisfactorily the specified tripping and re-closing duty indicated above within the time specified. The entire operating mechanism control circuitry including electrical controls & monitoring devices and all other accessories,

- individual breaker compressor unit, pump, etc., as required, shall be housed in an outdoor type, hot dip galvanised steel enclosure. This enclosure shall conform to the degree of protection IP-55 of BIS 2147. The enclosure shall be invariably mounted on a separate concrete plinth of 300 mm height. However in case due to IP-55 protection limitations, if operating mechanism is mounted below the pole housing, in that case it should be possible for operating personnel to charge the spring from ground level including making ON/OFF operation without using any stool or platform.
- 8.14.3 All working parts in the mechanism shall be of corrosion resistant material. All bearings which require greasing shall be equipped with pressure grease fittings. Bearing pins, bolts, nuts and other parts shall be adequately pinned or blocked to prevent loosening or charging adjustment with repeated operation of the breaker.
- 8.14.4 The design of the operating mechanism shall be such that it shall be practically maintenance free. The guaranteed years of maintenance free operation, the number of full load and full rated short circuit current breaking/operation without requiring any maintenance or overhauling, shall be clearly stated in the bid. As far as possible the need for lubricating the operating mechanism shall be kept to the minimum and eliminated altogether if possible.
- 8.14.5 The operating mechanism shall be suitable for high speed single phase reclosing. It shall be non-pumping and trip free electrically and mechanically under every method of closing. A latch checking switch shall be provided on mechanically trip free mechanism to prevent reclosing before the breaker latches have reset. There shall be no objectionable rebounds in the mechanism and it shall not require any critical adjustments at site. It shall be strong, rigid, positive and fast in operation. Mechanism shall be such that the failure of any auxiliary spring will not cause tripping or closing. Operation of the power operated closing device, when the circuit breaker is already closed, shall not cause damage to the circuit breaker or endanger the operator life. Provision shall be made for attaching an operation analyser similar to concinnatic operation analyser to facilitate speed test after installation of the breaker at site. ON-OFF indicating lamps shall be provided on the mechanism box.
- 8.14.6 A mechanical indicator shall be provided to show open and close position of the breaker in addition to facilitate remote electrical indication. An operation counter shall also be provided in the central control cabinet. The mechanical indicator and operation counter shall be located in a position where it will be visible to a man standing on the ground level with the mechanism housing closed.
- 8.14.7 Should the settings of the three breaker poles not be the same (e.g. failure of an operating or closing coil) all three poles shall trip simultaneously on appropriate electrical pneumatic command. An out of step relay shall be supplied with each breaker to give a remote trip discrepancy alarm.
- 8.14.8 Should the most unlikely situation occur in SF₆ breakers where there is a substantial pressure loss in a pole already open, the main interrupting chamber column should be blocked off (by a non return valve) so that the main interrupting chambers remain pressurised and can retain their full insulating capacity for several more hours.
- 8.14.9 Circuit breaker operating mechanism shall incorporate an electrically achieved positive acting anti-pumping feature to prevent the circuit breaker from reclosing after an

automatic opening when the initiating closing device is maintained in the position for closing. Necessary anti-pumping relay shall be included in the scope of supply.

- 8.14.10 The Bidder shall furnish detailed operation and maintenance manual of the mechanism along with the operation manual for the circuit breaker.
- 8.14.11 All material for making connection between the circuit breaker and its local control cabinet shall be included in the scope of supply.
- 8.14.12 All the similar contacts of 3 pole circuit breakers shall be designed to touch or open essentially simultaneously & in any case shall close or open within a period of half a cycle or less. The auxiliary circuit through resistors shall be closed in sufficient time before the main contacts closes to ensure that the over-voltage will be held to guaranteed value under most favorable sequence of contact closing.

8.15 MOTOR COMPRESSED SPRING CHARGING MECHANISM:

Spring operated mechanism shall be complete with motor, opening & closing spring with Visual indication for spring charged / discharged condition and all necessary accessories to make the mechanism a complete operating unit. Each mechanism shall be so designed as to enable a continuous sequence of circuit breaker opening and closing operations to be obtained by the control switch as long as power is available to the motor and at least one circuit breaker opening and closing after failure of power supply to the motor. Breaker operation shall be independent of the motor which shall be used solely for the purpose of compressing the closing spring. Motor rating shall be such that it required only about 30 seconds for fully charging the closing spring. Closing action of the circuit breaker shall compress the opening spring ready for tripping. Motors for spring charging mechanism shall operate satisfactorily at all supply voltages between 85% and 110% of the rated voltage. Spring charging motor shall be AC motor (Single or 3 phase 230/400 volts). DC Motors are not acceptable. The mechanism shall be capable of performing the rated operating duty cycle of 0-0.3 sec-CO-3 mins-CO as per IEC:56 and in the event of failure of power supply to spring charging motor, the mechanism shall be capable of performing one sequence of 0-0.3Sec-CO duty. Facility shall be provided for manual charging of closing springs by operating personnel from ground level.

8.16 OPERATING MECHANISM HOUSING:-

The operating mechanism housing/ control cabinet shall conform to the requirement specified in clause 8.30.

8.17 CONTROL:

- 8.17.1 The close and trip circuits shall be designed to permit use of momentary contact switches and push buttons.
- 8.17.2 Each breaker pole shall be provided with the independent tripping circuits, valves and coils; each connected to a different set of protective relays. The trip coils circuit shall be such that to facilitate trip circuit supervision in Pre & post closing the control panel of control room. The trip circuit supervision relay would be provided by the Owner. Necessary terminals shall be provided in the central control cabinet of the circuit breaker by the Bidder.

These two trip coils shall be arranged separately and electrically wired up to control cubicle with schematic connections such that healthiness of both trip coils individually could be checked in the control cubicle itself.

- 8.17.3 The breaker shall normally be operated by remote electrical control. The electrical tripping shall be performed by shunt trip coils. However, provisions shall be made for local electrical control. For this purpose a local / remote selector switch and close and trip push buttons shall be provided in the breaker central control cabinet. Remote located push buttons and indicating lamps shall also be provided by the Owner in the control room panel.
- 8.17.4 A conveniently located manual mechanical tripping lever or push button shall also be provided for tripping the breaker and simultaneously opening the reclosing circuit.
- 8.17.5 Closing coil shall operate correctly at all values of voltage between 135% and 110% of the rated voltage of closing coil. Shunt trip coils shall operate correctly under all operating conditions of the circuit breaker up to the rated breaking capacity of the circuit breaker and at all values of D.C. supply voltage between 70% and 110% of rated voltage. However, even at 50% of rated voltage, the breaker shall be able to perform all its duties. If additional elements are introduced in the trip coil circuit their successful operation and reliability for similar applications on outdoor circuit shall be clearly brought out in the additional information schedules. In the absence of adequate details the offer is likely to be rejected.
- 8.17.6 Suitable relay for monitoring of DC Supply voltage to the control cabinet shall be provided. The pressure switches used for interlock purposes shall have adequate contact ratings to be directly used in the closing and tripping circuits. In case the contacts are not adequately rated and multiplying relays are used then the interlock for closing/opening operation of breaker shall be with NO logic of the relay i.e. if the DC supply to the interlock circuit fails operation lockout shall take place.
- 8.17.7 The auxiliary switch of the breaker be preferably positively driven by the breaker operating rod and where due to construction features, same is not possible a plug in device shall be provided to simulate the opening and closing operations of circuit breaker for the purpose of testing control circuits.

8.18 INTERLOCKS:

It is proposed to electrically interlock the circuit breaker with Owner's associated air break isolating switches in accordance with switchyard safety interlocking scheme. The details of the scheme will be furnished to the Successful Bidder. All accessories required on breaker side for satisfactory operation of the scheme shall be deemed to be included in the scope of supply of this specification.

8.19 SUPPORT STRUCTURE:

The price of support structure (Hot dip galvanized) & foundation bolts etc. should be included in the price of the circuit breakers. The support structure shall meet the following requirements:-

- i) The minimum vertical clearance -from any energised metal part to the bottom of the circuit breaker (structure) base, where it rests on the foundation pads shall be 5.5 meters for 220 kV.
- ii) The minimum clearance between the live parts and earth shall be 2.4 meters for 245 KV circuit breakers. In case the structures are not ordered, the supplier shall furnish drawings for fabrication of structure at site.

8.20 FITTINGS AND ACCESSORIES:

8.20.1 Following is a partial list of some of the major fittings and accessories to be furnished by Bidder as an integral part of equipment. Number and exact location of these parts shall be indicated in the bid.

- a) Operating mechanism housing in accordance with clause no. 5.31 & shall be complete with
 - i) Padlocks and duplicating keys,
 - ii) trip coils/ closing coil,
 - iii) Space heater equipped with industrial grade switch.
 - iv) Cable glands.
 - v) Industrial grade receptable type pin 15 Amps, power plug & socket with switch.
 - vi) Local/ remote changeover switch.
 - vii) Manually operated tripping Push button / lever (mechanical device conveniently located to trip all three phases simultaneously).
 - viii) Pistol grip circuit breaker control switch having trip /normal / close position.
 - ix) Terminal Boards.
 - x) Spring charged / discharged indicator.
 - xi) Operation counter.
 - xii) Facility for manual charging of spring.
 - xiii) Pneumatic pressure gauges.
 - xiv) Fuses/ MCBs as required for AC & DC supply.
 - xv) The number of terminals provided shall be adequate enough to wire out all contacts and control circuits plus 20% spare terminals for owner's use.
 - xvi) Manual charging spring operating handle for maintenance.
 - xvii) Auxiliary switch.
 - xviii) Mechanical ON & OFF Indicator.
 - xix) Cubicle lamp with cage & switch.
 - xx) Anti-pumping relay.
- b) Set of 6 nos. gravity die cast terminal connector clamps.
- c) Rating and diagram plate in accordance with IEC incorporating year of manufacture.
- d) SF₆ gas leakage detector.
- e) Additional fittings for pneumatically operated circuit breaker.
 - i) Damping resistors
 - ii) Unit compressed air system in accordance with clause no. 8.28.
 - iii) Breaker local air receivers / Tee connection with control valve to allow for emergency air supply.
 - iv) Pressure gauge spring loaded safety valve. Pressure switch with adjustable contacts and explosion vents, stop non return and other control valve) piping with ail accessories up to breaker mechanism housing.
 - iv) Pressure switch to initiate an alarm if the pressure in the aux. Reservoir remains below a preset level for longer than it is normally necessary to refill the reservoir.
 - v) Stop non-return and other control valves, pipings and all accessories up to breaker mechanism housing.

8.21 SURFACE FINISH, PAINTING GALVANIZING

- 8.21.1 All interiors and exteriors of tanks, mechanism, enclosures, cabinets and other metal parts shall be thoroughly cleaned to remove all rust, scales, corrosion, greases or other adhering foreign matter. All steel surfaces in contact with insulating oil, as far as accessible, shall be painted with not less than two coats of heat resistant, oil insoluble, insulating paint. Steel surfaces exposed to the weather shall be hot dip galvanised.
- 8.21.2 All metal surfaces exposed to atmosphere shall be given two primer coats of zinc chromate and two coats of epoxy paint with epoxy base thinner. All metal parts not accessible for painting shall be made of corrosion resisting material. All machine finished or bright surfaces shall be coated with a suitable preventive compound and suitably wrapped or otherwise protected. All paints shall be carefully selected to withstand tropical heat and extremes of weather within the limits specified. The paint shall not scale off or wrinkle or be removed by abrasion due to normal handling. All external paintings shall be as per shade no. 697 of IS : 5.
- 8.21.3 All ferrous hardware exposed to atmosphere shall be hot dip galvanised.

8.22 GALVANISING

All ferrous parts & steel structure including all sizes of nuts, bolts plain and spring washers, support channels, structures, etc. shall be hot dip galvanised to conform to latest version of IS: 2629 or any other equivalent authoritative standard.

8.23 EARTHING:

The operating mechanism housing, cabinets, dead tanks, support structure etc shall be provided with two separate earthing terminals suitable for bolted connection to 50 x 8 mm MS flat to be provided by the owner for connection to station earth mat.

8.24 RATING AND NAME PLATE

Circuit breaker and its operating device shall be provided with a rating plate or plates marked with but not limited to following data:

- a. Manufacturer's name or trade mark.
- b. Serial number or type designation making it possible to get all the relevant information from the manufacturer.
- c. Year of manufacture.
- d. Rated nominal / highest voltage.
- e. Rated insulation level.
- f. Rated frequency.
- g. Rated normal current.
- h. Rated capacitive /inductive breaking current.
- i. Rated short circuit breaking current.
- j. First pole to clear factor.
- k. Rated duration of short circuit.
- l. Rated auxiliary D.C. supply voltage of closing and opening devices.
- m. Rated pressure of compressed Air for operation and interruption.
- n. Rated out of phase breaking current.
- o. Rated AC supply voltage of auxiliary circuits.
- p. Rated DC supply voltages of auxiliary circuits.
- q. Mass of circuit breaker.
- r. Owner's Purchase order number & date.

The rating plate shall be visible in position of normal service and installation. The rating plate shall be weather proof and corrosion proof.

8.25 LIMITS OF TEMPERATURE RISE:

The temperature rise and the maximum temperature attained on any part of equipment when in service at site under continuous full load conditions and exposed continuously

to the direct rays of the sun, shall not exceed the maximum temperature rise specified below in the table. The permissible temperature rise indicated in the table is for a maximum ambient, temperature of 50°C. If the maximum ambient temperature rises, permissible values shall be reduced accordingly.

S. No.	Nature of the Part or of the Liquid	Maximum values of	
		Temperature	temperature rise at a maximum ambient air temperature not exceeding 50°C
1	Contacts in Air Silver Faced Copper, Copper Alloys Or Aluminum Alloys (See Notes 1 &2) Bare Copper Or Tinned Aluminum Alloy.	105	55
		75	25
2	Contacts In Oil Silver Faced Copper Alloy Or Aluminum Alloy (See Notes 2) Bare Copper Or Tinned Aluminum Alloys	90	40
		80	30
3	Terminal to be connected to external Conductor by Screws Or Bolts, Silver Faced (See Notes 3)	105	55
4	Metal Parts Acting As Springs	See note IV	See note IV
5	Metal Parts in Contact with Insulation of following clauses :-		
	Class Y: For Non Impregnated Materials	90	40
	Class A: For Materials Immersed In Oil Or Impregnated	100	50
	Class "E"		
	a. In Air	120	70
	b. In Oil	100	50
	Class "B"		
	a. In Air	130	80
b. In Oil	100	50	
Class "F"			
a. In Air	155	105	
b. In Oil	100	50	
Enamel : Oil Base	100	50	
a. Synthetic In Air	120	70	
b. Synthetic In Oil	100	50	
6	Any Part of Metal Or of Insulating Material in contact with oil except contacts	100	50
7	Oil	90	40

Notes:

- i) While applying the temperature rise of 55 deg. C, care should be taken to ensure that no damage is caused to the surrounding insulating materials.

- ii) The quality of the silver facing shall be such that a layer of silver remains at the points of contact after the mechanical endurance test. Otherwise, the contacts shall be regarded as "bare".
- iii) The values of temperature and temperature rise are valid whether or not the conductor connected to the terminals is silver-faced.
- iv) The temperature shall not reach a value where the elasticity of the material is impaired. For pure copper, this implies a temperature limit of 75° deg.C.

8.26.1 CONTROL AND CONTROL EQUIPMENT:

- a) Duplicate incoming supply of 415 V, AC shall be provided by the Owner, at switch yard motor control centre.
- b) All control equipments shall be housed in a totally enclosed sheet steel cabinet, Pressure gauges and other indicating devices, control switches shall be mounted on the control cabinet.

8.26.2 ISOLATING SWITCHES:

The incoming power supply isolating switch, operating handle shall be interlocked with the control cabinet door so as to prevent opening of door when main switch is closed. Device for by-passing the door interlock shall also be provided. Switch handle shall have provision for locking in both fully open and fully closed positions.

8.26.3 FUSES:

All fuses shall be of the HRC cartridge type, conforming to IS : 2208 and suitable for mounting on plug-in type of fuse bases. Fuses shall be provided with visible operation indicators to show that they have operated. All accessible live connections shall be adequately shrouded, and it shall be possible to change fuses with the circuit alive, without danger of contact with live conductor. Insulated fuses pulling handle shall be supplied with each control cabinet.

8.27 TERMINAL CONNECTORS:

8.27.1 Terminal clamp for 220 KV Circuit breakers shall be suitable for twin zebra ACSR conductors. Clamps shall be designed adequately to take care of any bimetallic effect.

- a) CB terminals shall be provided with terminal connectors of approved type and size for connection to external parts. Terminal connectors must have been successfully type tested strictly as per IS: 5561. The drawing of terminal connector offered shall have to be got approved by CSPTCL.
- b) The clamp shall have two parts. The part connecting CB stud shall be of copper and that connecting conductor shall be of Aluminium. No part of a clamp shall be less than 12mm thick. Minimum conductor coverage on the clamp shall be 100mm. Minimum bushing terminal coverage in the clamp shall be 100mm and minimum pad overlap in the clamp shall be 100*100 mm.
- c) GI nuts, bolts and washers shall be used. Nuts and bolts shall have hexagonal head with threads as per IS and shall be fully threaded type. Also instead of spring washers check/lock nuts shall be provided.
- d) The connectors shall be designed for minimum 120% of the maximum current carrying capacity of the ACSR conductor and the temperature rise under these conditions shall not be more than 50% of that of the main conductor. The terminal connector of 33 KV side shall be suitable for twin Zebra conductors

Clamps shall be designed adequately to take care of any bimetallic effect. The temperature at the clamp shall not exceed 80° deg. C. The bushing side of connector shall be of copper and conductor side shall be of aluminium.

The terminal connectors shall also meet the following requirements:

- i) Terminal connector shall be tested for short circuit current capability test, temperature rise test, corona test etc
- ii) All castings shall be free from blow holes, surface blisters, cracks and cavities. All sharp edges and corners shall be blurred and rounded off.
- iii) The nut, bolts & washers used in current carrying path shall be hot dip galvanized.
- iv) For bimetallic connectors, copper alloy liner of minimum thickness of 2 mm shall be provided.

All current carrying parts shall be designed and manufactured to have minimum contact resistance.

The temperature at the clamp shall not exceed 80° deg. C. Corona rings shall be provided at the breaker terminals to control the radio interference. Two numbers grounding terminals for connection with station earth mat shall be provided on each circuit breaker. Size of the earthing pad shall be suitable for 50 x 8 or 60 x 8 M.S. flat.

8.27.2 The terminal connectors shall be designed to be corona free in accordance with the requirements stipulated in IS : 5561.

8.27.3 Terminal connector shall be tested for short circuit current capability test, temperature rise test, corona test etc. The terminal connectors should be manufactured by gravity die-casting process only.

8.28 SPECIFICATION FOR CONTROL CABINETS:

1. Control cabinets shall be of the free standing floor mounting type.
2. Operating mechanism and all accessories shall be enclosed in weather & vermin proof mechanism cabinet of hot dip galvanized sheet steel construction. The thickness of which shall not be less than 3 mm intended for outdoor operation. Control cabinets shall be provided with a hinged door. The door hinges shall be of union joint type and giving access to the mechanism at the front and sides shall be properly braced to prevent wobbling. Suitable gasket shall be provided to make the mechanism housing water proof and dust proof. The housing latch shall accommodate padlock requiring a 12 mm dia hole. Padlock and duplicate keys shall be furnished by the bidder.
3. Equipment and devices shall be suitable for operation on a 400 V, 3 phase 4 wire 50 Hz A.C. system or single phase 230 volts 2 wire systems. The frequency can vary between 95% to 105% of normal frequency of 50 Hz and voltage from 110% to 75% of normal value.
4. Bus bar shall be of tinned copper of adequate cross-section to carry the normal current, without exceeding the permissible temperature rise over an ambient temperature of 50 deg. C outside the cubicle. The buses shall be braced to withstand forces corresponding to short circuit current of 25 kA
5. Motors rated 1 kW and above being controlled from the control cabinet would be suitable for operation on a 400 V, 3 phase 50 Hz system. Fractional kW motors would be suitable for operation on a 230 V, 1 phase, 50 Hz supply system.
6. Isolating switches shall be group operated units (3 pole for use on 3-phase supply systems and 2 pole for single phase supply systems) quick make quick break type, capable of Breaking safely and without deterioration, the rated current of the associated circuit. Control cabinet door shall be interlocked with the operating handle of the switch so as to prevent opening of the door when the switch is closed. A device for bypassing the door interlock shall also be provided. Switch handle shall have provision for locking in both fully open and fully closed positions.

7. Fuses shall be HRC cartridge link type having prospective current rating of not less than 46 kA (r.m.s.). They shall be provided with visible operation indicators to show when they have operated. One fuse pulling handle shall be supplied for every ten fuses or a part thereof.
8. Push button shall be rated for not less than 6 Amps, 400 V A.C. or 2 Amps, 110 V D.C. and shall be flush mounted on the cabinet door and provided with appropriate name plates. Red, Green and Amber indicating lamps shall be flush mounted and provided with series resistors to eliminate the possibility of short circuiting of control supply in the event of fusing of lamps.
9. For motors up to 5 kW, contactors shall be direct-on-line, air break single throw type and shall be suitable for making and breaking the stalled current of the associated motor which shall be assumed equal to 6.5 times the full load current of the motor at 0.2 p.f. For motors above 5 kW, automatic star delta type starters shall be provided. 3 pole contactors shall be furnished for 3 phase motors and 2-pole contactors for single phase motors. Reversing contactors shall be provided with electrical interlocks between forward and reverse contractors. If possible mechanical interlock shall also be provided. Contactors shall be suitable for uninterrupted duty and shall be of duty category class AC4 as defined in IS : 2959. The main contacts of the contactors shall be Silver plated and the insulation class for the coils shall be class E or better. The dropout voltage of the contactors shall not exceed 70% of the rated voltage.
10. Contactors shall be provided with a three element Positive acting, ambient Temperature compensated, time lagged, hand reset type thermal overload relay with adjustable setting. hand reset button shall be flush with the front door of the cabinet and suitable for resetting with starter compartment door closed, Relays shall be either direct connected or CT operated depending on the rated motor current.
11. Single phasing preventing relays provided for 3 phase motors to provide positive protection against single phasing.
12. Mini starters shall be provided with no volt coils whenever required.
13. Owner's power cables will be of 1100/650 volts grade stranded aluminium conductor. PVC insulated, PVC sheathed single steel wire armoured and PVC jacketed. All necessary cable terminating accessories such as glands, crimp type tinned copper lugs etc. for power as well as control cables shall be included in Bidder's scope of supply. Requisite number of suitable brass cables glands shall be provided for cable entry at the bottom of the operating cabinet to receive purchaser's Control cables. Number & size of cable glands will be intimated to the successful tenderers. These shall be mounted in accessible position and floor level so joints can be made easily. Cable glands shall be double compression type.
14. Separate terminal blocks shall be provided in the mechanism housing for terminating circuits of various voltage classes. Terminals for DC & AC shall be provided separately and isolated from each other. CT loads shall be terminated on a separate block and shall have provision for short circuiting the CT secondary terminals. Terminals for the control & other circuits shall be suitable for accommodating 3 mm stranded conductor cable leads. A minimum of six spare terminals for control wiring shall be provided. The housing shall be complete with all the necessary wiring in the housing.
15. Wiring for all control circuits shall be carried out with 1100/ 650 volts grade PVC insulated tinned copper stranded conductors of sizes not smaller than 2.5 m.m. at least 20% spare terminal blocks for control wire terminations shall be provided on each panel. The terminal blocks shall be ELMEX type or

equivalent. All terminals shall be provided with ferrules indelibly marked or numbered and these identifications shall correspond to the designations on the relevant wiring diagrams. The terminals shall be rated for adequate capacity which shall not be less than 10 Amperes.

16. Control cabinet shall be provided with 230 V, 1 phase 50 Hz, 20 W fluorescent light fixture and a suitably rated 230V, 1 phase, 5 amps, 3 pin socket for hand lamps. Suitably rated switches shall be provided to enable the control supply to the breaker to be cut off from the mechanism housing.
17. Suitable strip heaters shall be provided inside each cabinet with thermostat to prevent moisture condensation. Heaters shall be controlled by suitably rated industrial switch unit with fuse shall be provided. Heater shall be suitable for 230 volts AC supply unless otherwise specified.
18. Signal lamps provided shall be of neon screw type with series resistors, enclosed in bakelite body. Each signal lamp shall be provided with a fuse integrally mounted in the lamp body.
19. Items inside the cabinet made of organic material shall be coated with a fungus resistant varnish.
20. All doors, panels removable covers and breaker openings shall be gasketed all around. All louvers shall have screen and filters. Cabinet shall be dust, moisture and vermin proof.

8.29 MOTORS:

8.29.1 Motors shall be "squirrel cage" three phase induction motors or self starting single phase motor of sufficient size capable of satisfactory operation for the applications and duty as required for driven equipment.

8.29.2 Stator Frame: The stator frame and all external parts of the motor shall be rigid, fabricated steel or of casting. They shall be suitably annealed to eliminate any residual stresses introduced during the process of fabrication and machining.

i) Stator Core: The stator laminations shall be made from suitable grade magnetic sheet steel varnished on both sides. They shall be pressed and clamped adequately to reduce the core and teeth vibrations to minimum.

ii) Insulation and Winding:

a. All insulated winding conductor shall be of copper. The overall motor winding insulation shall be conventional class B type. The winding shall be suitable for successful operation in hot, humid and tropical climate with the ambient temperature of 50 deg. C. The insulation shall be given fungicidal and tropical treatment as per IS: 3202.

b. Any joints in the motor insulation such as at coil connections or between slot and winding section shall have strength equivalent to that of slot section of the coil.

c. For 400 Volt motors, after the coils are placed in slots and all connections are made, entire motor assembly shall be impregnated by completely submerging core and winding in suitable insulating compound or varnish followed by proper baking. At least two additional submersions and bakes shall be applied either making a total of at least three submersions and bake treatment.

8.29.3 Rotor:

a. Rotors shall be adequately designed to avoid overheating during the starting and running conditions.

b. Rotors shall be properly balanced so as to keep the vibration under running condition within the limits.

- c. Rotors of induction motors shall be of rigid core construction with bars firmly secured and solidly bonded to the end rings. The end rings assembly shall be such that it is free to move with expansion of the bars without distortion. The connection of the bars to the end ring shall be made by brazing or fusion welding.
- d. Rotors shall be so designed as to keep the combined critical speed with the driven equipment away from the running speed by at least 20%.
- e. Rotors shall also be designed to withstand 120% of the rated speed for 2 minutes in either direction of rotation..
- f. All high speed rotors shall be constructed with provision of rebalancing the rotor on its site position without major dis-assembly.

8.29.4 Bearings:

- a. Depending upon the capacity and loading conditions, the supplier shall design suitable grease lubricated or oil lubricated bearings.
- b. Greased ball and roller bearing when used shall be of reputed make subject to purchaser's approval. The minimum standard life of the bearing shall not be less than 30,000 working hours taking all motor and driven loads into account these shall be pressure grease gun lubricated type fitted with grease nipples and shall have grease relief devices.
- c. Bearing shall be so constructed that the loss of grease and its creeping along with shaft into motor housing is prevented. It shall also prevent dirt and water from getting into the motor.
- d. Unless otherwise approved bearing lubrication system shall be such that no external forced oil or water is necessary to maintain the required oil supply or to keep bearing temperature within permissible limits.
- e. For oil lubricated bearings drain plugs shall be provided for draining any residual oil when required.

8.29.5. Enclosures:

- a) Motors to be installed outdoor shall have hose proof enclosure equivalent to IP-55 as per IS : 4691. For motors to be installed indoor, the enclosure shall be dust proof to IP-54 as per IS : 4691.
- b) Two independent earthing points shall be provided on opposite sides of the motor for bolted connection of earthing conductor.
- c) Motors shall have drain plugs so located that they will drain water resulting from condensation or other causes from all pockets in the motor casing.
- d) Motors weighing more Than 25 Kg shall be provided with eyebolts, lugs or other means to facilitate lifting.

8.29.6. Cooling Method:

Motors shall be of self ventilated type having TEFC (totally enclosed fan cooled) enclosure.

8.29.7. Rating Plate:

The rating plate shall conform to the requirements of IEC incorporating the year of manufacture.

8.29.8 Operational Features:

- a) Continuous motor rating (name plate rating) shall be at least ten (10) percent above the maximum load demand of the driven equipment at design duty point and the motor shall not be overloaded at any operating point of driven equipment that will arise in service.

- b) Motors shall be capable of giving rated output without reduction in expected life span when operated continuously in the system having the particulars as given in principal parameters.

8.29.9. Starting Requirements.

- a) All induction motors shall be suitable for full voltage direct-on-line starting. These shall be capable of starting and accelerating to the rated speed along with the driven equipment without exceeding the acceptable winding temperature even when the supply voltage drops down to 85% of the rated voltage.
- b) Motors shall be capable of withstanding the electro-dynamic stresses and heating imposed if it is started at a voltage of 110% of the rated value.
- c) The locked rotor current shall not exceed six (6) times the rated full load current for all motors, subject to tolerance as given in IS : 325.
- d) Motors, when started with the driven equipment imposing full starting torque under the supply voltage conditions; specified under clause 8.31.9 (a) above, shall be capable of withstanding at least two successive starts from cold condition at room temperature and one start from hot condition without injurious heating of winding. The motors shall also be suitable for three equally spread starts per hour under the above referred supply condition.
- e) The locked rotor withstand time under hot condition at 110% of rated voltage shall be more than starting time with the driven equipment of minimum permissible voltage by at least two seconds or 15% of the accelerating time whichever is greater. In case it is not possible to meet the above requirement, the supplier shall offer centrifugal type speed switch mounted on the motor shaft which shall remain closed for speeds lower than 20% and open for speeds above 20% of the rated speed. The speed switch shall be capable of withstanding 120% of the rated speed in either direction of rotation.

9.0 TESTS & TEST REPORTS

9.1. All the equipment offered, shall be fully type tested as per the relevant standards. In case the equipment of the type and design offered has already been type tested, the supplier shall furnish two sets of the type test reports along with the offer. For any change in the design/ type already type tested and the design/ type offered against this specification the purchaser reserves the right to demand repetition of tests without any extra cost. In case the equipment has not been type tested earlier, all the type tests as per relevant standards shall be carried out by the successful supplier in the presence of purchaser's representative without any extra cost.

9.2. The test reports of the type tests and the following additional type tests shall also be submitted for Purchaser's review:

- i) Corona extinction voltage test.
- ii) Out of phase closing test as per IEC:62271-100.
- iii) Line charging breaking current for proving parameters.
- iv) Test to demonstrate the Power Frequency withstand capability of breaker in open condition at Zero Gauge pressure and at lockout pressure.
- v) Seismic withstand test in unpressurised condition.
- vi) Verification of the degree of protection.
- vii) Low & high temperature test.(if applicable)
- viii) Humidity test.(if applicable)
- ix) Static Terminal Load test.
- x) Critical Currents test (if applicable).

xi) Switching of Shunt Reactors.

9.3 Routine Tests

Routine tests as per IEC : 62271-100 shall be performed on all circuit breakers.

In addition to the mechanical and electrical tests specified by IEC, the following tests shall also be performed.

- 1) Speed curves for each breaker shall be obtained with the help of a suitable operation analyser to determine the breaker contact movement during opening, closing, auto-reclosing and trip free operation under normal as well as limiting operating conditions (control voltage, pneumatic/hydraulic pressure etc.). The tests shall show the speed of contacts directly at various stages of operation, travel of contacts, opening time, closing time, shortest time between separation and meeting of contacts at break make operation etc. This test shall also be performed at site for which the necessary operation analyser along with necessary transducers, cables, console, etc. where included in scope of supply shall be furnished and utilised. In case of substations where operation analyser is existing the bidder shall utilise the same. However necessary adopter and transducers etc. if required shall have to be supplied by the bidder.
- 2) Measurement of Dynamic Contact resistance measurement for arcing & main contacts. Signature of Dynamic contact resistance measurements shall be taken as reference for comparing the same during operation and maintenance in order to ascertain the healthiness of contacts.

9.4 Site Tests:

All routine tests except power frequency voltage dry withstand test on main circuit breaker shall be repeated on the completely assembled breaker at site.

10.0 INSPECTION:

- 10.1 The purchaser reserves the right to insist for witnessing the acceptance/ routine testing of the bought out items.
- 10.2 No material shall be dispatched from its point of manufacture unless the material has been satisfactorily inspected and tested
- 10.3 The supplier shall submit the routine test certificates of bought out items and raw material at the time of routine testing of the fully assembled breaker.

11.0 DOCUMENTATION

11.1 All drawings shall conform to International Standards Organisation (ISO) 'A' series of drawing sheet/ Indian Standards Specification IS.-656. All drawings shall be in ink and suitable for micro filming. All dimensions and data shall be in S.I. Units.

11.2 List of Drawings and Documents :

The supplier shall furnish sets of relevant descriptive and illustrative published literature pamphlets and the following drawings for preliminary study alongwith the offer.

- a) General outline drawings showing dimensions and shipping weights, quantity of insulating media, air receiver capacity etc.,
- b) Sectional views the general constructional features of the circuit breaker including operating mechanism, arcing chambers, contacts with lifting dimensions for maintenance.
- c) All drawings & data typical and recommended schematic diagram for control supervision & reclosing
- d) Drawings & details of terminal connectors.
- e) Structural drawing, design calculations and loading data for support structures.

- f) General arrangement of foundation structure mounting plan including weights of various components and impact loading data for foundation design.
 - g) Type test reports of short circuit withstand capability of 3 sec including oscillogram & relevant certificate of similar type tested breaker.
- 11.3 The successful supplier after receipt of purchase order shall within 10 days of placement of order submit four sets of final version of all the above drawings for purchaser's approval. The purchaser shall communicate his comments/ approval on the drawings to the supplier within reasonable period. The supplier shall, if necessary, modify the drawings and resubmit four copies of the modified drawings for purchaser's approval within two weeks from the date of comments. After receipt of purchaser's approval, the supplier shall, within three weeks, submit 4 prints per breaker and two good quality reproducible of the approved drawings for purchaser's use.
- 11.4 The successful supplier shall also furnish adequate copies of bound manuals covering erection, commissioning, operation and maintenance instructions and all relevant information and drawings pertaining to the main equipment as well as auxiliary devices of 3 sets per breaker. Marked erection drawings shall identify the component parts of the equipment as shipped to enable purchaser to carry out erection with his own personnel. Each manual shall also contain one set of all the approved drawings, type test reports as well as acceptance reports of the corresponding consignment dispatched.
- 11.5 The manufacturing of the equipment shall be strictly in accordance with the approved drawings and no deviation shall be permitted without the written approval of the purchaser, all manufacturing and fabrication work in connection with the equipment prior to the approval of the drawing shall be at the supplier's risk.
- 11.6 Approval of drawings/ work by the purchaser shall not relieve the supplier of any of his responsibility and liability for ensuring correctness and correct interpretation of the drawings for meeting the requirements of the latest revision of the applicable standards, rules and codes of practices. The equipment shall conform in all respects to high standards of engineering, design, workmanship and latest revisions of relevant standards at the time of supply and purchaser shall have power to reject any work or materials which in his judgement is not in full accordance therewith.
- 11.7 Additional data to be furnished along with offer:
A comprehensive spare parts catalogue listing all component parts with their item wise unit prices shall be furnished.
- a. Drawing, showing contacts in close, arc initiation, full arcing, arc extinction and open position.
 - b. The temperature v/s pressure curves for each setting of density monitor, along with details of density monitor.
 - c. Method of checking the healthiness of voltage distribution devices, condensers provided across the breakers at site.
 - d. Data on capabilities of circuits breakers in terms of time and number of operations at duties ranging from 100% fault currents to load current of the lowest possible values without requiring any maintenance or checks.
 - e. The effect of non-simultaneity between contacts within a pole or between poles and also how it is covered in the guaranteed total break time.
 - f. Sectional view of non return couplings used for SF₆ pipes.
 - g. Details and type of filters used in interrupter assembly and also the operating experience with such filters (for SF₆ C.B.)
 - h. Details of SF₆ gas:

- i) The test methods used in controlling the quality of gas used in the Circuit breakers particularly purity and moisture content
 - ii) Proposed, tests to assess the conditions of SF₆ within acircuit breaker after a period of service particularly with regard to moisture contents of the gas.
 - iii) The precise procedure to be adopted by maintenance personnel, for handling equipment, who are exposed to the products of arcing in SF₆ gas so as to ensure that they are not affected by possible irritants of the skin and respiratory system. Recommendations shall be submitted for suitable protective clothing, methods of disposal of circuit breaker cleaning utensils and other relevant matters.
- i) A complete catalogue on operation analyser satisfying all the requirements stipulated in this specification.
 - j) The supplier shall furnish along with the bid, curves supported by the test data indicating the opening time under close open operation with combined variation of trip coil voltage and pneumatic/ pressure.
 - k) Detailed literature and schematic diagrams of switching mechanism for closing resistor showing the duration of insertion shall also be furnished along with the calculations in respect of thermal rating of resistors for the duties.
 - l) All duty requirements shall be proved with the support of adequate test reports to be furnished along with the bid failing which the bid is likely to be rejected.
 - m) Field test reports in case of C.B. meant for Reactor switching duty.

11.8 TEST REPORTS:

- i) Two copies of type test reports shall be furnished to the purchaser within one month of conducting the tests.
- ii) Two copies of acceptance test reports shall be furnished to the purchaser. The material shall be despatched only after approval of test reports.
- iii) All records of routine test reports shall be maintained by the supplier at his works for periodic inspection by the purchaser.
- iv) All test reports of test conducted during manufacture shall be maintained by the supplier. These shall be produced for verification as and when requested for by the purchaser.

12. PACKING AND FORWARDING:

Bidder shall ensure that all equipments covered by this specification prepared for ocean shipment (foreign equipment) or rail /road transport (local equipment). Equipment shall be packed in suitable crates in such a manner to protect it from damage and withstand handling during transit. The supplier shall be responsible for and make good at his own expense any or all damage to the equipment during transit due to improper and inadequate packing and handling. The easily damageable materials shall be carefully packed and marked with the appropriate caution symbols. Wherever necessary, proper arrangement for lifting such as lifting hooks etc. shall be provided. Any material found short inside the packing cases shall be supplied by the supplier without any extra cost.

Each consignment shall be accompanied by a detailed packing list containing the following information:

1. Name of the consignee,
2. Details of consignment.
3. Destination.
4. Total weight of consignment.
5. Sign showing upper / lower side of the crate.

6. Handling and unpacking instructions.
 7. Bill of material indicating contents at each package and spare material.
 8. The supplier shall ensure that the packing list and bill of material are approved by the purchaser before despatch.
13. **SUPERVISION OF ERECTION & COMMISSIONING:**
Erection and commissioning of the breakers shall be supervised by the supplier's engineers, if required by the purchaser. For the supervision of erection and commissioning the bidder shall quote the charges of the supervising and commissioning Engineers. Actual assembly and erection of circuit breakers shall be done by skilled and semi skilled workers of the purchaser. However, these works shall arrange assembly and erection under the supervision of erection foreman of the supplier. Charges for the services of erector / foreman shall also be stated.
14. **SPARE PARTS AND MANDATORY MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT:**
The rates of the breakers should be quoted including mandatory spare parts and maintenance equipments i.e. gas filling adopters, tool sets required for erection & maintenance etc.

4. TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 220 KV CVT

1. SCOPE:-

This specification covers the design, manufacture, and assembly, testing at manufacturer's works, supply and delivery of 220 KV outdoor, capacitive voltage transformers for solidly grounded system.

1.1 TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION CVT :-

1.2 TYPE & RATING: -

The 220 KV CVT for solidly grounded system shall be of outdoor type, oil cooled, single phase, 50 cycles, self cooled and suitable for operating in humid atmosphere and in the tropical sun with ambient temperatures up to 50 degree C.

These CVTs should be mechanically strong to withstand the stresses due to wind pressure of 150 Kg / Sq meter. The outer shell be wet processed porcelain with liberal creepage distance to prevent flashover under the most adverse tropical condition. The capacitive voltage transformer shall have three secondary winding detail of ratings are as given here under:-

S.No.	Particulars	220 KV CVT
1.	Nominal system voltage	220 kV/ $\sqrt{3}$
2.	Highest system voltage	245 kV / $\sqrt{3}$
3.	Rated frequency	50 Hz
4.	Earthing	Effective
5.	No. of secondary windings	3 (Three)
6.	Rated Transformation ratio	$(220 \text{ kV} / \sqrt{3}) / (110\text{V}/\sqrt{3})$
7.	Rated Burden	Wdg I Wdg II Wdg III 100 100 VA 100 VA
8.	Accuracy Class	3P 3P 0.2
9.	Basic insulation level	1050 KV
10.	Rated capacitance (pf)	4400 PF+ 10% - 5%
11.	Creepage distance	Min 23mm / kV (Approx. 5700mm)
12.	Frequency pass band	50 KHz – 500 KHz

- The 220 KV CVT shall incorporate potential devices suitable for connection to synchronizing equipments. The apparatus will include the synchroscope, voltmeter, synchronizing lamps and the automatic synchronizer.
- Each 220 KV CVT shall be suitable for connection directly to the line without the use of auxiliaries such as isolating switches or fuses. The capacitors of the unit shall be so designed that the application of impulse voltage shall not damage the internal working elements or cause a change in their electrostatic capacitance.
- The primary and secondary capacitors shall preferably be housed in entirely sealed off and oil filled porcelain insulator to eliminate breathing and prevent air and moisture entering the assembly. Provision shall however be made to accommodate the expansion and contraction of oil. An oil level gauge and a pressure relief device capable of releasing abnormal internal pressure shall be provided.

- d) The magnetic type intermediate transformer for CVT shall be of oil immersed and self cooled design and shall be suitable for metering, relaying and synchronizing services. The core of this transformer shall be of high grade, non-aging, cold rolled, laminated, electrical silicon steel of low hysteresis loss and of high permeability so as to ensure high accuracy at normal and high over voltages. The primary windings shall be connected through a compensating reactor between phase and neutral with the neutral point solidly grounded.

Suitable for use in areas subjected to heavy lightening storms.

1.3 STANDARDS:

The 220 kV Capacitive Voltage Transformers covered under this specification shall confirm to the requirements of the latest edition of relevant IEC/IS standard.

1.4 CLIMATIC CONDITIONS:-

The equipment offered shall operate satisfactorily under following climatic conditions: conditions:-

Peak ambient temperature	-	50°C
Minimum temperature in shade	-	4°C
Maximum relative humidity	-	95%
Average number of thunderstorm days per annum	-	40 days.
Average number of rainy day per annum	-	90 days.
Average annual rain fall	-	125 Cm.
Maximum wind pressures	-	150 kg/sq.mtr
Altitude not exceeding	-	1000 mtrs.

1.5 DAMPING DEVICES :-

A) Each CVT shall be provided with the suitable damping device so that ferro resonance oscillations due to saturation of iron core of transformer or of any inductance connected in parallel with it or initiated by any other condition shall disappear immediately and shall not affect the proper working of protective relays. The design of compensating reactor and the intermediate transformer as well as of the additional damping device inserted in the secondaries of the intermediate transformer shall be such that the phenomenon of ferro resonance can not occur.

B) The design of capacitor shall generally be based on the following requirements:

- i) Comparatively low specific voltage between capacitor coils.
- ii) Low dielectric loss over a wide frequency band.
- iii) Low variation of capacitance due to change of temperature.
- iv) Vary high natural frequency.
- v) Corona free design to keep the noise level of carrier frequency link low.
- vi) Low stray capacity to ground to reduce the carrier frequency energy losses in the neighborhood of carrier connection.
- vii) High mechanical strength of porcelain and its fastenings to ensure that it is resistant against bending stresses which might occur due to wind pressure off 150 kg/ sq.mtr.

C) The design of potential unit of CVT shall be based on the following requirements in connection with protective relaying :-

- i) They must transmit accurately sudden drop of primary voltage.
- ii) The measuring errors on the three phases of a set of CVT should be matched in accuracy.

- iii) The CVT must not enter in to sub-harmonic resonance and transient oscillations during energisation must be clamped out sufficiently rapidly.
- iv) They must have sufficiently low short circuit impedance as seen from secondary.
- v) They shall be suitable for rapid reclosing service.
- vi) A transformer grounding switch which when closed shall remove voltage from the potential device to permit adjustment of the potential device without interrupting high voltage line operation and carrier current operation.
- vii) A voltage arrestor connected across the capacitance potential device transformer unit to limit the voltage impressed on the transformer and the auxiliary or shunt capacitors used.

1.5.1 **BASE HOUSING :-**

The measuring or the secondary unit comprising of compensating reactor, intermediate transformer along with its accessories, damping impedances etc., shall be contained in a heavily hot dip galvanized steel enclosure which will also serve as a mounting base for the capacitor stack and a housing for carrier accessories. Separate Earth switch shall be provided on the outer wall of base near cable box of CVT to earth the HF signal during removal of coupling device from the live line.

1.5.2 **TERMINAL CONNECTORS :-**

Terminal connectors shall be suitable for single ACSR Zebra conductor for all PTs The terminal connector suitable for horizontal take off and vertical take off (Universal type) shall be supplied. Suitable terminal for earthing connection shall also be supplied.

- a) CVT terminals shall be provided with terminal connectors of approved type and size for connection to external parts. Terminal connectors must have been successfully type tested strictly as per IS: 5561. The drawing of terminal connector offered shall have to be got approved by CSPTCL.
- b) The clamp shall have two parts. The part connecting CVT stud shall be of copper and that connecting conductor shall be of Aluminium.No part of a clamp shall be less than 12mm thick. Minimum conductor coverage on the clamp shall be 100mm. Minimum CVT terminal coverage in the clamp shall be 100mm and minimum pad overlap in the clamp shall be 100*100 mm.
- e) GI nuts, bolts and washers shall be used. Nuts and bolts shall have hexagonal head with threads as per IS and shall be fully threaded type. Also instead of spring washers check/lock nuts shall be provided.
- f) The connectors shall be designed for minimum 120% of the maximum current carrying capacity of the ACSR conductor and the temperature rise under these conditions shall not be more than 50% of that of the main conductor. The terminal connector of 33 KV side shall be suitable for twin Zebra conductors

Terminal connector shall be suitable for Zebra ACSR conductors. Clamps shall be designed adequately to take care of any bimetallic effect. The temperature at the clamp shall not exceed 80° deg. C. The bushing side of connector shall be of copper and conductor side shall be of aluminium.

The terminal connectors shall also meet the following requirements:

- i) Terminal connector shall be tested for short circuit current capability test, temperature rise test, corona test etc
- ii) All castings shall be free from blow holes, surface blisters, cracks and cavities. All sharp edges and corners shall be blurred and rounded off.
- iii) The nut, bolts & washers used in current carrying path shall be hot dip galvanized.
- iv) For bimetallic connectors, copper alloy liner of minimum thickness of 2 mm.

All current carrying parts shall be designed and manufactured to have minimum contact resistance.

The secondary terminals of the potential device and the terminal for HF coupling as well as the earthing terminal shall be placed inside a water proof terminal cabinet outside the steel enclosure. This cabinet shall also be hot deep galvanized and shall have hinged door provided with locking arrangements. Cable boxes to receive HF cable and control cables shall be mounted on the bottom of this cabinet.

1.5.3 **MOUNTING :-**

Each 220 KV CVT shall be of self supporting type and shall be mounted on steel pedestal which shall be provided by us. However before manufacturing CVT, the drawing of CVT including the details of bottom unit shall be got approved by us. Data regarding minimum recommended phase to phase spacing between the 220 KV CVTs and the Clearance from the grounded objects required at various heights of CVTs shall be mentioned in the offer.

1.5.4 **INSULATION OIL :-**

The quantity of insulating oil for first filling of oil in each CVT and the complete specification of oil shall be stated in the tender. The oil shall be of EHV grade type meeting all requirements as per latest IS.

5. TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR METAL OXIDE LIGHTNING ARRESTORS FOR 220 KV SYSTEM

1. SCOPE:

The specification covers Design, Manufacturing, Assembly, Testing at manufacturer's works, Supply and Delivery of Single Phase Outdoor 198 KV metal oxide type gap-less surge arrestors for 220 KV systems complete with discharge counters, insulating base, Grading ring and other accessories.

2. CLIMATIC CONDITIONS:-

i)	Peak Ambient Temperature	50° C
ii)	Minimum Temperature in Shade	1° C
iii)	Average Daily Ambient Temperature	30° C
iv)	Maximum Relative Humidity	100%
v)	Average number of Rainy days per annum	90 days
vi)	Maximum Wind Pressure	150 Kg/ Sq. Metre
vii)	Average Annual Rain fall	1250 mm
viii)	Altitude not exceeding	1000 M.
ix)	Seismic Level	0.3 g

3. SPECIAL CONDITIONS:-

The atmosphere at places is laden with dust in suspension during the dry months and subject to fog in cold months. The temperature variation between the daily minimum and maximum is large. Heavy lightning is usual in the area during the months from May to November. This area is also subjected to heavy monsoon rains 80% to 90% of the annual precipitation during the months of June to October.

4. SYSTEM CONDITIONS:-

S.No.	Particulars	
1.	Nominal System Voltage	220 KV
2.	Highest System Voltage	245 KV
3.	Frequency	50 Hz.
4.	Short Circuit Level (KA) for 3 Seconds	40 KA
5.	Anticipation Levels of Temporary Over voltage & its duration	
	a. Voltage	1.5 PU
	b. Duration (Cycles)	5 Cycles

Note:- 1 PU = $[(V * \text{Root } 2) / (\text{Root } 3)]$ KVP Where V is the highest System voltage.

5. Our system is 3 phase 50 Hz, solidly grounded.
- 5.1 We will place one of the surge Arrestor at the entry of the each line (Feeder) in the sub-station and one Set nearer to each transformer.
- 5.2 The insulation level provided in our transformer is 950 kVp for 220 KV system respectively.

6. **STANDARD:-** The surge Arrestors shall strictly conform to IEC 99-4 in all respects & shall also conform to the latest editions of and amendments available at the time of supply of the Standards listed hereunder :-

S. No.	Standard ref.No.	TITLE
1	IEC : 99-4	Specification For Metal Oxide Surge Arrestors Without Gap For AC Systems.
2	IS : 3070 (Part-I & III)	Specification For Lightning Arrestors For AC System
3	IS : 4759	Hot Dip Zinc Coating On Structural Steel And Allied Products
4	IS : 2633	Method For Testing Uniformity Of coating on Zinc Coated Articles.
5	IS : 5621	Specification For Large Hollow Porcelain For Use In Electrical Installations
6	IS : 2147	Degree Of Protection Provided By Enclosures For Low Voltage Switchgear & Control.
7.	-	Indian Electricity Rules – 1956
8.	IS : 5561	Specification for Electric Power Connector
9.	IS : 2629	Recommended Practice for hot dip galvanisation of iron & steel

Notes:-

- For the purpose of this specification all Technical Terms used herein shall have the meaning as per IEC 99-4.
- For the parameters of the Arrestors which are not specified in IEC draft specification for Surge Arrestors, the provisions of IS : 3070 (Part – 3) shall be applicable.
- The surge Arrestors meeting any other authoritative standards which ensure equal or better performance than mentioned above shall also be acceptable.

7. **TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS:-**

The technical requirements have been detailed out here-in-below:-

- The supplier should offer nearest rating of Surge Arrestors & Minimum residual voltage shall comply with the requirements given under clause S.No. 15 & 16 below:-
- The transformer which is to be protected has BIL of 950 kVp for 220 KV system considering 20% safe margin as per IEC. The impulse voltage of more than 780 KVp should not appear across the transformer of 220 KV. We will be installing our L.A.s at a distance of 5 / 10 metres from the transformer (another 5 metres be added towards height of LAs lead length and bushing of the transformers). It should be explained with suitable graphs and calculations, the voltage more than that specified above will not appear on transformer. This requirement is essential and in absence of this, the offer shall be liable for rejection.
- The graph for TOV capability should be submitted alongwith the offer.
- Calculation for energy handling capability should essentially be submitted alongwith the offer. The calculations should be as per IEC -99-4. The energy

handling capability for single shot of wave and multiple shots of wave as per IEC should be submitted alongwith the offer.

(e) The Technical particulars are as under :-

The equipment offered under this specification shall conform to the parameters given below:

S. No.	Particulars	
1.	Manufacturer type Designation.	Gap less type
2.	Applicable Specification and Standards.	IEC 99-4 :1991 & IS: 3070 (Part I & III)
3.	Rated frequency of Arrestors	50 Hz.
4.	Applicable ambient temperature	50° C
5.	Nominal System Voltage	220 KV
6.	Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage(MCOV)	168 KV
7.	Rated Arrestor voltage	198 KV
8.	Highest System Voltage	245 KV
9.	Duty for which suitable	Heavy Duty
10.	Class designation	Station Class
11	Temporary power frequency voltage withstand capacity	
	1. 0.1 Second	237 KV rms.
	2. 1.0 Second	218 KV rms.
	3. 10 Seconds	198 KV rms.
12.	Nominal discharge current (8 / 20 micro second)	10 KA
13.	Minimum Energy Discharge Capability (KJ / KV)	As per Long duration discharge class 3 IEC 99-4 (for single shot 5 KJ/ KV)
14.	Long duration energy Discharge Class	3
15.	Maximum residual voltage at normal discharge current of 8/20 micro second wave for 10 KA	480 KVp
16.	Minimum prospective symmetrical fault current for pressure relief test (KA rms)	40
17.	Impulse current withstand capacity : High current short (4/10 microwave) (KA)	100
18.	Maximum Radio interference voltage when energised at MCOVI (micro volts)	Less than 250
19.	Creepage distance of porcelain housing (in m.m.)	6125
20.	Pressure Relief Device	Class "A"
21.	Insulation level of Housing:- Lightning Impulse withstand voltage (kVp) of housing	1050 kVp

(f) While furnishing technical details, it is obligatory on the part of Bidder to furnish value of current peak and virtual duration for each of LAs for long duration current test.

- (g) Residual voltage test for 8 / 20 micro second wave of 10 KA are specified above, however, we will prefer still lower residual voltage to ensure better protection.
- (h) The requirement of energy rating is very specific, based on our system. The Bidders are requested to offer nearest energy rating of LAs for both single and double shot.

8. GENERAL TECHNICAL PARTICULARS FOR 198 KV LIGHTING ARRESTOR :-

- 8.1 The surge Arrestors shall conform to the Technical requirements as per 6 above.
- 8.2 The energy handling capability of Arrestors both for single shot and double shot offered should be supported by the calculations. It is obligatory on the part of Bidder to offer energy handling capability for single shot and double shot alongwith calculations. In absence of this the offer shall be liable for rejection.
- 8.3 The grading ring on each complete arrester shall be provided if required for proper stress distribution for attaining relevant technical particulars for 198 KV LAs.
- 8.4 The surge Arrestors shall be fitted with pressure relief devices and arc diverting ports and shall be tested as per the requirements of IEC draft specifications for minimum prospective symmetrical fault current as specified in S.No. 16 of the technical particulars.
- 8.5 The basic insulation levels and switching impulse withstand levels of the lines and equipment to be protected have been specified in clause 6 (b) above. The protective characteristics of the Arrestors offered shall be clearly specified in Schedule – I of Guaranteed Technical Particulars.
- 8.6 The materials and components not specifically stated in this specification but which are necessary for satisfactory operation of the equipment are deemed to be included in the scope of supply unless specifically excluded.
- 8.7 Unless otherwise brought out separately by the bidder in the schedule of deviations, the surge Arrestors shall conform to the specifications scrupulously. All deviations from the specifications shall be brought out in the schedule of Technical Deviations. The discrepancies between the specification and the catalogues or literature submitted as part of offer shall not be considered as valid deviations unless specifically brought out in the schedule of deviations.
- 8.8 The minimum permissible separation between surge Arrestors and any earthed object shall be indicated by the bidders in their offer.
- 8.9 Each and every individual unit of surge Arrestors shall be hermetically sealed and fully protected against the ingress of moisture. The hermetic seal shall be effective for entire life time of arrestors and under the service conditions specified. The supplier shall furnish sectional view showing details of sealing employed. Complete details of sealing arrangements may please be furnished.
- 8.10 Bidders shall furnish in the offer sectional view of pressure relief device employed in the arrestors offered.
- 8.11 All the Units of Arrestors of the same rating shall be interchangeable type without adversely affecting the performance.

- 8.12 The lightning (Surge) Arrestors shall be suitable for pedestal type mounting which shall be arranged by purchaser. The drawing of mounting structure for LAs will be provided after placing of order.
- 8.13 All necessary bolts, nuts, clamps etc. required for mounting on support structure to be supplied by bidder shall be included in the scope of supply.
- 8.14 The surge counter & Leakage current meter shall be provided for 198 KV LAs. The leakage current meter should be marked for normal leakage current & threshold current of operation.
- 8.15 All exposed ferrous parts shall be hot dip galvanised as per IS : 2633. The material shall be galvanised only after completing all shop operations.

8.16 **TERMINAL CONNECTORS :-**

- (a) All castings shall be free from blow holes, surface blisters, cracks & cavities. All sharp edges and corners shall be blurred and rounded off.
- (b) All current carrying parts shall be designed and manufactured to have minimum contact resistance.
- (c) The contact surface must be machined smooth to obviate excessive current density.
- (d) The terminal connector for connection of conductor should be suitable for Zebra conductor for 198 KV LAs with vertical / horizontal take off arrangement and should have adequate current carrying capacity.
- (e) The terminal connector shall be manufactured out of Aluminium alloy LM6 as per IS and by gravity die casting process only.
- (f) Terminal connector should have six bolts to hold the conductors. Conductor hold length shall not be less than 100 m.m.. All nuts, bolts, washers etc. shall be of Galvanised iron.
- (g) The minimum thickness of any part of clamps body shall not be less than 12 m.m.

8.17 **PORCELAIN BUSHING:-**

- (a) All porcelain housing shall be free from lamination cavities and other flaws affecting the maximum level of mechanical and electrical strength.
- (b) The porcelain shall be well vitrified and non-porous.
- (c) The creepage distance of arrester housing shall be as per technical particulars detailed out in clause 6 above.
- (d) The porcelain petticoat shall be preferably of self cleaning type (Aerofoil design).
- (e) The details of porcelain housing such as height, angle of inclination, shape of petticoats, gap between the petticoats, diameters (I.D. & O.D.) etc. shall be indicated by the Bidder in his offer in the form of a detailed drawing.
- (f) The arrester housing shall conform to the requirements of IEC specification.
- (g) Galvanising, Nickel plating etc. shall be generally as under :-
 - (i) All ferrous parts exposed to atmosphere shall be hot dip galvanised as per BIS : 2628 as amended from time to time. Tinned Copper / Brass lugs shall be used for internal wirings of discharge counter. Screws used for electrical connector shall be either made of brass or Nickel plated.
 - (ii) Ground terminal pads and name plate brackets shall be hot dip galvanised.

- (iii) The material shall be galvanised only after completing all shop operations.

9. ACCESSORIES & FITTINGS:-

- 9.1 The discharge counter shall be provided for the arrester meant for 220 KV systems. The discharge counter shall be provided with milli ampere meter for measuring the leaking current and shall not require any DC or AC auxiliary supply. It shall be suitable for outdoor use. The installation of discharge counter shall not adversely affect the arrester performance.
- 9.2 The discharge counter shall register operation whenever lightning or any other type of surge strikes the surge arrester.
- 9.3 All necessary accessories and earthing connections leads between the bottom of the arrestors and the discharge counter shall be in the suppliers scope of supply. The discharge counter shall be so designed that the readings of discharges recorded by the counter and the readings of milli-ammeter shall be clearly visible through an inspection window to a person standing on ground. The minimum height of purchasers support shall be 2.5 m.
- 9.4 Each surge counters shall have terminals of robust construction for connection to earthing and these shall be suitably arranged so as to enable the incoming and outgoing connection to be made with minimum bends.
- 9.5 The grounding terminals (2 no.) shall be suitable for bolted connection of 65 x 8 mm M.S. flat to be provided by the purchaser for connection to station earth mat. Proper functioning of surge counter with Surge Arrestor shall be ensured by the supplier.

10. NAME PLATE:-

The arrestors shall be provided with non-corrosive legible name plate indelibly marked with the following information:

1	Power Transmission Co. Ltd.
2	Order Number
3	Manufacturer's name or Trade Mark and Identification Number of the arrestors being supplied
4	Rated Voltage
5	Maximum continuous voltage
6	Type
7	Rated frequency
8	Long duration discharge class
9	Pressure relief current in KA rms.
10	B.I.L. of the equipment to be protected
11	Year of manufacture

11. The supplier shall furnish two sets of following drawings along with his offer:-
- General outline drawings of the complete arrester with technical parameters.
 - Drawings showing clearance from grounded and other live objects and between adjacent poles of surge Arrestors required at various heights of surge Arrestors.
 - Drawing showing details of pressure relief devices.

- d. Detailed drawing of discharge counters along with the wiring and schematic drawing of discharge counters and meters.
- e. Details of grading rings if used.
- f. Outline drawing of insulating base.
- g. Mounting details of surge Arrestors.
- h. Details of the line terminal connector and ground terminals.
- i. Volt time characteristics of surge Arrestors.
- j. Details of galvanising being provided and different ferrous parts.
- k. The detailed dimensional drawing of porcelain housing such as ID, OD, thickness and insulator details such as height, profile of petticoats angle of inclination and gap between successive petticoats, total creepage distance etc.
- l. Name Plate drawing.

6. TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 220 KV DOUBLE BREAK MOTORISED ISOLATORS (Metallics only)

1. Scope:

This specification provides for design, manufacture, stage testing, inspection and testing before dispatch, packing and delivery of **220 KV double break Isolators with and without earth switch**. Tandem Isolators shall not be accepted.

2. Standards:

The rating as well as performance and testing of the isolators shall conform to the latest revisions and amendments of the following standards. Equipment meeting any other authoritative standard, which ensures an equal or better quality than that standard mentioned below, will also be accepted.

Sl.No.	Standard No.	Title
1.	IS:9921 (part I to V)	Alternating current isolators (disconnectors) and earthing switches
2.	IEC:129	
3.	IS:2147	Degree of protection provided by enclosure
4.	IS:4691	Degree of protection provided by enclosure
5.	IS:2629	Recommended practice for hot dip galvanizing of iron and steel.
6.	IS:4759	Hot dip galvanization coating on structural steel
7.	IS:2633	Method of testing, weight, thickness and uniformity of coating on fasteners
8.	IS:1573	Electroplated coating of zinc on iron and steel
9.	IS:3033	Spring washers
10.	IS:2016	Plain washers

3. Climatic Conditions:

The breakers and accessories to be supplied against this specification shall be suitable for satisfactory continuous operation under the following tropical conditions.

(a)	Location	Outdoor
(b)	Max. ambient air temperature (°C)	50° C
(c)	Min. ambient air temperature (°C)	1° C
(d)	Average daily ambient air temperature	30° C
(e)	Max. Relative Humidity (%)	95%(sometimes approaches saturation)
(f)	Max. altitude above mean sea level (meters)	1000 mtrs
(g)	Average annual rainfall	1250 mm
(h)	Max. wind Pressure	150 kg/m ²
(i)	Seismic level (Horizontal acceleration.)	0.3

Moderately hot and humid tropical climate, conducive to rust and fungus growth.

4 Particulars of the system:-

The isolators to be procured under this specification are intended to be used on 3 phase A.C. 50 cycles, effectively grounded system. The nominal system voltage is 220 KV.

4.1 AUXILIARY POWER SUPPLY

4.1.1 Auxiliary Electrical equipment shall be suitable for operation on the following supply system Particulars.

- (i) **AC control & protective devices:** 240 V, single-phase, 2-wire, lighting & space heaters AC supply with one Lead grounded.
- (ii) **DC alarm, control and protective device:** 110 V DC supply from station batteries.
- (iii) **AC/DC Control for motor operating:** 415 V, 3-phase, 4 wire, Mechanism neutral grounded AC supply or 110V DC supply by providing diode rectifier circuit for converting AC supply to DC supply for DC motor only.

4.1.2 **In the above supply, voltage may vary as follows:-**

All devices shall be suitable for continuous operation over entire range of voltage. Stated below:-

- (i) AC supply : Voltage variation $\pm 10\%$.
Frequency variation $\pm 3\%$
- (ii) DC supply : -15% to +10% variation

5. Type & rating:-

5.1. Isolators shall have three posts per phase triple pole single throw, gang operated outdoor type silver-plated contacts with horizontal operating blade and isolators posts arranged vertically. **The Isolators will be double break type.** Rotating, blade feature with pressure relieving contacts is necessary i.e. the isolators shall have turn and twist arrangement. This arrangement shall be described in detail along with the offer. However, the design of turn & twist arrangement shall be to subject to our approval. **(Banging type feature is not acceptable).**

All isolators shall operate through 90 degree from their fully closed position to fully open position so that the break is distinct and clearly visible from the ground level.

5.2 The current rating of Isolators shall be 2000Amps RMS suitable for continuous service at the system voltages specified herein. The isolators are not required to operate under load but they must be called upon to handle magnetization currents of the power transformers and capacitive currents of bushings, bus-bar connections, very short lengths of cables, & current of voltage transformers.

5.3 The rated insulation strength of the equipment shall not be lower than the levels specified in IS-9921. The Isolators should meet the following principal parameters:-

Sr	Technical Parameter	
1	Rated Freq.	50 HZ
2	System earthing	Effectively earthed
3	No. of phases(poles)	3
4	Safe duration of overload	
	a) 150% of rated current	5 minutes
	b) 120% of rated current	30 minutes
5	Rated voltage	245 KV RMS
6	Type of disconnect(AB)	Double Break

7	Rated Normal current (A RMS)	2000 A
8	Rated short time withstand current for 3 secs (KA RMS) of main	40
9	Rated peak current of main switch (KA peak)	100
10	Rated short time making current (KA peak)	100
11	Standard withstand positive KV peak	
	a) across isolating distance	1200
	b) To earth & between poles	1050
12	One minute Power Freq. Withstand voltage KV(rms)	
	a) across isolating distance	530
	b) To earth & between poles	460
13	Minimum creepage distance (mm)	6125
14	Rated mech. Term load	
	(i) straight load(Kg.)	102
	(ii) Across load(Kg.)	33.65
15	Rated magnetising current/ capacitive current make & break (A rms)	0.7
16	Minimum clearances	
	a) ph to earth(mm)	2150
	b) ph to ph (mm)	2350
17	Ph to ph spacing for installation	4000
18	Height of lowest live point above ground level (mm)	6500
19	PCD of insulators to be provided : Top	127 mm
	Bottom	225 mm

5.4 The 220 KV Isolators are required without post insulators of solid core type and mounting structures. The isolators should be suitable for mounting on the CSPTCL's standard structure. The CSPTCL will arrange the mounting structures. However, the isolators shall be supplied with base channels along with fixing nuts, bolts and washers of GI for mounting on the structure which will be provided by the CSPTCL. The drawing of CSPTCL's structure shall be provided to successful bidder along with the order.

5.5 **Temperature rise:- (as per IS:9921)**

The maximum temperature attained by any part of the equipment when in service at site under continuous, full load conditions and exposed to the direct rays of sun shall not exceed 45 degree centigrade above ambient. The limit of temperature shall not be exceeded when corrected for the difference between ambient temperature at site and the ambient temperature specified in the approved specifications. The corrections proposed shall be stated in the tender and shall be subject to approval of the purchaser.

5.6 **Isolator insulation:**

Insulation to ground, insulation between open contacts and the insulation between phases of the completely assembled isolating switch shall be capable of withstanding the dielectric test voltage specified in clause 5.3 above.

5.7 **Main contacts:**

All current carrying parts in the Isolator shall be of hard drawn electrolytic copper. **Aluminium shall not be used at all.**

All Isolators shall have heavy-duty self-aligning, self cleaning contacts and so designed that binding can not occur after remaining closed for prolonged period of time in a heavily polluted atmosphere. The fixed contact of the Isolator shall be made of hard drawn electrolytic copper. The fixed contact should be of reverse loop type. The various parts shall be accordingly finished to ensure inter-changeability of similar components. The design of contact assemblies shall ensure that :

- a. Electro-dynamic withstand capability of contacts should be sufficient to ensure that during short circuit there is no risk of repulsion of contacts.
- b. The current density in the Copper parts shall not be more than **1.5A/sq.mm** but may be less.
- c. Thermal withstand capability during short circuit should be adequate to ensure that during short circuit there is no over heating of contacts.
- d. Constant contact pressure even when the live parts of the insulator stacks are subjected to tensile stresses due to linear expansion of connected bus bar of flexible conductors either because of temperature variations or strong winds.
- e. Wiping action during closing and opening.
- f. Self-alignment assuring closing of the switch without minute adjustment.

5.7.1 **Fixed Contact:**

The fingers of the fixed contacts shall be made of electrolytic copper in four pieces of section 6x30 mm for 2000 amp Isolators and each shall form the reverse loop with a oval shape to hold fixed contact intact. The ends of the reverse loops of the fixed contact shall touch the stopper. The fixed contact finger shall be mounted on a copper pad 175x140 mm with thickness 10 mm for 2000 Amp isolator . **Please note aluminium pad will not be accepted. No aluminium / bimetallic material shall be used in fixed contact assembly.**

The fixed contacts would be placed in 'C' clamp. The thickness of 'C' clamp shall be of 5 mm. This 'C' clamp shall be placed on a channel of 5 mm thickness. This channel shall be welded on a insulator mounting plate of **12 mm** thickness. The spring of fixed contact shall have housing to hold the moving contact in place. This spring shall be made of stainless steel with adequate thickness. The proper spring pressure is a must for good contact. The spring shall not carry any current and shall not loose their characteristic due to heating effects.

Contacts and spring shall be designed so that readjustment in contact pressure shall not be necessary throughout the life of the Isolator or earth switch. Each contact or pair of contact shall be independently sprung so that full pressure is maintained on contacts at all time.

5.7.2 **Moving blade:**

The switch blades forming the moving contacts shall be made from tubular section of hard drawn electrolytic copper with OD 52 mm & ID 30 mm of length 3200 mm for 2000 amp Isolators. The contact should be in a single piece and there should not be any joint in the moving blade. These contacts should withstand safely the highest short circuit and over voltage that may be encountered during service. The surfaces of the

contacts shall be rendered smooth and silver-plated. In nut shell, the male and female contacts assemblies shall be of robust construction.

The earthing switch shall be provided with three sets of suitable type of fixed contacts below the fixed contacts assemblies of the main switch on the incoming supply side and the sets of moving contacts having ganged operation. These contacts shall be fabricated out of electrolytic copper for 220 KV Isolators with earth switch and dimensioned to withstand current on the line. The earthing switch shall have the same short time current rating as that of main switch.

- 5.8 **Auxiliary switches:--** The operating mechanism of main switch shall be equipped with eight nos. each of NO & NC contacts exclusively for purchasers interlocking & protective schemes. The aux. switches should be rated to carry a current of 10 amps continuously. The operation of Auxiliary switches should be as per clause 8.3 of IS: 9921(part-III). The Aux. switches should be actuated by a cam or similar arrangement mounted on the isolator shaft without any intermediate levers, linkages etc. to ensure fool-proof operation.

5.9 **Connectors:-**

- a) Isolator terminals shall be provided with terminal connectors of approved type and size for connection to external parts. Terminal connectors must have been successfully type tested strictly as per IS: 5561. The drawing of terminal connector offered shall have to be got approved by CSPTCL.
- b) No part of a clamp shall be less than 12mm thick. Minimum conductor coverage on the clamp shall be 100mm. Minimum terminal coverage in the clamp shall be 100mm and minimum pad overlap in the clamp shall be 100*100 mm.
- g) GI nuts, bolts and washers shall be used. Nuts and bolts shall have hexagonal head with threads as per IS and shall be fully threaded type. Also instead of spring washers check/lock nuts shall be provided.
- h) The connectors shall be designed for minimum 120% of the maximum current carrying capacity of the ACSR conductor and the temperature rise under these conditions shall not be more than 50% of that of the main conductor. The terminal connector of 33 KV side shall be suitable for twin Zebra conductors

Terminal connector shall be suitable for Zebra ACSR conductors. Clamps shall be designed adequately to take care of any bimetallic effect. The temperature at the clamp shall not exceed 80° deg. C. The bushing side of connector shall be of copper and conductor side shall be of aluminium.

The terminal connectors shall also meet the following requirements:

- i) Terminal connector shall be tested for short circuit current capability test, temperature rise test, corona test etc
- ii) All castings shall be free from blow holes, surface blisters, cracks and cavities. All sharp edges and corners shall be blurred and rounded off.
- iii) The nut, bolts & washers used in current carrying path shall be hot dip galvanized.
- iv) For bimetallic connectors, copper alloy liner of minimum thickness of 2 mm.

All current carrying parts shall be designed and manufactured to have minimum contact resistance.

5.10 (A) Operating mechanism for 220 KV Isolators:

- a) The isolators shall be suitable for electrical motor operated mechanism and manual operation and the mechanism shall be easy to operate by a single person. The height of the handle above the foundation shall be such as to ensure ease of operation. The operating mechanism shall have smooth movement and shall be designed for simultaneous manual operation of all three single pole units through single operating rod of adjustable length and operating mechanism mounted on one end of switch only. Operating mechanism of main switch shall be on opposite ends. The rotating insulators stacks shall be provided with **double roller or double ball bearings** and shall be adjustable and easily accessible for dismantling in the field. Bearing housing shall be weather and dust proof. The vertical operating shaft of requisite length shall be supported on ball or roller thrust bearing. Position indicators shall be provided near the operating mechanism for open and close position. Provision shall be made for pad locking the mechanism of isolators in both the close and open positions. The isolator shall be such that its stack position will not be affected by wind pressure, vibration, reasonable shocks etc. Auxiliary switches shall be mounted in weather proof housing which shall have provision of entry of conduits of proper size and for fixing of cable glands
- b) **Operating mechanism and control:** - The operating mechanism shall provide a quick, simple and effective operation. One man shall be able to operate the isolator without undue effort.
- c) The Bidder shall offer the operating mechanism as specified. The design of operating mechanism shall be such that minimum energy is required for operation. Each pole of isolator shall have individual drive for main blade and earth switch. The operating mechanism of the three poles shall be well synchronized and interconnected.
- d) The isolator shall be provided with positive continuous control throughout the entire cycle of operation. The operating pipes end rods shall be sufficiently rigid to maintain positive control under the most adverse conditions and when operated in tension or compression for isolator closing. It shall also be capable of withstanding all torsion and bending stresses due to operation of the isolator.
- e) After final adjustment has been made there should not be any displacement at any point to allow improper functioning of the isolator during opening and closing operation at any speed. All holes in cranks, linkages and drives through shafts of MOM should be provided with eye coupling to minimize slack and lost motion in the entire mechanism.
- f) All isolators shall be provided with detachable type operating handles with padlocking arrangements. All brackets, angles or other members necessary for attaching the operating mechanism to the isolator supporting structure shall be supplied.
- g) All bearings wherever provided shall be of reputed make. Bearings shall be provided with required members of nipples for lubrication. The type of bearing shall be stated.

- h) The control cabinet shall be sheet steel / aluminium enclosure and shall be dust, water and vermin proof. Sheet steel used shall be at least 2.0 mm thick and properly braced to prevent wobbling. Control cabinet shall be with double hinged doors with padlocking arrangement. Control cabinet shall be of free standing, floor mounting type or wall mounting type or pedestal mounting type as applicable.
 - i) All doors, removable covers and plates shall be gasketed all round with continuous neoprene gaskets, louvers shall have screens and filters. The screen shall be of fine wire mesh made of Brass or GI wire.
 - j) Cable entries shall be from bottom Suitable removable cable gland plate shall be provided on the cabinet for this purpose. Necessary number of cable glands shall be supplied fitted on to this gland plate. Cable gland shall be screw-on-type and made of Brass.
 - k) Suitable heaters shall be mounted in the cabinet to prevent condensation. Heaters shall be controlled by differential thermostat so that the cubical temperature is always maintained approximately 10 °C above the out side air temperature. ON/OFF switch and fuse shall be provided. Heater shall be suitable for 240 V AC supply voltage.
 - l) The terminals shall be so staggered that the connection of external cable to anyterminal block should be possible without disturbing the rest of the connections. The terminals blocks arrangements shall be such as to provide maximum accessibility to all conductor terminals and any arrangement preventing ready access to other terminal. Screws shall not be accepted. Stud type terminals preferable. 20% spare terminals shall be provided in each block.
 - m) The arrangement shall be such that it is possible to safely connect or disconnect terminals on live circuits and replace fuse-links when the cabinet is live.
 - n) The enclosure of the control cabinets shall provide a degree of protection of not less than IP:55 (as per IS:2147).
 - o) A 'local/remote' selector switch and a set of open/close push buttons shall beprovided on the control cabinet of the isolator to permit its operation through local or remote push buttons.
 - p) Provision shall be made in the control cabinet to disconnect power supply to prevent local/ remote power operation.
 - q) The control cabinet shall be provided with a 240 V, 1Phase, 50 Hz, 40 W lighting for interior illumination controlled by a ON/OFF switch. Power source for this interior lighting shall be completely independent of control power source.
- (B) MOTOR OPERATED MECHANISM**
- a) The motor shall be squirrel cage induction motor and shall be totally enclosed, weather proof, out door type conforming to the latest edition. The DC source shall be made available by providing Diode circuit for converting AC supply to DC supply for DC motor only.
 - b) Suitable reduction gear shall be provided between the motor and the drive shaft of the isolator. The mechanism shall come to standstill quickly on switching OFF the power supply to the motor.

- c) Limit switches for motor control shall be fitted on the isolator shaft, within the cabinet, to sense the open and close positions of the isolator.
- d) Motor for operating mechanism to be supplied with the isolator shall be of reputed make to assure trouble free performance of the operating mechanism. Bidder should confirm to attend the defects if any without any extra charge within the guarantee period.
- e) Control & monitoring of Isolators shall be integrated in Sub-station Automation System.

(C) INTERLOCKING

- a) Isolators shall be provided with padlocking facilities to lock them in full open or fully closed position.
- b) Isolator shall be interlocked such that it will not be possible to close the earthing switch when the isolator is closed and vice-versa.
- c) Each Isolator shall have the provision to electrically interlocked with its associated breakers, such that the isolators can not operated unless the associated circuit breakers is in open position.
- d) Electrical interlocking arrangement shall be fail safe type.

Operating arm for connection to Tandem pipes: This shall be made of channel section size 75 x 40 mm.

5.11 **Pipes:** The Isolators should have two Tandem pipes, one on each side of B-class GI pipe of 3.15 mm thickness with 40mm nominal bore. Thus the thickness of the pipe shall be 3 mm. The operating handle shall be class B type having at least 37 mm internal dia-meter. The vertical operating pipe (down pipe) shall also be class B with internal dia-meter of at least 75 mm for 220 KV Isolators. The height of structures should be provided by CSPTCL from down level is approximately 3900 mm. the length of operating pipe should be such that the operating handle should be mounted at a height of 1000 mm from the ground level.

The pipe shall be terminated into suitable universal type joints between the insulator bottom bearing and operating mechanism.

5.12 **Base channels:** The isolator shall be mounted on a base fabricated from one piece ISMC steel channel section of **150x75mm** to withstand total weight of isolator and insulators and also all the forces that may be encountered by the isolator during service. Suitable holes shall be provided on this base channel to facilitate its mounting on our standard structures. The steel channel in each phase shall be mounted in horizontal position and over it two mounting plates at least 10 mm thick with suitable nuts and bolts shall be provided for minor adjustment at site.

5.13 **Clearances:**

We have adopted the following minimum clearances for isolators in our system. The tenderer should therefore keep the same in view while submitting their offers. For further details the drawings will be provided at the time of placing order.

Description	Centre distance between poles (centre to centre) i.e. ph to ph clearance	Distance between centre lines of outer posts on same pole
220KV Isolators	4000 mm	3130 mm

5.14 Interlocks:

For; the purpose of; making the operation of the isolator depending upon the position of associated circuit breaker, mechanical interlocks may be required. The supplier shall ensure that the design of equipment will facilitate provision of such interlock.

Line earth switches shall consist of three earthing links per Isolator, which will normally rest against the frame when the connected isolator is in closed position. The earthing links for the three phase shall be mechanically linked to a coupling shaft which shall be capable of being fitted on either side of the isolator. Earth switch shall be mechanically interlocked with the connected isolating switch so that it is possible to close and open the earth switch only when the connected isolating switch is in the open and closed positions respectively. In the earth switch only banging type feature is required. Therefore the earthing switches should be provided with counter balance weight so that the earth switches do not fall due to gravity and it moves very smoothly in upward direction i.e. against gravity. Each earthing switch shall be designed to withstand electro dynamic stress due to currents up to 40 KA (peak).

All shafts, couplings etc. shall be galvanised. Flexible copper connectors of at least 50 sq. mm cross-section shall be provided between the rotating shafts and the frame works.

5.16 Bearings for moving insulators & operating vertical pipe:-

The design and construction of the various bearings shall embody all the features required to withstand climatic conditions specified, so as to ensure dependable and effective operation even after long periods of inaction of these isolators. Bearing housings should be weather proof. Facilities should be provided for lubrication of bearings. The number of bearings to be provided for reducing friction for smooth operation of Isolator shall be total 8 Nos. 2 No. on each on 3 phase rotating insulators and 2 No. for operating vertical pipe.

The bearing housing for insulators shall be made of gravity die-cast alluminium with smooth surface suitably machined for sealing the bearings. For each phase, below the moving insulator, there shall be an assembly of 2 bearings .The top one will be tapered or load bearing. The lower one shall be normal ball bearing. In addition there shall be two nos ball bearings for operating (down) pipe. Then overall 8 Nos bearings for each isolator. Complete details of arrangement offered shall be furnished.

The complete bearing assembly for moving insulator shall be such that the moving insulator is exactly VERTICAL and there is no play around the vertical position.

Bearing should be provided for Turn & twist arrangement (bushes shall not be acceptable)

5.17 Design, material and workmanship:

The successful tenderer shall assume full responsibility for co-ordination and adequate design. All materials used in the construction of the equipment shall be of the appropriate class, well finished and of approved design and make. All similar parts should be accurately finished and inter-changeable.

All interiors and exteriors of control cabinets shall be thoroughly cleaned to remove all rust, scales, corrosion, grease and other adhering foreign matter and the surfaces treated by recognized phosphating (e.g. seven tank phosphating sequence). After such

preparation of surfaces, two coats of zinc oxide primer shall be given by suitable storing and air drying before final painting. Colour of the final paints shall be of shade No. 697 of ISI i.e. epoxy light grey. The finally /painted cubicle shall present esthetically pleasing appearance free from any dent or un-even surface. Paint inside the metallic housing shall be of anti-condensation type and the paint on outside surfaces shall be suitable for outdoor installation. All components shall be given adequate treatment of climate proofing as per IS-3202 so as to withstand corrosive and severe service condition.

All other ferrous parts shall be heavily hot dip galvanized. Bolts, nuts pins and washers, etc. used on the Isolators shall also be galvanized. All the nuts, bolts and washers in current carrying parts shall be of galvanized steel. Special attention shall be paid to give tropical treatment to all the equipment as it will be subjected during service to extremely severe exposure to atmospheric moisture and for a long period to high ambient temperature. All current carrying parts shall be of non-ferrous metal or alloys and shall be designed to limit sharp points edges and similar sharp faces.

6. Guaranteed data and other technical particulars: -

Guaranteed data and other technical particulars of the isolators should be given in the form of Schedule-I. Any other particulars considered necessary by the supplier may also be given in addition to those listed in the schedule.

7. Drawings & literatures:

All the dimensioned drawings along with illustrated and descriptive literature for all equipment offered must be submitted along with the tender; otherwise the tender will be treated as incomplete. The following drawings shall be enclosed with the tender.

- i. The drawing showing the outline dimensions of the isolator.
- ii. Drawing showing details of main contacts.
- iii. Drawings showing arrangement of mechanical interlock.
- iv. Drawing showing the details of fixed and moving contacts and the arrangement of pressure relief.
- v. Drawing showing bearing assembly.
- vi. Drawings for terminal connectors.
- vii. Name plate to be provided.

7. TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS OF 220 KV, 132 KV CONTROL & RELAY PANELS

1.0 SCOPE :

This section contains the technical specifications for the indoor control, indication, relay and metering panels associated with the outdoor switchgear for the sub-station under the 220 KV, 132 KV and 33 KV transmission scheme of purchaser. The various control and relay panels shall be complete in themselves with all main and auxiliary relays, fuses, link switches wherever necessary, small wiring, labels, terminal boards, earthing terminals, foundation bolts etc.

1.01 STANDARD SPECIFICATION:-

1.01.1 Panel finish and Colour:-

The CSPTCL has standardised the colour finish and this shall be opaline green as per colour no. 275 of B.S.271-C: 1948, equivalent colour as per relevant Indian Standards or any other standard shall be accepted. This colour finish shall be applied on the exterior steel works of the panels.

1.01.2 Protective Relays & Instruments:-

The protective relays shall be manufactured tested and supplied with guaranteed particulars generally confirming to the latest issue of following Indian standards Specifications.

IS-3842 (Part I to V)	Application guides for electric relays for AC system
IS-3231	Electric relays for power system protection.
IS-1885 (Part I to II)	Electric technical vocabulary electrical relay And Electrical power system protection.
IS-1248	Indicating instruments
IS-722	Energy meters, control switches (LV switching devices for control & auxiliary circuits.)
IS-2715	Current transformer
IS-3156	Voltage transformer
IS-4237	General requirements for switch gear & Control gear for voltage not exceeding 1KV
IS-375	Marking & arrangement for switch gear bus bars, main connection & auxiliary wiring.
IS-8686	Specification for static relays.

1.1 CONSTRUCTIONAL FEATURES

- 1.1.1 Simplex panel shall consist of a vertical front panel with equipment mounted thereon and having wiring access from either front or rear for relay panels. In case of panel having width more than 800mm, double leaf-doors shall be provided. Doors shall have handles with either built-in locking facility or will be provided with pad-lock.
- 1.1.2 Relay panels shall be of simplex type design as indicated. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to ensure that the equipment specified and such unspecified complementary equipment required for completeness of the protective/control schemes is properly

accommodated in the panels without congestion and if necessary, provide panels with larger dimensions. No price increase at a later date on this account shall be allowed. However, the width of panels that are being offered to be placed in existing switchyard control rooms, should be in conformity with the space availability in the control room.

- 1.1.3 Panels shall be completely metal enclosed and shall be dust, moisture and vermin proof. The enclosure shall provide a degree of protection not less than **IP-31** in accordance with IS:2 147.
- 1.1.4 Panels shall be free standing, floor mounting type and shall comprise structural frames completely enclosed with specially selected smooth finished, cold rolled sheet steel of thickness not less than 3 mm for weight bearing members of the panels such as base frame, front sheet and door frames, and 2.0mm for sides, door, top and bottom portions. There shall be sufficient reinforcement to provide level transportation and installation.
- 1.1.5 All doors, removable covers and panels shall be gasketed all around with synthetic rubber gaskets Neoprene/EPDM generally conforming with provision of IS 11149. However, XLPE gaskets can also be used for fixing protective glass doors. Ventilating louvers, if provided shall have screens and filters. The screens shall be made of either brass or GI wire mesh
- 1.1.6 Design, materials selection and workmanship shall be such as to result in neat appearance, inside and outside with no welds, rivets or bolt head apparent from outside, with all exterior surfaces true and smooth.

Panels shall have base frame with smooth bearing surface, which shall be fixed on the embedded foundation channels/insert plates. Anti vibration strips made of shock absorbing materials which shall be supplied by the contractor, shall be placed between panel & base frame.

- 1.1.7 Cable entries to the panels shall be from the bottom. Cable gland plate fitted on the bottom of the panel shall be connected to earthing of the panel/station through a flexible braided copper conductor rigidly.
- 1.1.8 Relay panels of modern modular construction would also be acceptable.

2. MOUNTING

- 2.1. All equipment on and in panels shall be mounted and completely wired to the terminal blocks ready for external connections. The equipment on front of panel shall be mounted flush. No equipment shall be mounted on the doors.
- 2.2. Equipment shall be mounted such that removal and replacement can be accomplished individually without interruption of service to adjacent devices and are readily accessible without use of special tools. Terminal marking on the equipment shall be clearly visible.
- 2.3. The Contractor shall carry out cut out, mounting and wiring of the free issue items supplied by others which are to be mounted in his panel in accordance with the corresponding equipment manufacturer's drawings. Cut outs if any, provided for future mounting of equipment shall be properly blanked off with blanking plate.
- 2.4. The centre lines of switches, push buttons and indicating lamps shall be not less than 750mm from the bottom of the panel. The centre lines of relays, meters and recorders shall be not less than 450mm from the bottom of the panel

2.5. The centre lines of switches, push buttons and indicating lamps shall be matched to give a neat and uniform appearance. Likewise the top lines of all meters, relays and recorders etc. shall be matched.

2.6. No equipment shall be mounted on the doors.

3. **PANEL INTERNAL WIRING**

3.1. Panels shall be supplied complete with interconnecting wiring provided between all electrical devices mounted and wired in the panels and between the devices and terminal blocks for the devices to be connected to equipment outside the panels. When panels are arranged to be located adjacent to each other all inter panel wiring and connections between the panels shall be furnished and the wiring shall be carried out internally.

3.2. All wiring shall be carried out with 1100V grade, single core, numbered at convenient distances, stranded copper conductor wires with PVC insulation. The minimum size of the multi-stranded copper conductor used for internal wiring shall be as follows:

- All circuits except current transformer circuits and voltage transfer circuits meant for energy metering - one 1.5mm sq. per lead.
- All current transformer circuits one 2.5 [sq.mm](#) lead.
- Voltage transformer circuit (for energy meters): One 2.5 mm sq. per lead
- CT/PT wires shall have red, yellow, blue colours for phases and black for neutral.
- Control wires (DC) wires shall be grey AC wires shall be black.

3.3. All internal wiring shall be securely supported, neatly arranged, readily accessible and connected to equipment terminals and terminal blocks. Wiring gutters & troughs shall be used for this purpose.

3.4. Auxiliary bus wiring for AC and DC supplies, voltage transformer circuits, annunciation circuits and other common services shall be provided near the top of the panels running throughout the entire length of the panels.

3.5. Wire termination shall be made with solderless crimping type and tinned copper lugs, which firmly grip the conductor. Insulated sleeves shall be provided at all the wire terminations. Engraved core identification plastic ferrules marked to correspond with panel wiring diagram shall be fitted at both ends of each wire. Ferrules shall fit tightly on the wire and shall not fall off when the wire is disconnected from terminal blocks. All wires directly connected to trip circuit breaker or device shall be distinguished by the addition of red coloured unlettered ferrule.

3.6. Longitudinal troughs extending throughout the full length of the panel shall be preferred for inter panel wiring. Inter-connections to adjacent panel shall be brought out to a separate set of terminal blocks located near the slots of holes meant for taking the inter-connecting wires.

3.7. Contractor shall be solely responsible for the completeness and correctness of the internal wiring and for the proper functioning of the connected equipments

4. **TERMINAL BLOCKS**

- 4.1. All internal wiring to be connected to external equipment shall terminate on terminal blocks. Terminal blocks shall be 1100 V grade and have 10 Amps. continuous rating, moulded piece, complete with insulated barriers, stud type terminals, washers, nuts and lock nuts. Markings on the terminal blocks shall correspond to wire number and terminal numbers on the wiring diagrams. All terminal blocks shall have shrouding with transparent unbreakable material. Stud type terminal connectors suitable for ring type lugs shall be used.
- 4.2. Disconnecting type terminal blocks for current transformer and voltage transformer secondary leads shall be provided. Also current transformer secondary leads shall be provided with short circuiting and earthing facilities.
- 4.3. At least 20% spare terminals shall be provided on each panel and these spare terminals shall be uniformly distributed on all terminal blocks.
- 4.4. Unless otherwise specified, terminal blocks shall be suitable for connecting the following conductors of external cable on each side
 - All CT & PT circuits: minimum of two of 4 mm Sq. copper.
 - AC/DC Power Supply Circuits : One of 4mm Sq. copper.
 - All other circuits: minimum of one of 2.5mm Sq. Copper.
- 4.5. There shall be a minimum clearance of 250mm between the first row of terminal blocks and the associated cable gland plate or panel side wall. Also the clearance between two rows of terminal blocks edges shall be minimum of 150mm.
- 4.6. Arrangement of the terminal block assemblies and the wiring channel within the enclosure shall be such that a row of terminal blocks is run in parallel and close proximity along each side of the wiring-duct to provide for convenient attachment of internal panel wiring. The side of the terminal block opposite the wiring duct shall be reserved for the Owner's external cable connections. All adjacent terminal blocks shall also share this field wiring corridor. All wiring shall be provided with adequate support inside the panels to hold them firmly and to enable free and flexible termination without causing strain on terminals.
- 4.7. The number and sizes of the Owner's multi core incoming external cables will be furnished to the Contractor after placement of the order. All necessary cable terminating accessories such as gland plates, supporting clamps & brackets, wiring troughs and gutters etc. (except glands & lugs) for external cables shall be included the scope of supply.

5. PAINTING

- 5.1. All sheet steel work shall be phosphated in accordance with the IS:6005 "Code of practice for phosphating iron and steel".
- 5.2. Oil, grease, dirt and swarf shall be thoroughly removed by emulsion cleaning.
- 5.3. Rust and scale shall be removed by pickling with dilute acid followed by washing with running water rinsing with a slightly alkaline hot water and drying.
- 5.4. After phosphating, thorough rinsing shall be carried out with clean water followed by final rinsing with dilute dichromate solution and oven drying.

- 5.5. The phosphate coating shall be sealed with application of two coats of ready mixed, stoved type zinc chromate primer. The first coat may be "flash dried" while the second coat shall be stoved.
- 5.6. After application of the primer, two coats of finishing synthetic enamel paint shall be applied, each coat followed by stoving. The second finishing coat shall be applied after inspection of first coat of painting. The exterior colour of paint shall be of a slightly different shade to enable inspection of the painting.
- 5.7. A small quantity of finished paint shall be supplied for minor touching up required at site after installation of the panels.

6. NAME PLATES AND MARKINGS

- 6.1. All equipment mounted on front and rear side as well as equipment mounted inside the panels shall be provided with individual name plates with equipment designation engraved. Also on the top of each panel on front as well as rear side, large and bold nameplates shall be provided for circuit/ feeder designation.
- 6.2. All front mounted equipment shall also be provided at the rear with individual name plates engraved with tag numbers corresponding to the one shown in the panel internal wiring to facilitate easy tracing of the wiring.
- 6.3. All relays and other devices shall be clearly marked with manufacturer's name, manufacturer's type, serial number and electrical rating data.
- 6.4. Name Plates shall be made of non-rusting metal or 3 ply lamicaid. Name plates shall be black with white engraving lettering.
- 6.5. All the panels shall be provided with name plate mounted inside the panel bearing LOA No & Date, Name of the Substation & feeder and reference drawing number.

7. MISCELLANEOUS ACCESSORIES

- 7.1. **Plug Point:** 240V, Single phase 50Hz, AC socket with switch suitable to accept 5 Amps and 15 Amps pin round standard Indian plug, shall be provided in the interior of each cubicle with ON-OFF switch.
- 7.2. **Interior Lighting:** Each panel shall be provided with a fluorescent lighting fixture rated for 240 Volts, single phase, 50 Hz supply for the interior illumination of the panel controlled by the respective panel door switch. Adequate lighting shall also be provided for the corridor in Simplex panels.
- 7.3. **Switches and Fuses:** Each panel shall be provided with necessary arrangements for receiving, distributing and isolating of DC and AC supplies for various control, signalling, lighting and space heater circuits. The incoming and sub-circuits shall be separately provided with miniature circuit breakers (MCB). Selection of the main and sub-circuit MCB rating shall be such as to ensure selective clearance of sub-circuit faults. MCBs shall conform to IS: 13947. Each MCB shall be provided with one potential free contact and the same shall be wired for annunciation purpose. However voltage transformer circuits for relaying and metering shall be protected by fuses. All fuses shall be HRC cartridge type conforming to IS: 13703 mounted on plug-in type fuse bases. Fuse carrier base as well as MCBs shall have imprints of the fuse 'rating' and 'voltage'.

8. EARTHING

- 8.1. All panels shall be equipped with an earth bus securely fixed. Location of earth bus shall ensure no radiation interference for earth systems under various switching conditions of isolators and breakers. The material and the sizes of the bus bar shall be at least 25 X 6 [sq. mm](#) perforated copper with threaded holes at a gap of 50mm with a provision of bolts and nuts for connection with cable armours and mounted equipment etc for effective earthing. When several panels are mounted adjoining each other, the earth bus shall be made continuous and necessary connectors and clamps for this purpose shall be included in the scope of supply of Contractor. Provision shall be made for extending the earth bus bars to future adjoining panels on either side.
- 8.2. Provision shall be made on each bus bar of the end panels for connecting Substation earthing grid. Necessary terminal clamps and connectors for this purpose shall be included in the scope of supply of Contractor.
- 8.3. All metallic cases of relays, instruments and other panel mounted equipment including gland plate, shall be connected to the earth bus by copper wires of size not less than 2.5 [sq. mm](#). The colour code of earthing wires shall be green.
- 8.4. Looping of earth connections which would result in loss of earth connection to other devices when the loop is broken, shall not be permitted. Earthing may be done in such a manner that no circulating current shall flow in the panel.
- 8.5. VT and CT secondary neutral or common lead shall be earthed at one place only at the terminal blocks where they enter the panel. Such earthing shall be made through links so that earthing may be removed from one group without disturbing continuity of earthing system for other groups.
- 8.6. An electrostatic discharge point shall be provided in each panel connected to earth bus via 1 Mega Ohm resistor.

9. RELAYS

- 9.1. All protective relays shall conform to the requirements of IEC61850 and other applicable standards. Relays shall be suitable for flush or semi-flush mounting on the front with connections from the rear.
- 9.2. **All main protective relays shall be of numerical type and communication protocol IEC 61850 compliant. All the numerical relays/BCU/IEDs shall have minimum two Ethernet/RJ45 ports. The numerical protection relays/BCU/IEDs shall support PRP on IEC 62439-3. Further, the test levels of EMI as indicated in IEC 61850 shall be applicable to these. The exact model of the relays shall be finalised by CSPTCL at the time of engineering and that shall be binding on the contractor. Bay controller Unit being the heart of the Substation Automation System, shall be a separate state of art Numerical relay dedicated for the purpose having at least 20 % spare input and 20 % spare output contacts over and above the used contacts. The BCU shall also have two Ethernet/RJ ports for achieving redundancy in Ethernet switch connection. In 132 KV panels, any other numerical relay of the bay shall be configured to perform as a back up BCU for critical monitoring and control functions in the event of outage of main BCU.**

- 9.3. All protective relays shall be in draw out or plug-in type/modular cases with proper testing facilities. Necessary test plugs/test handles shall be supplied loose and shall be included in contractor's scope of supply. All protective relays shall have sufficient nos of spare output and input contacts.
- 9.4. All AC operated relays shall be suitable for operation at 50 Hz. AC Voltage operated relays shall be suitable for 110 Volts VT secondary and current operated relays for 1 amp CT secondary. All DC operated relays and timers shall be designed for the 110 DC voltage as specified, and shall operate satisfactorily between 80% and 110% of rated voltage. Voltage operated relays shall have adequate thermal capacity for continuous operation.
- 9.5. The protective relays shall be suitable for efficient and reliable operation of the protection scheme described in the specification. Necessary auxiliary relays and timers required for interlocking schemes for multiplying of contacts suiting contact duties of protective relays and monitoring of control supplies and circuits, lockout relay monitoring circuits etc. also required for the complete protection schemes described in the specification shall be provided. All protective relays shall be provided with at least two pairs of potential free isolated output contacts. Auxiliary relays and timers shall have pairs of contacts as required to complete the scheme; contacts shall be silver faced with spring action. Relay case shall have adequate number of terminals for making potential free external connections to the relay coils and contacts, including spare contacts.
- 9.6. All protective relays, auxiliary relays and timers except the lock out relays and interlocking relays specified shall be provided with self-reset type contacts. All protective relays and timers shall be provided with externally hand reset positive action operation indicators with inscription. All protective relays which do not have built-in hand-reset operation indicators shall have additional auxiliary relays with operating indicators (Flag relays) for this purpose. Similarly, separate operating indicator (auxiliary relays) shall also be provided in the trip circuits of protections located outside the board such as Buchholz relays, oil and winding temperature protection, sudden pressure devices, fire protection etc.
- 9.7. Timers shall be of solid state type. Time delay in terms of milliseconds obtained by the external capacitor resistor combination is not preferred and shall be avoided.
- 9.8. No control relay which shall trip the power circuit breaker when the relay is de-energised shall be employed in the circuits.
- 9.9. Provision shall be made for easy isolation of trip circuits of each relay for the purpose of testing and maintenance.
- 9.10. Auxiliary seal-in-units provided on the protective relays shall preferably be of shunt reinforcement type. If series relays are used the following shall be strictly ensured:
 - (a) The operating time of the series seal-in-unit shall be sufficiently shorter than that of the trip coil or trip relay in series with which it operates to ensure definite operation of the flag indicator of the relay.
 - (b) Seal-in-unit shall obtain adequate current for operation when one or more relays operate simultaneously.
 - (c) Impedance of the seal-in-unit shall be small enough to permit satisfactory operation of the trip coil on trip relays when the D.C. Supply Voltage is minimum.

- (d) Trip-circuit seal-in is required for all trip outputs, irrespective of the magnitude of the interrupted current. The trip-circuit seal-in logic shall not only seal-in the trip output(s), but also the relevant initiation signals to other scheme functions, (e.g. initiate signals to the circuit-breaker failure function, reclosing function etc.), and the alarm output signals.
 - (e) Two methods of seal-in are required, one based on the measurement of AC current, catering for those circumstances for which the interrupted current is above a set threshold, and one based on a fixed time duration, catering for those circumstances for which the interrupted current is small (below the set threshold).
 - (f) For the current seal-in method, the seal-in shall be maintained until the circuit-breaker opens, at which time the seal-in shall reset and the seal-in method shall not now revert to the fixed time duration method. For this seal-in method, the seal-in shall be maintained for the set time duration. For the line protection schemes, this time duration shall be independently settable for single- and three-pole tripping.
 - (g) Seal-in by way of current or by way of the fixed duration timer shall occur irrespective of whether the trip command originates from within the main protection device itself (from any of the internal protection functions), or from an external device with its trip output routed through the main protection device for tripping. Trip-circuit seal-in shall not take place under sub-harmonic conditions (e.g. reactor ring down).
- 9.11. All protective relays and alarm relays shall be provided with one extra isolated pair of contacts wired to terminals exclusively for future use.
- 9.12. The setting ranges of the relays offered, if different from the ones specified shall also be acceptable if they meet the functional requirements.
- 9.13. Any alternative/additional protections or relays considered necessary for providing complete effective and reliable protection shall also be offered separately. The acceptance of this alternative/ additional equipment shall lie with the CSPTCL.
- 9.14. The bidder shall include in his bid a list of installations where the relays quoted have been in satisfactory operation.
- 9.15. All relays and their drawings shall have phase indications as R-red, Y-yellow, B-blue 9.16. For numerical relays, the scope shall include the following:
- a) Necessary software and hardware to up/down load the data to/from the relay from/to the personal computer installed in the substation.
 - b) The relay shall have suitable communication facility for connectivity to SCADA. The relays shall be capable of supporting IEC 61850 protocol.
- 10. 220 KV/ 132 KV TRANSMISSION LINE PROTECTION**
- 10.1. All relays shall be suitable for series compensated line.
- 10.2. The line protection relays are required to protect the line and clear the faults on line within shortest possible time with reliability, selectivity and full sensitivity to all type of faults on lines. The general concept is to have two main distance protections having equal performance requirement viz. Main-I & Main-II for 220 KV transmission line and one Main Distance protection one back up O/c & E/F protection for 132 KV Transmission lines. These Distance protection relays should have sub cycle operating time.

- 10.3. The maximum fault current could be as high as 40 kA but the minimum fault current could be as low as 20% of rated current of CT secondary. The starting & measuring relays characteristics should be satisfactory under these extremely varying conditions.
- 10.4. The protective relays shall be suitable for use with capacitor voltage transformers having non-electronic damping and transient response as per IEC.
- 10.5. Fault Recorder, Distance to fault Locator and Over voltage relay (stage -1) functions if offered as an integral part of line protection relay, shall be acceptable provided these meet the technical requirements.
- 10.6. Inbuilt Auto reclose relay function if offered as an integral part of Numerical LBB relay, shall be acceptable for 220kV lines only provided the auto reclose relay feature meets the technical requirements as specified in the respective clause.
- 10.7. **i) The following protections shall be provided for each of the 220KV Transmission line:**
 Main-I: Numerical distance protection scheme (with back up IDMT directional earth fault protection).
 Main-II: Numerical distance protection scheme (with back up IDMT directional earth fault protection) of a make or type different from that of Main –I
ii) For 132 KV Transmission line: Numerical distance protection scheme (with back up IDMT directional earth faultprotection).

10.8. The detailed description of the protection relays is given here under:

10.8.1 Numerical Distance Protection schemes:

The relay shall be suitable to the following:-

- i. **DC auxiliary supply:** - 110 V (Minimum range +/- 30 %)
- ii. **Line length:** - 0.5 km to 300 km, single/double circuits
- iii. **System earthing:** - solidly grounded
- iv. **Max. Ambient temperature:** 55 degrees centigrade
- v. **AC Voltage inputs (Secondary):** Nominal 110 Volts
- vi. **AC Current Inputs (Secondary):** 1 Amp. Nominal, 3 Amps. Continuous
- vii. **Nominal System frequency:** 50 Hz.
- viii. The relay shall have independently adjustable reactive or impedance and resistive reaches for all zone characteristic for maximum selectivity and maximum fault resistance coverage. It shall have adjustable characteristic line angle.
- ix. The relay shall have a maximum operating time up to trip impulse to circuit breaker (complete protection time including applicable carrier and trip relay time) with CVT being used on the line for all types of faults anywhere in the protected line section during both max and min generation conditions.
 - a) For SIR 0.01-4, as 40 ms at the nearest end and 60 ms at the other end of the line with carrier transmission time taken as 20 ms.
 - b) For SIR 4-15 as 45 ms at the nearest end and 65 ms at the other end of line with carrier transportation time taken as 20 ms.
- x. **Output Contacts:** At least 18 Standard outputs.
- xi. **Opto isolated inputs:** At least 18 inputs with no shared terminals. DC voltage – 110/220 (compatible with supply voltage) Volts DC

- xii. **Phase Distance Protection.** The relay shall incorporate at least four zones of mho/quadrilateral distance protection for detection of phase faults. At least one zone shall be settable for either forward or reverse direction. Positive-sequence memory polarization shall be used to provide stable reach and reliable operation for zero voltage faults.
- xiii. **Ground Distance Protection.** The relay shall incorporate at least four zones of mho/quadrilateral distance protection for detection of faults involving ground. At least one zone shall be settable for either forward or reverse direction. Ground elements shall not overreach on multiphase faults and shall not be affected by load flow.
- xv. **The relay shall be suitable for single and three pole tripping.**
- xvi. **Relay setting Groups:** The relay shall have at least four setting groups.
- xvii. Include fuse failure protection/ Loss of voltage feature which shall:
 - a) Monitor all three phase fuses of capacitance / electro-magnetic voltage transformer and associated cables against open circuit.
 - b) Inhibit tripping on sudden total loss of voltage or one/two fuse fail condition and initiate annunciation.
 - c) Have an operating time less than 7 ms.
 - d) Remain operative for system earth fault..
- xviii. **Over current/ Earth Fault Protection.** The relay shall have built in an independent directional/non- directional (selectable) Earth fault protection element to detect highly resistive faults. These elements shall have IDMT characteristic with a definite minimum time of 3.0 sec. at 10 times setting and shall have variable setting range of 20-80% of rated current and characteristics angle 45 degree lag.

Further it shall have directional/ non-directional (selectable) back up over current function in built. This element shall have IDMT characteristic with a definite minimum time of 3-0 seconds at 10 times setting having a variable setting.
- xix. **Breaker Failure Logic.** The relay shall incorporate breaker failure logic for single-and three-pole tripping and reclosing Re-trip and transfer trip initiate contacts shall be provided. Pole discordance logic shall be included.
- xx. **SOTF:** The relay shall have switch on to fault protection function.
- xxi. **Auto-Reclosing with synchro-check facility.** The relay shall incorporate both single-and three- pole reclosing with four separately set open time intervals for three-pole and two intervals for single-pole reclosing.It shall
 - a) Have single phase and three phase re-closing facilities
 - b) Have a continuously variable single phase dead time of 0.5 to 5 seconds
 - c) Have continuously variable three phase dead time range of 0.5 to 5 seconds.
 - d) Have a continuously variable reclaim time range of 5-25 seconds
 - e) Incorporate a four-position selector switch from which single phase/three phase/ single and three phase/ auto re-closure and non-auto re-closure mode can be selected
 - f) Have facilities for selecting check synchronizing or dead line charging features. It shall be possible at any time to change the required feature by reconnection of links.
 - g) Be of single/multishot type
 - h) Include check synchronizing relay which shall

- i Have a time setting variable between 0.5 to 5 seconds.
- ii Have a response time within 200 ms with the timer disconnected.
- i) Include dead line charging relay.
- j) Incorporate necessary auxiliary relays and timers to give comprehensive scheme.
- k) Incorporate a separate pole discrepancy relay with timing range of 0.1 to 1 sec
- l) Auto re-closure of the line shall take place only when fault is cleared in first zone by the main protection.
- m) Incorporate auto re-closure lockout features to prohibit auto re-closure under the following conditions.
 - i Tripping due to operation of bus bar protection.
 - ii Tripping immediately after the manual closer of line breaker.
 - iii Tripping for faults in 2nd and 3rd zone as backup.
 - iv When tripping takes place after a power swing condition.
 - v In the event of trip on pole discrepancy.
 - vi When carrier is out of service.
- n) It should have positive phase selections under all operating conditions. The scheme should be such that shut down and testing on one Main protection should not affect the other Main protection. The auto re-closure should then be connected to the other Main protection.
- o) Come in to operation with distance protection when these protections operate for Zone-I fault and trip the breaker.

Auto re-closure settings

- a) Operating Mode Only 1-Pole,
 Only 3-Pole,
 1 or 3-Pole
 - b) Dead Time 0.5 to 5 sec
 - c) Reclaim Time 5 to 25 sec
- xxii. **Event Reporting and Sequential Events Recorder.** The relay shall store event data recorded in nonvolatile memory. The relay shall include an SER (Sequential Events Recorder) report that stores the latest 500 entries of at least 50 monitored points.
- xxiii. **Operator controls.** The relay shall include operator control pushbuttons on the relay front panel. Each pushbutton shall be programmable and accessible in the relay control logic. Facilities shall be available through a soft touch keypad on the HMI for setting alteration, display of all settings, scheme logics and any other requirements as per the software and hardware configuration of the system other than the menu driven alarms.
- xxiv. **LED indications:** The relay shall have minimum 12 Nos. freely configurable LED indications for immediate visual information of relay operation.
- xxv. **Fuse failure protection/ Loss of voltage feature.** It shall :
- a) Monitor all three phase fuses of capacitance / electro-magnetic voltage transformer and associated cables against open circuit.
 - b) Inhibit tripping on sudden total loss of voltage or one/two fuse fail condition and initiate annunciation.

- xxvi. **Pass word Protection.** The relay shall have multilevel pass wards to safeguard protection and automation settings.
- xxvii. **Fault Locator.** The relay shall include a fault-locating algorithm to provide an accurate estimate of fault location without communications channels or special instrument transformers. It shall have an accuracy of 5% or better for all types of faults and fault levels.
- a) It shall provide digital indication of distance to fault in percentage of the supervised line length of kilometers or in kilometers directly without requiring further calculations.
 - b) It shall provide distance to the fault together with information about the measuring loop that has been used in the calculations.
 - c) Information of the last 08 disturbances should be available.
 - d) The fault locator algorithm compensates the effect of the load currents, the apparent fault resistance and zero sequence mutual impedance.
 - e) It shall meet IEC-255 or other equivalent recognized standards.
 - f) It shall be suitable for breaker operation time of 2 cycles.
 - g) The above accuracy shall not be impaired under the following conditions.
 - i Presence of remote end in feed.
 - ii Predominant DC components in fault current.
 - iii High fault Arc resistance.
 - iv Severe CVT transients.
- xxviii. **Digital Relay-to-Relay Communications.** The relay shall have send and receive logic elements, and analog and virtual terminal elements in each of two communications ports for dedicated relay-to-relay communications. Channel aided schemes should be implementable.
- xxix. **Relay Logic.** The relay shall include programmable logic functions for a wide range of user-configurable protection, monitoring, and control schemes. Logic shall have the ability to use relay elements, math functions, comparison functions, and Boolean logic functions.
- xxx. **IEC 61850 Ethernet Communications.** The relay shall provide IEC 61850-compliant communications. The IEC 61850 capability shall include GOOSE messaging and defined logical node data point.
- Relay shall have two independent Ethernet communication ports (internal switch in the relay shall not be acceptable) on the rear supporting both fiber as well as RJ 45 communication options to provide (1) all the facilities available via the integral user interface and (2) facilities supplier under IEC 61850 interface.
- xxxi. **Communication.** The relay shall include independent EIA-232 serial port for external communication.
- xxxii. **PC Interface.** The relay shall be capable of being set by Windows-base graphical and ASCII terminal interface.

- xxxiii. **IRIG-B Time Input.** The relay shall include an interface port for either a standard or high-accuracy demodulated IRIG-B time synchronization input signal.
- xxxiv. **HMI Display.** The relay shall include custom configurable display information to display status on HMI, analog quantities, text and alarm information.
- xxxv. **Environment.** The relay shall be suitable for continuous operation over a temperature range of -5 degree to + 55 degree Celsius.
- xxxvi. **Self-monitoring:** Upon detecting a failure, the relay shall be able to provide useful diagnostic information to speed up maintenance. The relay shall be provided with a continuous self-monitoring and diagnostic unit to give alarm in case of abnormalities and locate defective units immediately. Self-monitoring should cover micro processor, EPROM contacts, measuring elements, battery status and all associated program.
- xxxvii. **Metering Functionality:** Shall include metering capabilities for real time current, Voltage, power, energy qualities, as well as phase demand and peak demand current values. Necessary software for relay settings, configuration of digital inputs, outputs, logic, viewing of fault records disturbance records etc. should be supplied as part of relay.
- xxxviii. The maximum fault current could be as high as 40KA & minimum fault current could be as low as 20% of rated CT secondary current
- xxxix. I/P, O/P and LED should be freely configurable.
- xxxx. Numerical full scheme distance protection terminal shall be suitable for use with any communication scheme (permissive under reach, over reach, blocking) and have facility for connection to sub – station automation system.
- xxxxi. Have **Disturbance recording** facility, which records a minimum of 08 analogue channels (phase and residual values) and a minimum of 32 digital programmable digital channels, which shall include various digital inputs, output relays and internal digital signals. The facility must be capable of recording at least 10 disturbances. The duration of record shall be settable and be adequate to capture maximum possible information and be bifurcated in pre-fault & post-fault time. Necessary software shall be provided for retrieving and analyzing the records.
- xxxxii. **Out-of-Step Characteristics.** The relay shall detect stable and unstable power swings. User settings shall determine whether the relay trips or blocks tripping It shall:
- a) Have separate measuring element for power swing detection.
 - b) Have fast detection of power swing.
 - c) Shall be on the principle of measurement of the rate of impedance vector change and monitoring of the vector path.
 - d) Have selective blocking of zones.
 - e) Have settable unblocking criteria for earth faults, phase faults and three phase faults.

- f) Have the Earth fault detection feature, which shall over ride power swing blocking and allow the relay to operate for trip as per zone detection.
- g) The relay shall be blocked for the set time for the first PS sensed and remain unblocked for the set time for the successive PS.
- xxxxiii. The relay shall have provision of Broken Conductor Detection / protection with alarm/trip facility to detect open conductor condition by way of level detector or negative sequence measurement.
- xxxxiv. Be supplied along with all suitable Original Customized licensed software & communication cable for local and remote communications, analysis of fault etc.
- xxxxv. shall have two Ethernet ports with IEC62439-3 “PRP” support

The Following shall also be ensured for Distance Protection relays:

- (a) **shall have subcycle (less than 20 ms) operating time**
- (b) shall have resetting time of less than 55 milli-seconds (including the resetting time of trip relays)
- (c) shall have variable residual compensation.
- (d) shall have weak end in-feed feature
- (e) **Shall have sufficient nos of freely configurable output and input contacts. (shall have min 20% extra output and input contacts over and above what is required in the scheme for future use)**
- (f) shall have a continuous current rating of two times of rated current. The voltage circuit shall be capable of operation at 1.2 times rated voltage. The relay shall also be capable of carrying a high short time current of 50 times rated current without damage for a period of 1 sec.
- (g) shall be provided with necessary self reset type trip duty contacts for completion of the scheme (Minimum number of these trip duty contacts shall be six per phase) either through built in or through separate high speed trip relays . Making capacity of these trip contacts shall be 30 amp for 0.2 seconds with an inductive load of $L/R > 10$ mill seconds. If separate high speed trip relays are used , the operating time of the same shall not be more than 10 milliseconds
- (h) shall be suitable for use in permissive under reach / over reach /blocking communication mode.
- (i) shall have suitable number of potential free contacts for Carrier aided Tripping,Auto reclosing, CB failure, Disturbance recorder & Data acquisition system.
- (j) include power swing blocking protection which shall
- have suitable setting range to encircle the distance protection described above.
 - block tripping during power swing conditions.
 - release blocking in the event of actual fault
- (k) include fuse failure protection which shall monitor all the three fuses of C.V.T. and associated cable against open circuit.
- inhibit trip circuits on operation and initiate annunciation.
 - have an operating time less than 7 milliseconds
 - remain inoperative for system earth faults

- (l) The relays shall have terminal blocks suitable for wiring ring(eye) type lugs for CT and PT wires.
- (m) Have Embedded IEEE 1588 time synch protocol support / dedicated IRIG-B
- (n) Have IEC62439-3 “PRP” support
- (o) Support for inter-relay protection communications via direct fiber as well as different interfaces.

10.8.3 Back-up Directional Over Current and Earth fault protection scheme. Shall be a separate relay other than Main I and II relays.

Numerical Directional Numerical Over current and Earth fault Relay shall be IEC 61850 compliant. it shall have;

- i. 3 over current and 1 earth fault elements.
- ii. selectable and front panel programmable normal inverse, very inverse, extremely inverse & long inverse IEC/ANSI Characteristic.
- iii. High set over current with selectable time delay.
- iv. High set Earth fault with selectable time delay
- v. adjustable characteristic angle, lead/ lag, for Directional over current/ Earth Fault respectively Suitable to decide directionality through zero sequence quantity and through external open delta voltage input
- vi. in built Breaker Failure Protection.
- vii. Include hand reset Flag/LED indicators for fault.
- viii. Readable Human Machine Interface with LCD display. viz. Fault current, Faulty Phase etc with time stamp.
- ix. Shall have Disturbance Recording facility for minimum 3 sec for each fault.
 - x. Should be able to store at least last 3 fault records viz. Fault current, Faulty Phase etc with time stamp.
- xi. Disturbance Recording facility for minimum 3 sec for each fault.
- xii. Shall be Self monitoring type.
- xiii. Be supplied along with all suitable Original Customized licensed software & communication cable for local and remote communications, analysis of fault etc.
- xiv. The relay shall include an interface port for IRIG-B time synchronization input signal.
- xv. The relay shall have Auto reclose and Check-synchronising feature also.
- xvi. Embedded IEEE 1588 time synch protocol support / dedicated IRIG-B
- xvii. Shall have IEC62439-3 “PRP” support
- xviii. Support for inter-relay protection communications via direct fiber as well as different interfaces.

Technical Parameters:

a.	Current Rating	1A, 50 Hz \pm 2.5 Hz
b.	Voltage Rating	110 V, 50 Hz \pm 2.5 Hz
c.	Auxiliary Supply	110 V DC \pm 25 %
	Relay settings:	
d.	Over Current	50% - 200% (In steps of 5%)
e.	Earth Fault	5% - 80% (In steps of 5%)
f.	High set O/C	0.5 – 15 times In or more

g.	High set E/F	0.5 – 12 times In or more
h.	Time multiplier for IDMT	0.05 – 1.0 (In steps of 0.025) (Independent for O/C & E/F)
i.	Time delay for high set element	0.02 to 2 sec (in steps of 0.01 sec)
j.	Pick up	Within 1.1 times of set current value
k.	Reset current	95% to 90% of pick-up current
l.	Operating Time	As per selectable characteristic. For Inst. Element < 40 ms for 2xIn
	Other Features	
m.	Binary inputs	Min. 12 No. freely configurable and suitable 110 VDC
n.	Outputs	Minimum 12 freely configurable contacts
o.	Continuous carry	5 A
p.	Make & Carry for 0.5 s	30 A
q.	Make & Carry for 3.0 s	15 A
r.	Station Aux. DC	110 V/220 V DC
s.	Communication	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RS232/RS485, Fiber optic ports • IEC 61850 protocol • Time Synchronization: IRIG B port
t.	Housing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flush Mounting • Screw Terminals ('O' Lug for CT Connection)

10.8.4. Numerical Circuit Breaker Auto Reclosure Relay : This shall include following functions:

AUTO RECLOSING function shall be incorporated in a Numerical relay separate from Main-I and Main-II protection and shall have single phase or/and three phase reclosing facilities

- (a) shall be IEC61850 compliant and shall have at least two nos Ethernet/RJ45 ports.
- (b) The exact model of the relay shall be finalised by CSPTCL at the time of the engineering and it shall be binding on the contractor.
- (c) have a continuously variable single phase dead time range of 0.1-2 seconds.
- (d) have a continuously variable three phase dead time range of 0.1-2 seconds.
- (e) have a continuously variable reclaim time range of 5-300 seconds.
- (f) incorporate a four-position selector switch/ from which single phase/three phase/single and three phase auto reclosure and non-auto reclosure mode can be selected. Alternatively, the mode of auto reclosing can be selected through programming.
- (g) have facilities for selecting check synchronising or dead line charging features. It shall be possible at any time to change the required feature by reconnection of links.
- (h) be of single shot type.

- (i) have priority circuit to closing of both circuit breakers in case one and half breaker arrangements to allow sequential closing of breakers
- (j) shall have check synchronising feature which shall
 - have a time setting continuously variable between 0.5-5 seconds. with a facility of additional 10 seconds.
 - have a response time within 200 milli seconds with the timer disconnected.
 - have a phase angle setting not exceeding 35 degree
 - have a voltage difference setting not exceeding 10%
 - include dead line charging relay which shall
 - shall be able to monitor the three phase voltage where one set shall be connected to the line CVTs with a fixed setting of 20% of rated voltage and the other set shall be connected to the bus CVTs with a fixed setting of 80% of rated voltage.
 - incorporate necessary auxiliary relays and timers to give comprehensive scheme.
 - Embedded IEEE 1588 time synch protocol support / dedicated IRIG-B
 - IEC62439-3 “PRP” support
 - Support for inter-relay protection communications via direct fiber as well as different interfaces.

10.8.5. LOCAL BREAKER BACK-UP PROTECTION SCHEME shall be of Numerical type and separate from Main 1 and Main 2 relays. It shall be IEC61850 compliant and shall have two nos ethernet ports.

- (a) Shall be phase segregated type.
- (b) have an operating time of less than 15 milli seconds
- (c) have a resetting time of less than 15 milli seconds
- (d) have three over current elements
- (e) be arranged to get individual initiation from the corresponding phase of main protections of line for each over current element. However, common three phase initiation is acceptable for other protections and transformer /reactor equipment protections
- (f) have a setting range of 20-120 % of rated current
- (g) have a continuous thermal withstand two times rated current irrespective of the setting
- (h) have a timer with continuously adjustable setting range of 0.1-1 seconds
- (i) have necessary auxiliary relays to make a comprehensive scheme.
- (j) The exact model of the LBB relay shall be finalised by the customer at the time of the engineering and it shall be binding on the contractor.
- (k) In case the breaker fails to trip within 200 ms of the trip relay operation; the LBB relay shall be allowed to trip all the breakers connected to the BUS. An independent numerical LBB relay, IEC: 61850 compliant should be provided. The LBB relay shall have IRIG B port time synchronization. This relay shall have the provision for independent setting of current and independent time delay. The relay contacts shall be terminated up to terminal block. LBB trip circuits ferrule numbers shall be ‘P’ series.
- (l) Local breaker backup protection scheme shall:
 - a) Comprise of a breaker failure initiating relay, breaker failure relay which supervises the fault current flowing through the breaker being protected against failure and breaker failure time delay relay and breaker failure lockout relay.
 - b) The operation of both breaker failure initiating relay and breaker failure relay will initiate timer relay which in turn operate lockout relay. The lockout relay

will have N/O contacts for annunciation and for energisation of bus bar protection trip relays (available separately as per the scheme) for tripping all the other breakers connected to the bus.

- (m) Breaker failure relay scheme above shall:
- (n) Be suitable for 110 V DC supply.
- (o) have a resetting time of less than 15 ms.
- (p) Have necessary auxiliary relays to make a comprehensive scheme. The scheme shall be so engineered that in the event of persisting breaker lockout condition and simultaneous incidence of fault shall result in instantaneous tripping of the concurred bus bar to which the faulty breaker is connected.
- (q) Embedded IEEE 1588 time synch protocol support / dedicated IRIG-B
- (r) IEC62439-3 "PRP" support
- (s) Support for inter-relay protection communications via direct fiber as well as different interfaces.

10.8.6. TRIP CIRCUIT SUPERVISION RELAY

- (a) The relay shall be capable of monitoring the healthiness of each 'phase' trip-coil and associated circuit of circuit breaker during 'ON' and 'OFF' conditions.
- (b) The relay shall have adequate contacts for providing connection to alarm and event logger.
- (c) The relay shall have time delay on drop-off of not less than 200 milli seconds and be provided with operation indications for each phase.

10.8.7. LINE OVER VOLTAGE PROTECTION RELAY shall be of Numerical type and IEC61850 compliant.

- (a) monitor all three phases
- (b) have two independent stages and stage- 1 & II relay are acceptable as built in with line distance relays Main I & II respectively .
- (c) have an adjustable setting range of 100-170% of rated voltage with an adjustable time delay range of 1 to 60 seconds for the first stage.
- (d) have an adjustable setting range of 100-170% of rated voltage with a time delay of 100-200 mill seconds for the second stage.
- (e) be tuned to power frequency
- (f) provided with separate operation indicators (flag target) for each stage relays.
- (g) have a drop-off to pick-up ratio greater than 95%.
- (h) provide separate out-put contacts for each 'Phase' and stage for breaker trip relays, event logger and other scheme requirements.

10.8.8 TRANSFORMER DIFFERENTIAL PROTECTION

The following protections shall be provided for Transformers:

Main-I: Numerical Differential protection scheme

Main-II: Numerical Differential protection scheme (of a make or type different from that of Main –I)

Numerical Transformer differential protection scheme (three winding) one each on separate panels, shall have sufficient nos of freely configurable output and input contacts. (shall have min 20% extra output and input contacts over and above what is required in the scheme for future use)

- (a) shall be IEC61850 compliant and shall have two nos RJ45 ports or other Ethernet ports.

- (b) The exact model of the relay shall be finalised by the customer at the time of the engineering and it shall be binding on the contractor.
- (c) be triple pole type, with faulty phase identification/ indication
- (d) **have an operating time not greater than 25 milli seconds at 5 times the rated current.**
- (e) have three instantaneous high set over-current units
- (f) have an adjustable bias setting
- (g) be suitable for rated current of 1 Amp.
- (h) have second harmonic or other inrush proof features and also should be stable under normal over fluxing conditions. Magnetizing inrush proof feature shall not be achieved through any intentional time delay e.g use of timers to block relay operation or using disc operated relays
- (i) have an operating current setting of 15% or less
- (j) have internal feature in the relay to take care of the angle & ratio correction
- (k) have 3 phase Bus PT voltage inputs also
- (l) have Embedded IEEE 1588 time synch protocol support / dedicated IRIG-B
- (m) have IEC62439-3 "PRP" support
- (n) have support for inter-relay protection communications via direct fiber as well as different interfaces.
- (o) have a disturbance recording feature to record graphic form of instantaneous values of current in all three windings in nine analogue channels, during faults and disturbances for the pre fault and post fault period. The disturbance recorder shall have the facility to record the following external digital channel signals apart from the digital signals pertaining to differential relay.
 1. REF protection operated
 2. HV breaker status (Main and tie)
 3. LV breaker status
 4. Bucholtz /OLTC Bucholz alarm and Trip ;PRD trip
 5. WTI/OTI alarm/trip of transformer

Necessary hardware and software for down loading the data captured by disturbance recorder to the personal computer in the substation shall be included in the scope.

10.8.9. Over fluxing protection Relays shall be Numerical type and IEC 61850 compliant and independent relay.

- (a) operate on the principle of Voltage to frequency ratio and shall be phase to phase connected
- (b) have inverse time characteristics, matching with transformer over fluxing withstand capability curve.
- (c) provide an independent 'alarm' with the time delay continuously adjustable between 0.1 to 6.0 seconds at values of 'v/f' between 100% to 130% of rated values
- (d) tripping time shall be governed by 'v/f' Vs. time characteristics of the relay
- (e) have a set of characteristics for Various time multiplier settings. The maximum operating time of the relay shall not exceed 3 seconds and 1.5 seconds at 'v/f' values of 1.4 and 1.5 times, the rated values, respectively.

- (f) have an accuracy of operating time, better than $\pm 10\%$.
 - (g) have a resetting ratio of 95 % or better.
 - (h) Not acceptable as a built in feature of numerical transformer differential relay
 - (i) have Embedded IEEE 1588 time synch protocol support / dedicated IRIG-B
 - (j) have IEC62439-3 "PRP" support
 - (k) have support for inter-relay protection communications via direct fiber as well as different interfaces.
- (g) **10.8.10.** have a disturbance recording feature to record graphic form of instantaneous values of current in all three windings in nine analogue channels, during faults and disturbances for the pre fault and post fault period. The disturbance recorder shall have the facility to record the following external digital channel signals apart from the digital signals pertaining to differential relay.
1. REF protection operated
 2. HV breaker status (Main and tie)
 3. LV breaker status
 4. Bucholtz /OLTC Bucholz alarm and Trip ;PRD trip
 5. WTI/OTI alarm/trip of transformer

Necessary hardware and software for down loading the data captured by disturbance recorder to the personal computer in the substation shall be included in the scope.

10.8.9. Over fluxing protection Relays shall be Numerical type and IEC 61850 compliant and independent relay.

- (e) operate on the principle of Voltage to frequency ratio and shall be phase to phase connected
- (f) have inverse time characteristics, matching with transformer over fluxing withstand capability curve.
- (g) provide an independent 'alarm' with the time delay continuously adjustable between 0.1 to 6.0 seconds at values of 'v/f' between 100% to 130% of rated values
- (h) tripping time shall be governed by 'v/f' Vs. time characteristics of the relay
- (e) have a set of characteristics for Various time multiplier settings. The maximum operating time of the relay shall not exceed 3 seconds and 1.5 seconds at 'v/f' values of 1.4 and 1.5 times, the rated values, respectively.
- (l) have an accuracy of operating time, better than $\pm 10\%$.
- (m) have a resetting ratio of 95 % or better.
- (n) Not acceptable as a built in feature of numerical transformer differential relay
- (o) have Embedded IEEE 1588 time synch protocol support / dedicated IRIG-B
- (p) have IEC62439-3 "PRP" support
- (q) have support for inter-relay protection communications via direct fiber as well as different interfaces.

10.8.10. Numerical Restricted Earth Fault Protection shall be Numerical type and IEC 61850 compliant. It shall

- (a) be single pole type
- (b) be of current /voltage operated high impedance type
- (c) have a current setting range of 10-40% of 1 Amp.! have a suitable voltage setting range.
- (d) be tuned to the system frequency
- (e) have Embedded IEEE 1588 time synch protocol support / dedicated IRIG-B
- (f) have IEC62439-3 "PRP" support

- (g) have support for inter-relay protection communications via direct fiber as well as different interfaces.

10.8.11. Back-up Directional Over Current and Earth fault protection scheme for Transformers.

Shall be a separate relay other than Main I and II relays and shall have the same specification as mentioned at clause 10.8.3

10.8.12. Numerical Transformer Overload Protection Relay shall

- (a) be of single pole type
- (b) be of definite time over-current type
- (c) have one set of over-current relay element, with continuously adjustable setting range of 50-200% of rated current
- (d) have one adjustable time delay relay for alarm having setting range of 1 to 300.0 seconds, continuously.
- (e) have a drop-off/pick-up ratio greater than 95%.
- (f) have Embedded IEEE 1588 time synch protocol support / dedicated IRIG-B
- (g) have IEC62439-3 "PRP" support
- (h) have support for inter-relay protection communications via direct fiber as well as different interfaces.

10.8.13. Numerical Transformer Neutral Displacement Relay for 220 KV transformer.

- (a) Shall be IEC61850 compliant and have directional IDMT characteristic with a definite minimum time of 3.0 seconds at 10 times setting and have a variable setting range of 20-80% of rated voltage.
- (b) have Embedded IEEE 1588 time synch protocol support / dedicated IRIG-B
- (c) have IEC62439-3 "PRP" support
- (d) have support for inter-relay protection communications via direct fiber as well as different interfaces.

10.8.14. Technical Specifications of High Speed Trip Relays:

High Speed Tripping Relay shall

- (a) be instantaneous (operating time not to exceed 10 milli-seconds).
- (b) reset within 20 milli seconds
- (c) be D.C. operated
- (d) have adequate contacts to meet the requirement of scheme, other functions like auto-reclose relay, LBB relay as well as cater to associated equipment like event logger, Disturbance recorder, fault Locator, etc.
- (e) be provided with operation indicators for each element/coil.
- (f) As per the system design sufficient relays having potential free contacts for trip circuit 1 & 2 of main breaker and TieCB/TBC. The contacts for trip circuit shall be Heavy Duty.
- (g) Provide sufficient number of potential free contacts to cater the needs of connection to alarm annunciation. Auto re-close relay, LBB relay, DR/SER Data acquisition and optional trip facility to be connected by Purchaser where needed.
- (h) It shall be instantaneous with operating time less than 12 ms. It shall have minimum 18NO & 2NC hand resetting type contacts. It shall be rated for 220VDC operating voltage.
- (i) Be provided with operation indicators.
- (j) shall be of self-monitoring type
- (k) **All trip relays used in protection scheme shall be of self/electrical reset type depending on application requirement.**

10.8.15. DC SUPPLY SUPERVISION RELAY

- (a) The relay shall be capable of monitoring the failure of D.C. supply to which, it is connected.
- (b) It shall have adequate potential free contacts to meet the scheme requirement.
- (c) The relay shall have a 'time delay on drop-off' of not less than 100 milli seconds and be provided with operation indicator/flag.

10.8.16 Energy Meter:- SEMS make 0.2S class, electronic 4 quadrant, import-export, 3phase 4wire, trivector energy meters shall be provided with heavy duty 4STB type DAV make TTB on the front panel. The energy meters shall indicate instantaneous parameters like KW, KVA, KVAR, Pf, current, voltage etc. The energy meter shall have 15 minutes load survey for KW & KVA for a minimum period of 60 days. The CT/PT ratio of the energymeter shall be matched with that of the individual bay. The meter should have RS485 port for data communication with modbus protocol or shall be compliant with IEC61850 on Ethernet port.

11. BUS BAR PROTECTION SCHEME

220 KV Bus bar Protection scheme & 132 KV Bus bar Protection Scheme

The numerical, LOW IMPEDENCE, Centralized configurations busbar protection scheme shall be suitable for 1A secondary current, 110V secondary PT voltage, 50 Hz double busbar with transfer bus.

The Bus bar protection scheme shall be suitable for following requirement:

- 11.1 The numerical, low impedance, centralized configuration type with based differential characteristics, should have operative and restraint characteristics suitable for 220V DC Aux. supply with variation of (-)20% (minus20%) and +10%. The DC voltage of the panel shall be informed at the time of detailed engineering.
- 11.2 The scheme shall be suitable to ensure the isolation of the faulty zone, stable during through fault and shall be backed up by check zone and end zone protection.
- 11.3 The system shall have maximum operating time from trip impulse to trip relay for all types of faults not more than 20 milliseconds at 5 times current setting value.
- 11.4 The scheme shall have operating selectivity for each busbar and shall also have dynamic zone selection through isolator replica without the use of external CT switching relays. It shall be possible to isolate any particular bay or zone of the busbar protection scheme during the maintenance activity without affecting the protection of the complete scheme. The scheme shall be highly stable for external fault.
- 11.5 It shall give hundred percent security up to 40KA fault level.
- 11.6 The scheme shall have continuous supervision for CT secondary against any possible open circuit and CT saturation and if it occurs, shall render the relevant zone of protection in operative and initiate an alarm.
- 11.7 The scheme shall be of phase segregated and triple pole type and shall not give false operation during normal load flow in bus bars and incorporate clear zone indication.
- 11.8 The bus bar protection scheme should have minimum 4 zones of protection with zone distribution as mentioned here under:
 - Bus-I : zone-I
 - Bus-II : zone-II
 - Transfer bus : zone-III
 - Check zone : zone-IV
- 11.9 The Bus bar protection scheme shall include necessary CT switching through relay software or through isolator contract/ replica directly without using external CT switching relays.
- 11.10 The Bus bar protection scheme shall include individual high speed electrically reset tripping relay for each feeder.
- 11.11 The scheme shall ensure that all configuration and logics are realized in the relay software.

The dynamic replicas shall be provided to show busbar linking as desired by the system.

- 11.12 The scheme shall annunciate all faults events and monitoring status on a Microprocessor based 24 point annunciation relay with RS 485 port to accommodate all annunciations related to the scheme. However, even more number of windows shall be provided to fulfill scheme requirement, if required. The scheme shall have at least two numbers of independent setting groups. The scheme should have at least 8Nos.LEDs for fault indication.
- 11.13 The scheme should be transient free in operation.
- 11.14 The scheme should include continuous DC supply supervision for alarm and trip circuits.
- 11.15 The scheme should include protection 'IN/OUT' switch for each zone with alarm and window on annunciation indication.
- 11.16 The scheme shall have disturbance recorder, event logger etc.i.e. complete in all respect.
- 11.17 The busbar protection scheme shall have at least two numbers Ethernet communication ports supporting PRP. It shall have one number independent front Ethernet port/RJ45/RS-232/LAN port for local communication for relay setting, modification, extraction analysis of fault/event/disturbance records from laptop and are fibre optic port on IEC-61850 standard for remote communication to SCADA system. In addition the scheme shall have capability for accurate times unchronization with GPS clock through (IRIG-B port/PPM/SNTP). The scheme should confirm to at least following requirement of IEC-61850 and necessary certificate shall be furnished for the compliance.
- (a) Basic Data Exchange
 - (b) Data Sets
 - (c) Un buffered reporting
 - (d) Generic object oriented substation events
 - (e) Time synchronization
 - (f) File transfer.
- 11.18 The scheme shall have continuous comprehensive self-diagnostic feature to monitor the healthiness of all the hardware and software elements of the relay. Any failure detected shall be annunciated.
- 11.19 The scheme shall be a complete package in all respect including all software hardware etc, all auxiliary relays, individual high speed hand reset tripping relays for each feeder, indication lamps etc, if required.
- 11.20 The scheme shall ensure that no region within the busbar zone should be left unprotected by the offered busbar scheme. Fault between isolator and CT in bus coupler section should be detected by the bus bar scheme.
- 11.21 The scheme shall include necessary software for CT ratio correction. No ICT etc. shall be allowed to be used.
- 11.22 The bus bar protection scheme should be equipped with IRIGB Port.
- 11.23 It shall include continuous supervision of each DC supply separately.
- 11.24 Test terminal block shall be fully enclosed with removable covers and shall be made of moulded, non-inflammable good quality material with boxes barriers molded integrally.
- 11.25 The Bus Bar protection scheme shall have 3 phase Bus PT inputs for all PTs.
- 11.26 The scheme should not trip for the differential current below the load current of heaviest loaded feeder. This feature should be provided with enable/disable option.
- 11.27 The scheme shall provide on the unit and should be accessible for checking of the menu, setting and DR etc at least in the following way:
- (a) HMI on the front of the relay. The busbar protection scheme shall have a large HMI in the front capable of displaying bay current and all calculated differential current etc.
 - (b) The relay should display the menu, setting, DR & ER etc. through the keyboard provided

on the front of the relay.

- (c) The scheme should have RS232/LAN port on the front of the panel for accessing by using personal computer to go through the menu, Setting measurements and disturbance records and dynamic busbar replica etc. This may be on the propriety protocol. The associated software shall be supplied along with the relay.
 - (d) It should be provided with suitable port so that all the relays in the system could be brought on the common bus and connected to a common computer available in the S/S for communication for accessibility of menu, disturbance records, event record and bus bar replica etc.
 - (e) have Embedded IEEE 1588 time synch protocol support
 - (f) have IEC62439-3 "PRP" support
 - (g) have support for inter-relay protection communications via direct fiber as well as different interfaces.
- 11.28 The numerical relay should have in built breaker failure with 3 phase LBB initiation scheme with the operation and resetting time not more than 20 milli second. The relay shall have adjustable time delay of 100 to 500 ms with tripping time delay of relay not more than 20 milli second.
- 11.29 All the Busbar panels shall be suitable for at least 16 (sixteen) Number of bays.
- 11.30 The number of analog inputs & digital inputs should be sufficient for 16 number of bays required in the busbar protection panel.
- 11.31 The scheme should be capable to monitor minimum 64 number Isolators and to provide individual alarm for each Isolator.
- 11.32 IEC62439-3 "PRP" support
- 11.33 The scope of supply of BusBar Protection scheme shall also include the following:
- a) Necessary software and hardware to up/down load the data to/from the relay from/to the Data Extraction Device.
 - b) Data Extraction Device having following specifications or better;
Powered by 5th Generation Intel® Core i5-5200U Processor with Windows 8.1 Single Language (64Bit) English, RAM - 8GB Dual Channel DDR3L 1600 MHz (4GBx2), Hard Drive - 1TB 5400 rpm, Display : 15.6-inch HD (1366 x 768) Truelife LED-Backlit Touch Display, Video card : AMD Radeon™ R7 M270 4GB DDR3, Ports/slots- USB 3.0 with Power Share (1), USB 3.0 (1), USB 2.0 (1) HDMI™ v1.4a, Combination headphone/ microphone jack Noble Lock Slot AC Power In, Multi-media Card Reader - Digital (SD) Memory Card, Secure Digital High Capacity (SDHC), Secure Digital Extended Capacity (SDXC), Power - Prismatic (58 WHr) Lithium Ion. Security Software -McAfee® Security Center 15 month subscription, Warranty - 1Yr ProSupport: Next Business Day Onsite Service w/ Accidental Damage.

12. OTHER REQUIREMENTS FOR RELAYS:

- 12.1 All relays shall be contained in dust proof cases. All cases shall be mounted on the control and relay panels and the details of mounting shall be to CSPTCL's approval. Relays shall be of the projecting pattern or flush pattern as specified. Main relays shall have protocol IEC 61850 and IRIG-B for GPS time synchronising and have facility of oscillographic disturbance recording as well as trip value recording. Main protective relays should preferably have facility to log in Aux. supply failure and restoration time accurately.
- 12.2 Indicators shall also be provided on such additional elements as will enable the type of phase of the fault condition to be identified. Each indicator whether of the electrically or mechanically operated type shall be capable of the reset by hand without opening the relay case. Each indicator shall be so designed that it cannot move before the relay has completed its operation. It shall not be possible to test and operate any relay by hand without opening case. On operation of protective relay, operation indicator shall appear permanently unless reset. On demand type indicators are not acceptable.

- 12.3 All relays shall be so arranged that on opening the case it shall be impossible for any dust, which have collected in or upon the case to fall on the relay mechanism.
- 12.4 All relays shall conform to the requirement of IS-3231 or other applicable approved standards. Relays shall be suitable for flush or semi flush mounting on the front with connections from the rear. Relays shall be rectangular in shape and shall have dust tight, dull black or egg shell black enamel painted cases with transparent cover removable from the front.
- 12.5 All protective relays shall be in draw out or plug in type/module cases with proper testing facilities. The testing facilities provided on the relays shall be specifically stated in the bid. **Necessary test plugs shall be supplied loose and shall be included in contractor's scope of supply.** Test block and switches shall be located immediately below each relay for testing. CSPTCL reserves the right for accepting any one of the above two testing facilities. Unless otherwise specified all auxiliary relays and times shall be supplied in non-draw out cases/plug in tight modular cases.
- 12.6 All AC relays shall be suitable for operation at 50 Hz AC voltage operated relays shall be suitable for 110 Volt VT secondaries and current operated relays of 1 amp CT secondaries as specified in the specification. DC auxiliary relays and timers shall be designed for the 220 V DC and shall operate satisfactorily on $\pm 20\%$ of rated voltage. Voltage operated relays shall have adequate thermal capacity of continuous operation.
- 12.7 The protective relays shall be suitable for efficient and reliable operation of the protection scheme described in the specification. Necessary auxiliary relays and timers required for interlocking schemes for multiplying of contacts/suiting contact duties of protective relays and monitoring of control supplies and circuits, lockout relay monitoring circuits etc. and also required for the complete protection schemes described in the specification shall be provided. All protective relays shall be provided with at least three pairs of potential free isolated output contacts. Auxiliary relays and timers shall have pairs of contacts as required to complete the scheme; contacts shall be silver faced with spring action. Relay cases size shall be so chosen as not to introduce any limitations on the use of available contacts on the relay due to inadequacy of terminals.
- 12.8 All protective relays, auxiliary relays and timers except the lock out relays and interlocking relays, specified shall be provided with self reset type contacts. All protective relays and timers shall be provided with externally hand reset positive action operation indicators with inscription subject to owner's approval. All protective relays which do not have built-in-hand reset operation indicators shall have additional auxiliary relays with operating indicators (Flag relays) for this purpose. Similar separate operating indicator (auxiliary relays) shall also be provided in the trip circuits of protections located outside the board such as Buchholtz relays, low oil level alarm, oil and winding temperature protection, sudden pressure devices, fire protection, etc.
- 12.9 Timers shall be of numerical type.
- 12.10 No control relay which shall trip the power circuit breaker when the relay is de-energised shall be employed in the circuits.
- 12.11 Provision shall be made for easy isolation of trip circuits of each relay for the purpose of testing and maintenance.
- 12.12 All relays shall withstand a test voltage of 2.5 KV 50 Hz. rms voltage for one second except static relays.
- 12.13 Auxiliary seal-in-units provided on the protective relays shall preferably be of shunt reinforcement type. If series relays are used the following shall be strictly ensured.
- 12.14 The operating time of the series seal-in-unit shall be sufficiently shorter than that of the trip coil or trip relay in series with which it operates to ensure definite operation of the flag indicator of the relay.

- 12.15 In order to minimise the effects of electro-osmosis, flag coils and DC relay operating coils shall be so placed in the circuit that they are not connected to the positive pole of the battery except through contacts which are normally open.
- 12.16 All protective relays and alarm relays shall be provided with minimum three extra isolated pair of contacts wired to terminals exclusively for future use.
- 12.17 The setting ranges of the relays offered, if different from the ones specified shall also be acceptable if they meet the functional requirements.
- 12.18 All relays and their drawings shall have phase indications as R-Red, Y-yellow, B-Blue. For numerical relays, the scope shall include the following:
- a) Necessary software and hardware to up/down load the data to/from the relay from/to the personal computer installed in the substation.
 - b) The relay shall have suitable communication facility for connectivity to workstation of S/S. The relays shall be capable of supporting IEC 61850 protocol.

13. TIME SYNCHRONISATION EQUIPMENT

- 13.1 The Time synchronisation equipment shall receive the co-ordinated Universal Time (UTC) transmitted through Geo Positioning Satellite System (GPS) and synchronise equipments to the Indian Standard Time in a substation.
- 13.2 Time synchronisation equipment shall include antenna, all special cables and processing equipment etc.
- 13.3 It shall be compatible for synchronisation of Event Loggers, Disturbance recorders and SCADA at a substation through individual port or through Ethernet realised through optic fibre bus.
- 13.4 Equipment shall operate up to the ambient temperature of 50 degree centigrade and 100% humidity.
- 13.5 The synchronisation equipment shall have accuracy better than 500 ns. Equipment shall give real time corresponding to IST (taking into consideration all factors like voltage, & temperature variations, propagation & processing delays etc).
- 13.6 Equipment shall meet the requirement of IEC 60255 for storage & operation.
- 13.7 The system shall be able to track the satellites to ensure no interruption of synchronisation signal.
- 13.8 The output signal from each port shall be programmable at site for either one hour, half hour, minute or second pulse, as per requirement.
- 13.9 The equipment offered shall have four (4) spare output ports over and above required ports. Various combinations of output ports shall be selected by the customer, during detailed engineering, from the following :
- Voltage signal : Normally 0-5V with 50 milli Seconds minimum pulse duration. In case any other voltage signal required, it shall be decided during detailed engineering.
 - Potential free contact (Minimum pulse duration of 50 milli Seconds.)
 - IRIG-B
 - RS232C
- 13.10 The equipment shall have a periodic time correction facility of one second periodicity.
- 13.11 Time synchronisation equipment shall be suitable to operate from 220V DC
- 13.12 Equipment shall have real time digital display in hour, minute, second (24 hour mode) & have a separate time display unit to be mounted on the top of control panels having display size of approx. 100 mm height.

14. Relay Test Accessories to be provided with BusBar Protection panels

- 14.1 One relay test kit shall comprise of the following equipment as detailed here under
- Relay tools kits -3 sets
- Test plugs – one each for each test block.

15. TYPE TESTS

- 15.1 The reports for following type tests shall be submitted by the bidder for the Protective relays, Fault locator, Disturbance recorder and Event Logger
- a) Insulation tests as per IEC 60255-5
 - b) High frequency disturbance test as per IEC 60255-4
 - c) Fast transient test as per IEC 1000-4, Level III(not applicable for electromechanical relays)
 - d) Relay characteristics, performance and accuracy test as per IEC 60255
 - Steady state Characteristics and operating time
 - Dynamic Characteristics and operating time for distance protection relays and current differential protection relays
 - For Disturbance recorder and Event logger only performance tests are intended under this item.
 - e) Tests for thermal and mechanical requirements as per IEC 60255-6
 - f) Tests for rated burden as per IEC 60255-6
 - g) Contact performance test as per IEC 60255-0-20
- 15.2 Steady state & Dynamic characteristics test reports on the distance protection relays, as type test, shall be based on test programme specified in Appendix A on simulator/network analyser/PTL. Alternatively, the files generated using Electromagnetic transient Programme (EMTP) can also be used for carrying out the above tests. Single source dynamic tests on transformer differential relay shall be/ should have been conducted based on general guidelines specified in CIGRE committee 34 report on Evaluation of characteristics and performance of Power system protection relays and protective systems.
- 16. 132 KV & 33 KV CONTROL & RELAY PANELS:-** The panels shall be required for 132 KV (3- ϕ) & 33 KV lines, transformers, bus transfer, 33 KV capacitor bank. All panels shall be of Simplex type for 132 KV and 33 KV.
- i. **The control and relay boards required for 132 KV side shall be separate and shall be of simplex type panel. The relay panels shall be placed in Bay marshalling room and the control panels shall be placed in Control room. However, for 33 KV side control and relay facility shall be supplied in single panel for individual bays. The 33 KV combined C&R panels shall be placed in control room.**The control, recording and indication apparatus shall be mounted in the front panel. These shall be of the flush pattern. However, if relays of “draw out” type are offered, these may be arranged to be flush.
 - ii The labelling for the circuits shall be provided at the front of control panels & the relay panels as well as on the inside of the panels.
 - iii The panels shall be of uniform thickness and level sheet steel of minimum 14 gauge (3 mm for load bearing sides & 2mm for other sides). The bottom of the cubicle shall be open for the purpose of wiring and cable entrance. The panel shall be designed to be self supporting and wherever additional structural strength is required, inconspicuous bracing, gusset, welding etc., shall be used. All control panels and switchgear cubicles shall be made absolutely vermin proof design of the approval of the CSPTCL.
 - iv The panels shall be made in suitable sections to facilitate easy transport and handling and shall be later assembled at site. It may please be noted carefully that it should be possible to disassemble the relay control board of a substation in length of 700/800 mm for ease of handling, single continuous sheet steel should not be used to make a single board for all the panels required. The panels should have unitized construction with facility to bolt together the panels where more than one panel is involved.
 - v The panels shall be provided with best quality independent TTBs for Differential relay, REF relay, O/C & E/F relay, Distance Protection relay, Over fluxing relay, LBB relay and overload relay etc.

16.1 PANEL CUT OUT AND DIMENSIONS:

- i) The panels shall be fabricated of not less than 14 SWG sheet steel free from all surface defects. The panels shall have sufficient structural reinforcement to ensure a plain surface to limit vibration and to provide rigidity during despatch and installation.
- ii) **The 132 KV and 33 KV Panels shall have the following dimensions:**

Type	Simplex Panel
Height	2300 mm
Depth	800 mm.
Width	800 mm.

- iii) The panels shall be made in suitable sections as described elsewhere in the specification so that while mounting, the panels can be located side by side bolted together to form a compact unit.
- iv) Design material selection and workmanship shall be such as to present a peak appearance, outside and inside with no works of welds, reverts, screw or bolts head apparent from the exterior surfaced of the control boards.

16.2 AUXILIARY SUPPLY:-

- i. (415 V + 10% to -25% 4 wire, 3 phase 4 wire 50 C/s, neutral grounded AC supply. The contractor shall arrange for providing proper looping of these power supplies to the different panels of the control board group.
- ii. H.R.C. fuses shall be provided at each panel for both the AC and DC power supplies. Distribution and wiring of the same shall be utilised through fuses and links in such a way so that isolation of respective system unit is possible without affecting the rest of the system or unit.
- iii. All H.R.C. fuses and links shall be with holder, and the same shall be mounted on slant support and with identification labels.
- iv. For each control and relay panel, the contractor will arrange to provide a separate cable from DCDB for 220 V DC supply.
- v. The H.R.C. fuses as per following details shall be provided:

S. No.	CIRCUIT	FUSE RATING 132 KV
1.	Circuit breaker closing circuit.	16A
2.	Trip circuit I & II	16 A
3.	Main protection	10 A
4.	Back up protection	10 A
5	Indication	4A
6	Annunciation	4A
7	P.T. Circuit	4 A

16.3 CONTROL WIRING:

- i) Wiring shall be done with flexible heat resistant multi strand wires, PVC insulated with standard copper conductor. The conductor size shall be equivalent to 2.5 mm square for CT/PT and LV AC and 1.5 mm square for control circuit unless otherwise specified in this tender.
- ii) Coloured wires shall be used for wiring as per latest revision of IS-375 viz; red, yellow, blue and black for R,Y,B, phases and neutral respectively, green for earthing , grey for annunciation & control circuits & white for trip circuit.
- iii) Each wire shall be identified at both ends with wire designation number by plastic ferrule as per wiring diagram based on latest revision of IS-375 to denote the different circuit functions. The contractor shall take approval for the system of wire numbering.
- iv) All wires termination shall be made with compression type connectors. Wires shall not be tapped or spliced between terminal points. All wire shall have crimp type termination and direct connection at any place is not at all required.

- v) All series connected devices and equipment shall be wired up in sequence. Loop-in Loop out system of wiring shall be avoided as far as possible and the common buses shall normally be made through the terminal block for better reliability of testing and maintenance.
- vi) Fuses and links shall be provided for isolation of individual circuit from bus bars without disturbing other circuits and equipments.
- vii) The DC trip and DC voltage supplies and wiring to main protective gear shall be segregated from those for special purposes. Each such group shall be fed through separate fuses, either direct from main supply fuses or the bus wires.
- viii) Since a number of wires will run from one point to another, it is desired that the support arrangement should be adequate and neat. The conventional method of bunching of wires should not be adopted since the same creates problems in case any wire is to be removed. The wires should be accommodated in a suitable plastic channels with sliding plastic cover, which may be mounted inside the panels suitably. Inspection/removal of wires should be possible by sliding the covers.
- ix) Blank plastic channels should be provided by the sides of the panels to accommodate the incoming cables from switchyard through the cable glands.
- x) Stud type terminal connectors suitable for ring type lugs shall be used.

16.4 CABLE ENTRY:-

- i) The control board shall have provision of cable entry from the bottom. Necessary cable glands should also be provided.
- ii) The wiring through the terminal blocks shall be so located so as to be convenient for floor openings.
- iii) The control board shall have provisions for fixing the multi-core cable glands which shall be included by the contractor in scope of supply. For fixing these cable glands, detachable gland plates of 4 mm thickness shall be mounted.
- iv) Gland plate shall be supplied with factory made gland holes with suitable blanking arrangement for un used gland holes. The gland plate and doors shall be properly gasketted.
- v) Rigid supports shall be provided along with terminal block for holding plastic channel. Suitable clamps may also be provided in plastic channel for holding cables.

16.5 CONTROL & INDICATION CIRCUITS:

16.5.1 The control and indication circuit for each circuit breaker controlling feeder or transformer shall generally comprise the following:

- i) Mimic diagram (main and transfer bus scheme)
- i) Ammeters and voltmeters where specified.
- ii) PF, Mega Watt, MVAR meter where specified.
- iii) Circuit Breaker Control switch.
- iv) "Trip Circuit Healthy" I & II lamps.
- v) Alarm Cancellation arrangement.
- vi) Breaker ON/OFF indication lamps.
- vii) Breaker Spring Charge indication lamp.

16.5.2 The mimic diagram offered shall be at the eye level to indicate the position of each breaker, isolating and grounding switch. Other equipments such as transformer, voltage transformers etc., shall be represented by suitable symbols. The arrangement shall be of over laid design. Painted type mimic diagram is not acceptable. Mimic diagram shall be for single main & single transfer arrangement.

16.5.3 Rotating disc type semaphore shall be used to indicate the position of each breaker. The position of the circuit breaker whether closed or open shall be indicated by semaphore indicator to be provided for this purpose. It may be noted that the circuit breaker will have two trip coils in

parallel and since their DC source of supply is one at present, necessary arrangement shall be made in the panel circuitry. For this purpose contact multiplication will not be involved but the rating of the control switch should be adequate to handle; the burden of two trip coils. Along with pistol grip type control switches red and green indicating lamps for ON/OFF indication shall be provided.

16.5.4 ANNUNCIATION SYTEM:

16.5.5 Alarm annunciation system shall be provided for the control board by means of visual and audible alarm in order to draw the attention of the operator to the abnormal operating conditions or the operation of some protective devices. The annunciation equipment shall be suitable for operation on the voltages specified in this specification.

16.5.6 The annunciation shall be of visual and audible type. The visual annunciation shall be provided by annunciation facia, mounted flush on the top of the control panels. The audible alarm shall be provided by alarm hooter or bell .The annunciator facia shall be provided with translucent plastic window for alarm point with minimum size of 35 mm x 50 mm. Alarm inscriptions shall be engraved on each window in not more than three lines and size of the lettering shall not be less than 5 mm.

16.5.7 Each annunciation window shall be provided with two white lamps in parallel to provide safety against lamp failure. Long-life lamps shall be used. The lamp circuit shall include series resistor of adequate rating. The cover plate of the facia windows shall be flush with the panel and shall be capable of easy removal to facilitate replacement of lamps. The transparency of cover plates and wattage of the lamps provided in the facia windows shall be adequate to ensure clear visibility of the inscriptions in the control room having high illumination intensity (500 Lux) from the location of the operator's desk.

16.5.8 **TRIP AND NON TRIP** facia shall be differentiated. All trip shall have red colour and all non trip facia shall have white colour.

Sequence of operation of the annunciator shall be as follows:-

Sl. No.	Alarm condition	Fault contact	Visual Annunciation	Audible Annunciation
1	Normal	Open	OFF	OFF
2	Abnormal	Close	Flashing	ON
3.	Acknowledge push button is pressed.	Close	Steady on	OFF
		Open	Steady on	OFF
4	Reset push button is pressed.	Close	On	OFF
		Open	Off	OFF
5	Lamp test push button pressed.	Open	Steady on	ON

16.5.9 The annunciation system described above shall meet the following additional requirements:

- i The annunciation system shall be capable of catering to atleast 80% simultaneous signals (of windows provided) at a time.
- ii. One self resetting push button shall be provided on each panel for testing the facia window lamps. Push buttons for testing flasher and audible alarm circuit of annunciation system and for testing the annunciation supply failure monitoring circuit shall also be provided. These testing circuits shall also be so connected that while test is being done it shall not prevent the registering of any new annunciation that may land during the test.
One set each of the following push buttons shall be provided on each panel as shown in the front view drawing:
 - a) Reset push button for annunciation system.
 - b) Accept push button for annunciation system.
- iii. The annunciations shall be repetitive type and shall be capable of registering the fleeting signal. Minimum duration of the fleeting signal registered by the system shall be 15 milli seconds.
- iv. The annunciation shall be suitable for operation with normally open fault contacts which close on a fault. For fault contacts which open on a fault it shall be possible at site to change annunciators from "close to fault" to "open to fault" and vice versa.

- v. In case of static annunciation scheme, special precaution shall be taken by contractor to ensure that spurious alarm condition does not appear due to influence of external electromagnetic/electrostatic interferences on the annunciation wiring and switching disturbances from the neighbouring circuits within the panels.
- vi. The annunciation scheme (wherever called for) offered shall be complete in all respects including annunciation relay, flasher relay test, accept and reset arrangement.
- vii. The CSPTCL reserves the right to ask for a sample of annunciation system for approval, if so considered necessary from the successful contractor.

17. CONTROL CONNECTIONS AND INSTRUMENT WIRING:

- 17.1 Panel connection shall be insulated and shall be neatly and securely fixed to the back of the panel. All instrument and panel wiring shall be of an approved type which will not support combustion and shall run in porcelain or non-rustable metal cleats or in non-rustable tubes or galvanised steel tubes as may be approved. All panel wiring shall be taken to approve terminal boards which shall comply with requirements of multicore cable boxes where applicable. Switch board wiring shall be PVC or VC braid impregnated with flame proof compound. Rubber insulation is not acceptable.
- 17.2 All wiring diagrams shall be clearly marked with the number which are shown on the ferrules of the individual cores. 20% spare and blank ferrule shall be supplied with each panel.
- 17.3 Flat terminals shall not be used but each end of each instrument or control wire shall be terminated with a Rose Corstney or other approved type of washer.
- 17.4 Each set of current/ voltage transformer secondary connections shall be complete in itself and shall be earthed at one point only. Each such earthing connection to the earth bar shall be made in accordance with the requirement of the earthing system and shall be made through a link of approved design which can be removed when insulation tests are required without breaking any circuit normally carrying current.
- 17.5 For each circuit on the panel, the control indication and trip wiring shall be suitably segregated so that these could be isolated to permit testing or other work. The semaphore and other indication circuits shall be connected to the DC bus by a set of fuses. Similarly, the trip and close circuits shall also be connected by a separate set of fuses. The fuses shall be labelled clearly showing the circuits connected.
- 17.6 All secondary fuses shall be of an approved type. HRC fuses of some standard make shall only be used.
- 17.7 Where specified test blocks shall be provided for testing of meters and relays. They shall be of the switch board type back connected for front of panel mounting. The test blocks shall provide complete isolation of meters, instruments and relays and the arrangements shall be such that testing power could be connected at the test block from the external source or may be taken from the instrument transformer. Provision shall be made for short circuiting current transformers, by sliding type element connectors.

18. METERING AND CONTROL:-

- a) **Ammeter:-** The ammeter shall be 96 Sq.mm, digital type of class-I accuracy.
- b) **Voltmeter:-** One number digital self powered voltmeter shall be provided with voltmeter selector switch. The LED display shall not be less than 1 inch.
- c) **Energy Meter:-** SEMS make 0.2S class, electronic 4 quadrant, import-export, 3phase 4wire, trivector energy meters shall be provided with heavy duty 4STB type DAV make TTB on the front panel. The energy meters shall indicate instantaneous parameters like KW, KVA, KVAR, Pf, current, voltage etc. The energy meter shall have 15 minutes load survey for KW & KVA for a minimum period of 60 days. The CT/PT ratio of the energymeter shall be matched with that of the individual bay. The meter should have RS485 port for data communication with modbus protocol or shall be compliant with IEC61850 on Ethernet port.

- d) A 18-window facia annunciator with following inscription shall be provided on the front with audible DC alarm bell. The make shall be Alan/Bharani/ Minilec/ JVS.

S. N.	Name Of Annunciation	Initiation From
1.	IDMT O/C Relay Trip	Over Current Earth Fault IDMT relay
2.	L.B.B. Operated	L.B.B. Operated
3.	Low SF6 Gas Alarm	Auxiliary Relay For Low SF6 Gas Alarm
4.	SF6 / Low Trip Block	Auxiliary Relay For SF6 Low Trip Block
5.	Trip Circuit-1 Fail	TCH Relay Coil 1
6.	Trip Circuit-2 Fail	TCH Relay Coil 2.
7.	O/C & E/F relay faulty	From Numerical IDMT relay supervision contact
8.	Inter Trip operated	----
9.	DC Fail	---
10.	AC Fail	---
11.	IDMT E/F relay trip	Over Current Earth Fault IDMT relay
12.	Spare	---

- e) Breaker indication:- Separate breaker ON – OFF lamp indication shall be provided in addition to CB semaphore indications.
- f) Mimic diagram:- It is not necessary for the manufacturer to match the other details of the switch yard. The standard mimic diagram of single main and transfer bus feeding the x-mer is sufficient.
- g) CT cores:-. One core of class 5P10 for over current and the second core shall be for metering.
- h) inter trip indication lamp:- In addition to above all, this panel shall have lamp indication for inter trip.

The CT & PT circuit wires should be colour coded i.e. red, yellow, blue and black for three phases and neutral. The d.c. and control wires should be grey. The cable size shall be 2.5 mm² for CT & PT and 1.5 mm² for control circuit. However, **for trip circuit wires** shall be 2.5 Sq.mm.

19. ERECTION AND MAINTENANCE TOOL EQUIPMENTS

All special testing equipment required for the installation and maintenance of the apparatus, instruments devices shall be furnished in relevant schedule

20. TROPICALISATION

Control room will be normally air-cooled/air- conditioned. All equipments shall however be suitable for installation in a tropical monsoon area having hot, humid climate and dry and dusty seasons with ambient conditions specified in the specification. All control wiring, equipment and accessories shall be protected against fungus growth, condensation, vermin and other harmful effects due to tropical environment.

21. **ENERGY METERS:** Panel shall have Secure make true four quadrant, Exp/Imp, ABT type APEX energy meters as per the requirements of the purchaser with automatic downloading facility of data/reading from meter to PC over Ethernet and RS 485 Port on DLMS and Modbus protocol. The load survey and demand integration period must be 15 minutes and meter shall have provision to configure 15 or 5 minute time block. Automatic data logging facility shall be implemented at an independent PC workstation for all energy meters.

22. **All the software interfaces of the relays and energy meters are to be provided in one number data extraction Device.** Specifications for Operating/Data Extraction/Analysis Device along with interface cable for 220 KV S/s. Necessary software and hardware to up load /down

load the data to/from the relay from/to the Data Extraction Device. Operating/Data Extraction/Analysis Device having following specifications or better; Powered by 5th Generation Intel® Core i5-5200U Processor with Windows 8.1 Single Language (64Bit) English, RAM - 8GB Dual Channel DDR3L 1600 MHz (4GBx2), Hard Drive - 1TB 5400 rpm, Display : 15.6-inch HD (1366 x 768) True life LED-Backlit Touch Display, Video card : AMD Radeon™ R7 M270 4GB DDR3, Ports/slots-USB 3.0 with Power Share (1), USB 3.0 (1), USB 2.0 (1) HDMI™ v1.4a, Combination headphone/ microphone jack Noble Lock Slot AC Power In, Multimedia Card Reader - Digital (SD) Memory Card, Secure Digital High Capacity (SDHC), Secure Digital Extended Capacity (SDXC), Power - Prismatic (58 WHr) Lithium Ion, Security Software-McAfee® Security Center 15 month subscription, Warranty - 1Yr ProSupport: Next Business Day Onsite Service w/ Accidental Damage.

THE DETAILS OF RELAYS AND OTHER FACILITIES REQUIRED IN EACH PANEL ARE MENTIONED BELOW:-

SN	Protection Schemes	132 KV feeder bay	160 MVA		220 KV feeders	220 KV Bus Transfer bay	220 KV Bus Coupler bay	33 KV Station transformer bay
			220 KV Side X'mer	132 KV Side X'mer				
1	Bay control unit	1 No.	2 No.	2 No.	2 No.	2 No.	2 No.	1 No.
2	Numerical Differential protection relay	NIL	2 No.	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
3	Numerical Distance protection relay	1 No.	NIL	NIL	2	1 No.	NIL	NIL
4	Numerical Over fluxing relay	NIL	1 No.	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
5	Numerical Over voltage Protection	NIL	In built	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
6	Under voltage Protection	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
7	Trip circuit supervision relay	2 No.	2 No.	2 No.	2 No.	2 No.	2 No.	Nil.
8	DC Auxiliary 220 V supply voltage monitoring relay	2 No.	2 No.	2 No.	2 No.	2 No.	2 No.	Nil
9	PT fuse failure relay	In built	NIL	In built	In built	In built	In built	NIL
10	Numerical Local Breaker back up relay	1 No.	1 No.	1 No.	1 No	1 No	1 No	Nil
11	Numerical Neutral displacement relay	NIL	01	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	Nil
12	Numerical directional IDMT relay with high set (3 O/C + 1 E/F)	1 No.	1 No.	1 No.	1 No.	1 No.	2 No.	Nil
13	Over load Protection	NIL	1 No.	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
14	Double stage U/F relay	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
15	Master trip relay	2 No.	2 No.	2 No.	2 No.	2 No.	2 No.	Nil
16	LBB Trip relay	1 No.	1 No.	1 No.	1 No.	1 No.	1 No.	NIL.

17	Transformer body protection relays.	NIL	1 set	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
18	Digital MW Meter	1 No.	NIL	1 No.	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
19	Digital MVAR Meter	1 No.	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
20	Digital Ampere meter (with selection switch where necessary)	3 No.	NIL	3 No.	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
21	Digital Volt meter (with selection switch where necessary)	3 No.	NIL	1 No.	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
22	Digital frequency meter (1 inch LED display)	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
23	Annunciator relay	1 Set	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
24	Trip transfer switch	1 No.	1 No.	1 No.	1 No.	1 No.	1 No.	Nil
25	TNC switch	1 No.	1 No.	1 No.	1 No.	1 No.	1 No.	Nil
26	Numerical REF Relay	NIL	1 No.	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
27	SEMS make Energy Meter 3 Phase 4 wire Export-import, with load survey facility, with TTB (heavy duty screw type TTB).	1 No.	1 No.	1 No.	1 No.	1 No.	NIL	1 No.
28	As per requirement							
29	1 No. as per tender specification (in 3 No. Panels)							
30	1 No. as per tender specification (in 3 No. Panels)							
31	No. of Independent Control panel	1 No.	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	Nil
32	No. of Independent Protection panel	1 No.	2 No.	1 No.	2 No.	1 No.	1 No.	Nil
33	No. of combined Control & Relay panel	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL

220 KV Feeders shall be provided with two sets of single phase trip relays also.

8. TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 145 KV CIRCUIT BREAKERS

1.1 SCOPE:

This specification covers design, engineering, manufacture, assembly, inspection & testing before supply, packing & delivery of 145 KV class outdoor SF₆ Normal Duty, Spring operated circuit breakers along with support structures and ladder, terminal connectors, all accessories and auxiliary equipments required for their satisfactory operation in EHV grid substation.

- 1.2 It is not the intent to specify completely here all the details of design and construction of the circuit breakers. However the, breaker shall conform in all respects to the high standard of engineering design and workmanship and shall be capable of performing in continuous commercial operation up to the contractor's guarantee in a manner acceptable to the CSPTCL who will interpret the meanings of drawings and specifications and shall have power to reject any work or material which in his judgment is not in accordance therewith. The circuit breakers offered shall be complete with all components necessary for their effective and trouble free operation up to the end of guarantee period, to the entire satisfaction of CSPTCL. Such components shall deemed to be included within the scope of supply of the contractor irrespective of whether these are specifically brought out in this specification and/or in the work order or not.

1.3 STANDARDS:

The offered circuit breakers shall conform to meet the requirement of the latest revisions of relevant standards of international Electro-Technical commission or equivalent national standards of the country with amendments of relevant standards, rules and codes, available at the time of testing at the manufacturer's work. Some of the standards & codes are listed herein for ready reference.

Equipment meeting with the requirements of any other authoritative standards, which ensures equal or better quality than the standard mentioned below shall also be acceptable. If the equipment offered by the contractor conforms to any other standards, salient points of comparison between the standards adopted and the specific standards shall be furnished. Copies of such standards with authentic English Translations shall be furnished along with the offer.

Sl.	STANDARD	TITLE
1.	IEC-62271-100/ IS-13118	Specification for alternating current circuit breakers.
2.	IEC-376	Specification and acceptance of new supply of sulphur hexafluoride
3.	IS-375	Marking and arrangement for switchgear, busbar, main connections & auxiliary wirings.
4.	IS-2147	Degree of protection provided for enclosures for low voltage switchgear and control gear.
5.	IS-325	Specification for three phase induction motors.
6.	IS-2629	Recommended practice for Hot dip galvanizing of iron and steel.

Sl.	STANDARD	TITLE
7.	IS-5	Colour for ready mix paints.
8.	IS-2099	High voltage porcelain bushings.
9.	IS:5561	Electric Power connectors.

1.4 AUXILIARY POWER SUPPLY:

Auxiliary electrical equipment shall be suitable for operation on the following supply system:-

a)	Power device (like dry motor)	415V 3 ϕ , 4 wire, 50Hz, neutral grounded AC supply
b)	DC alarm, control and protective device	110V DC, 2 wire

The supply voltage may vary as shown below and all devices shall be suitable for continuous operation over entire range of voltage variations:-

S.No.	Type of Supply	Range Variation
1	AC supply voltage	+10% to (-) 25%
2	AC supply frequency	frequency (\pm) 5%
3	DC Supply	(-) 15% to +10%.

1.5 TYPE & RATING

The offered circuit breakers shall be of Sulphur Hexa-Fluoride (SF₆) gas type suitable for outdoor operation under all climatic conditions specified above without any additional protection from the sun, dust and rain.

As far as 132 KV network of CG system is concerned, studies carried out show that system stability is ensured with total fault clearing time of 80 milli seconds which also includes a small margin for the relay operating time over the guaranteed performance to allow for fault locations under varying system conditions. The CSPTCL has come to the conclusion that the circuit breaker shall have a total break time not exceeding 60 milli seconds for the range of fault levels likely to be experienced in the CG system. It is therefore desired that total break time of any 145 KV class breaker shall not exceed 60 milli seconds which should be guaranteed for interrupting ratings from 30% to 100% of the specified interrupting capacity.

1.6 PRINCIPAL PARAMETERS:

The breakers shall conform to the specific technical requirements specified hereunder:

S.No	Items	Requirement of 145 KV SF ₆ Circuit Breaker
1.	Nominal System Voltage	132 KV
2.	Highest System Voltage	145 KV
3.	Rated Frequency	50 Hz.
4.	Rated Normal Current (A _{rms}) At 50° C Ambient Temperature	2000 Amperes
5.	Type	Outdoor SF ₆
6.	Mounting Structural Details	Hot dip galvanised lattice steel support structure to be supplied for all breakers.

S.No	Items	Requirement of 145 KV SF ₆ Circuit Breaker
		One platform with steps shall be provided of such height that operator can easily operate the breaker climbing this platform.
7.	System Neutral Earthing	Solidly earthed
8.	Number of Poles	3
9.	Type of operation	Normal Duty
10.	Phase to phase spacing in the switch yard i.e., inter pole spacing for breaker	1,700 m.m.
11.	Required ground clearance from the lowest live terminal to structure base place to be erected on concrete plinth in mm.	4,600 m.m
12.	Max. height of concrete plinth	300 m.m.
13.	Operating mechanism	Spring operated mechanism with electrical control individually for each breaker.
14.	Auto reclosing duty	Three phase
15.	Rated operating sequence	0-0.3 sec -CO -3 min-CO
16.	“First pole to clear” factor (Type of Tripping)	1.3
17.	Maximum closing time not exceeding in millisecond	150
18.	Maximum total break time (For any current upto the rated breaking current) at limiting conditions of operating coil voltage & quenching media pressure in milliseconds	60
19.	Rated insulating level 1.2/ 50 micro second lightning impulse withstand voltage: (KVp)	650
20.	1 Minute power frequency withstand voltage KV rms.	275
21.	Maximum radio interference voltage at $1.1U_n/\sqrt{3}$	1000 micro Volts at 92 KVrms line to ground voltage (both in closed & open condition)
22.	Rated breaking current capacity i) Line charging at rated voltage at 90° Degree leading power factor (A_{rms}) ii) Rated small inductive current iii) rated short circuit breaking current in KA a. AC Component b. % DC Component c. Asymmetrical breaking current including DC Component	As per relevant IEC standard As per relevant IEC standard 40 K.A. As per relevant IEC standard As per relevant IEC standard
23.	Minimum corona extinction voltage (KVrms)	>92 KV
24.	Transient recovery voltage for terminal fault	As per IEC 56-2, 1971 Clause no. 7.

S.No	Items	Requirement of 145 KV SF ₆ Circuit Breaker
25.	Rated characteristics for short line faults	As per IEC 56-2, 1971 Clause no. 8.
26.	Rated out of phase making current	Breaking 25% of the rated fault current of twice rated voltage under out of phase conditions as per IEC publication no. 267
27.	Rated short circuit making current capacity	79 KA
28.	Permissible limits of temperature rise	As per IS
29.	Maximum acceptable difference in the instants of closing / opening of contacts i) within a pole (milli second) ii) between poles (milli second)	5 10 The above timings will be at rated controlled voltage & rated operating & quenching media pressure.
30.	Total creepage distance of support insulator in m.m.	3,625 m.m.
31.	Type of tripping	The contractors should specifically mention whether the breaker is trip free or fixed trip according to IEC 56-1.
32.	Short time current carrying capacity for three seconds (kilo amperes) KA	40 KA.
33.	Breaking capacity of auxiliary contacts	10 A DC with the circuit time constant not less than 20 mili second.
34.	Noise level at base and upto 50 metres.	140 dB.
35.	Seismic acceleration	0.3 g (horizontal)

1.7 SPECIAL DUTY REQUIREMENT

1.7.1 DUTY CYCLES:

- a. Terminal faults (C-1 min-O-CO-2 min-C-1 min-O-CO)
- b. Reclosing against trapped charge: Same but with first, third and fourth closing being on de-energised line and second closing against trapped charge of 1.2 p.u. of opposite polarity.
- c. Out of phase closing one closing operation under phase opposition i.e. with twice the normal voltage across the terminals.

The contractor shall highlight the design features provided to effectively deal with the charging of long lines open at other end.

1.7.2 TRANSFORMER CHARGING CURRENT BREAKING CAPACITY:

The offered 145 KV class circuit breakers shall be capable of interrupting small inductive current, such as those occurring while switching off unloaded transformers of rating 40 MVA, for 132 KV breakers with/ without reactor/capacitor loaded transformers under all conditions, including those of high dynamic or temporary over voltages without giving rise to undue over voltage and without re-strikes. The maximum over voltage value which will not be exceeded under such conditions shall also be stated.

1.7.3 DYNAMIC OVER VOLTAGES:

The circuit breaker shall be capable of satisfactorily performing all their duties including, but not limited to, clearing of faults and interrupting the line charging and transformer charging currents without causing undue over voltage and showing signs of undue strain while operating under conditions of high temporary (Power frequency) over voltage of the order of 1.5 p.u.

The stability of circuit breakers for working satisfactorily under such conditions should be explicitly guaranteed by the contractor and it should be supported with clear technical elaborations and details.

1.8 PROTECTION SCHEMES:

Two independent trip coils shall be provided on the breakers for segregation of two main relaying schemes. The local breaker back-up protection is also being provided and the breaker shall be suitable for its operation. Two separate DC sources shall be available one for each trip coil.

1.8.1 DEVELOPING FAULTS:

The circuit breakers shall be capable to withstand the high stresses imposed on them during fault clearing, developing faults, load rejection and re-energization of line, with trapped charges within the full rating of the breaker. The breaker shall also withstand the voltage specified in "Principal Parameters of this specification"

1.8.2 TRIP FREE OPERATION:

The circuit breakers mechanism shall be suitable for trip-free operation.

1.8.3 SMALL FAULT-CURRENT INTERRUPTING CAPACITY:

The circuit breakers shall be capable of interrupting Small fault Currents of magnitude between 0.5 KA to 10 KA along with the usual short circuit current interrupting capacity in the range of 2 KA to 40 KA without causing any re-strikes or causing un-permissible over-voltage on the system in which these are to be installed. The over-voltage shall not exceed 2.3 pu.

The test certificates in support of this capacity of circuit breaker must be submitted.

1.8.4 RECOVERY VOLTAGE AND POWER FACTOR:

Each circuit breaker shall be capable of interrupting rated short circuit breaking current under the condition of recovery voltage corresponding to highest system voltage and to power factor not exceeding 0.15

1.8.5 The circuit breakers shall be capable of satisfactory operation even under conditions of phase opposition that may arise due to faulty synchronising or otherwise. The maximum power in accordance with relevant IEC Specification which the circuit breaker can satisfactorily interrupt under-phase opposition shall be stated in the offer.

1.8.6 RESTRIKING VOLTAGE:

The rated transient recovery voltage for terminal faults shall be as specified in IEC. The measures adopted for ensuring proper operation at high rate of rise of restriking voltage and for limiting the actual values across the breakers shall be described in the offer. No opening resistors shall be necessary for ensuring conformity with the duty cycle.

1.9 LINE CHARGING CURRENT INTERRUPTING CAPACITY

Circuit breaker shall be designed so as to be capable of interrupting line charging currents as given in "Principal Parameters" of this specification under the conditions of high dynamic over voltages of the order of 1.5 pu without showing signs of undue strain. The contractor shall have to carry out adequate acceptance tests with proper representation of actual system conditions, including correct simulation of natural frequency of bus bars so as to properly reproduce the initial part of the recovery voltage, to prove the charging current interrupting capability of the breaker. The contractor shall furnish complete details of procedure in respect of this acceptance test.

The guaranteed over voltage, if any, which will not be exceeded while interrupting line charging current as given in clause 3.6' "Principal parameters" shall be furnished.

The over voltage caused while interrupting the line charging current shall not exceed the limits of switching surges and dynamic over voltages as given in the specification. The result of the test conducted along with copies of the oscillo-graphs to prove the capability of the circuit breakers to interrupt these and lower line charging current values shall also be furnished.

1.10 INSULATING SUPPORTS

The basic impulse insulation level of the external insulator supports bushing & interrupting insulator bushing shall match with that of the SF₆ circuit breakers and shall be specified and suitable for insulation in the contaminated atmosphere. Insulating supports shall be designed to have ample insulation and adequate mechanical strength and rigidity for satisfactory operation under various operating conditions detailed in this specification.

All hollow insulator & interrupter housing of identical rating shall be interchangeable. The puncture strength of the hollow insulator & interrupter housing shall be greater than the flash over value.

The hollow insulator & interrupter housing shall be type tested as per relevant IEC standards and the type test reports shall be submitted.

1.11 BREAKING CAPACITY FOR KILOMETRIC FAULTS:

All circuit breakers shall have high capacity for breaking short line (kilometric faults) with source impedance behind the bus equivalent to symmetrical fault current specified. The interrupting capacity of the circuit breakers for kilometric faults (short line faults) should be equal to its interrupting capacity. The details of tests conducted to guarantee the capability of the circuit breaker operation under kilometric fault condition shall be furnished.

1.12 AUTOMATIC RAPID RECLOSING:

132 KV circuit breakers shall be suitable for three pole automatic rapid reclosing. The dead time corresponding to automatic rapid reclosing of the circuit breakers shall be adjustable at least within limits of 15 cycles (0.3 sec) to 35 cycles and actual limits of adjustment provided in the offered circuit breaker shall be stated in the offer. The relay or timer required for adjustment of the dead time shall form a part of the scope of

supply. The breaking capacity of the circuit breakers shall be guaranteed for second and third interruptions.

1.13 TEMPERATURE RISE:

The temperature rise and the maximum temperature attained by any part of the equipment when in service at site under continuous full load conditions and exposed continuously to the direct rays of the sun shall not exceed the permissible limits as per limits given. The permissible temperature rise indicated is for a maximum ambient temperature of 50° deg. centigrade. If the maximum ambient temperature is higher, the temperature rise permissible limit shall be reduced accordingly.

1.14 INSULATION OF CIRCUIT BREAKERS:

The insulation to ground, insulation between open contacts and the insulation between phases of the completely assembled circuit breaker shall be capable of withstanding satisfactorily dielectric test voltage corresponding to the stipulations made in "Principal parameters". The exposed live parts shall be placed high enough above ground to meet the requirements of local safety codes.

1.15 ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS:

- a) The circuit breakers shall be single pressure type, the design and construction of the circuit breaker shall be such that there is minimum possibility of gas leakage and entry of moisture. There should not be any condensation of SF₆ gas on the internal insulating surface of the circuit breaker.
- b) All gasketed surfaces shall be smooth, straight and reinforced, if necessary to minimise distortion and to make a tight seal, the operating rod connecting the operating mechanism to the arc chamber (SF₆ media) shall have adequate seals, Double "O" ring seals and test holes for leakage test of the internal seal shall be provided on each static joint.
- c) In the interrupter assembly there shall be an absorbing product box to eliminate SF₆ decomposition products and moisture. The material used in the construction of the circuit breakers shall be fully compatible with SF₆ gas.
- d) The SF₆ gas density monitor shall be adequately temperature compensated. The density monitor shall meet the following requirements:
 - i) It shall be possible to dismantle the density monitor for checking/ replacement without draining the SF₆ gas by using suitable interlocked non-return couplings.
 - ii) It shall damp the pressure pulsation while filling the gas in service so that the flickering of the pressure switch contacts does not take place.
 - iii) Air & gas pressure indicator shall also be supplied. The pressure indicator shall have uniform graduated dial.
- e) Means for pressure relief shall be provided in the gas chamber of circuit breaker to avoid the damages or distortion during occurrence of abnormal pressure increase or shock waves generated by internal electric fault / arcs. The position of vents, diaphragms and pressure relief devices shall be arranged so as to minimize danger to the operators in the event of gas or vapour escaping under pressure.
- f) Facility shall also be provided to reduce the gas pressure within the breaker to a value not exceeding 8 milli-bars within 4 hours or less. Each circuit breaker shall be capable of withstanding this degree of vacuum without distortion or failure of any part.
- g) Sufficient SF₆ gas shall be provided to fill all the circuit breakers installed. In addition to this 20% of the total gas requirement shall be supplied in separate cylinders as spare requirement.

- h) Provisions shall be made for attaching an operation analyser after installation at site to record contact travel, speed and making measurement of operation timings and synchronisation of contacts in one pole.

1.16 GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS:

- 1.16.1 Circuit breaker offered shall be Sulphur hexafluoride (SF₆) type only suitable for outdoor installation. Circuit breaker shall be designed to withstand seismic acceleration equivalent to 0.3g. If construction of the breaker is of wheel mounted type suitable locking clamps shall be provided designed to sustain above seismic acceleration.
- 1.16.2 Exposed live parts shall be placed high enough above ground to meet the requirement of local safety codes.
- 1.16.3 Any part of the breaker, especially the removable ones, shall be freely interchangeable without the necessity of any modification at site.
- 1.16.4 Circuit-breaker shall comprise of three identical single pole units which should be linked together.
- 1.16.5 Complete circuit breaker with all the necessary items for successful operation shall be supplied, including but not limited to the following:
- a) Breaker assemblies with bases, support - structure for circuit breaker as well as for control cabinet, central control cabinet and foundation bolts for main structure as well as control cabinet and central control cabinet (except concrete foundations), terminals and operating mechanisms.
 - b) Compressed SF₆ gas, pneumatic systems complete including compressors, tanks, pipings, fittings, valves and controls and necessary supports for inter-pole piping for pneumatic systems.
 - c) One central control cabinet for each breaker and one control box with all the required electrical devices mounted therein and the necessary terminal blocks for termination of inter-pole wiring. The supply of necessary inter pole cables & cabling at site shall be in the scope of contractor based on the schematic wiring diagram and termination schedule provided by the contractor & approved by CSPTCL.
 - d) Instruments, gauges and leakage detector for SF₆ gas pressures pneumatic pressure supervision.
 - e) All necessary parts to provide a complete & operatable circuit breaker installation such as main equipment, terminal connectors, control parts, cable connectors, pipe lines and other devices, whether specifically called for herein or not.
- 1.16.6 Circuit breaker shall be suitable for hot line washing.
- 1.16.7 All breakers shall be supplied with terminal connectors having double nut GI and double set of washers for firm connections. The contractors are required to confirm that the offered prices are inclusive of terminal connectors.
- 1.16.7 The current density adopted for the design of the terminal pads shall in no case exceed the following values. For copper pads - 1.5 A/sq.mm and aluminium - 1.0 A/sq.mm.
- 1.17 CONTACTS:**
- i) Main contacts shall have ample area and contact pressure for carrying the rated current and the short time rated current of the breaker without excessive temperature rise which may cause pitting or welding. Contacts shall be adjustable

to allow for wear, easily replaceable and shall have a minimum of moveable parts and adjustments to accomplish these results.

- ii) All making and breaking contacts shall be sealed free from atmospheric effects. Contacts shall be designed to have adequate thermal and current carrying capacity for the duty specified and to have a life expectancy so that frequent replacements due to excessive burning will not be necessary. Provision shall be made for rapid dissipation of heat generated by the arc on opening.
- iii) Main contacts shall be first to open and the last to close so that there will be little contact burning and wear.
- iv) If arcing contacts are used, they shall be first to close and the last to open. These shall be easily accessible for inspection and replacement. If there are no separately mounted arcing contacts, the main contacts shall be easily accessible for inspection and replacements. Tips of arcing contacts and main contacts shall be silver plated or have tungsten alloy tips.
- v) Any device provided for voltage grading to damp oscillations or to prevent re-strike prior to the complete interruption of the circuit or to limit over voltages on closing shall have a life expectancy comparable to that of the breaker as a whole.
- vi) Breakers shall be so designed that when operated within their specified rating, the temperature of each part will be limited to values consistent with a long life or the material used. The temperature shall not exceed that indicated in IEC-56 under specified ambient conditions.
- vii) Contacts shall be kept permanently under pressure of SF₆ gas. The gap between the open contacts shall be such that it can withstand atleast the rated phase to ground voltage continuously at zero gauge pressure of SF₆ gas due to its leakage.
- viii) If multi-break interrupters are used, these shall be so designed and augmented that a uniform voltage distribution is developed across them. Calculations/ test reports in support of the same shall be furnished. The thermal and voltage withstands of the grading elements shall be adequate for the service conditions and duty specified.

1.18 **PORCELAIN HOUSING:**

- i) The porcelain housing shall be of single piece construction without any joint or coupling. It shall be homogeneous, free from lamination, cavities and other flaws or imperfections that might affect high mechanical, and dielectric strength and shall be thoroughly vitrified, tough and impervious to moisture.
- ii) Glazing of porcelain shall be uniform brown or dark brown colour, free from blisters, burns and similar other defects with a smooth surface arranged to shed away rain water or, condensed water particles (fog).
- iii) Housings shall be designed to have ample insulation, mechanical strength and rigidity for satisfactory operation for the conditions under which they will be used. All housings of identical ratings shall be interchangeable.
- iv) Puncture strength of housings shall be greater than the dry flash-over value. When operating at normal rated voltage there shall be no electric discharge between the conductors and housing which would cause corrosion or injury to conductors, insulators or supports by the formation of substance produced by chemical action. No radio disturbance shall be caused by the housing when operating at the normal rated voltage.

- v) All iron parts shall be hot dip galvanized and all joints shall be air-tight. Surfaces of the joint shall be made burr free, porcelain parts by grinding and metal parts by machining. Bushing design shall be such as to ensure a uniform compressive pressure on the joints.
- vi) All current carrying contact surfaces shall be silver plated.
- vii) Bushings shall satisfactorily withstand the insulation level specified in the IEC Specification.

1.19 **SULPHUR HEXA FLUORIDE GAS (SF₆ GAS)**

- a. The SF₆ gas shall comply with IEC 376, 376A & 376 B and be suitable in all respects for use in the switch gear under the worst operating conditions,
- b. The high pressure cylinders in which the SF₆ gas is shipped and stored at site shall comply with requirement of the following standards and regulations:
 - i) IS: 4379 Identifications for the contents of industrial gas cylinder.
 - ii) IS: 7311 Seamless high carbon steel cylinders for permanent and high pressure liquefiable gases.
 - iii) The cylinders shall also meet Indian boiler regulations.
- c. Test: SF₆ gas shall be tested for purity, dew point, break down voltage, water contents as per IEC 376, 376A & 376B and test certificates shall be furnished to CSPTCL indicating all the tests as per IEC 376 for each lot of SF₆ gas.

1.20 **AUXILIARY CONTACTS:-**

The auxiliary switches (contacts) required for satisfactory operation of the circuit breaker including automatic reclosing (single shot three phases) ON/ OFF indicators both in control room and switch yard semaphore indicators in the mimic diagram in the control room and anti pumping in the mimic diagram in the control room and anti pumping features shall be provided on each circuit breaker and shall be clearly indicated in the offer. All these auxiliary switches shall be included in the scope of supply. In addition to the auxiliary switches mentioned above, the contractor shall provide as spares 10 auxiliary contacts each of the "normally open" and "normally closed" types which shall be used to operate the closing or opening of each of the three poles of circuit breakers. These spare switches shall be utilised for safety interlocking and other monitoring devices by the CSPTCL. Special contacts for use with the trip coils and single shot reclosing operations which permit the relative adjustment with respect to the travel of the circuit breaker shall also be provided. All auxiliary switches shall be placed in a weather proof galvanised casing and current rating of the switches shall be mentioned in the offer. There shall be provision to add more auxiliary switches at a later date and to convert the "normally open" contacts to the "normally closed" type and vice versa. Minimum two auxiliary switch set (NO & NC contact) be provided which should operate independently.

Arrangement proposed for connecting control cables to the auxiliary switches shall be clearly stated. Provision shall be made for suitable cable glands for receiving control cable for terminating connections in the auxiliary switches.

1.21 **TOTAL BREAK TIME:**

1.21.1 The "Total Break Time" as specified in clause 3.6, "Principal Parameters" of this section shall not be exceeded under any of the following duties:

- i) Test duties 1,2,3,4,5 (with TRV as per IEC)
- ii) Short line fault L90, L75 (with TRV as per IEC-56).

1.21.2 The Contractor may please note that there is only one specified break time of the breaker which shall not be exceeded under any duty conditions specified such as with the combined variation of the trip coil voltage, (70-110%) pneumatic/ pressure and arc extinguishing medium pressure etc. while furnishing the proof for the total break time of complete circuit breaker, the Contractor may specifically bring out the effect of non-simultaneity between contacts within a pole or between poles and show how it is covered in the guaranteed total break time.

1.21.3 The values guaranteed shall be supported with the type test reports.

1.22 OPERATING MECHANISM AND ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENTS:

- i) Each circuit breaker shall be designed for remote control operation from the control room. In addition there shall be provision for local tripping & closing operations both by electrical control. Mechanical arrangement should also be provided to facilitate manual tripping of circuit breaker for emergency trip when DC is not available or tripping coil is burnt or trip lever mechanism becomes defective etc., under healthy arc quenching medium condition.
- ii) Only spring type tripping & closing mechanisms are acceptable. **It may be noted offers for pneumatic or other type of mechanisms shall not be considered.** The mechanism shall be adequately designed & capable of performing satisfactorily the specified tripping and re-closing duty indicated above within the time specified. The entire operating mechanism control circuitry including electrical controls & monitoring devices and all other accessories, etc., as required, shall be housed in an outdoor type, hot dip galvanised steel enclosure. This enclosure shall conform to the degree of protection IP-55 of BIS 2147. The enclosure shall be invariably mounted on a separate concrete plinth of 300 mm height. However in case due to IP-55 protection limitations, if operating mechanism is mounted below the pole housing, in that case it should be possible for operating personnel to charge the spring from ground level including making ON/OFF operation without using any stool/platform otherwise a suitable operating platform with steps shall be essentially provided and the same shall be deemed to be included in the scope of supply. **Please note manually spring charging mechanism should be such that the operator shall charge the spring from the front side only**
- iii) All working parts in the mechanism shall be of corrosion resistant material. All bearings which require greasing, shall be equipped with pressure grease fittings. Bearing pins, bolts, nuts and other parts shall be adequately pinned or blocked to prevent loosening or charging adjustment with repeated operation of the breaker.
- iv) The design of the operating mechanism shall be such that it shall be practically maintenance free. The guaranteed years of maintenance free operation, the number of full load and full rated short circuit current breaking/operation without requiring any maintenance or overhauling, shall be clearly stated in the offer. As far as possible the need for lubricating the operating mechanism shall be kept to the minimum and eliminated altogether if possible.
- v) The operating mechanism shall be suitable for high speed three phase re-closing. It shall be non-pumping and trip free electrically and mechanically under every method of closing. A latch checking switch shall be provided on mechanically trip free mechanism to prevent re-closing before the breaker latches have reset. There shall be no objectionable rebounds in the mechanism and it shall not require any critical adjustments at site. It shall be strong, rigid, positive and fast in operation. Mechanism shall be such that the failure of any auxiliary spring will not cause tripping or closing. Operation of the power operated closing device, when the

circuit breaker is already closed, shall not cause damage to the circuit breaker or endanger the operator life. Provision shall be made for attaching an operation analyser similar to concinnatic operation analyser to facilitate speed test after installation of the breaker at site. ON-OFF indicating lamps shall be provided on the mechanism box.

- vi) A mechanical indicator shall be provided to show open and close position of each pole of the breaker in addition to facilitate remote electrical indication. An operation counter shall also be provided in the central control cabinet. The mechanical indicator and operation counter shall be located in a position where it will be visible to a man standing on the ground level with the mechanism housing closed.
- vii) Should the settings of the three breaker poles not be the same (e.g. failure of an operating or closing coil) all three poles shall trip simultaneously on appropriate electrical command. An out of step relay shall be supplied with each breaker to give a remote trip discrepancy alarm.
- viii) Should the most unlikely situation occur in SF₆ breakers where there is a substantial pressure loss in a pole already open, the main interrupting chamber column should be blocked off (by a non return valve) so that the main interrupting chambers remain pressurised and can retain their full insulating capacity for several more hours.
- ix) Circuit breaker operating mechanism shall incorporate an electrically achieved positive acting anti-pumping feature to prevent the circuit breaker from re-closing after an automatic opening when the initiating closing device is maintained in the position for closing. Necessary anti-pumping relay shall be included in the scope of supply.
- x) The contractor shall furnish detailed operation and maintenance manual of the mechanism alongwith the operation manual for the circuit breaker.
- xi) All material for making connection between the circuit breaker and its local control cabinet shall be included in the scope of supply.
- xii) All the similar contacts of 3 pole circuit breaker shall be designed to touch or open essentially simultaneously & in any case shall close or open within a period of half a cycle or less. The auxiliary circuit through resistors shall be closed in sufficient time before the main contacts closes to ensure that the over-voltage will be held to guarantee value under most favourable sequence of contact closing.
- xiii) **MOTOR COMPRESSED SPRING CHARGING MECHANISM:**

Spring operated mechanism shall be complete with motor, opening & closing spring with mechanical electric lamp indication for spring charged / discharged condition which should be easily visible through the glass section provided in the front door and all necessary accessories to make the mechanism a complete operating unit. Each mechanism shall be so designed as to enable a continuous sequence of circuit breaker opening and closing operations to be obtained by the control switch as long as power is available to the motor and at least one circuit breaker opening and closing after failure of power supply to the motor. Breaker operation shall be independent of the motor which shall be used solely for the purpose of compressing the closing spring. Motor rating shall be such that it required only about 30 seconds for fully charging the closing spring. Closing action of the circuit breaker shall compress the opening spring ready for tripping. Motors for spring charging mechanism shall operate satisfactorily at all supply

voltages between 85% and 110% of the rated voltage. Spring charging motor shall be AC motor (Single or 3 phase 230/ 400 volts). DC Motors are not acceptable. The mechanism shall be capable of performing the rated operating duty cycle of 0-0.3 sec-CO-3 min-CO as per IEC: 56. and in the event of failure of power supply to spring charging motor, the mechanism shall be capable of performing one sequence of 0-0.3 Sec-CO duty.

- xiv) Motors rated 1 KW and above, being controlled from the control cabinet would be suitable for operation on a 400 V, 3 phase 50 Hz system.
- xv) Facility shall be provided for manual charging of closing springs by operating personnel from ground level standing in up right position on the front side of the panel i.e. the operating handle should be on the front side of control cubicle (horizontal type spring charging drive). Suitable preventive (Blocking) scheme be provided to avoid manual overcharge of spring.

1.23 CONTROL:

- i) The close and trip circuits shall be designed to permit use of momentary contact switches and push buttons.
- ii) Each breaker pole shall be provided with the tripping coils, each connected to a different set of protective relays. The trip coils circuit shall be such that to facilitate trip circuit supervision in Pre & post closing the control panel of control room. The trip circuit supervision relay & necessary terminals shall be provided in the central control cabinet of the circuit breaker by the manufacturer.
Two trip coils shall be arranged separately suitable for the operation through two different DC sources. Separate DC fuse circuit shall be wired with schematic connections to monitor the healthiness of both trip coils individually.
- iii) The breaker shall normally be operated by remote electrical control. The electrical tripping shall be performed by shunt trip coils. However, provisions shall be made for local electrical control. For this purpose a local / remote selector switch and close and trip push buttons shall be provided in the breaker central control cabinet. Remote located push buttons and indicating lamps shall also be provided by the contractor in the control room panel.
- iv) A conveniently located manual mechanical tripping lever or push button shall also be provided for tripping the breaker and simultaneously opening the re-closing circuit.
- v) Closing coil shall operate correctly at all values of voltage between 70% and 110% of the rated voltage of closing coil. Shunt trip coils shall operate correctly under all operating conditions of the circuit breaker up to the rated breaking capacity of the circuit breaker and at all values of DC supply voltage between 70% and 110% of rated voltage. However, even at 50% of rated voltage, the breaker shall be able to perform all its duties. If additional elements are introduced in the trip coil circuit their successful operation and reliability for similar applications on outdoor circuit shall be clearly brought out in the additional information schedules.
- vi) Suitable relay for monitoring of DC Supply voltage to the control cabinet shall be provided. The pressure switches used for interlock purposes shall have adequate contact ratings to be directly used in the closing and tripping circuits. In case the contacts are not adequately rated or not provided in sufficient numbers then multiplying relays shall be used.

- vii) The auxiliary switch of the breaker be preferably positively driven by the breaker operating rod and where due to construction features, same is not possible a plug in device shall be provided to simulate the opening and closing operations of circuit breaker for the purpose of testing control circuits.
- viii) **INTERLOCKS:** It is proposed to electrically interlock the circuit breaker with associated air break isolating switches in accordance with switchyard safety interlocking scheme. All accessories required on breaker side for satisfactory operation of the scheme shall be deemed to be included in the scope of supply.
- ix) The connectors shall be of stud type.

1.24 SUPPORT STRUCTURE:

The price of GI support structure, foundation bolts and operating platform etc. is deemed to be included in the price of the circuit breakers. The support structure shall meet the following requirements:-

- i) The minimum vertical clearance from any energised metal part to the bottom of the circuit breaker (structure) base, where it rests on the foundation pads shall be 4.6 meters for 132 KV.
- ii) The minimum clearance between the live parts and earth shall be 1.3 meters for 145 KV circuit breakers.

1.25 FITTINGS AND ACCESSORIES:

Following is a partial list of some of the major fittings and accessories to be furnished by manufacturer as an integral part of equipment. Number and exact location of these parts shall be indicated in the offer.

- a) **Operating mechanism box:-**Each 145KV Circuit breaker shall be provided with a Operating mechanism box (separate from control cubicle).

Operating mechanism box shall be complete with -

- i) Padlocks and duplicating keys,
- ii) trip coils/ closing coil,
- iii) Space heater equipped with industrial grade switch.
- iv) Cable glands.
- v) Industrial grade receptable type pin 15 Amps, power plug & socket with switch.
- vi) Terminal Boards.
- vii) Mechanical Spring charged / discharged indicator.
- viii) Operation counter.
- ix) Facility for manual charging of spring (from front side only).
- x) SF6 pressure gauges.
- xi) The number of terminals provided shall be adequate enough to wire out all contacts and control circuits plus 20% spare terminals for owner's use. All the terminals connector shall be of stud type.
- xii) Manual charging spring operating handle for maintenance.
- xiii) Auxiliary switch.
- xiv) Mechanical ON & OFF Indicator.
- xv) Cubicle lamp with cage & switch.
- xvi) 2 Nos. earthing terminals.
- xvii) Rating and diagram plate in accordance with IEC incorporating year of manufacture.
- xviii) Any other component as required.

- b) Control cubicle:-**Each 145KV Circuit breaker shall be provided with a control cabinet (separate from operating mechanism). Control cabinets shall be of the free standing floor mounting type.

Control cubicle shall be complete with -

- i) Padlocks and duplicating keys,
 - ii) Space heater equipped with industrial grade switch.
 - iii) Cable glands.
 - iv) Industrial grade receptable type pin 15 Amps, power plug & socket with switch.
 - v) Local/ remote changeover switch.
 - vi) Manually operated tripping Push button / lever (mechanical device conveniently located to trip all three phases simultaneously).
 - vii) Pistol grip circuit breaker control switch having trip /normal / close position.
 - viii) Terminal Boards.
 - ix) Fuses/ MCBs as required for AC & DC supply.
 - x) The number of terminals provided shall be adequate enough to wire out all contacts and control circuits plus 20% spare terminals for owner's use. All the terminals connector shall be of stud type.
 - xi) Auxiliary switch.
 - xii) Cubicle lamp with cage & switch.
 - xiii) Anti-pumping relay.
 - xiv) Lamp (LED type) ON , OFF and spring charge Indicator
 - xv) Contactor for SF6 trip block and closing block.
 - xvi) 2 Nos. earthing terminals.
 - xvii) Rating and diagram plate in accordance with IEC incorporating year of manufacture.
 - xviii) Any other component as required.
- c) Set of 6 nos. gravity die cast terminal connector clamps as per tender specifications.

1.26 SURFACE FINISH, PAINTING & GALVANIZING

- i) All interiors and exteriors of tanks, mechanism, enclosures, cabinets and other metal parts shall be thoroughly cleaned to remove all rust, scales, corrosion, greases or other adhering foreign matter. All steel surfaces in contact with insulating oil, as far as accessible, shall be painted with not less than two coats of heat resistant, oil insoluble, insulating paint. Steel surfaces exposed to the weather shall be hot dip galvanised.
- ii) All metal surfaces exposed to atmosphere shall be given two primer coats of zinc chromate and two coats of epoxy paint with epoxy base thinner. All metal parts not accessible for painting shall be made of corrosion resisting material. All machine finished or bright surfaces shall be coated with a suitable preventive compound and suitably wrapped or otherwise protected. All paints shall be carefully selected to withstand tropical heat and extremes of weather within the limits specified. The paint shall not scale off or wrinkle or be removed by abrasion due to normal handling.
- iii) All external paintings shall be as per CSPTCL approval.
- iv) All ferrous hardware exposed to atmosphere shall be hot dip galvanised.

- v) **GALVANIZING** : All ferrous parts & steel structure including all sizes of nuts, bolts plain and spring washers, support channels, structures, etc. shall be hot dip galvanised to conform to latest version of IS: 2629 or any other equivalent authoritative standard.

1.27 **EARTHING:**

The operating mechanism housing, cabinets, dead tanks, support structure etc shall be provided with two separate earthing terminals suitable for bolted connection to 50 x 8 mm MS flat to be provided by the contractor for connection to station earth mat.

1.28 **RATING AND NAME PLATE**

1.28.1 Circuit breaker and its operating device shall be provided with a rating plate or plates marked with but not limited to following data:

- i) Manufacturer's name or trade mark.
- ii) Serial number or type designation making it possible to get all the relevant information from the manufacturer.
- iii) Year of manufacture.
- iv) Rated nominal / highest voltage.
- v) Rated insulation level.
- vi) Rated frequency.
- vii) Rated normal current.
- viii) Rated capacitive /inductive breaking current.
- ix) Rated short circuit breaking current.
- x) First pole to clear factor.
- xi) Rated duration of short circuit.
- xii) Rated auxiliary DC supply voltage of closing and opening devices.
- xiii) Rated pressure of compressed air for operation and interruption.
- xiv) Rated out of phase breaking current.
- xv) Rated AC supply voltage of auxiliary circuits.
- xvi) Rated DC supply voltages of auxiliary circuits.
- xvii) Mass of circuit breaker.
- xviii) CSPTCL's work order number & date
- xix) The rating plate shall be visible in position of normal service and installation. The rating plate shall be weather proof and corrosion proof.

1.28.2 Breaker wiring diagram should be engraved on the back side of the front door of the panel.

1.29 **LIMITS OF TEMPERATURE RISE:**

The temperature rise and the maximum temperature attained on any part of equipment when in service at site under continuous full load conditions and exposed continuously to the direct rays of the sun shall not exceed the maximum temperature rise specified below in the table. The permissible temperature rise indicated in the table is for a maximum ambient, temperature of 50 deg. C. If the maximum ambient temperature rises, permissible values shall be reduced accordingly.

S. No.	Nature of the Part or of the Liquid	Maximum values of Temperature	temperature rise at a maximum ambient air temperature not exceeding 50°C

S. No.	Nature of the Part or of the Liquid	Maximum values of Temperature	temperature rise at a maximum ambient air temperature not exceeding 50°C
1	Contacts In Air Silver Faced Copper, Copper Alloys Or Aluminium Alloys (See Notes 1 &2) Bare Copper Or Tinned Aluminium Alloy.	105	55
		75	25
2	Contacts In Oil Silver Faced Copper Alloy Or Aluminium Alloy (See Notes 2) Bare Copper Or Tinned Aluminium Alloys	90	40
		80	30
3	Terminal To Be Connected To External Conductor By Screws Or Bolts, Silver Faced (See Notes 3)	105	55
4	Metal Parts Acting As Springs	See note iv	See note iv
5	Metal Parts In Contact With Insulation Of Following Clauses		
	Class Y: For Non Impregnated Materials	90	40
	Class A: For Materials Immersed In Oil Or Impregnated	100	50
	Class "E"		
	In Air	120	70
	In Oil	100	50
	Class "B"		
	In Air	130	80
	In Oil	100	50
	Class "F"		
	In Air	155	105
	In Oil	100	50
	Enamel: Oil Base	100	50
	a. Synthetic In Air	120	70
	b. Synthetic In Oil	100	50
6	Any Part Of Metal Or Of Insulating Material In Contact With Oil Except Contacts	100	50
7	Oil	90	40

Notes:

- i) While applying the temperature rise of 55 deg. C, care should be taken to ensure that no damage is caused to the surrounding insulating materials.
- ii) The quality of the silver facing shall be such that a layer of silver remains at the points of contact after the mechanical endurance test. Otherwise, the contacts shall be regarded as "bare".
- iii) The values of temperature and temperature rise are valid whether or not the conductor connected to the terminals is silver-faced.
- iv) The temperature shall not reach a value where the elasticity of the material is impaired. For pure copper, this implies a temperature limit of 75° C.

1.30 ISOLATING SWITCHES:

The incoming power supply isolating switch, operating handle shall be interlocked with the control cabinet door so as to prevent opening of door when main switch is closed. Device for by-passing the door interlock shall also be provided. Switch handle shall have provision for locking in both fully open and fully closed positions.

1.31 FUSES:

All fuses shall be of the HRC cartridge type, conforming to IS: 2208 and suitable for mounting on plug-in type of fuse bases. Fuses shall be provided with visible operation indicators to show that they have operated. All accessible live connections shall be adequately shrouded, and it shall be possible to change fuses with the circuit alive, without danger of contact with live conductor. Insulated fuses pulling handle shall be supplied with each control cabinet.

1.32 **TERMINAL CONNECTORS:**

Terminal clamp for 132 KV Circuit breakers shall be suitable for Zebra ACSR conductors. Clamps shall be designed adequately to take care of any bimetallic effect. The temperature at the clamp shall not exceed 80° deg. C. Corona rings shall be provided at the breaker terminals to control the radio interference.

The terminal connectors shall also meet the following requirements:

- i) Terminal connectors shall be manufactured and tested as per IS: 5561.
- ii) Terminal connector shall be tested for short circuit current capability test, temperature rise test, corona test etc. The terminal connectors should be manufactured by gravity die-casting process only. Bushing terminals shall be provided with terminal connectors of approved type and size for connection to external parts. Terminal connectors must have been successfully type tested strictly as per IS: 5561. The drawing of terminal connector offered shall have to be got approved by CSPTCL
- iii) All castings shall be free from blow holes, surface blisters, cracks and cavities. All sharp edges and corners shall be blurred and rounded off.
- iv) No part of a clamp shall be less than 12 mm thick.
- v) Minimum conductor coverage on the clamp shall be 100mm. Minimum bushing terminal coverage in the clamp shall be 100mm and minimum pad overlap in the clamp shall be 100*100 mm.
- vi) The nut, bolts & washers used in current carrying path shall be hot dip galvanized.
- vii) For bimetallic connectors, copper alloy liner of minimum thickness of 4 mm (2 mm cu and 2 mm Al) shall be integral with aluminium body.
- viii) Flexible connectors shall be made from tinned copper/aluminium sheets.
- ix) All current carrying parts shall be designed and manufactured to have minimum contact resistance. The connectors shall be designed for minimum 120% of the maximum current carrying capacity of the ACSR conductor and the temperature rise under these conditions shall not be more than 50% of that of the main conductor.
- x) Connectors shall be designed to be corona free in accordance with the requirements stipulated in IS: 5561

Two numbers grounding terminals for connection with station earth mat shall be provided on each circuit breaker. Size of the earthing pad shall be suitable for 50 x 6 mm or 65 x 8 mm GI flat.

1.33 **SPECIFICATION FOR CONTROL CABINETS:**

Each 145KV Circuit breaker shall be provided with a control cabinet (separate from operating mechanism)

- i) Control cabinets shall be of the free standing floor mounting type.
- ii) Control cabinet and all accessories shall be enclosed in weather & vermin proof mechanism cabinet of hot dip galvanised sheet steel construction. The thickness of which shall not be less than 3 mm intended for outdoor operation. Control cabinets shall be provided with a hinged door. The door hinges shall be of union

- Joint type and giving access to the mechanism at the front and sides shall be properly braced to prevent wobbling. Suitable gasket shall be provided to make the mechanism housing water proof and dust proof. The housing latch shall accommodate padlock requiring a 12 mm dia hole. Padlock and duplicate keys shall be furnished.
- iii) Equipment and devices shall be suitable for operation on a 400 V, 3 phase 4 wire 50 Hz AC system or single phase 230 volts 2 wire systems. The frequency can vary between 95% to 105% of normal frequency of 50 Hz and voltage from 110% to 75% of normal value.
 - iv) Busbar shall be of tinned copper of adequate cross-section to carry the normal current, without exceeding the permissible temperature rise over an ambient temperature of 50 deg. C outside the cubicle. The buses shall be braced to withstand forces corresponding to short circuit current of 25 KA.
 - v) Isolating switches shall be group operated units (3 pole for use on 3-phase supply systems and 2 pole for single phase supply systems) quick make quick break type, capable of Breaking safely and without deterioration, the rated current of the associated circuit.
 - vi) Fuses shall be HRC cartridge link type having prospective current rating of not less than 46 KA (r.m.s.). They shall be provided with visible operation indicators to show when they have operated. One fuse pulling handle shall be supplied for every ten fuses or a part thereof.
 - vii) Push button shall be rated for not less than 6 Amps, 400 V AC. or 2 Amp, 220V DC and shall be flush mounted on the cabinet door and provided with Red, Green and Amber indicating lamps shall be flush mounted and provided with series resistors to eliminate the possibility of short circuiting of control supply in the event of fusing of lamps.
 - viii) For motors upto 5 KW, contractors shall be direct-on-line, air break single throw type and shall be suitable for making and breaking the stalled current of the associated motor which shall be assumed equal to 6.5 times the full load current of the motor at 0.2 p.f., 3 pole contactors shall be furnished for 3 phase motors and 2-pole contactors for single phase motors. Reversing contactors shall be provided with electrical interlocks between forward and reverse contractors. If possible mechanical interlock shall also be provided. Contactors shall be suitable for uninterrupted duty and shall be of duty category class AC4 as defined in IS: 2959. The main contacts of the contactors shall be Silver plated and the insulation class for the coils shall be class E or better. The dropout voltage of the contactors shall not exceed 70% of the rated voltage.
 - ix) Contactors shall be provided with a three element Positive acting, ambient Temperature compensated, time lagged, hand reset type thermal overload relay with adjustable setting. Hand reset button shall be flush with the front door of the cabinet and suitable for resetting with starter compartment door closed, Relays shall be either direct connected or CT operated depending on the rated motor current.
 - x) Single phasing preventing relays shall be provided for 3 phase motors to provide positive protection against single phasing.
 - xi) Mini starters shall be provided with no volt coils whenever required.
 - xii) Power cables will be of 1100volts grade stranded aluminium conductor. PVC insulated, PVC sheathed single steel wire armoured and PVC jacketed. All necessary cable terminating accessories such as glands, crimp type tinned copper lugs etc. for power as well as control cables shall be included in

Contractor's scope of supply. Requisite number of suitable brass cables glands shall be provided for cable entry at the bottom of the operating cabinet to receive CSPTCL's Control cables. Number & size of cable glands will be provided by the contractor. These shall be mounted in accessible position and floor level so joints can be made easily. Cable glands shall be double compression type.

- xiii) Separate terminal blocks shall be provided in the control cubicle for terminating circuits of various voltage classes. Terminals for DC & AC shall be provided separately and isolated from each other. Terminals for the control & other circuits shall be suitable for accommodating 3 mm stranded conductor cable leads. A minimum of 06 spares terminals for control wiring shall be provided. The housing shall be complete with all necessary wiring.
- xiv) Wiring for all control circuits shall be carried out with 1100 volts grade PVC insulated tinned copper stranded conductors of sizes not smaller than 2.5 m.m. at least 20% spare terminal blocks for control wire terminations shall be provided on each panel. The terminal blocks shall be ELMEX type or equivalent. All terminals shall be provided with ferrules indelibly marked or numbered and these identifications shall correspond to the designations on the relevant wiring diagrams. The stud type terminals shall be rated for adequate capacity which shall not be less than 10 Amperes. White coloured wire shall be used for trip (positive) circuits.
- xv) Control cabinet shall be provided with 230 V, 1 phase 50 Hz, 20 W fluorescent light fixture and a suitably rated 230V, 1 phase, 5 amps, 3 pin socket for hand lamps. Suitably rated switches shall be provided to enable the control supply to the breaker to be cut off from the mechanism housing.
- xvi) Suitable strip heaters shall be provided inside each cabinet with thermostat to prevent moisture condensation. Heaters shall be controlled by suitably rated industrial switch unit with fuse shall be provided. Heater shall be suitable for 230 volts AC supply unless otherwise specified.
- xvii) Signal lamps provided shall be of neon screw type with series resistors, enclosed in bakelite body. Each signal lamp shall be provided with a fuse integrally mounted in the lamp body.
- xviii) Items inside the cabinet made of organic material shall be coated with a fungus resistant varnish.
- xix) All doors, panels removable covers and breaker openings shall be gasketed all around. All louvers shall have screen and filters. Cabinet shall be dust, moisture and vermin proof.

1.34 **MOTORS:**

- I) Motors shall be "squirrel cage" three phase induction motors or self starting single phase motor of sufficient size capable of satisfactory operation for the applications and duty as required for driven equipment.

The rating plate shall conform to the requirements of IEC incorporating the year of manufacture. Continuous motor rating (name plate rating) shall be at least ten (10) percent above the maximum load demand of the driven equipment at design duty point and the motor shall not be overloaded at any operating point of driven equipment that will arise in service.

Motors shall be capable of giving rated output without reduction in expected life span when operated continuously in the system having the particulars as given in principal parameters.

II) STARTING REQUIREMENTS.

- a) All induction motors shall be suitable for full voltage direct-on-line starting. These shall be capable of starting and accelerating to the rated speed alongwith the driven equipment without exceeding the acceptable winding temperature even when the supply voltage drops down to 85% of the rated voltage.
- b) Motors shall be capable of withstanding the electro-dynamic stresses and heating imposed if it is started at a voltage of 110% of the rated value.
- c) The locked rotor current shall not exceed six (6) times the rated full load current for all motors, subject to tolerance as given in IS: 325.
- d) Motors, when started with the driven equipment imposing full starting torque under the supply voltage conditions specified under clause 8.31.9 (a) above, shall be capable of withstanding atleast two successive starts from cold condition at room temperature and one start from hot condition without injurious heating of winding. The motors shall also be suitable for three equally spread starts per hour under the above referred supply condition.
- e) The locked rotor withstand time under hot condition at 110% of rated voltage shall be more than starting time with the driven equipment of minimum permissible voltage by atleast two seconds or 15% of the accelerating time whichever is greater. In case it is not possible to meet the above requirement, the supplier shall offer centrifugal type speed switch mounted on the motor shaft which shall remain closed for speeds lower than 20% and open for speeds above 20% of the rated speed. The speed switch shall be capable of withstanding 120% of the rated speed in either direction of rotation.

1.35 TESTS & TEST REPORTS

- i. The equipment offered shall be fully type tested as per the relevant standards. In case the equipment of the type and design offered has already been type tested, the manufacturer shall furnish two sets of the type test reports along with the offer. For any change in the design/ type already type tested and the design/ type offered against this specification the CSPTCL reserves the right to demand repetition of tests without any extra cost. In case the equipment have not been type tested earlier, all the type tests as per relevant standards shall be carried out by the successful supplier in the presence of CSPTCL's representative without any extra cost.
- ii. Contractor shall indicate the manufacturer's standard routine tests. Contractor shall completely assemble and test each breaker to ensure satisfactory working of all component Parts and also assembled breakers as a whole. Routine test and acceptance test as per latest IEC publication shall be carried out on breakers without any extra cost.
- iii. All vessels and accessories which operate under pressure shall be tested according to relevant standards and adequate number of copies of test certificates shall be submitted.
- iv. All tests shall be conducted in accordance with the latest IEC Standards and in the presence of CSPTCL's representative The contractor shall give advance notice of readiness for inspection of components parts and / or before final assembly and tests so that CSPTCL's representative may witness such final and acceptance tests before shipment. CSPTCL's representative may at any time inspect and copy any or all test data.
- v. Speed curves for each breaker shall be obtained with the help of a suitable operation analyser to determine the breaker contact movement during opening, closing, auto-reclosing and trip free operation under, normal as well as limiting

operating conditions (control voltage, pneumatic pressure etc.). The tests shall show the speed of contacts directly at various stages of operation, travel of contacts, opening time, closing time, shortest time between separation and meeting of contacts at break/ make operation etc. This test shall also be performed at site for which the necessary operation analyser alongwith necessary transducers, cables, console etc. shall be provided if required.

- vi. A preliminary copy of the test results shall be supplied for approval before despatch shipment of the circuit breakers Two copies of complete test results shall be furnished with the circuit breakers. These shall include complete reports and results of the routine test.
- vii ADDITIONAL TESTS:** The CSPTCL reserves the right for carrying out any other tests of a reasonable nature at the works of the manufacturer or at any other recognized laboratory/ research institute in addition to the above mentioned type, acceptance and routine tests at the cost of the CSPTCL to satisfy that the material complies with the intent of this specification.

1.36 INSPECTION:

- i. The CSPTCL reserves the right to insist for witnessing the acceptance/ routine testing of the bought out items.
- ii. No material shall be dispatched from its point of manufacture unless the material has been satisfactorily inspected and tested.
- iii. The manufacturer shall submit the routine test certificates of bought out items and raw material at the time of routine testing of the fully assembled breaker.

1.37 DOCUMENTATION

- i. All drawings shall conform to International Standards Organisation (ISO) 'A' series of drawing sheet/ Indian Standards Specification IS.-656. All drawings shall be in ink and suitable for micro filming. All dimensions and data shall be in S.I. Units.

1.38 LIST OF DRAWINGS AND DOCUMENTS:

The contractor shall furnish sets of relevant descriptive and illustrative published literature, pamphlets and the following drawings for preliminary study during detailed engineering-

- a) General outline drawings showing dimensions and shipping weights, quantity of insulating media, air receiver capacity etc.,
- b) Sectional views the general constructional features of the circuit breaker including operating mechanism, arcing chambers, contacts with lifting dimensions for maintenance.
- c) All drawings & data typical and recommended schematic diagram for control supervision & reclosing.
- d) Drawings & details of terminal connectors.
- e) Structural drawing, design calculations and loading data for support structures.
- f) General arrangement of foundation structure mounting plan including weights of various components and impact loading data for foundation design.
- g) Type test reports of short circuit withstand capability of 3 sec including oscillogram & relevant certificate of similar type tested breaker.

9. TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 72.5 KV INSULATION CLASS 33 KV POTENTIAL TRANSFORMERS

This specification covers the design, manufacture, assembly, testing at manufacturer's works, supply and delivery of 33 KV outdoor, single-phase voltage transformers for solidly grounded system.

SN	Type	33 KV
1	Manufacturer type / designation	Single phase out door type Hermetically sealed oil filled
2	Rated primary voltage	33 KV
3	Highest system voltage	72.5 KV
4	Number of secondary winding	Two
5	Rated Secondary voltage	
i	Winding-I	110V/ $\sqrt{3}$
ii	Winding – II	110V/ $\sqrt{3}$
6	Rated burden	
i	Winding-I (for metering)	50 VA
ii	Winding – II (for protection)	50 VA
7	Accuracy class	
i	Winding-I (for metering)	0.2
ii	Winding – II (for protection)	3 P
8	Maximum Ratio error with rated burden and 5% normal primary voltage	As per IS 3156 – 1992
9	Maximum Phase angle error with rated burden and 5% normal primary voltage	As per IS 3156 – 1992
10	Grade of oil	EHV grade as per IS 355
11	Temperature rise at 1.25 times rated voltage with rated burden at 50 deg C Ambient	45°C (Max.) / as per IEC 186
12	Rated voltage factor & time	1.20 - continuous & 1.5 - 30 sec
13	Temperature rise for 12 deg C above	As per IS 3156
14	One minute power frequency withstand voltage	140 KV rms
15	Lightning impulse vithstand voltage	325 KVp
16	One minute power frequency withstand voltage on secondaries	3 KV
17	Accuracy test of metering / protection windings	As per IS – 355
18	Surface treatment	Hot dip galvanized
19	System fault level	25 KA for 1 sec.

1.22 Special requirement for instrument transformers:

(i) Maximum continuous operating voltage:

It should be specifically confirmed that all PTs offered against the tender specification are suitable for continuous over voltage of 25% of rated system voltage. For this purpose, precaution taken in design of equipment may be suitably explained.

For all the PTs which are to be designed for 25% continuous over voltage, the allowable temperature rise at 125% rated voltage shall be as per permissible value as specified in IS.

(ii) Consistency of accuracy:

It should be specifically confirmed that with continuous over voltage as given in above para, the ratio/phase angle errors of the PTs shall be maintained strictly within specified limits without any drift and no variation shall take place due to overloading condition.

Standard:-

The instrument transformers shall comply with the latest issue of Indian Standard 3156, BS-3941 or IEC-186 except where specified otherwise, equipments meeting any other authoritative standard which ensures an equal or better quality than the standard mentioned above, is also acceptable.

1.23 Climatic conditions:-

Peak ambient temperature	50 °C
Minimum temperature in shade	6 °C
Maximum relative humidity	95%
Average number of thunderstorm days per annum	40 days
Average number of rainy days per annum	90 days
Average annual rainfall	125 cm
Altitudes (not exceeding)	1000 mtrs.
Maximum wind pressure	

1.24 Basic design for PTs:-

The PTs for solidly grounded system shall be outdoor., single phase oil immersed and self cooled type suitable for services indicated as above complete in all respect, conforming to modern practices of design and manufacture.

As stated, all PTs shall be paper insulated oil filled. After providing paper insulation they shall be housed in the tank containing oil. **Please note epoxy casting in primary & secondary cores is not acceptable. Compound filled PTs are also not acceptable.** Manufacturers should describe complete process of manufacturing.

- 1.24.1 The insulation as per IS: 4800 of the instrument transformers shall be so designed that the internal insulation shall have higher electrical withstand capability than the external insulation. The designed dielectric withstand values of external and internal insulations shall be clearly brought out in the guaranteed technical particulars. The dielectric withstand values specified in this specification are meant for fully assembled instrument transformers.
- 1.24.2 The Instrument transformers should be designed using single Porcelain housing.
- 1.24.3 No joints shall be provided in the porcelain. The housing shall be made of homogeneous, vitreous porcelain of high mechanical and dielectric strength, glazing of porcelain shall be of uniform brown or dark brown colour with a smooth surface arranged to shed away rain water or condensed water particles, (fog). The profile of porcelain shall be aerodynamic type as per IEC-815.
- 1.24.4 Special precaution will have to be taken towards selection of material for the metal tank and the following will have to be ensured. :
- i) Material for metal tank should be **minimum 3 mm thick**.
 - ii) The material should be clearly mentioned against relevant clause of technical questionnaire.
 - iii) Welded joints have to be minimized to avoid possibility of oil leakage. In any case welding in horizontal plane shall be avoided.
- 1.24.4 Prevention of Oil leakages and Entry of Moisture:-
The sealing of PTs shall be properly achieved. The following should be properly taken care of & arrangement provided by the supplier shall be described:
- i) Locations of emergence of primary and secondary terminals.
 - ii) Interface between porcelain housing and metal tank/s.
 - ii) Cover of the secondary terminal box.
- 1.24.5 For gasketed joints, wherever used, nitrite butyl rubber gaskets neoprene or any other

improved material shall be fitted in properly machined groove with adequate space for accommodating the gasket under compression.

The quality of gaskets which will be used between the joints and also for mounting of oil level indicator will be of best quality to avoid leakage of oil. The quality of gasket should be selected keeping in mind that the ambient temperature in Chhattisgarh may touch 50 deg. centigrade.

- 1.5.8 The Instrument transformers shall be so constructed that it can be easily transported to site within the allowable transport limitation even in horizontal position also.
- 1.5.9 For indication of oil level, suitable arrangement by way of clear glass window or any other superior arrangement shall be provided.
- 1.5.10 The secondary terminals shall be brought out in a weather proof terminal box. Firstly the connections will be terminated on a internal board and then the same shall be brought out in the Secondary terminal box. The terminal box shall be provided with removable gland plate and gland/s suitable for 1100 volts grade, PVC insulated, PVC sheathed multi-core 2.5 sq. mm or 4 sq. mm. stranded copper cable.
- 1.5.11 The terminal box shall be dust and vermin proof. Suitable arrangement shall be made for drying of air inside the secondary terminal box. The dimensions of the terminal box and its openings shall be adequate to enable easy access and working space with use of normal tools. The outer cover of secondary terminal box shall have provision for sealing by way of insertion of wire in the bolt hole. A drawing indicating above arrangement may please be furnished along with the offer.
- 1.5.12 Facility shall be provided against short circuiting & grounding of the PT secondary terminal inside the terminal box. All marking shall be engraved or through anodised plate to be fixed firmly.
- 1.5.13 The Instrument transformers shall be provided with a rating plate with dimensions and markings as per IS:3156. The markings shall be punched/engraved and not painted. This rating plate shall also contain our purchase order no. and date.
- 1.5.14 The instrument transformer shall be vacuum filled with oil after processing and thereafter hermetically sealed to eliminate breathing and to prevent air and moisture from entering the tanks. Oil filling valve/or oil sampling cocks, if provided to facilitate factory processing, should be permanently sealed before despatching. The method adopted for hermetic sealing shall be described in the offer.
- 1.5.15 The castings of base, collar etc. shall be die cast and tested before assembly to detect cracks and voids if any.
- 1.5.16 Instrument transformer shall be provided with two separate earthing terminal s for bolted connection to 50 x 8 mm MS flat to be provided by the Purchase for connection to station earth-mat.
- 1.5.17 Instrument transformer shall be provided with suitable lifting arrangement, to lift the entire unit. The lifting arrangement shall be clearly shown in the general arrangement drawing. Lifting arrangement (lifting eye) shall be positioned in such a way as to avoid any damage to the porcelain housing or the tanks during lifting for installation/transport. Necessary string guides shall be offered which shall be of removable type.
- 1.6.1 **Primary windings:-**
- 1.6.2 Primary winding shall be made out of electrolytic grade 99.9% conductivity copper. The primary winding shall be housed in rigid metallic shell. Joints in the primary winding shall not be provided.

- 1.6.3 It is desired that from the point of view of adequate mechanical strength in the normal course and also during short circuit, proper precaution should be taken as under :-
- (i) The primary winding should be housed in rigid metallic shell.
 - (ii) The winding assembly should be held firmly and for this purpose suitable clamping arrangement at the bottom shall be provided and explained through suitable sketch. Firm clamping arrangement is a must and holding of winding using nylon rope etc. shall not be acceptable.
- 1.6.4 All primaries of PTs will be connected in phase to neutral with neutral point solidly earthed. The neutral of the system is also solidly earthed.
- 1.7 **Secondary windings:-**
Suitably insulated copper wire of 99.9% conductivity electrolytic grade shall be used for secondary windings. The star winding to be used for metering & relaying shall be of accuracy class as specified for appropriate class. The rated burden of the winding shall not be less than specified value.
- 1.8 **Primary terminals:-**
For various rating of PTs, selection of primary terminal only of copper material shall be made carefully. The primary terminal on either side of the tank shall be of not less than **80 mm length** to accommodate terminal connector.
- The primary terminals shall be of heavily tinned electrolytic copper. The minimum thickness of tinning shall be 15 microns.
- 1.9 **Secondary terminals:-**
Secondary terminal studs shall be provided with at least three nuts and adequate plain and spring washers for fixing the leads. The studs, nuts and washers shall be of brass, duly nickel plated. The minimum out side diameter of the studs shall be 8 mm. The length of at least 15 mm shall be available on the studs for inserting the leads. The horizontal spacing between centers of the adjacent studs shall be at least 1.5 times the outside circumdia of the nuts. The arrangement should be shown through suitable sketch.
- 1.10 **Core:**
The grade M4 toroidal core shall be of high grade non-ageing electrical silicon laminated steel of low hysteresis loss and high permeability to ensure high accuracy.
- 1.10.1 The instrument transformer core to be used for metering shall be of accuracy class specified or appropriate class suitable for commercial and industrial metering.
- 1.10.2 Enamel, if used for conductor insulation, shall be either polyvinyl acetate type or amide type and shall meet the requirements of IS: 4800. Polyester enamel shall not be used.
- 1.11 **Insulation oil:-**
The quantity of oil for first filling of oil in each transformer shall be in the scope of supplier. Only best quality new EHV Gr.-I transformer oil confirming IS:355 should be filled in the equipments with BDV of 70 KV. **The BDV of oil filled in the equipment will have to be recorded in the test certificate.**
- 1.12 **Surface finish:-**
The metal tanks shall be hot dip galvanized only. All the ferrous parts/hardware, exposed to atmosphere, shall be hot dip galvanized conforming to IS; 2633. All other fixing nuts, bolts, washers shall be made out of stainless steel.
- 1.13 **Terminal connectors:-**
Terminal connectors shall be suitable for single ACSR Panther conductor. The terminal

connector suitable for horizontal take off and vertical take off (Universal type) shall be supplied. Suitable terminal for earthing connection shall also be supplied.

The design of clamp shall be to our approval. The details of take off as required by us should be detailed out in drawing and should be submitted along with the offer. In respect of the terminal connectors following should be ensured:-

1. The terminal connector should be made of LM6 Aluminium Alloy and by gravity diecast only. Sand casted terminal connectors are not acceptable.
2. All castings shall be free from blow holes, surface blisters, cracks and cavities. All sharp edges should be rounded off.
3. No part of clamp shall be less than 12 mm thick.
4. The bimetallic strips/sleeve shall be 2 mm thick.
5. All nuts/bolts/washers shall be of stainless steel material only.

1.14 The PTs shall be suitable for mounting on our steel structure which shall be arranged by the CSPTCL. The drawings of structure shall be provided to the successful bidder by CSPTCL.

1.15 **Temperature rise: -**

The potential transformers shall be designed to limit the temperature of winding and other parts as specified in the standards, when corrected for the difference between the temperature prevailing at site and temperature specified by the standards. The temperature rise at 1.20 times rated primary voltage for PTs .

1.16 **Inspection & tests:-**

Reports of all type tests as stipulated in latest version of IS:3156 (Part-I,II,III & IV) shall be supplied along with the bids. This is essential. The Bidder must carefully go through our specification regarding short time current rating, impulse level and all type test reports as per IS should be furnished with the technical bid. The validity of type test conducted should be governed by the guidelines issued for validity of type test conducted on major electrical equipment in power transmission system by Govt of India, Ministry of power in the May 2020.

- 1) Temperature rise test (as per clause 9.5 of IS 3156 part I)
- 2) Lightning impulse test (as per clause 9.6 of IS 3156 part-I)
- 3) Determination of errors
- 4) High voltage power frequency wet withstand test (as per clause 9.7 of IS:3156 part-I)

Each instrument transformer shall be subjected to routine tests as specified in IS; 3156, or IEC 186 in the presence of purchaser. All test report should be submitted and should be got approved by the purchaser before despatch of the equipments. The routine tests to be carried out during final inspection shall be as follows:-

- 1) Verification of terminal markings & polarity (clause 9.2)
- 2) Power frequency dry withstand test on primary winding (clause 9.3)
- 3) Power frequency dry withstand test on secondary winding (clause 9.4)
- 4) Determination of errors

10. TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 132 KV & 33 KV AIR BREAK DISCONNECTOR (ISOLATORS)

1.1 **SCOPE:-**This specification is provided for design, manufacture, stage testing, inspection & testing before despatch, packing and delivery of 132 KV class (disconnectors, double break type) isolators (metallic) and 33 KV class isolators double break type, and support / post rotating type insulator.

1.2 STANDARDS:-

S. N.	Standard No.	Title
1.	IS:9921	Alternating current isolators (dis-connectors) and earthing switches.
2.	IEC:129	---- do ----
3.	IS:2544	Insulators
4.	IS:2147	Degree of protection provided by enclosures.
5.	IS:4691	---- do ----
6.	IS:325	Three phase induction motor
7.	IS:4722	Rotating electrical machines
8.	IS:2629	Recommended practice for hot dip galvanising of iron and steel.
9.	IS:4759	Hot dip galvanisation coating on structural steel.
10.	IS:2633	Method of testing, weight, thickness & uniformity of coating on fasteners
11.	IS:1573	Electroplated coating of zinc on iron & steel
12.	IS:3033	Spring Washers
13.	IS:2016	Plain Washers

should clearly note that tandem isolators shall not be accepted. The isolator should be provided with 02 Nos horizontal GI operating pipes. Current density for Copper current carrying parts should be less than 1.5 Amp per Sq mm. The isolator moving contact and fix contact shall have copper material only. The isolators for both 132KV and 33KV shall be manually operated only. The isolators provided with double bearing bushes shall not be accepted. The bearing sizes shall be minimum 40 mm for 33 KV isolator and 75 mm for 132KV isolator. The equipment's covered in this specification shall meet the technical requirement listed below:-

1.3 132KV DOUBLE BREAK ISOLATORS.

1.3.1 TYPE & RATING:-

Isolators shall have three posts per phase triple pole single throw, gang operated outdoor type silver-plated contacts with horizontal operating blade and isolators posts arranged vertically. The isolators will be double break type. Isolators should be of rotating blade feature of banging type only. **Please note that turn & Twist arrangement is not acceptable.** The arrangement shall be described in detail along with the offer.

All the current carrying parts of isolators shall be of copper only.

All isolators shall operate through 90 degree from their fully closed position to fully open position so that the break is distinct and clearly visible from the ground level.

1.3.2 Isolators shall be suitable for continuous service at the system voltages specified herein. The isolators are not required to operate under load but they must be called upon to handle magnetization currents of the power transformers and capacitive currents of

bushings, bus-bar connections, very short lengths of cables, & current of voltage transformers.

- 1.3.3** The rated insulation strength of the equipment shall not be lower than the levels specified in IS-9921 IEC Publication No. 129. The isolators should meet the following Principal parameters:-

Sr	Technical Parameter	
1	Rated Freq.	50 HZ
2	System earthing	Effectively earthed
3	No. of phases (poles)	3
4	Safe duration of overload	
	a) 150% of rated current	5 minutes
	b) 120% of rated current	30 minutes
5	Rated voltage	145 KV RMS
6	Type of disconnect (AB)	Double Break
7	Rated Normal current (A RMS)	800
8	Rated short time withstand current for 3 secs (KA RMS) of main & E/S	40
9	Rated peak current of main switch & E/S (KA peak)	100
10	Rated short time making current of E/S (KA peak)	100
11	Standard withstand positive KV peak	
	a) across isolating distance	700
	b) To earth & between poles	650
12	One minute Power Freq. Withstand voltage KV(rms)	
	a) across isolating distance	315
	b) To earth & between poles	275
13	Minimum creepage distance (mm)	3625
14	Rated mech. Term load	
	(i) straight load(Kg.)	51
	(ii) Across load(Kg.)	17.33
15	Rated magnetising current/ capacitive current make & break(A rms)	0.7
16	Minimum clearances	
	a) phase to earth(mm)	1270
	b) phase to phase (mm)	1430
17	Ph to ph spacing for installation	2500
18	Height of lowest live point above ground level (mm)	4600
19	PCD of insulators to be provided	
	Top	127 mm
	Bottom	184 mm
20	Auxiliary Contacts	8 Nos NO + 8 Nos NC

The 132 KV Isolators are required with post insulators of solid core type and mounting structures.

1.3.4 TEMPERATURE RISE:- (As per IS:9921)

The maximum temperature attained by any part of the equipment when in service at site under continuous, full load conditions and exposed to the direct rays of sun shall not exceed 45°C above ambient. The limit of temperature shall not be exceeded when

corrected for the difference between ambient temperature at site and the ambient temperature specified in the approved specifications.

1.3.5 ISOLATOR INSULATION:

Insulation to ground, insulation between open contacts and the insulation between phases of the completely assembled isolating switch shall be capable of withstanding the dielectric test voltage specified in clause 7.3.3 above.

1.3.6 MAIN CONTACTS

- (i) All current carrying parts in the Isolator shall be of Hard Drawn Electrolytic copper. Aluminium shall not be used at all.

All isolators shall have heavy-duty self-aligning, self cleaning contacts and so design that binding can not occur after remaining closed for prolonged period of time in a heavily polluted atmosphere. The fixed contact of the Isolator shall be made of hard drawn electrolytic copper. The fixed contact should be of reverse loop type. The various parts shall be accordingly reverse loop type. The various parts shall be accordingly finished to ensure inter-changeability of similar components.

The fingers of fixed contacts shall be preferably in two pieces of section 4.5 X 30 mm and each shall form the reverse loops with a oval shape to hold fixed contact intact. The ends of the reverse loops of the fixed contact shall touch the stopper. The fixed contact finger shall be mounted on a copper pad of size 200 x 100x 8 mm thickness (Please note aluminium pad will not be accepted). No aluminium coating on the copper pad or bimetallic material shall be used in fixed contact assembly.

The fixed contacts would be placed in 'C' clamp. The thickness of 'C' clamp shall be 5 mm. This 'C' clamp shall be placed on a channel of 5 mm thickness. This channel shall be welded on a insulator mounting plate of 10 mm thickness. The spring of fixed contact shall have housing to hold the moving contact in place. This spring shall be made of stainless steel with adequate thickness. Since the Isolator design is banging type, the proper spring pressure is a must for good contact. The spring shall not carry any current and shall not loose their characteristic due to heating effects.

Contacts and spring shall be designed so that readjustment in contact pressure shall not be necessary throughout the life of the Isolator or earth switch. Each contact or pair of contact shall be independently sprung so that full pressure is maintained on contacts at all time.

- (ii) **MOVING BLADE:**

The switch blades forming the moving contacts shall be made from tubular section of hard drawn electrolytic copper with OD 50 mm and ID 42 mm for 800 Amp. The moving blade shall be of length 2220 mm. The contact should be in a single piece and there should not be any joint in the moving blade. These contacts should withstand safely the highest short circuit and over voltage that may be encountered during service. The surfaces of the contacts shall be rendered smooth and silver-plated. In nut shell, the male and female contacts assemblies shall be of robust construction and design of these assemblies shall ensure that :

- a. Electro-dynamic withstand capability of contacts should be sufficient to ensure that during short circuit there is no risk of repulsion of contacts.
- b. The current density in the Copper parts shall not be more than 1.5A/sq.mm but may be less.

- c. Thermal withstand capability during short circuit should be adequate to ensure that during short circuit there is no over heating of contacts.
- d. Constant contact pressure even when the live parts of the insulator stacks are subjected to tensile stresses due to linear expansion of connected bus bar of flexible conductors either because of temperature variations or strong winds.
- e. Wiping action during closing and opening.
- f. Self-alignment assuring closing of the switch without minute adjustment.

1.3.7. ARCING CONTACTS/ HORN:-

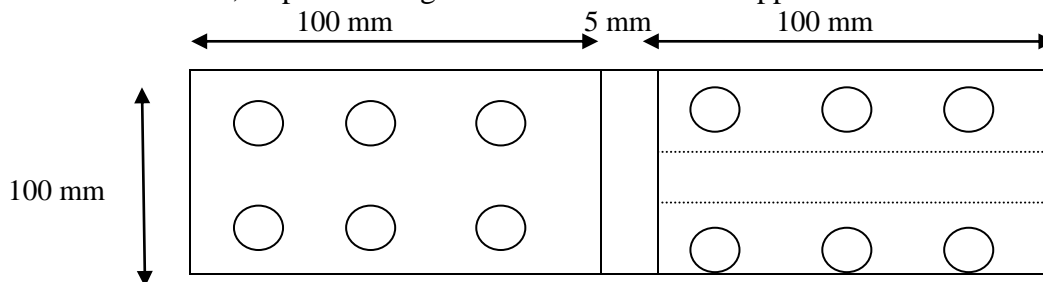
Arcing contacts are not required.

1.3.8 AUXILIARY SWITCHES:--The operating mechanism of main switch shall be equipped with eight nos. each of NO & NC contacts exclusively for CSPTCLs interlocking & protective schemes. The aux. switches should be rated to carry a current of 10 amps continuously. The operation of Auxiliary switches should be as per clause 8.3 of IS: 9921(part-III). The Aux. switches should be actuated by a cam or similar arrangement mounted on the isolator shaft without any intermediate levers, linkages etc. to ensure fool-proof operation.

1.3.9 TERMINAL CONNECTORS:-

The connectors for isolators shall be suitable for Zebra ACSR conductor. The material should be Aluminium LM6 grade. The terminal connector should have the dimensions of 205x100x12mm. Total 12 nos nut bolts of M-10 size should be provided & connector should be suitable for accommodating conductor clear length of 100 mm. The drawings of the terminal connectors is shown below. Also Bimetallic sleeve/liner with minimum **2 mm thickness** should be provided. The current density in the Aluminium parts shall not be more than **1.0A/sq.mm** but may be less.

The groove provided in the connector should be able to accommodate conductor size mentioned above smoothly. The design of clamp shall be subject to CSPTCL's approval. The clamps to be offered should be manufactured by gravity die-casting method only and not by sand casting process. Six nos. pad clamps suitable for zebra conductor, as per drawing shown below shall be supplied with each Isolator.



1.3.10 OPERATING MECHANISM FOR 132 KV ISOLATOR

All Isolators and earthing switches shall have separate independent manual operation. The isolator should be provided with padlocking arrangements for locking in both the end position to avoid unintentional operation. For this purpose padlocks with three keys shall be provided. The isolating distances should be visible for isolators.

The isolators with or without earth switch inclusive of their operating mechanism, should be such that they cannot come out of their open or closed position by gravity wind pressure, vibrations reasonable shocks or accidental touching of connecting rods of the operating mechanism. Isolators should be capable of resisting in closed position, the dynamic and thermal effects of maximum possible short circuit current at the installation point. They shall be so constructed that they do not open under the influence of the short circuit current. The operating mechanism should be robust construction,

easy to operate by a single person and conveniently located for local operation in the switchyard.

The contractor should clearly note that tandem isolators shall not be accepted. The isolator should be provided with 02 Nos horizontal GI operating pipes. Current density for Copper current carrying parts should be less than 1.5 Amp per Sq mm. All the current carrying parts shall be of copper material only. The isolators shall have good quality auxiliary contacts in sufficient nos for status indications as well as implementation of interlocks. The isolators shall be provided with double bearing. Bushes shall not be accepted.

1.3.11 PIPES

Operating arm for connection to Tandem pipes: This shall be made of channel section size 75x40 mm. The diameter shall be 750 mm.

The isolators should have two Tandem pipes one on each side with a minimum internal diameter of 37 mm and outer diameter 43 mm. Length of each Tandem pipe shall be 5.5m. Thus the thickness of the pipe shall be 3 mm. The operating handle shall be class B type having at least 37 mm internal dia-meter. The operating pipe shall also be class B with internal dia-meter of at least 75 mm for 132 KV Isolators.

The pipe shall be terminated into suitable universal type joints between the insulator bottom bearing and operating mechanism.

1.3.12 BASE CHANNELS:-

The isolator shall be mounted on a base fabricated from one piece ISMC steel channel section of 125x65 mm size to withstand total weight of isolator and insulators and also all the forces that may be encountered by the isolator during service. Suitable holes shall be provided on this base channel to facilitate its mounting on our standard structures. The steel channel in each phase shall be mounted in horizontal position and over it two mounting plates at least 10 mm thick with suitable nuts and bolts shall be provided for minor adjustment at site. The weight of twin channel for one phase shall be 56 Kg or more.

1.3.13 CLEARANCES:-

We have adopted the following minimum clearances for isolators in our system. The contractor should therefore keep the same in view during detailed engineering.

Description	Centre distance between poles (centre to centre) i.e. ph. to ph. Clearance	Distance between centre lines of outer post on same pole
132KV Isolators	2500 mm	2100 mm

1.3.14 INTERLOCKS:-

For the purpose of making the operation of the isolator depending upon the position of associated circuit breaker, mechanical interlocks may be required. The contractor shall ensure that the design of equipment will facilitate provision of such interlock.

Line earth switches shall consist of three earthing links per isolator, which will normally rest against the frame when the connected isolator is in enclosed position. The earthing links for the three phases shall be mechanically linked to a coupling shaft which shall be capable of being fitted on either side of the isolator. Earth switch shall be mechanically interlocked with the connected isolating switch so that it is possible to close and open the earth switch only when the connected isolating switch is in the open and closed positions respectively. In the earth switch only banging type feature is required. Therefore the earthing switches should be provided with counter balance weight so that

the earth switches do not fall due to gravity and it moves very smoothly in upward direction i.e. against gravity. Each earthing switch shall be designed to withstand electrodynamic stress due to currents up to 50 KA (peak) as per IEC recommendations. **All the current carrying parts of earth switch shall be of copper material only.**

All shafts, couplings etc. shall be galvanised. Flexible copper connectors of at least 50 sq. mm cross-section shall be provided between the rotating shafts and the frame works.

1.3.15 BEARINGS FOR MOVING INSULATORS & OPERATING VERTICAL PIPE:-

The design and construction of the various bearings shall embody all the features required to withstand climatic conditions specified, so as to ensure dependable and effective operation even after long periods of inaction of these isolators. Bearing housings should be weather proof. Facilities should be provided for lubrication of bearings. The number of bearings to be provided for reducing friction for smooth operation of Isolator shall be total 8 Nos., 2 No. on each on 3 phase rotating insulators and 2 No. for operating vertical pipe.

The bearing housing for insulators shall be made of gravity die-cast aluminium with smooth surface suitably machined for sealing the bearings. **For each phase, below the moving insulator, there shall be an assembly of 2 bearings .The top one will be tapered or load bearing. The lower one shall be normal ball bearing. In addition there shall be two nos ball bearings for operating(down) pipe. Then overall 8 Nos bearings for each isolator.** Complete details of arrangement offered shall be furnished with the offer.

The complete bearing assembly for moving insulator shall be such that the moving insulator is exactly VERTICAL and there is no play around the vertical position.

1.3.16 DESIGN, MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP:-

The contractor shall assume full responsibility for co-ordination and adequate design. All materials used in the construction of the equipment shall be of the appropriate class, well finished and of approved design and make. All similar parts should be accurately finished and inter-changeable.

The control cabinets shall be hot dip galvanized only with minimum thickness of galvanization of 60 microns. All ferrous parts shall be heavily hot dip galvanized. Bolts, nuts pins and washers, etc. used on the isolators shall also be galvanized. All the nuts, bolts and washers in current carrying parts shall be of GI only. Special attention shall be paid to give tropical treatment to all the equipment as it will be subjected during service to extremely severe exposure to atmospheric moisture and for a long period to high ambient temperature. All current carrying parts shall be of non-ferrous metal or alloys and shall be designed to limit sharp points edges and similar sharp faces.

All flanges should be galvanized and should be dispatched duly welded. No welding at destination site shall be done.

1.4 SPECIFICATION FOR POST INSULATOR:

132 KV solid core post insulators shall be procured from approved vendor of the vendor list of this tender. The solid core insulators shall conform to the latest applicable Indian or IEC standard and in particulars to the IS:2544& 5354/IEC 168 specification for porcelain post insulators. The porcelain used to manufacture or solid core insulators shall be homogeneous, free from flaws or imperfections that might affect the mechanical or dielectric quality. They shall be thoroughly vitrified, tough and impervious to moisture. The glazing of the porcelain shall be uniform brown colour, free from blisters, burns and other similar defects. Insulators of the same rating and type shall be interchangeable.

The porcelain and metal parts shall be assembled in such a manner that any thermal expansion difference between the metal and the porcelain parts throughout the range of temperature variation shall not loosen the parts or create undue internal stresses which may affect the

electrical or mechanical strength and rigidity. Each cap and base shall be of high-grade cast steel or malleable steel casting and they shall be machine faced and smoothly galvanized. The cap and base of the insulators shall be interchangeable with each other.

132 KV solid core insulators used in the isolators should have technical particulars as detailed below:-

1.	Nominal system voltage KV (rms)	132
2.	Highest system voltage KV (rms)	145
3.	Dry. P.F. One minute withstand KV (rms)	275
4.	Wet P.F. One minute withstand KV (rms)	275
5.	P.F. Puncture withstand test voltage KV	Puncture proof.
6.	Impulse voltage withstand test KV (Peak)	650
7.	Power frequency withstand KV(rms)	275
8.	Visible discharge test KV voltage	105 rms
9.	Creepage distance mm (min)	3625
10.	Tensile strength in kN	70 KN
11.	Torsional strength	3 KNM
11.	Bending strength	4 KN
12.	Compression strength	140 KN
13.	Height	1472 mm.
14.	PCD Top/bottom	Top: 127 mm Bottom: 184 mm

The design of the structure shall be as per the relevant standards and shall be got approved by CSPTCL.

1.5 TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 33 KV AIR BREAK DISCONNECTOR (Motorised)

- 1.5.1** The bidder should clearly note that tandem isolators shall not be accepted. The isolator should be provided with 02 Nos horizontal GI operating pipes. Current density for Copper current carrying parts should be less than 1.5 Amp per Sq cm. All the current carrying parts of Isolator shall be of copper material only. The isolator moving contact and fix contact shall have copper material only. The isolators for 33KV shall be motor operated with facility for manual operation also. The isolators shall have good quality auxiliary contacts in sufficient nos for status indications as well as implementation of interlocks. The isolators shall be provided with double bearing. Bushes shall not be accepted. The bearing sizes shall be minimum 40 mm for 33 KV isolator.

Control and monitoring of circuit Breakers shall be integrated into Substation Automation System.

1.5.2 TYPE & RATING:-

Isolators shall have three posts per phase triple pole single throw, gang operated outdoor type silver-plated contacts with horizontal operating blade and isolators posts arranged vertically. The isolators will be double break type Isolators should be of rotating blade feature of banging type only. **Please note that turn & Twist**

arrangement is not acceptable. The arrangement shall be described in detail along-with the offer.

All the current carrying parts of Isolator shall be of copper material only.

All isolators shall operate through 90 degree from their fully closed position to fully open position so that the break is distinct and clearly visible from the ground level.

1.5.3 1600 /1200/800 Amp RMS suitable for continuous service at the system voltages specified herein. The isolators are not required to operate under load but they must be called upon to handle magnetization currents of the power transformers and capacitive currents of bushings, busbar connections, very short lengths of cables, & current of voltage transformers.

1.5.4 The rated insulation strength of the equipment shall not be lower than the levels specified in IS-9921 IEC Publication No. 129. The isolators should meet the following Principal parameters:-

Sr.	Technical Parameter	Requirement
1	Rated Freq.	50 HZ
2	System earthing	Effectively earthed
3	No. of phases(poles)	3
4	Safe duration of overload	
	a) 150% of rated current	5 minutes
	b) 120% of rated current	30 minutes
5	Rated voltage	36 KV RMS
6	Type of disconnect(AB)	Double Break
7	Rated Normal current (A RMS)	1600/1200/800
8	Rated short time withstand current for 3 secs (KA RMS) of main & E/S	25
9	Rated peak current of main switch & E/S(KA peak)	63
10	Rated short time making current of E/S(KA peak)	63
11	Standard withstand positive KV peak	
	a) across isolating distance	195
	b) To earth & between poles	170
12	One minute Power Freq. Withstand voltage KV(rms)	
	a) across isolating distance	80
	b) To earth & between poles	70
13	Minimum creepage distance(mm)	900
14	rated magnetising current/ capacitive current make & break(A rms)	0.7
15	Minimum clearances	
	a) ph to earth (mm)	430
	b) ph to ph (mm)	1400
16	Ph to ph spacing for installation	1400
17	Height of lowest live point above ground level (mm)	960
18	PCD of insulators to be used	
	Top	76 mm
	Bottom	76 mm

1.5.4 The 33 KV Isolators are required with insulators of solid core type and mounting structures.

1.5.5 TEMPERATURE RISE :- (as per IS: 9921)

The maximum temperature attained by any part of the equipment when in service at site under continuous, full load conditions and exposed to the direct rays of sun shall not exceed 45 degree centigrade above ambient. The limit of temperature shall not be exceeded when corrected for the difference between ambient temperature at site and the ambient temperature specified in the approved specifications.

1.5.6 ISOLATOR INSULATION:

Insulation to ground, insulation between open contacts and the insulation between phases of the completely assembled isolating switch shall be capable of withstanding the dielectric test voltage specified in clause 5.3 above.

1.5.7 MAIN CONTACTS

- (i) All isolators shall have heavy-duty self-aligning and high pressure line type fixed contact of modern design and made of hard drawn electrolytic copper. The fixed contact should be of reverse loop type. The various parts shall be accordingly reverse loop type. The various parts shall be accordingly finished to ensure interchangeability of similar components.

The fingers of fixed contacts shall be preferably in two pieces and each shall form the reverse loops to hold fixed contacts. The fixed contacts would be placed in 'C' clamp. The thickness of 'C' clamp shall be adequate. This 'C' clamp shall be placed on a channel of adequate thickness. This channel shall be welded on a insulator mounting plate of **10 mm** thickness. The spring of fixed contact shall have housing to hold in place. This spring shall be made of stainless steel with adequate thickness.

- (ii) The switch blades forming the moving contacts shall be made from tubular section of hard drawn electrolytic copper. The Outer & Inner diameter of the blade shall be sufficient to fulfil the requirements mentioned from (a) to (f) below. These contacts shall be liberally dimensioned so as to withstand safely the highest short circuit and over voltage that may be encountered during service. The surfaces of the contacts shall be rendered smooth and silver plated. In nut shell, the male and female contacts assemblies shall be of robust construction and design of these assemblies shall ensure the same:-
 - a. Electro-dynamic with stand ability during short circuit without any risk of repulsion of contacts.
 - b. The current density in the Copper parts shall not be more than **1.5 A/sq.mm** and Aluminium parts shall not be more than 1A/sq.mm.
 - c. Thermal withstand ability during short circuit.

- d. Constant contact pressure even when the live parts of the insulator stacks are subjected to tensile stresses due to liner expansion of connected bus bar of flexible conductors either because of temperature variations or strong winds.
- e. Wiping action during closing and opening.
- f. Self alignment assuring closing of the switch without minute adjustment.

The earthing switch each be provided with three sets of suitable type of fixed contacts below the fixed contacts assemblies of the main switch on the incoming supply side and the sets of moving contacts having ganged operation. These contacts shall be fabricated out of electrolytic copper for 132KV Isolators with earth switch and dimensioned to withstand current on the line. The earthing switch shall have the same short time current rating as that of main switch.

1.5.8 Arcing Contacts/Horn:-

Arcing contacts are not required.

1.5.9 Auxiliary switches:--

The operating mechanism of main switch shall be equipped with four nos. each of NO & NC contacts exclusively for purchasers interlocking & protective schemes. The aux switches should berate to carry a current of 10 amps continuously. The operation of Auxiliary switches should be as per clause 8.3 of IS:9921 (part III). The Aux. switches should be actuated by a cam or similar arrangement mounted on the isolator shaft without any intermediate levers, linkages etc. to ensure fool-proof operation.

1.5.10 CONNECTORS:-

Connectors shall be of copper material only. Current density for Copper current carrying parts should be less than 1.5 Amp per Sq cm. The connectors for isolators shall be suitable for Zebra ACSR conductor with horizontal and vertical take off arrangement. The details in regard to dimensions, the number of bolts to be provided, material shall be finalised at the detailed engineering. The groove provided in the connector should be able to accommodate conductor size mentioned above smoothly. The design of clamp shall be subject to our approval.

It is necessary that suitable clamps are offered along with the isolator and also it is obligatory to give complete technical particulars of clamps along with the drawing, as per details given above and also as per following details:-

- a) The terminal connector shall be manufactured and tested as per IS-5561.
- b) All castings shall; be free from blow holes, surface blisters, cracks and cavities.
- c) All the sharp edges shall be blurred and rounded off.
- d) No part of the clamp shall be less than **12 mm thick**.

- e) All current carrying parts shall be designed and manufactured to have minimum contact resistance.
- f) Connectors shall be designed to be corona free in accordance with the requirement of IS-5561.
- g) All nuts and bolts shall be made of **stainless steel** only.
- h) Bimetallic sleeve/liner shall be **4 mm thick(2mm thick for copper and Aluminium each)**.

Wherever necessary bimetallic strip of standard quality and adequate dimension shall be used.

1.5.11 SPECIFICATION FOR POST INSULATOR:

33 KV solid core post insulators shall be procured from approved vendor of the vendor list of this tender. The solid core insulators shall conform to the latest applicable Indian or IEC standard and in particulars to the IS:2544 & 5354/IEC 168 specification for porcelain post insulators. The porcelain used to manufacture or solid core insulators shall be homogeneous, free from flaws or imperfections that might affect the mechanical or dielectric quality. They shall be thoroughly vitrified, tough and impervious to moisture. The glazing of the porcelain shall be uniform brown colour, free from blisters, burns and other similar defects. Insulators of the same rating and type shall be interchangeable.

The porcelain and metal parts shall be assembled in such a manner that any thermal expansion difference between the metal and the porcelain parts throughout the range of temperature variation shall not loosen the parts or create undue internal stresses which may affect the electrical or mechanical strength and rigidity. Each cap and base shall be of high-grade cast steel or malleable steel casting and they shall be machine faced and smoothly galvanized. The cap and base of the insulators shall be interchangeable with each other.

33 KV solid core insulators used in the isolators should have technical particulars as detailed below:-

1. Nominal system voltage KV (rms)	33
2. Highest system voltage KV(rms)	36
3. Dry. P.F. One minute withstand KV(rms)	75
4. Wet P.F. One minsute withstand KV(rms)	75
5. P.F. Puncture withstand test voltage KV	1.3 times the actual dry flash over voltage of the unit.
6. Impulse voltage withstand test KV (Peak)	170

7. Power frequency withstand KV(rms)	75
8. Visible discharge test KV voltage	27 rms
9. Creepage distance mm (min)	900
10. Tensile strength in kN	50 KN
11. Torsional strength	2 KNM
11. Bending strength	4 KN
12. Compression strength	100 KN
13. Height	508 mm.
14. PCD Top/bottom	76 mm

1.5.12 OPERATING MECHANISM FOR 33 KV ISOLATOR

All Isolators and earthing switches shall have separate dependent manual operation. The isolator should be provided with padlocking arrangements for locking in both the end position to avoid unintentional operation. For this purpose padlocks with three keys shall be provided. The isolating distances should be visible for isolators.

The isolators inclusive of their operating mechanism should be such that they cannot come out of their open or closed position by gravity wind pressure, vibrations reasonable shocks or accidental touching of connecting rods of the operating mechanism. Isolators should be capable of resisting in closed position, the dynamic and thermal effects of maximum possible short circuit current at the installation point. They shall be so constructed that they do not open under the influence of the short circuit current. The operating mechanism should be robust construction, easy to operate by a single person and conveniently located for local operation in the switchyard.

1.5.13 PIPES

The isolators should have two Tandem pipes one on each side with a minimum internal diameter of 25 mm & class-B. The operating pipe shall also be class B with internal diameter of at least **50 mm** for 33 KV Isolators.

The pipe shall be terminated into suitable universal type joints between the insulator bottom bearing and operating mechanism.

1.5.14 BASE CHANNELS;-

The isolator shall be mounted on a base fabricated from steel channel section of adequate size not less than **100x50 mm** to withstand total weight of isolator and insulators and also all the forces that may be encountered by the isolator during service.

Suitable holes shall be provided on this base channel to facilitate its mounting on our standard structures. The steel channel in each phase shall be mounted in horizontal position and over it two mounting plates at least 8 mm thick with suitable nuts and bolts shall be provided for minor adjustment at site.

1.5.15 CLEARANCES:-

We have adopted the following minimum clearances for isolators in our system. The bidders should therefore keep the same in view while submitting their offers. For further details the drawings of structures placed at Annexure-I may be referred.

Description	Centre distance between poles (centre to centre) i.e. ph to ph clearance	Distance between centre lines of outer posts on same pole
33KV Isolators	1400 mm	960 mm

1.5.16 All shafts, couplings etc. shall be galvanised. Flexible copper connectors of at least 50 sq.mm cross-section shall be provided between the rotating shafts and the frame works.

1.5.17 BEARINGS:-

The design and construction of the various bearings shall embody all the features required to withstand climatic conditions specified, so as to ensure dependable and effective operation even after long periods of inaction of these isolators. Bearing housings should be weatherproof. Facilities should be provided for lubrication of bearings. The location and number of bearings provided for reducing friction shall be clearly intimated along with suitable drawings.

The bearing housing shall be made of gravity die-cast aluminium with smooth surface suitably machined for sealing the bearings. Each bearing assembly shall have two nos. (Thrust and ball) bearing adequate shaft diameter. Suitable distance between thrust and ball bearings shall be provided. All other friction locations shall be provided with suitable bearings/stainless steel or brass bushes. The bearings shall be of at least 50 mm shaft diameter. Complete details of arrangement offered shall be furnished.

1.6 INTERLOCKS:-

For the purpose of; making the operation of the isolator depending upon the position of associated circuit breaker, electrical and mechanical interlocks may be required. Good quality of auxiliary contacts shall be provided in sufficient numbers for ensuring remote status indication as well as implementation of interlocks. The supplier shall ensure that the design of equipment will facilitate provision of such interlock. If so desired by the purchaser and cost of two castle locks for each isolator one for the isolator and another for the corresponding circuit breaker, may be offered separately.

1.6 TESTS:-

1.6.1 Type Tests:-

All the equipment offered shall be fully type tested as per the relevant standards. Evidence of type test shall be provided at the time of engineering of substation and drawing approval.

1.6.2 ACCEPTANCE & ROUTINE TESTS

All acceptance and routine tests are stipulated in the relevant standards shall be carried out in presence of purchaser's representative.

Mechanical operation tests (Routine tests) shall be conducted on disc connects (main switch and earth switch).

1.6.3 SPECIAL TESTS:-

Special tests listed as under shall be carried out in presence of purchaser's representative.

S. No.	Name of the Test	Standard to which it Conforms
1.	Tests on insulators	IS: 2544 , IEC: 168
2.	Tests on terminal connectors	IS:5561
3.	Test on Galvanised component	IS:2633
4.	Stalled Torque test on motor operating mechanism	At 110 % of supply voltage

* * * * *

11. TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR LIGHTNING ARRESTORS (SURGE ARRESTORS)

1.1 SCOPE:-

This specification provides for the design, manufacture, stage testing, inspection & testing before despatch, packing and delivery of Metal Oxide (gapless) surge arrestors with discharge counter, insulating base and other accessories for 132 K.V. system, complete with discharge counters, insulating base and other accessories.

1.2 STANDARDS:- The surge arrestors shall conform to the latest editions and amendments available of the standards listed hereunder:-

S. No.	Standard reference No.	TITLE
1	IEC: 99-4	Specification for Metal Oxide Surge Arrestors Without Gap for AC Systems.
2	IS: 3070 (Part-I & III)	Specification for Lightning Arrestors for A C System
3	IS: 4759	Hot Dip Zinc Coating on Structural Steel and Allied Products
4	IS: 2633	Method For Testing Uniformity of coating on Zinc Coated Articles.
5	IS: 5621	Specification for Large Hollow Porcelain for use in electrical installations
6	IS: 2147	Degree of protection provided by enclosures for low voltage switchgear & control.
7.	-	Indian Electricity Rules - 1956
8.	IS: 5561	Specification for Electric Power Connector
9.	IS: 2629	Recommended Practice for hot dip galvanisation of iron & steel

1.3 PRINCIPAL PARAMETERS: The equipment offered under this specification shall conform to the following parameters given below:

S. No.	Particulars	System 132 KV
1	Nominal system voltage KV (rms.)	132
2	Highest system voltage KV (rms.)	145
3	1.2 / 50 Micro second impulse withstand level a. Transformer b. Other Equipment & Lines	550 KVp 650 KVp
4	One minute power frequency withstand voltage(KV rms)	275
5	Anticipated levels of temperature over voltage and its duration. a. Voltage (P.U.) b. Duration (Seconds.)	----- 1.5/1.2 ----- ----- 1/10 ---
6	Neutral grounding	Solidly earthed
7	Rated arrestor voltage	120

S. No.	Particulars	System 132 KV
8	M.C.O.V.(KV rms.)	102
9	Installation	- Out door-
10	Class	Station Class
11	Type of construction	Single Column, Single Phase
12	Nominal discharge current corresponding to 8 /20 micro seconds wave shape.	----- 10 KA ---
13	Type of mounting	Please Specify
14	Connection	
15	Long Duration discharge class	3
16	Ratio switching impulse residual voltage to rated voltage of arrester.	--
17	Minimum prospective symmetrical fault current for pressure relief test	31.5 KA
18	Voltage corona extinction (KV rms.)	Rated Voltage
19	Maximum radio interference voltage when energised at MCOV (micro volts)	----- 2500 -----
20	Minimum creepage distance of arrester housing (mm)	3625
21	High current impulse withstand value in KA (peak)	100
22	Partial discharge	Less than 10 PC

1.4 TESTS:

Lightning arrestors shall conform to the type tests and shall be subject to routine tests in accordance with IEC-99. The following additional type tests are proposed to be conducted for 132 K.V. arrestors.

- i) Radio interference voltage tests (as per I.S. 8263)
- ii) Seismic withstand Test.

1.5 ACCEPTANCE AND ROUTINE TESTS:

All acceptance and routine tests as stipulated in the relevant standards shall be carried out in presence of CSPTCL's representative.

- i) Acceptance tests wherever possible, shall be conducted on the complete arrester unit.
- ii) The artificial pollution test shall be carried out as per applicable standards.
- iii) The special thermal stability test shall be carried out as acceptance test.
- iv) The acceptance test shall include the galvanisation test on metal parts.
- v) The functional (operational) acceptance test shall be carried out on the surge counter.

12. TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 33 KV ISOLATORS WITH INSULATION LEVEL 72.5 KV

1. SCOPE :

This specification provides for design, manufacture, stage testing, inspection and testing before dispatch, packing and delivery 66 KV insulation class (Disconnections, Double Break type, and support / post rotating type solid-core insulators).

2. STANDARDS :

The rating as well as performance and testing of the isolators shall conform to the latest revisions and amendments of the following standards. Equipment meeting any other authoritative standard, which ensures an equal or better quality than that standard mentioned above, will also be accepted.

SL.	Standard	Title
1.	IS:9921(part I to V)	Alternating current isolators (disconnectors) and earthing switches.
2.	IEC:129	----do---
3.	IS:2544	Tests on indoor & outdoor Insulators.
4.	IS:2147	Degree of protection provided by enclosure.
5.	IS:4691	--do----
6.	IS:2629	Recommended practice for hot dip galvanizing of iron and steel.
7.	IS:4759	Hot dip galvanization coating on structural steel
8.	IS:2633	Method of testing, weight, thickness and uniformity of coating on fasteners.
9.	IS:1573	Electroplated coating of zinc on iron and steel
10.	IS:3033	Spring washers.
11.	IS:2016	Plain washers.

3. CLIMATIC CONDITION:-

The equipment to be supplied under this specification shall be suitable for satisfactory operation under the following tropical humid conditions :-

Maximum temperature under hot sun -	50 degree Centigrade
Minimum temperature of air in shade-	4 degree Centigrade
Maximum relative humidity	- 95% (some times reaches saturation)
Average number of thunderstorm days per annum-	40 days.
Average number of rainy day per annum	- 90 days.
Average annual rainfall	- 125 Cm.
Maximum wind pressure	- 150 kg/sq.mtr
Altitude above M.S.L.	- 1000 mtrs.

4. PARTICULARS OF THE SYSTEM :-

The isolators to be procured under this specification are intended to be used on 3 phase. A.C. 50 cycles, effectively grounded system. The nominal system voltage is 33 KV.

5. TYPE & RATING:-

5.1 Isolators shall have three posts per phase triple pole single throw, gang operated outdoor type silver-plated contacts with horizontal operating blade and isolators posts arranged vertically. The isolators will be double break type Isolators should be of rotating blade feature of banging type only. **Please note that turn & Twist arrangement is not acceptable.** The arrangement should be described in detail along-with the offer.

All isolators shall operate through 90 degree from their fully closed position to fully open position so that the break is distinct and clearly visible from the ground level.

5.2 1600Amps/1200 Amps/800 Amp RMS suitable for continuous service at the system voltages specified herein. The isolators are not required to operate under load but it must be suitable to handle magnetization currents of the power transformers and capacitive currents of bushings, busbar connections, very short lengths of cables, & current of voltage transformers.

5.3 The rated insulation strength of the equipment shall not be lower than the levels specified in IS-9921 IEC Publication No. 129. The isolators should meet the following Principal parameters:-

Sr.	Technical Parameter	Requirement
		33 KV Isolator (with insulation class 66 KV)
1	Rated Freq.	50 Hz
2	System earthing	Effectively earthed
3	No. of phases(poles)	3
4	Safe duration of overload	
	a) 150% of rated current	5 minutes
	b) 120% of rated current	30 minutes
5	Rated voltage	66 KV RMS
6	Type of disconnect(AB)	Double Break
7	Rated Normal current (A, RMS)	800
8	Rated short time withstand current for 3 secs (KA, RMS) of main & E/S	30
9	Rated peak current of main switch & E/S (KA peak)	75
10	Rated short time making current of E/S (KA peak)	63
11	Standard withstand positive KV peak	
	a) across isolating distance	375
	b) To earth & between poles	325
12	One minute Power Freq. Withstand voltage KV(rms)	
	a) across isolating distance	160
	b) To earth & between poles	140
13	Minimum creepage distance(mm)	1815

14	rated magnetising current/ capacitive current make & break (A rms)	0.7
15	Minimum clearances	
	a) ph to earth (mm)	Equal to dry arcing distance of insulator
	b) ph to ph (mm)	Please furnish
16	Ph to ph spacing for installation	Please furnish
17	PCD of insulators to be used	
	Top	127 mm
	Bottom	127 mm

5.4 The 33 KV Isolators with 66 KV insulation class are required with insulators of solidcore type but without mounting structures. The isolators should be suitable for mounting on the CSPTCL's standard structure. The CSPTCL will arrange the mounting structures. However, the isolators shall be supplied with base channels alongwith fixing nuts, bolts and washers for mounting on the structure .

5.5 TEMPERATURE RISE:- (as per IS:9921)

The maximum temperature attained by any part of the equipment when in service at site under continuous, full load conditions and exposed to the direct rays of sun shall not exceed 45 degree centigrade above ambient. The limit of temperature shall not be exceeded when corrected for the difference between ambient temperature at site and the ambient temperature specified in the approved specifications. The corrections proposed shall be stated in the tender and shall be subject to approval of the purchaser.

5.6 ISOLATOR INSULATION:

Insulation to ground, insulation between open contacts and the insulation between phases of the completely assembled isolating switch shall be capable of withstanding the dielectric test voltage specified in clause 5.3 above.

5.7 MAIN CONTACTS :

(i) **Fixed Contact:** All isolators shall have heavy-duty self-aligning and high pressure line type fixed contact of modern design and made of hard drawn electrolytic copper. The fixed contact should be of reverse loop type. The various parts shall be accordingly reverse loop type. The various parts shall be accordingly finished to ensure inter-changability of similar components.

The spring of fixed contact shall have housing to hold in place. This spring shall be made of stainless steel with adequate thickness. **The pad for connection of terminal connector shall be of copper with thickness not less than 12 mm for isolators with current rating 800Amp, 1200Amp and thickness not less than 16mm for isolators with current rating 1600 Amp. It shall have provision of six bolts.**

(ii) **Moving blades:** The switch blades forming the moving contacts shall be made from tubular section of hard drawn electrolytic copper. The Outer & Inner diameter of the blade shall be sufficient to fulfill the requirements mentioned from (a) to (f) below. These contacts shall be liberally dimensioned so as to

withstand safely the highest short circuit and over voltage that may be encountered during service. The surfaces of the contacts shall be rendered smooth and silver plated. In nut shell, the male and female contacts assemblies shall be of robust construction and design of these assemblies shall ensure the following :

- (a) Electro-dynamic withstand ability during short circuit without any risk of repulsion of contacts.
- (b) The current density in the Copper parts shall not be more than **1.5 A/sq.mm**.
- (c) Thermal withstand ability during short circuit.
- (d) Constant contact pressure even when the live parts of the insulator stacks are subjected to tensile stresses due to liner expansion of connected busbar of flexible conductors either because of temperature variations or strong winds.
- (e) Wiping action during closing and opening.
- (f) Self alignment assuring closing of the switch without minute adjustment.

5.8 Arcing Contacts/Horn:-

Arcing contacts are not required.

5.9 CONNECTORS :-

The connectors for isolators shall be suitable for Panther / Zebra ACSR conductor with horizontal and vertical take off arrangement. The details in regard to dimensions, the number of bolts to be provided, material and manufacture shall be furnished in the tender. The groove provided in the connector should be able to accommodate conductor size mentioned above smoothly.

The design of clamp shall be subject to our approval. **The clamps to be offered should be manufactured by gravity die-casting method only and not by sand casting process.**

It is necessary that suitable clamps are offered alongwith the isolator and also it is obligatory to give complete technical particulars of clamps alongwith the drawing, as per details given above and also as per following details:-

- a) The terminal connector shall be manufactured and tested as per IS-5561.
- b) All castings shall; be free from blow holes, surface blisters, cracks and cavities.
- c) All the sharp edges shall be blurred and rounded off.
- d) No part of the clamp shall be less than **12 mm thick**.
- e) All current carrying parts shall be designed and manufactured to have minimum contact resistance.
- f) Connectors shall be designed to be corona free in accordance with the requirement of IS-5561.
- g) All nuts and bolts shall; be made of galvanised steel only.
- h) Bimetallic sleeve/liner shall be **2 mm thick**.
- i) The terminal connector should have conductor coverage length of minimum 100 mm inside the connector The clamp shall have six bolts.

Wherever necessary bimetallic strip of standard quality and adequate dimension shall be used.

5.10 SPECIFICATION FOR POST INSULATOR :

5.10.1 66 KV solid core insulators shall be of reputed make subject to purchasers approval. The solid core insulators shall conform to the latest applicable Indian or IEC standard and in particulars to the IS:2544 & 5354/IEC 168 specification for porcelain post insulators. The porcelain used to manufacture solid core insulators shall be homogeneous, free from flaws or imperfections that might affect the mechanical or dielectric quality. They shall be thoroughly vitrified, tough and impervious to moisture. The glazing of the porcelain shall be uniform brown colour, free from blisters, burns and other similar defects. Insulators of the same rating and type shall be interchangeable.

The porcelain and metal parts shall be assembled in such a manner that any thermal expansion difference between the metal and the porcelain parts throughout the range of temperature variation shall not loosen the parts or create undue internal stresses which may affect the electrical or mechanical strength and rigidity. Each cap and base shall be of high-grade cast steel or malleable steel casting and they shall be machine faced and smoothly galvanized. The cap and base of the insulators shall be interchangeable with each other.

The Bidders shall invariably enclose with the offer, the type test certificates and other relevant technical guaranteed particulars of insulators offered by them. Please note that offers without test certificates will not be entertained and without the type test report, offers may be rejected.

66 KV solid core insulators used in the isolators should have technical particulars as detailed below:-

S.N	Particulars	
1	Nominal system voltage KV (rms)	66
2	Highest system voltage KV(rms)	72.5 KV
3	Dry. P.F. One minute withstand KV(rms)	140
4	Wet P.F. One minute withstand KV(rms)	140
5	P.F. Puncture withstand test voltage KV	1.3 times the actual dry flash over voltage of the unit
6	Impulse voltage withstand test KV (Peak)	325
7	Power frequency withstand KV(rms)	140
8	Visible discharge test KV voltage	53
9	Creepage distance mm (min)	1815
10	Tensile strength in kN	
11	torsional strength	Please furnish
12	Bending strength	Please furnish
13	Compression strength	Please furnish
14	Height	770 mm
15	PCD Top/bottom	127 mm

5.11 OPERATING MECHANISM FOR 33 KV ISOLATOR

All Isolators and earthing switches shall have separate dependent manual operation. The isolator should be provided with padlocking arrangements for locking in both the end position to avoid unintentional operation. For this purpose padlocks with three keys shall be provided. The isolating distances should be visible for isolators.

The isolators inclusive of their operating mechanism should be such that they cannot come out of their open or closed position by gravity wind pressure, vibrations reasonable shocks or accidental touching of connecting rods of the operating mechanism. Isolators should be capable of resisting in closed position, the dynamic and thermal effects of maximum possible short circuit current at the installation point. They shall be so constructed that they do not open under the influence of the short circuit current. The operating mechanism should be robust construction, easy to operate by a single person and conveniently located for local operation in the switchyard.

5.12 PIPES

The isolators should have two Tandem pipes one on each side with a minimum internal diameter of 25 mm & class-B. The operating pipe shall also be class B with internal diameter of atleast **50 mm** for 33 KV Isolators.

The pipe shall be terminated into suitable universal type joints between the insulator bottom bearing and operating mechanism.

5.13 BASE CHANNELS :-

The isolator shall be mounted on a base fabricated from steel channel section of adequate size not less than **100x50 mm** to withstand total weight of isolator and insulators and also all the forces that may be encountered by the isolator during service. Suitable holes shall be provided on this base channel to facilitate its mounting on our standard structures. The steel channel in each phase shall be mounted in horizontal position and over it two mounting plates atleast 8 mm thick with suitable nuts and bolts shall be provided for minor adjustment at site.

5.14 CLEARANCES:-

We have adopted the following minimum clearances for isolators in our system. The Bidders should therefore keep the same in view while submitting their offers. For further details the drawings of structures placed at Annexure-I may be referred.

Description	Centre distance between poles (centre to centre) i.e. ph to ph clearance	Distance between centre lines of outer posts on same pole
33KV Isolators	1400 mm	960 mm

5.15 INTERLOCKS :-

For; the purpose of; making the operation of the isolator depending upon the position of associated circuit breaker, mechanical interlocks may be required. The supplier shall ensure that the design of equipment will facilitate provision of such interlock. If so desired by the purchaser and cost of two castle locks for each isolator one for the isolator and another for the corresponding circuit breaker, may be offered separately.

All shafts, couplings etc. shall be galvanised. Flexible copper connectors of atleast 50 sq.mm cross-section shall be provided between the rotating shafts and the frame works.

5.16 BEARINGS :-

The design and construction of the various bearings shall embody all the features required to withstand climatic conditions specified, so as to ensure dependable and effective operation even after long periods of inaction of these isolators. Bearing housings should be weatherproof. Facilities should be provided for lubrication of bearings. The location and number of bearings provided for reducing friction shall be clearly intimated alongwith suitable drawings.

The bearing housing shall be made of gravity die-cast aluminum with smooth surface suitably machined for sealing the bearings. Each bearing assembly shall have two nos. (thrust and ball) bearing adequate shaft diameter. Suitable distance between thrust and ball bearings shall be provided. All other friction locations shall be provided with suitable bearings/stainless steel or brass bushes. . The bearings shall be of atleast 50 mm shaft diameter. For each phase, below the moving insulator, there shall be an assembly of 2 bearings .The top one will be tapered or load bearing. The lower one shall be normal ball bearing. In addition there shall be two nos ball bearings for operating(down) pipe. Then overall 8 Nos bearings for each isolator.Complete details of arrangement offered shall be furnished.

5.17 DESIGN, MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP:-

The successful Bidder shall assume full responsibility for co-ordination and adequate design. All materials used in the construction of the equipment shall be of the appropriate class, well finished and of approved design and make. All similar parts should be accurately finished and inter-changeable.

All interiors and exteriors of control cabinets shall be thoroughly cleaned to remove all rust, scales, corrosion, grease and other adhering foreign matter and the surfaces treated by recognized phosphating (e.g. seven tank phosphating sequences). After such preparation of surfaces, two coats of zinc oxide primer shall be given by suitable storing and air drying before final painting. Colour of the final paints shall be of shade No. 697 of ISI i.e. epoxy light grey. The finally /painted cubicle shall present ensthetically pleasing appearance free from any dent or un-even surface. Paint inside the metallic housing shall be of anticondensation type and the paint on outside surfaces shall be suitable for outdoor installation. All components shall be given adequate treatment of climate proofing as per IS-3202 so as to withstand corrosive and severe service condition.

All ferrous parts shall be heavily hot dip galvanized. Bolts, nuts pins and washers, etc. used on the isolators shall also be galvanized. **All the nuts, bolts and washers in current carrying parts shall be of GI.** Special attention shall be paid to give tropical treatment to all the equipment as it will be subjected during service to extremely severe exposure to atmospheric moisture and for a long period to high ambient temperature. All current carrying parts shall be of non-ferrous metal or alloys and shall be designed to limit sharp points edges and similar sharp faces.

6. GUARANTEED DATA AND OTHER TECHNICAL PARTICULARS :-

Guaranteed data and other technical particulars of the isolators should be given in the form of Schedule-III Any other particulars considered necessary by the supplier may also be given in addition to those listed in the schedule.

7. DRAWINGS & LITERATURES :

All the dimensioned drawings alongwith illustrated and descriptive literature for all equipment offered must be submitted alongwith the tender, otherwise the tender will be treated as incomplete. The following drawings shall be enclosed with the tender.

- (i) The drawing showing the outline dimensions of the isolator.
- (ii) Drawing showing details of main contacts.
- (iii) Drawings showing arrangement of mechanical interlock.
- (iv) Drawing showing the details of fixed and moving contacts and the arrangement of presure relief.
- (v) Drawing showing bearing assembly.
- (vi) Drawings for terminal connectors.
- (vii) Name plate to be provided.

8. NAME PLATE:-

Each Isolator shall be provided with Name-plate of 4" x 4" fitted on the base channel. The following shall be indicated on the plate :-

Name of manufacturer	:
Order No. & date	:
Name of purchaser	:
Rating	:
Sl.No.	:

* * * * *

13. TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR METAL OXIDE LIGHTNING ARRESTERS FOR 39 KV SYSTEM

1. SCOPE:

The specification covers design, manufacturing, assembly, testing at manufacturer's works, supply and delivery of Single Phase outdoor metal oxide type gap-less surge arresters for 39 KV systems complete with all accessories.

2. CLIMATIC CONDITIONS:-

i)	Peak Ambient Temperature	50° C
ii)	Minimum Temperature in Shade	1° C
iii)	Average Daily Ambient Temperature	30° C
iv)	Maximum Relative Humidity	100%
v)	Average number of Rainy days per annum	90 days
vi)	Maximum Wind Pressure	150 Kg/ Sq. Metre
vii)	Average Annual Rain fall	1250 mm
viii)	Altitude not exceeding	1000 M.
ix)	Seismic Level	0.3 g

3. SPECIAL CONDITIONS:-

The atmosphere at places is laden with dust in suspension during the dry months and subject to fog in cold months. The temperature variation between the daily minimum and maximum is large. Heavy lightning is usual in the area during the months from May to November. This area is also subjected to heavy monsoon rains 80% to 90% of the annual precipitation during the months of June to October.

4. SYSTEM CONDITIONS:-

S.No.	Particulars	33 KV
1.	Nominal System Voltage	33KV
2.	Highest System Voltage	36 KV
3.	Frequency	50 Hz.
4.	Short Circuit Level (KA) for 3 Seconds	25 KA
5.	Anticipation Levels of Temporary Over voltage & its duration	
	a. Voltage	2.0 PU
	b. Duration (Cycles)	5 Cycles

Note:- $1 \text{ PU} = [(V * \text{Root } 2) / (\text{Root } 3)] \text{KVp}$ Where V is the highest System voltage.

4.1 Our system is 3 phase 50 Hz solidly grounded.

4.1.1 We will place one of the surge Arrester at the entry of the each line (Feeder) in the sub-station and one Set nearer to each transformer.

4.1.2 The insulation level provided in our transformer is 170 kVp for 33KV system respectively.

5. **STANDARD:-** The surge Arrestors shall strictly conform to IEC 99-4 in all respects & shall also conform to the latest editions of and amendments available at the time of supply of the Standards listed hereunder:-

S.N.	Standard ref. No.	TITLE
1	IEC : 99-4	Specification for Metal Oxide Surge Arrestors without Gap for AC Systems.
2	IS : 3070 (Part-I & III)	Specification for Lightning Arrestors for AC System
3	IS : 4759	Hot Dip Zinc Coating on structural Steel and Allied products
4	IS : 2633	Method for testing uniformity of coating on zinc coated articles.
5	IS : 5621	Specification for large hollow porcelain for use in electrical installations
6	IS : 2147	Degree of protection provided by enclosures for low voltage Switchgear & Control.
7	-	Indian Electricity Rules – 1956
8	IS : 5561	Specification for Electric Power connector
9	IS : 2629	Recommended practice for Hot Dip Galvanisation of Iron & Steel

Notes:- For the purpose of this specification all Technical Terms used herein shall have the meaning as per IS:3070 (part-III).

6. TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS:

The technical requirements have been detailed out here-in-below:-

- The supplier should offer nearest rating of Surge Arrestors & Minimum residual voltage shall comply with the requirements given under clause S.No. 15 & 16 below:-
- The transformer which is to be protected has BIL of 170 kVp for 33 KV system respectively considering 20% safe margin as per IEC. The impulse voltage of more than 136 KVP should not appear across the transformer's 33 KV side. We will be installing our Lightning Arrestors at a distance of 5 / 10 metres from the transformer (another 5 metres be added towards height of Lightning Arrestors lead length and bushing of the transformers). It should be explained with suitable graphs and calculations, the voltage more than that specified above will not appear on transformer. This requirement is essential and in absence of this, the offer shall be liable for rejection.
- The graph for TOV capability should be submitted alongwith the offer.
- Calculation for energy handling capability should essentially be submitted alongwith the offer. The calculations should be as per IS:3070. The energy handling capability for single shot of wave and multiple shots of wave as per IS:3070 should be submitted alongwith the offer.
- The Technical Particulars are as under :-

The equipment offered under this specification shall conform to the parameters given below:

SN	Particulars	Data for 39 KV
1.	Manufacturer type Designation.	Gap less type
2.	Applicable Specification and Standards.	IS: 3070 (Part – III)
3.	Rated frequency of Arrestors	50 Hz.
4.	Applicable ambient temperature	50° C
5.	Nominal System Voltage	33 KV
6.	Maximum Continuous Operating	30 KV

	Voltage(MCOV)	
7.	Rated Arrestor voltage	39 KV
8.	Highest System Voltage	36 KV
9.	Duty for which suitable	Heavy Duty
10.	Class designation	Station Class
11	Temporary power frequency voltage withstand capacity 1. 0.1 Second 2. 1.0 Second 3. 10 Seconds	69 KV rms (0.2 second) 64 KV rms. --
12.	Nominal discharge current (8 / 20 micro second)	10 KA
13.	Minimum Energy Discharge Capability (KJ / KV)	As per IS: 3070 (Part – III)
14.	Long duration Discharge Class	As per IS: 3070 (Part – III)
15.	Minimum prospective symmetrical fault current for pressure relief test (KA rms)	As per IS: 3070 (Part – III)
16.	Impulse current withstand capacity : High current short (4/10 microwave) (KA)	As per IS: 3070 (Part – III)
17.	Maximum Radio interference voltage when energised at MCOVI (micro volts)	As per IS: 3070 (Part – III)
18.	Creepage distance of porcelain housing (in mm)	1250
19.	Pressure Relief Device	As per IS: 3070 (Part – III)
20.	Insulation level of Housing : Lightning Impulse withstand voltage (kVp) of housing	As per IS: 3070 (Part – III)

- (f) While furnishing technical details, it is obligatory on the part of tenderer to furnish value of current peak and virtual duration for each of Lightning Arrestors for long duration current test.
- (g) Residual voltage test for 8 / 20 micro second wave of 10 KA are specified above, however, we will prefer still lower residual voltage to ensure better protection .
- (h) The requirement of energy rating is very specific, based on our system. The tenderers are requested to offer nearest energy rating of Lightning Arrestors for both single and double shot.

7. GENERAL TECHNICAL PARTICULARS :-

- 7.1 The surge Arrestors shall conform to the Technical requirements as per 6 above.
- 7.2 The energy handling capability of Arrestors both for single shot and double shot offered should be supported by the calculations. It is obligatory on the part of tenderer to offer energy handling capability for single shot and double shot alongwith calculations. In absence of this the offer shall be liable for rejection.
- 7.3 The surge Arrestors shall be fitted with pressure relief devices and arc diverting ports and shall be tested as per the requirements of IEC draft specifications for minimum prospective symmetrical fault current as specified in S.No. 15 of the technical particulars.

- 7.4 The basic insulation levels and switching impulse withstand levels of the lines and equipment to be protected have been specified in clause 6 (b) above.
- 7.5 The minimum permissible separation between surge Arrestors and any earthed object shall be indicated by the tenderers in their offer.
- 7.6 Each and every individual unit of surge Arrestors shall be hermetically sealed and fully protected against the ingress of moisture. The hermetic seal shall be effective for entire life time of arrestors and under the service conditions specified. The supplier shall furnish sectional view showing details of sealing employed. Complete details of sealing arrangements may please be furnished.
- 7.7 Tenderer shall furnish in the offer sectional view of pressure relief device employed in the arrestors offered.
- 7.8 The lightning (Surge) Arrestors shall be suitable for pedestal type mounting which shall be arranged by purchaser. The drawing of mounting structure for LAs shall be given to successful bidder by CSPTCL.
- 7.9 All necessary bolts, nuts, clamps etc. required for mounting on support structure to be supplied by tenderer shall be included in the scope of supply.
- 7.10 All exposed ferrous parts shall be hot dip galvanised as per IS : 2633. The material shall be galvanised only after completing all shop operations.
- 7.11 **TERMINAL CONNECTORS :-**
- (a) All castings shall be free from blow holes, surface blisters, cracks & cavities. All sharp edges and corners shall be blurred and rounded off.
 - (b) All current carrying parts shall be designed and manufactured to have minimum contact resistance.
 - (c) The contact surface must be machined smooth to obviate excessive current density.
 - (d) The terminal connector for connection of conductor should be suitable for Zebra conductor for 33 KV LAs with vertical / horizontal take off arrangement and should have adequate current carrying capacity.
 - (e) The terminal connector shall be manufactured out of Aluminium alloy LM6 as per IS and by gravity die casting process only.
 - (f) Terminal connector should have six bolts to hold the conductors. Conductor hold length shall not be less than 100 m.m.. All nuts, bolts, washers etc. shall be of galvanised steel only.
 - (g) The minimum thickness of any part of clamps body shall not be less than 12 m.m.
- 7.12 **PORCELAIN BUSHING :-**
- (a) All porcelain housing shall be free from lamination cavities and other flaws affecting the maximum level of mechanical and electrical strength.
 - (b) The porcelain shall be well vitrified and non-porous.

- (c) The creepage distance of arrester housing shall be as per technical particulars detailed out in clause 6 above.
- (d) The porcelain petticoat shall be preferably of self cleaning type (Aerofoil design). The details of porcelain housing such as height, angle of inclination, shape of petticoats, gap between the petticoats, diameters (I.D. & O.D.) etc. shall be indicated by the tenderer in his offer in the form of a detailed drawing.
- (e) The arrester housing shall conform to the requirements of IEC specification.
- (f) Galvanising, Nickel plating etc. shall be generally as under :-
- (i) All ferrous parts exposed to atmosphere shall be hot dip galvanised as per BIS : 2628 as amended from time to time. Tinned Copper / Brass lugs shall be used for internal wirings of discharge counter. Screws used for electrical connector shall be either made of brass or Nickel plated.
- (ii) Ground terminal pads and name plate brackets shall be hot dip galvanised.
- (iii) The material shall be galvanised only after completing all shop operations.

8. ACCESSORIES & FITTINGS:-

- 8.1 Each surge counters shall have terminals of robust construction for connection to earthing and these shall be suitably arranged so as to enable the incoming and outgoing connection to be made with minimum bends.
- 8.2 The grounding terminals (2 nos.) shall be suitable for bolted connection of 50 x 8 mm M.S. flat to be provided by the purchaser for connection to station earth mat. Proper functioning of surge arrester shall be ensured by the supplier.

9. NAME PLATE:-

The arrestors shall be provided with non-corrosive legible name plate indelibly marked with the following information:

1.	CHHATTISGARH STATE POWER TRANSMISSION CO. LTD.
2.	Order Number
3.	Manufacturer's name or Trade Mark and Identification Number of the arrestors being supplied
4.	Rated Voltage
5.	Maximum continuous voltage
6.	Type
7.	Rated frequency
8.	Long duration discharge class
9.	Pressure relief current in KA rms.
10.	B.I.L. of the equipment to be protected
11.	Year of manufacture

14. TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR (110 VOLT AND 48 VOLT) BATTERY SETS

	Particular	110 V 600 AH & 48 V 600 AH
1	Type of Battery	Tubular Low Maintenance Lead Acid battery
2	Reference of IS NO.	DIN40736/ IS 1651
3	Manufacturer's Name and place of manufacture.	-
4	Normal voltage of battery.	110 V & 48V
5	No. of cells in each battery	55 cell & 24 cell
6	Discharge capacity of battery	
i)	At 10 hours rate	600 AH
ii)	At 1 hour rate	306 AH
7	Voltage per cell	2.0 Volt
8	Type of Construction:-	
i)	Positive plates	Lead Antimony alloy spine
ii)	Negative plate	Lead Calcium alloy grid
9	Method of connection between cells i.e. whether bolting of some other methods	Bolted
10	Normal trickle charge rate without load.	Min- 600 mA Max- 2400 mA
11	Normal charge rate:	
i)	At starting	72 A
ii)	At finishing	36 A, at voltage less than 2.75 V
12	Normal charging time after complete discharge	Constant current 10% of AH capacity -12 HRS float charging 10% of AH capacity -72 HRS
13	Voltage per cell at the end of charge at the quick charge	2.75 V(Boost charging)
14	Type of material of separators	Synthatic fibre based material
15	Material of container	Transparent SAN
16	Watt-hour efficiency at 10-hour rate of discharge.	>75%
17	Ampere-hour efficiency at 10 hours rate of discharge.	>90%
18	Voltage across battery terminal when under quick charge rate	
19	Voltage at specified tapping point when under quick charge.	
20	Quantity of dilute acid per cell.	11.7 Liters
21	Over all dimension of each cell	145*206*721 Cumm
22	Distance between the centers of cells when erected	153mm
23	Weight of cell complete with electrolyte	48.6 Kgs
24	Recommended maximum period of storage before the first charge	12 Months
25	Internal resistance of the cell.	0.41 mΩ
26	Amount and specific gravity of Electrolyte per cell required for first filling	1.220 ± 0.005
27	Expected specific gravity of electrolyte at the end of full charge	1.240±0.005
28	Expected specific gravity of electrolyte at the end of discharge at 10-hour rate.	1.16-1.13 (approx)

1 SCOPE:-

This specification covers manufacture, testing at works and delivery FOR destination of 110 V/300 AH and 48 V/300 AH Battery sets at discharge voltage 1.85V/Cell.

2 STANDARD.

Batteries shall conform to the latest edition and amendments available of IS 1651.

3 PRINCIPAL PARAMETERS.

The DC Batteries shall be Lead-Acid type and shall be Normal Discharge type. These shall be suitable for a long life under continuous float operations and occasional discharges. The 110 V DC system is unearthen and 48 V DC system is + ve earth system.

Lead Acid Battery shall be of conventional type cells shall be supplied in transparent Styrene Acrylo Nitrile (SAN) polymer container boxes (with Lid of opaque SAN) and ample space must be provided below the plate for accumulation of deposit. Spray arrestors shall be provided to prevent loss of acid by spraying during charge. The imported design of tubular type batteries may be offered. The design of battery shall be as per field proven practices. Partial plating of cells is not permitted. Paralleling of cells externally for enhancement of capacity is not permitted. Protective transparent front covers with each module shall be provided to prevent accidental contact with live module/ electrical connections. The intercell connector shall be of insulated type.

4 Lead acid battery, comprising of closed type cells shall be complete with tubular positive plate assemblies, glass boxes or hard rubber boxes, lids providing micro porous and plastic separators, poly-styrene dwells and buffers, inter cell connectors and plastic encapsulated bolt-on terminal and units. The battery shall be offered complete with:-

- i. Inter row connectors, acid jars and packing case.
- ii. Stands.
- iii. Stand insulator, and,
- iv. Cable sockets for end and tapping connections.

5 Containers

The container material shall be supplied in transparent Styrene Acrylo Nitrile (SAN) polymer container boxes (with Lid of opaque SAN) and shall have chemical and electro-chemical compatibility and shall be acid resistant. The material shall meet all the requirements of batteries and be consistent with the life of battery. The container shall be fire retardant and shall have an Oxygen Index of at least 28 %. The porosity of the container shall be such as not to allow any gases to escape except through air vent with a vapour trap. The tensile strength of the material of the container shall be such as to handle the internal cell pressure of the cells in the worst working condition. Cell shall not show any deformity or bulge on the sides under all working conditions. The container shall be capable of withstanding the rigours of transport, storage and handling.

6 Cell Covers

The cell covers shall be made of suitable material compatible with the container material and permanently fixed with the container. It shall be capable to withstand internal pressure without bulging or cracking. It shall also be fire retardant. Fixing of Pressure Regulation Valve & terminal posts in the cover shall be such that the seepage of electrolyte, gas escapes and entry of electro-static spark are prevented.

7 Separators

The design of separators shall ensure that there is no misalignment during normal operation and handling.

8 Terminal Posts

Both the +ve and -ve terminals of the cells shall be capable of proper termination and shall ensure its consistency with the life of the battery. The surface of the terminal post extending above the cell cover including bolt hole shall be coated with an acid resistant and corrosion retarding material. Terminal posts or any other metal part which is in contact with the electrolyte shall be made of the same alloy as that of the plates or of a proven material that does not have any harmful effect on cell performance. Both + ve and -ve posts shall be clearly and unambiguously identifiable.

9 Connectors, Nuts & Bolts, Heat Shrinkable Sleeves

Where it is not possible to bolt the cell terminals directly to assemble a battery, separate non-corroding lead or copper connectors of suitable size shall be provided to enable connection of the cells. The inter cell connectors shall be of insulated type. Copper connections shall be suitably lead coated to withstand corrosion due to sulphuric acid at a very high rate of charge or discharge. Nuts and bolts for connecting the cells shall be made of copper. Copper or brass nuts and bolts shall be effectively lead coated to prevent corrosion. All inter cell connectors shall be protected with heat shrinkable silicon sleeves for reducing the environmental impact including a corrosive environment.

10 Flame Arrestors

Each cell shall be equipped with a Flame Arrestor to defuse the Hydrogen gas escaped during charge and discharge. Material of the flame arrestor shall not affect the performance of the cell.

11 Battery Bank Stand

All batteries shall be mounted in a suitable single tier wooden stand at a convenient height for maintenance. The frame shall be properly painted with the acid resistant paint. The suitable insulation shall be provided between stand/frame and floor to avoid the grounding of the frame/stand.

12 Capacity Requirements

When the battery is discharged at 10 hour rate, it shall deliver 80% of C (rated capacity, corrected at 27° Celsius) before any of the cells in the battery bank reaches 1.85V/cell.

The battery shall be capable of being recharged from the fully exhausted condition (1.75V/cell) within 10 hrs up to 90% state of charge. All the cells in a battery shall be designed for continuous float operation at the specified float voltage throughout the life.

Loss in capacity during storage at an average ambient temperature of 35° Celcius for a period of 6 months shall not be more than 60% and the cell/battery shall achieve 85% of its rated capacity within 3 charge/discharge cycles and full rated capacity within 5 cycles, after the storage period of 6 months. Voltage of each cell in the battery set shall be within 0.05V of the average voltage throughout the storage period. Ampere hour efficiency shall be better than 90% and watt hour efficiency shall be better than 80%.

13 Expected Battery Life

The battery shall be capable of giving 1200 or more charge/discharge cycles at 80% Depth of discharge (DOD) at an average temperature of 27° Celsius. DOD (Depth of Discharge) is defined as the ratio of the quantity of electricity (in Ampere-hour) removed from a cell or battery on discharge to its rated capacity. The battery sets shall have a minimum expected life of 20 years at float operation.

14 The cells shall be accommodated in double tier stands constructed of selected timber and painted with 3 coats of acid proof paint. Necessary paint for this purpose shall be supplied no metal fastening shall be used. The stands shall be supported on insulators to obtain necessary insulation from earth and there shall be insulators between each cell and stand. The price of stand shall be included in the cost of the battery. The following accessories shall be supplied along with batteries and prices for the same shall be quoted separately:

1	One Battery Log Book
2	Two Copies Of Printed Instruction Sheet
3	1 No. Cell Testing digital Voltmeter (3-0-3) Volts complete with Leads
4	1 No. Rubber Syringe
5	1 No. of Syringe type Hydro Meter suitable for Specific Gravity Reading.
6	2 No. Thermometer (0- 100 Deg C) With Specific Gravity Scale
7	1 Set of Bridging Connector
8	Anti Sulphuric acid Enamel Paint a) Red Colour in Required Quantity b) Black Colour 2 Litres
9	Battery Stand suitable for accommodating the Cells coated with 3 Coats of anti acid paint.
10	Hard Rubber Cells Insulators in required quantity with 4 No.extra (Spare)
11	P.V.C. Sheet Stand Insulators in required quantity with 4 No.extra (Spare)
12	1 Set of Cell No. Plates With Fixing Pins.
13	1 Pair of Spanners
14	1 No. Acid Resisting Funnel
15	1 No. Acid Resisting Jug Of 2 Litres Capacity
16	Requisite Quantity Of Electrolyte With 10% Extra In Non-Returnable Containers
17	1 Set Of Inter Connectors.
18	Torque wrench – 2 Nos
19	One set of spanners

15 One set of batteries shall comprise of 55 cells with capacity not less than 300AH for 110 volts, 10 hour rate of discharge to 1.85 volts per cell. One set of batteries shall comprise of 24 cells with capacity not less than for 48 volt batteries at 10 hour rate of discharge to 1.85 volts per cell.

16 Type Test of Battery

Contractor shall submit type test reports of following tests as per IEC 60896-21 & IEC 60896-22, 2004. The type test reports shall be submitted

Tests shall be conducted in accordance with IEC 60896-2 1 & IEC 60896-22, 2004

17 Installation and commissioning

17.1 Manufacturer of Battery shall supervise installation and commissioning and perform commissioning tests as recommended in O&M manual/or relevant standards. All necessary instruments, material, tools and tackles required for installation, testing at site and commissioning are to be arranged by Battery manufacturer/ Contractor.

17.2 Contractor shall submit following documents for approval:

- a) Data sheet
- b) GA of cell and layout drawing
- c) Discharge Data for 10 Hour, 8 Hour, 3 Hour, 2 Hour, 1 Hour, 15 Minutes and 1 Minute indicating capacity factors for end cell voltage of 1.75 V & 1.85 V
- d) Temperature correction factors
- e) Installation and commissioning Instructions
- f) O & M Manual

18 TESTS:

The batteries shall be tested after manufacture as per the requirements of I.S. 1651:1991 (with latest amendments if any).

The Batteries used during inspection shall be discarded & not supplied to CSPTCL.

**15. TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR
(110 VOLTS 600 AH AND 48 VOLTS 600 AH) BATTERY CHARGER.**

**11. GUARANTEED TECHNICAL PARTICULARS FOR BATTERY CHARGERS 110V
600AH & 48V 600AH**

SN	Particulas	Float 110V 600AH	Boost 110V 600AH	Float 48V 600AH	Boost 48V 600AH
1	Type	Indoor	Indoor	Indoor	Indoor
2	Manufactures Type Design				
3	Rated AC Input Voltage (3Ph 4w, 415V, 50Hz +/- 3%, Voltage Variation 360-450)	360 to 450 VAC	360 to 450 VAC	360 to 450 VAC	360 to 450 VAC
4	Rated Output				
	(a) Voltage	2.2 V/Cell	2.28-2.7 V/Cell	2.2 V/Cell	2.28-2.7 V/Cell
	(b) Regulation	1%	1%	1%	1%
	(c) Ripple	5% without battery	5% without battery	1.5% without battery	1.5% without battery
	(d) Currents	50A	90A	50A	90A
	(e) System output voltage	121V	125-148.5V	52.8V	54.7-64.8V
5	Main Transformer				
	(a) Type of Connection (Star/Delta)	Star /Delta	Star/ Delta	Star /Delta	Star /Delta
	(b) Single/Double Wound	Double Wound	Double Wound	Double Wound	Double Wound
	(c) KVA Rating	8.8 KVA	11.7 KVA	3.82 KVA	5 KVA
	(d) Method of cooling	Natural Air	Natural Air	Natural Air	Natural Air
	(e) Whether Taps are provided for primary Volt selection	NO	NO	NO	NO
	(f) Class of Insulation	F Class	F Class	F Class	F Class
	(g) Current of Density in winding	Max. 1.5A/mm sq.	Max. 1.5A/mm sq.	Max. 1.5A/mm sq.	Max. 1.5A/mm sq.
	(h) Temp. rise above 45 Deg. C. (max. 40 Deg)	Max. 40 Deg. C.	Max. 40 Deg. C.	Max. 40 Deg. C.	Max. 40 Deg. C.
	(i) Magnetising current at 415 V	Max. 3%	Max. 3%	Max. 3%	Max. 3%
6	Rating of the Main Auto TXR.	-	5.85 KVA	-	2.54 KVA
7	Type of Control	CV	CV	CV	CV
8	Type & Rating of smoothing filter				
	(a) Inductor	2.2 mH62 A		2.2 mH62 A	
	(b) Capacitor	10000/250V		4700/100V*5	
9	Voltage regulation of Float/Boost				
	(a) Inherent	1%	1%	1%	1%
	(b) With AVR	1%	1%	1%	1%
10	Ripple Content (1% P-P)	1% P-P	1% P-P	1% P-P	1% P-P
11	Efficiency at				

	(a) Full Load (min. 75%)	min. 75%	min. 75%	min. 75%	min. 75%
	(b) Half Load (min. 60%)	min. 60%	min. 60%	min. 60%	min. 60%
12	Type make & rating of rectifier				
	(a) Current rating	50A	75A	50A	75A
	(b) Peak inverse voltage	1200V	1200V	1200V	1200V
	(C) Inverse voltage Surge				
13	Battery Charger Cubcile				
	(a) Thickness of sheet	2 mm	2 mm	2 mm	2 mm
	(b) Overall size (W.H.D.)	1000*1600*800		1000*1600*800	
	(c) Total weight	350kg		250kg	
14	Deatails of Cables & Wires Used in the Charger	.5/.75mm for control & 1.5/16 sq mm Teflon as per req.	.5/.75mm for control & 1.5/16 sq mm Teflon as per req.	.5/.75mm for control & 1.5/16 sq mm Teflon as per req.	.5/.75mm for control & 1.5/16 sq mm Teflon as per req.
15	Rating of Dropper Diode (min. 70A/1000V)	min.70A/1000	min.70A/1000	min.70A/1000	min.70A/1000

11.1 SCOPE:-

This specification covers important details regarding design, manufacture and testing at manufacturer's works for 110 volts and 48 volts battery chargers.

11.2 STANDARDS.

Unless otherwise specified, the equipment shall conform to the latest applicable Indian, IEC, British or USA standards, and in particular to the following standards:-

1.	IS:1651	Specifications for Stationery Cells and Batteries, Lead Acid Type with Tubular Positive Plates
2.	IS:3895	Specification for Rectifier Equipments
3.	IS:9224	Specifications for HRC Fuses
4.	IS:1248	Indication Instruments
5.	IS:2147	Degree of Protection for Cubicles
6.	IS:375	Specification for wiring
7.	IS:4540	Mono crystalline semi conductor rectifier assemblies & equipment
8.	IS:6619	Safety Code for Semi Conductor Rectifiers
9.	IS:2026	Transformers
10.	IS:2959	AC Contractors for Voltage Not Exceeding 1000 V
11.	IS:4237	General Requirements For Switch Gear In Control Gear For Voltage < 1000 Volts
12.	IS:4064	Air Break Switches and Fuse Units
13.	IS:6005	Code of Practice for Phosphating
14.	IS:5568	Colour for Ready Mix Paints

15.	IS:2489, 5921	Printed Circuit Boards
16.	IS:5578	Guide for Making Insulated Conductors

11.3 CONSTRUCTIONAL FEATURES:

One single sheet steel cabinet shall accommodate both boost & float chargers. The dimensions of battery charger shall be as under

- a) Height- 1600 mm including base channel
- b) Depth- 800 mm
- c) Width- as per requirement.
- d) Color – Opaline Green No 275 of BIS 271-C:1948

11.4 PARAMETERS

11.4.1 Basic requirement of 48 volt and 110 volt 300 AH battery charger is that under all conditions of failure of any component of trickle charger, boost charger, A.C. supply, faults during the short circuit etc. over voltage conditions, under voltage conditions etc. load and battery should always remain paralleled. The interruption of D.C. supply to load under any circumstances cannot be afforded and therefore this requirement should be kept in view carefully.

The DC system for 110 V DC is unearthed and for 48 V DC is +ve earthed. The Battery Chargers as well as their automatic regulators shall be of static type and shall be compatible with offered Lead Acid batteries. All battery chargers shall be capable of continuous operation at the respective rated load in float charging mode, i.e. Float charging the associated Lead-Acid Batteries at 2.2 Volts per cell while supplying the DC load. The chargers shall also be capable of Boost charging the associated DC Battery at up to 2.7 volts per cell at the desired rate.

11.4.2 The battery charger should consist of **two independent** float and one boost charger. Out of two floats one shall be in standby mode. Each charger should be built with power SCR/ diodes in full wave fully controlled bridge configuration. The FC/BC charger should meet the requirement of load. All battery chargers shall have a constant voltage characteristics throughout the range (from zero to full load) in the floating mode of the voltage so as to keep the battery fully charged but without harmful overcharge.

Float charger should be capable to supply trickle charging current to battery and the station load. During Boost Charging, the Battery Charger shall operate on constant current mode (when automatic regulator is in service). It shall be possible to adjust the Boost charging current continuously over a range of 50 to 100% of the rated output current for Boost charging mode. During boost charging, the battery tap shall be connected to the load through blocking diodes.

All chargers shall have load limiters having drooping characteristic, which shall cause, when the voltage control is in automatic mode, a gradual lowering of the output voltage when the DC load current exceeds the Load limiter setting of the Charger. The Load-limiter characteristics shall be such that any sustained overload or short circuit in DC System shall not damage the Charger, nor shall it cause blowing of any of the Charger fuses. The Charger shall not trip on overload or external short circuit.

- 11.4.3 The boost charger unit shall work independently and will be utilised for boost charging the battery.
- 11.4.4 The output voltage of boost charger should be designed on the basis of maximum cell voltage of 2.7 per cell.
- 11.4.5 The battery charger should fulfil the following salient features:
- (a) Float & boost change over arrangement.
 - (b) Built in digitally controlled automatic regulation circuit.
 - (c) Built in auto phase sequence detector.
 - (d) Current limiting device.
 - (e) Smoothing filter circuit to limit AC ripple.
 - (f) Charger over load protection.
 - (g) LED indications for mains on, DC on, battery on charge, battery charged, rectifier trip, input over voltage and input under voltage.

11.5 **VOLTAGE REGULATION:**

- 11.5.1 Battery charger shall be provided with a facility for both automatic and manual control out put voltage and current. A selector switch shall be provided for selecting the mode of out put voltage / current control, whether automatic or manual. When on automatic control mode during float charging, the charger out put voltage shall remain within $\pm 1\%$ of the set value for AC input voltage variation of $\pm 10\%$, frequency variation of $\pm 5\%$, a combined voltage and frequency variation of $\pm 10\%$, and a DC load variation from zero to full load.

11.6 **FAULT LEVEL**

The fault level of the auxiliary AC supply at the terminals of the charge shall be 10 KA. All accessories shall be selected and equipment shall be designed accordingly.

11.7 **INPUT SUPPLY**

Input supply where the charger shall be 415 V with a variation from 360V to 450V.

11.8 **CONSTRUCTION**

- 11.8.1 Charger cabinets shall sheet metal enclosed and shall be dust, weather and vermin proof. Sheet steel used shall be at least 2.0 m.m. thick and properly braced to prevent wobbling wherever necessary. The cubicle shall be of iron angle frame, i.e. suitable sturdy frame shall be prepared with strong base channels, to bear the load of heavy accessories.
- 11.8.2 Charger cabinet shall be free standing, floor mounting type and shall be provided with a hinged door in the back with suitable pad locking arrangements.
- 11.8.3 All doors, removable covers and plates shall have gasket all around with neoprene gaskets. Louvers where provided shall have screens and filters. The screens shall have fine wire mesh made of G.I. wire.

11.9 **WIRING.**

- 11.9.1 For the wiring purpose standard 1100 volt stranded copper conductor of 2.5 mm² area with minimum seven strands should only be used.
- 11.9.2 The terminations shall be crimped tag solder-less type with covering sleeves only. Colour coded wire should be used to facilitate easy tracing of wires as under:-

a) **AC circuit**

1. Red, yellow and blue for RYB phases
2. Green for earthing
3. Black for neutral

b) **DC Circuit.**

1. Red for positive.
2. Black for negative.

c) **Control Wiring**

1. Grey for annunciation & other control circuits.

11.9.3 Electrical indicating instruments shall be mounted flush on the front panel.

11.9.4 Since a number of wires run from one point to another, it is desired that the support arrangement should be adequate and neat. The conventional method of bunching of wires should not be adopted since the same creates problems in case any wire is to be removed. The blank plastic channels should be provided by the sides of the panels to accommodate the incoming channels from switch-yard.

11.9.5 The input and output terminals should be neatly brought out on the backside of the charger. The terminals to be provided are 4 Nos. for AC input i.e. RYB and two nos from load i.e. positive (+), and Negative (-), plus two numbers from battery connections i.e. positive, negative and all tap cell connections.

11.10 **PRE-TREATMENT & PAINTING PROCESS**

The sheet steel fabricated members shall be subjected to pre treatment process before painting. The process of pre treatment and final painting shall be in conformity with latest engineering practices.

11.11 **CAPACITY & RATING FOR CHARGERS.**

For battery chargers of different ratings the ultimate capacity shall be designed based on the following requirements.

Requirements	48 V 300 AH	110 V 300 AH
a. FLOAT CHARGER UNIT		
1. Load (Amperes)	30	25
2. Trickle current (mA)	300	300
b. BOOST CHARGER UNIT		
1. Load (Amperes)	30	25
2. Boost current (Amps)	30	30
3. Boost charger capacity	60	55

11.12 **COMMON FEATURES AND GENERAL REQUIREMENTS:-** The Battery Charger shall have two independent units one for Boost charging and the other for the float charger. At a time only one unit shall be in service through a selector switch.

11.12.1 **RATING OF MAIN X-MER FOR FLOAT & BOOST CHARGER:-**The main step down transformer rating shall be decided considering the rated DC out put, efficiency and a factor of safety of 1.2. The current density in the copper windings shall be 1.5A/mm². The X'mer shall be double wound type. The magnetizing current shall be less than 3% of the rated current at 415V AC. Thus the Xmer shall function at low value of flux density. The temperature rise of the transformer when supplying full load DC out put shall not exceed 40 Deg. C above an ambient temperature of 45 Deg. C. These features shall be checked at the time of inspection.

- 11.12.2 **MEASUREMENT OF BATTERY CURRENT:-** Normal Trickle current is in the range of 300-600 mA. The charge/discharge Ammeter should have a range of -45 A to + 60 Amp.
- Further, it is desired that a suitable arrangement shall be made to display the battery trickle current in the mA range during normal float charger operation. This mA meter will remain shunted through a selector switch so that the above meter will be by-passed during boost charging condition. **A Red Colour light emitting diode (LED) shall glow immediately as soon as the battery goes in discharge mode.** This will be provided on the front panel.
- 11.12.3 **MEASUREMENT OF DC VOLTAGE:-** Separate DC volt meter shall be provided for boost voltage, float voltage & load voltage.
- 11.12.4 **PROTECTION & SPECIAL FEATURES:-**The charger shall incorporate the following features:-
- i) **Over voltage alarm:-** If the voltage exceeds +10% across load terminal charger shall give an over voltage alarm.
 - ii) **Under voltage alarm:-**If the load voltage falls to 90% the charger shall give an under voltage alarm.
 - iii) **Earth leakage for 110V battery charger:-**There shall be an earth leakage ammeter in addition to an audible alarm for the earth leakage of DC circuit.
 - iv) **Single phasing:-**In case of single phasing of input AC supply to float / boost charger, the charger shall give an alarm. The single phasing detector shall work on current principle and not on voltage.
 - v) **Other protections:-**The charger shall be provided with over load alarm, rectifier fuse failure alarm for float and boost charger and also fuse failure alarm for filter capacitors.
- The annunciation circuit shall be simple and robust design and shall provide a disconnecting fuse link at the front panel in series with the bell so that the ringing of the bell can be stopped by the operator.
- 11.12.5 **AC Circuit:-**The AC Circuit shall consist of input main switch, supply indication lamps in put ammeter and volt meter with selector switches, control MCBs, contactors for float and boost chargers, single phasing preventer etc.
- 11.12.6 **Soft start feature: The Thyristor control unit to be provided for Trickle charger unit should incorporate soft start feature.** The voltage should not shoot up when the supply of the charger is switched ON and soft start feature shall be incorporated.
- 11.12.7 **Output Ammeter:** The float charger shall be provided with an output DC ammeter of range depending on a float out put current.
- 11.12.8 **Limits of Ripple Content:** The ripple content shall be 1% or less of the out put voltage for float charger and in case of boost charger the ripple shall be less than 2%.
- 11.12.9 **Control of load voltage:** All the 24/55 Cells will remain across the load terminals while boost charging. Hence the control of load voltage at the time of boost charging shall be done by means of dropping diodes. The number of dropping diodes in the circuit shall be selectable by means of a rotary switch on a front panel. In one position of the switch all the diodes shall be by passed. Further all the dropping diodes shall also be by passed by means of an AC contactor in case of AC supply failure or boost charger off. Thus the dropping diodes shall come into circuit only in case of boost charger in service.

11.12.10 **Make & Rating of the components:** It is necessary that the contractor adheres to the following makes & ratings for the components to be used in the battery charger:-

- (i) **3 Phase Auto X'mer for boost charger :** In case of use of 3 phase Auto X'mer for boost charger, this transformer shall be of full rating i.e. 0 to 415 Volts. The current rating of the Auto Transformer shall be selected considering the DC out put and a factor of safety of 1.5.
- (ii) **Rectifiers for Float & Boost Chargers:** These shall be of **Hirect, USHA, RIR** make only.
- (iii) **Ammeter & Volt Meters:** These shall be of **AE, MECO, and Rishabh** make only.
- (iv) **Selector Switches:** These shall be **KAYCEE/ Switron** make only. No switches below the rating of 16 Amp shall be provided except for the Volt Meter Selector switch for the AC voltage selection.
- (v) **Diodes:-**
 - a) All dropper diodes shall be of not less than 70 Amp rating.
 - b) All diodes / SCR for 110V battery charger shall be 1000V and current rating shall be selected with a factor of safety of 2.5.
 - c) All diodes/ SCR for 48 V battery charger shall be 600 V and current rating shall be selected with a factor of safety of 2.5.
- (vi) **HRC Fuses:-**The HRC fuses shall be of **AREVA / Standard / S&S** make only.

11.12.11 **AC Contactors:-**The AC Contactors to be used in a charger shall be of **ABB / L&T/ Siemens** only. The AC current rating of the contactors shall be selected with a factor of safety of 1.5.

- i) **MCBs:- Havells or Siemens.**
- ii) **Filter Capacitors:-**The voltage rating of filter capacitors shall not be less than 450 V for 48V and also for 110V chargers. The make shall be **Alcon / RESCON/ SFPL**. The capacity shall be selected to achieve the ripple content. There shall be at least two capacitors for the construction of pie circuits.
- iii) **Annunciator Relay:-** Minilec, Alan, JVS.

11.12.13 The charger should have a short circuit protection. Charger shall have load limiters having drooping characteristic, which shall cause gradual lowering of output voltage when the DC load current exceeds the load limiters setting of the charger in automatic voltage control mode. The load limiter characteristic shall be such that any sustained over load or short circuit in DC system shall not damage the charger or shall cause blowing of any other charger fuses.

11.13 TESTS

11.13.1. Battery chargers shall conform to all type tests as per relevant Indian Standard. Performance test on the Chargers as per Specification shall also be carried out on each Charger as per specification. Rectifier transformer shall conform to all type tests specified in IS : 4540 and short circuit test as per IS:2026. Following type tests shall be carried out for compliance of specification requirements:

- i) Voltage regulation test
- ii) Load limiter characteristics test
- iii) Efficiency tests
- iv) High voltage tests
- v) Temperature rise test

- vi) Short circuit test at no load and full load at rated voltage for sustained short-circuit.
 - vii) Degree of protection test
 - viii) Measurement of ripple by oscilloscope.
 - ix) Temperature compensation feature demonstration
- 11.13.2 The Contractor may be required to demonstrate to CSPTCL that the Chargers conform to the specification particularly regarding continuous rating, ripple free output, voltage regulation and load limiting characteristic, before despatch as well as after installation at site. At site the following tests shall be carried out :
- i) Insulation resistance test
 - ii) Checking of proper annunciation system operation.
- 11.13.3 If a Charger fails to meet the specified requirements, the Contractor shall replace the same with appropriate Charger without affecting the commissioning schedule of the Sub-station, and without any extra cost to CSPTCL.
- 11.13.4. The Contractor shall present for inspection, the type and routine test certificates for the following components whenever required by CSPTCL.
- (i) Switches.
 - (ii) Relays/ MCCBs
 - (iii) Instruments.
 - (iv) DC fuses.
 - (v) SCR.
 - (vi) Diodes.
 - (vii) Condensers.
 - (viii) Potentiometers.
 - (ix) Semiconductor
 - (x) Annunciator.
 - (xi) Control wiring
 - (xii) Push buttons and contactors.

Makes of above equipment shall be subject to CSPTCL's approval.

16. GUARANTEED TECHNICAL PARTICULARS OF UN-ARMOURED COPPER CONTROL CABLES

1	Name of manufacturer							
2	Standard applicable	IS:1554 (Part-I) – 1988 with latest amendments						
3	Rated Voltage	1100 volts						
4	Suitable for earthed or unearthed system	Both						
5	Permissible voltage & frequency variation for satisfactory operation.							
	a. Voltage	±10% than rated voltage at power frequency						
	b. Frequency	50 Hz						
6	Continuous current rating when laid in air in an ambient temp. 50 °C and for maximum conductor temp. 70 °C .	Un-armoured number of core	2	4	8	12	19	
		Amp.	27	24	17	14	12	
7	Rating factor for variation in ambient air temp.(for cables laid direct in Air)							
	Air temp. in deg C	25	30	35	40	45		
	Rating factor	1.25	1.16	1.09	1	0.9		
8	Rating factor for variation in ground temp.(for cables laid direct in ground)							
	Ground temp. in deg C	15	20	25	30	35	40	45
	Rating factor (As per IS:3961: part-II)	1.17	1.12	1.06	1	0.9 4	0.8 7	0.79
9	Depth of laying for cables laid directly in this round.	750 mm rating factor 1.00						
10	Rating factor for variation in thermal resistivity of the soil (As per IS:3961-II-1967, Table-8)	Soil thermal resistivity in °C (cm/w) 100 120 150 200 250 300 1.10 1.05 1.00 0.92 0.86 0.81						
11	Current carrying capacity:							
	(a) Short circuit Amp. (RMS)	0.288 Kamps						
	(b) Duration of short circuit	1 sec						
	(c) Conductor temperature allowed for short circuit duty (70 Deg, Centigrade)	160 °C						
12	Loss tangent at normal frequency	Please furnish						
13	Dielectric constant at normal frequency	Please furnish						
14	Conductor:							
	a. Material	Annealed Copper Class-II						
	b. Normal cross sectional area	2.5 sq.mm / 4 Sq.mm						
	c. Number and diameter of wires	Please furnish						
	d. Received from (Supplier's name)							
15	Insulation:							
	a. Composition of insulation	Type-A:PVC (General purpose) IS:5831-1984						
	b. Thickness of insulation	0.9 mm for 2.5 sqmm, 1.0 mm for 4 sqmm						
	c. Tolerance on thickness of insulation	0.1mm + 0.1 t1 (nominal thickness)						
	d. Approximate diameter of sheath	As per IS						

	e. Specific insulation resistance at 60°C	Please furnish
	f. Received from (Supplier's name)	Please furnish with drawing
16	Colour scheme for identification	As per IS
17	Inner sheath	
	a. Material	Unvulcanised Rubber/Thermoplastic material/proofed tape
	b. Extruded or wrapped	wrapped/extruded PVC
	c. Thickness of inner sheath	As per table 4 of IS: 1554 Part-I
	d. Tolerance of thickness of inner sheath	No tolerance
	e. Received from (Supplier's name)	
18	Outer sheath:	
	a. Material	Type ST 1 PVC compound as per IS: 5831-1984.
	b. Calculated diameter over the inner sheath	
	c. Thickness of the outer sheath	As per table 7 column 3 of IS: 1554 Part-I
	d. Tolerance of thickness of outer sheath	As per table 7 column 4 of IS: 1554 Part-I
	Received from (Supplier's name)	Please furnish with drawing
19	Overall diameter of cable over the outer sheath	12 14 16.3 19.5 20.9 24.2
20	Net weight of cable (Kg./Km.)	220 275 485 540 660 950
21	Conductor resistance at 20 ° C per Km.	7.41 Ohm/Km. max. for 2.5 sq.mm. 4.61 Ohm/Km. max. for 4 sq.mm
22	Reactance at 50 Hz per Km.	0.107 for 2.5 Sq mm
23	Capacitance at 50 Hz per Km.	1.19 Mfds/Km
24	Insulation resistance at in M ohm Km.	
	i) at 27 deg	1×10^{13}
	ii) at maximum operating temperature	1×10^{10}
25	volume resistivity in ohm-Cm	
	i) at 27 deg	1×10^{13}
	ii) at maximum operating temperature	1×10^{10}
26	Conductor temperature corresponding to maximum continuous current	70°C
27	Test Voltage	
	a. High voltage test	AC 3 KV (rms) or DC 7.2 KV for five minutes at room temp.
	b. After immersion test voltage	3 KV (rms) raised to 6 KV (rms) within 10 sec. For 5 minutes at temp. 60+30C & 1.2 KV D.C. for 240 hours.
28	Recommended minimum installation radius	15XD
29	Safe pulling force when pulled by pulling eye	50 N/mm ²
30	Cable drum	2C 4C 8C 10C 12 C 19C
	a. The dimension of the cable drum	42x20x12 38x20x10 52x24x14 42x20x12 38x20x10 52x24x14
	b. The approximate weight of the drum	60 40 75 60 40 75
	c. Maximum length per drum for each size of cable	500 M $\pm 5\%$ for each drum. Tolerance for total ordered quantity is $\pm 2\%$.

SPECIFICATION FOR LT POWER ALUMINIUM XLPE ARMoured POWER CABLES

1. 3.5 CORE ALUMINIUM XLPE ARMoured POWER CABLES

No. of cores & cross sectional area	Min. no. Of Wires	Thickness of insulation min Nom	Min. Thickness of inner sheath (mm)	Nominal Dimensions of armour Wire (mm)	Min. Thickness of Outer sheath Wire Armour (mm)	Overall Diameter (Approx.) Wire Armour (mm)	(Approx. Net Wt. of Cable Wire Armour (kg/km)	Max.D.C. Resistance at 20 degree C	Max.A.C. Resistance at 70 degree C	Approx reactance at 50 Hz ohms/km	APPROX. Capacitance Mfd/Km	CURRENT RATINGS	
												Direct in Ground	In Air
												A	A
3.5 C x 120	15/12	1.2/1.1	0.4	4*0.8	1.72	40.2	2863	0.253	0.33	0.07	0.29	223	257
3.5 C x 240	30/15	1.7/1.2	0.6	4*0.8	2.2	55.4	5298	0.125	0.16	0.07	0.31	326	399

2. 4 CORE ALUMINIUM XLPE ARMoured POWER CABLES

No. of cores & cross sectional area	Min. of Wires	Thickness of insulation (min.)	Min. Thickness of inner sheath (mm)	Nominal Dimensions of Armour Wire (mm)	Min. Thickness of Outer sheath Wire Armour (mm)	Overall Diameter (Approx.) Wire Armour (mm)	(Approx. Net Wt. of Cable Wire Armour (kg/km)	Max.DC. Resistance at 20 C Ohms/Km	Max.AC. Resistance at 90 C Ohms/Km	CURRENT RATINGS	
										Direct in Ground Amps	In Air Amps
4 C x 16	6	0.7	0.3	1.6	1.4	22.8	862	1.91	2.45	73	70

17. TELEPHONE CABLES: - GUARANTEED TECHNICAL PARTICULARS

S. N	Particulars	Armoured 10 Pair jelly filled cable	U/A PVC cable		Drop wire/
			6 pair	2 pair	
1	Conductor:				
a	Material with specification	Annealed high conductivity Copper as per IEC:228/IS:12444	Annealed high conductivity Copper as per IEC:228/IS:12444	Annealed high conductivity Copper as per IEC:228/IS:12444	Cadmium Copper wire conforming to IS:2665
b	Shape of conductor	Solid round	Solid round	Solid round	Solid round
c	Dia of conductor (mm)	0.6 mm	0.6 mm	0.6 mm	0.91 mm
d	Max. conductor resistance in ohm/km at 20 Deg. C	64 Ω/KM	64 Ω/KM	64 Ω/KM	33.32 Ω/KM
e	Wt. of conductor in Kg/ Km	2.52Kg/KM	2.52Kg/KM	2.52Kg/KM	5.97Kg/KM
2	Insulation				
a	Material with specification.	High density polyethylene material conforming to IS:13176:1991	High density polyethylene material conforming to IS:13176:1991	High density polyethylene material conforming to IS:13176:1991	Medium density PE or PVC conforming to TEC:G/ WIR-03/01 Feb'93 & TEC:G/WIR-03/02 July'99
b	Radial thickness of insulation on conductor (mm).	0.35 mm	0.2 mm	0.2 mm	0.85 mm
c	Tolerance on insulation.	± 0.02 mm	+ 0.05 & - 0.02 mm	+ 0.05 & - 0.02 mm	
d	Max. dia of insulated conductor (mm)	1.34 mm	1.1 mm	1.1 mm	2.79 mm
e	Colour coding.	As per TEC Requirement	As per TEC Requirement	As per TEC Requirement	Black
3	Cabling				
a	Twisting & laying scheme	As per TEC requirement GR/CUG/01/03 Aug.03	GR/WIR-06/03 March 2002	GR/WIR-06/03 March 2002	N.A.
b	Material of tape used for wrapping.	polythene teraphthalate tape	polythene teraphthalate tape	polythene teraphthalate tape	N.A.
c	Thickness of tape	0.013 mm Min.	0.013 mm Min.	0.013 mm Min.	N.A.
d	Overlap (Min.)	30%	30%	30%	N.A.

4	Rip Cord	N.A.	To be Provided	To be Provided	N.A.
5	Aluminum tape thickness	0.3 mm	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
a	Wrapping technique (helical/longitudinal)	Longitudinal	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
b	Overlap min.	6 mm	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
6	Sheaths				
a	Material with specification.	MDPE as per TEC requirement GR/CUG/01/03 Aug.03	PVC type -2 conforming to IS:13176:1991	PVC type -2 conforming to IS:13176:1991	N.A.
b	Thickness (mm) (min.)	1.5mm	0.65mm	0.5 mm	N.A.
c	Bedding	Two close helical lappings of PE or PP Tape with min. 5% overlap shall be provided under Armour			
7	DST thickness	Two applications of G.S. Tape of 0.5mm thickness conforming to IS 3975 each applied helically in the same direction with a gap in the first tape of $25 \pm 10\%$ of width of the tape and the second tape evenly covering the gap of first tape with an overlap of min. 15%	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
a	Wrapping technique (helical/longitudinal)	Helical	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
b	Overlap min.	15%	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
8	Outer Jacket				
a	Material with specn.	Low density polyethylene as per TEC requirement GR/CUG/01/03 Aug.03	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
b	Thickness (mm) (min.)	1.05mm	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
9	Electrical Tests				
a	Insulation resistance between conductor & earth in air at	5000 M Ω /Km (Min.)	50 M Ω /Km (Min.)	50 M Ω /Km (Min.)	80 M Ω /Km (Min.)

	50 Deg.C				
b	Insulation resistance between conductor & earth in water.	N.A.	5 MΩ/Km	5 MΩ/Km	8 MΩ/Km
c	High Voltage test	3.5 KVDC	2 KV rms	2 KV rms	3 KV DC
d	Spark test	3 KV rms	3 KV rms	3 KV rms	3 KV rms
e	Capacitance unbalance between pair to pair.	200 pF/Km (Max.)	230 pF/Km (Max.)	230 pF/Km (Max.)	N.A.
f	Capacitance unbalance between pair to ground.	3000 pF/Km (Max.)	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

18. TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS OF 500 KVA, 33/0.415 KV STATION TRANSFORMER:

1.0 INTENT

This specification is intended to cover outdoor type oil filled 33/0.415KV, 500KVA Transformers. **The insulation levels of HV windings, HV bushings and clearances shall be suitable for 72.5 KV class.**

2.0 Scope of Work

2.1 Scope of Supply

Transformers as listed above, with insulating oil, all materials and accessories, and complete in all respects. Gland plates, power cable, lugs, anchor bolts and hardware. Mandatory & optional spares and special maintenance equipments if any.

Scope of Service

The scope includes but is not limited to the following items of work to be performed for all equipment and materials furnished under this section:

- a) Design, manufacturing, shop testing, packing & despatch
- b) Transportation inclusive of insurance and delivery, FOR site basis
- c) Unloading, handling, storing, transportation at site upto foundations, oil filling and treatment, erection, testing and commissioning
- d) Civil Works
- e) Supply of external cables and termination as required.
- f) Fire protection system.

3.0 General Information

- 3.1 All temperature indicators, Buchholz relays and other auxiliary devices shall be suitable for 110 V DC Control supply. All alarm and trip Contacts shall also be suitable for connection in 110V DC Circuits.
- 3.2 Bidders may specifically note that Purchaser proposes to insist on short circuit test as per Clause 16.11 of IS:2026 (Part-I)-1977 and dielectric test as per IS-2026. Any deviation in this regard shall be sufficient ground for rejection of the bid.

4.0 TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

4.1 Core

The core shall be constructed from high grade, nonaging, cold rolled grain-oriented silicon steel laminations. The maximum flux density in any part of the cores and yoke at normal voltage and frequency shall be such that the flux density at any tap position with 10% voltage variation from the voltage corresponding to the tap shall not exceed 1.9 Wb/sq-m.

4.2 Windings

The conductor shall be of electrolytic copper, free from Scales and burrs.

4.3 Insulating Oil

The oil supplied with transformer shall be unused and have the parameters for unused new oil conforming to IS:335 while tested at oil Contractor's premises, No inhibitors shall be used in oil. Ten percent extra oil shall be supplied for topping up after commissioning in nonreturnable containers suitable for outdoor storage.

4.4 Terminal Arrangement

- a) Bushing terminals shall be provided with suitable terminal connectors of approved type and size for cable/overhead conductors termination of HV side and cable termination on LV side.
- b) The neutral terminals of 415V winding shall be brought out on a bushing along with the 415 volt phase terminals to form a 4 wire system for the 415 volt. Additional neutral bushing shall also be provided for earthing.

4.5 Off Circuit Tap Changing Equipment

The tap change switch shall be three phase, hand operated for simultaneous switching of similar taps on the three phases by operating an external hand wheel.

4.6 Marshalling Box

A metal enclosed, weather, vermin & dust proof marshalling box shall be provided with each transformer to accommodate temperature indicators, terminal blocks etc. It shall have a degree of protection of IP 55 as per IS: 2147. Station transformer Marshalling Box with 2 inlets (one main & one spare) of 800A having MCCB/ACB protection and back up fuses. The Station transformer Marshalling Box shall be provided with 03 Nos 300 Amps outlets with MCCB and back up fuses. Necessary Transducers shall be provided for transmission of voltage, current & other signals to SAS.

4.7 Cable boxes

Whenever cable connections are required, suitable cable boxes shall be provided and shall be air insulated. They shall be of sufficient size to accommodate Purchaser's cables and shall have suitable removable side/top cover to facilitate cable termination and inspection. Cable boxes shall be dust & vermin proof.

5.0 Inspection and Testing

- a) The Contractor shall draw up and carry out a comprehensive inspection and testing program during manufacture and commissioning of the transformer. The programme shall be duly approved by the Purchaser.
- b) The Contractor shall carry out all type tests and routine tests on the transformers as per relevant standards. Type tests shall be carried out on one transformer of each type and routine tests shall be carried out on all transformers.

6.0 Inspection

6.1 Tank and Accessories

- a) Physical and dimensional check of transformer tank and accessories.
- b) Crack detection of major strength weld seams by dye penetration test.

6.2 Core

- a) Physical inspection and check of quality of varnish, if used.
- b) Sample testing of core material for checking specific loss, bend properties, magnetisation, characteristics and thickness.
- c) Check on completed core for measurement of iron loss and check for any hot spot by exciting the core so as to induce the designed value of flux density in the core.
- d) HV Test

6.3 Insulating Material

- a) Sample checks for physical properties of the material

- b) Check for dielectric strength
- c) Check for the reaction of hot oil on insulating material

6.4 Winding

- a) Sample check on winding conductor for mechanical properties and electrical conductivity and on installation covering.
- b) Sample check on insulation paper for pH value, Bursting strength, Electric strength.

6.5 Assembled Transformer

- a) Check complete transformer against approved outline drawing provision for all fittings, finish etc.
- b) Jacking test on all the assembled transformers.

6.6 Oil

All standard tests in accordance with relevant Standards shall be carried out on oil samples taken from the transformer before and after testing of the transformer.

The contractor shall also prepare a comprehensive inspection and testing programme for all bought out sub-contracted items and shall submit the same to the Purchaser for approval. Such programme shall include the following components:

- a) Buchholz Relay
- b) Winding temperature Indicator
- c) Bushings
- d) Marshalling Box
- e) Tap changer switch
- f) Oil temperature indicator

7.0 Factory Test

- 7.1 All standard routine tests in accordance with latest issue of IS : 2026 shall be carried out on each transformer.
- 7.2 All the type tests in accordance with latest issues of IS : 2026 shall be conducted on one transformer of each rating.
- 7.3 In addition to all type and routine tests, following additional type tests shall also be carried out on one transformer of each rating as per IS : 2026.
 - a) Measurement of zero sequence impedance
 - b) Short circuit test
 - c) Measurement of acoustic noise level. This shall conform to NEMA standard publication
 - d) Measurement of capacitance and tan delta of transformer winding.
 - e) Test on oil samples.Sequence of testing shall be mutually agreed between Purchaser and Contractor after award.
- 7.4 All auxiliary equipment shall be tested as per the relevant IS Test Certificates shall be submitted for bought out items.
- 7.5 High voltage withstand test shall be performed on auxiliary equipment and wiring after complete assembly.
- 7.6 Tank Tests:
 - a) Routine Tests: As per CBIP Manual on Transformers
 - b) Type Tests:

i) Vacuum Tests: As per CBIP Manual on Transformers

ii) Pressure Test: As per CBIP Manual on Transformers

7.7 In addition to the above, the following checks should be carried out at manufacturer's works before despatch for all transformers:

- a) Check for interchange ability of components of similar transformers and for mounting dimensions.
- b) Check for proper packing and preservation of accessories like radiators, bushings explosion vent, dehydrating breather, Buchholz relay, conservator etc.
- c) Check for proper provision of bracings to arrest the movements of core and winding assembly inside the tank.
- d) Test for gas tightness and derivation of leakage rate. To ensure adequate reserve gas capacity during transit and storage.

7.8 The Contractor shall submit a detailed inspection and testing programme for field activities, covering areas right from the receipt of material stage upto commissioning stage as per IS :1886 - Code of practice for installation and maintenance of transformers. The indicative checks and tests are given below.

- a) Physical checks on each transformer on receipt at site for any damage or short supply.
- b) Tests on oil samples
- c) Oil leakage test
- d) Physical checks for colour of silica in breather
- e) Check for oil level in breather housing, conservator tank, etc.
- f) Check for correct operation of all protections and alarms.
- g) Insulation Resistance Measurement for Main Winding, control wiring etc.
- h) Continuously observe the transformer operation at no load for 24 hours.

8.0 Fittings

The following fittings shall be provided with each transformer covered under this specification.

- i) Conservator with drain plug and oil filling hole with blanking plate
- ii) Plain oil Gauge
- iii) Pressure Relief vent
- iv) Pocket on tank cover for Thermometer
- v) Valves
- vi) Earthing Terminals
- vii) Rating & Terminal Marking Plates
- viii) Lifting Lugs
- ix) Rollers
- x) Air Release Plug

The fittings listed above are only indicative and any other fittings which generally are required for satisfactory operation of transformer are deemed to be included.

9.0 Spare Parts

9.1 The list of spares for outdoor type transformers covered under this section shall be as specified in Section-Project

9.2 In addition, the Bidder shall also recommend optional spare parts and maintenance equipment necessary for three(3) years of successful operation of the equipment. The prices of these shall be indicated in respective schedules and these shall not be considered for the purpose of evaluation.

10.0 Technical Parameters : The insulation levels of HV windings, HV bushings and clearances shall be suitable for 72.5 KV class.

S.No.	Particulars	Specification
1	Reference of standards	IS 2026/IEC 176
2	Rating	500 KVA
3	Type of winding	Copper wound
4	Service	Outdoor
5	Rated voltage in KV	
	HV Winding	33
	LV Winding	0.415
6	Rated frequency (Hz.)	50
7	Number of phases	3
8	Rated current.	
	H.V	8.75 A
	L.V.	696 A
9	Connection	Dyn 11
10	Type of cooling	ONAN
11	Tap changing equipment	
	Manufacturer	Paragon or equivalent
	LV Variation	+5% to – 5%
	Type	Off circuit bridging
	No. of steps	4 steps, 5 position
12	Guaranteed positive sequence impedance at 75 Deg. C with 100% rating at principal tap	5% tolerance + 10%
13	Temperature rise over an ambient of 50 deg. C	
	Top oil	40 deg. C
	Winding (by resistance method)	45 deg. C
14	Guaranteed losses at rated voltage (excluding cooler loss) on principal tap and at rated frequency	
	No load loss	1200W
	Load loss	4800W
	Total loss	6000W
15	Cooler data (Type of cooler)	Pressed steel radiator
16	Withstand time for three phase short circuit at terminals (seconds). NOTE: The transformer is protected by means of DO fuses as such the fault clearance is not rapid. The transformer must be designed with proper supports for LV and HV windings with pre-compressed board/permalloy wood/filling with resin so as to make the winding immovable	3.0 sec. (Three point zero seconds) supplier must confirm this point
17	No load current at rated voltage and rated frequency Amp.	Less than 2% of full load current

S.No.	Particulars	Specification
18	Insulation level	
	Separate source power frequency voltage withstand	
	HV Winding(KVrms)	140
	LV Winding(KVrms)	2
	Induced over voltage withstand	
	HV Winding(KVrms)	66
	LV Winding(KVrms)	0.83
	Full wave lightning impulse withstand	
	HV Winding(KVp)	325 KV
	LV Winding(KVp)	--
19	Regulation at full load at 75 deg. C	
	At unit power factor (%)	Please furnish
	At 0.80 power factor (%)	Please furnish
20	Over excitation withstand timer (seconds)	
	120%	1 minute
	150%	3 seconds
21	Proposed method of transformer shipment	By road transport
22	Total quantity of oil	Please furnish
23	Efficiency at 75 deg. C	Please furnish
	At full load (%)	
	At ¼ full load	
	At ½ full load	
24	Approximate dimensions	Please furnish
	Tank enclosure(minimum) Note:- The size of tank shall be so decided that a minimum clearance of 75mm is available at every point between live parts and tank. Minimum phase to phase clearance at outer diameter of R&Y, Y&B. HT coils shall be 40mm. This shall be specifically checked at the time of inspection.	
25	Undertaking height	Please furnish
	Approximate weight	Please furnish
	Core & winding (Kg)	
	Tank fittings(kg)	
	Oil (Kg)	
	Total weight (Kg)	Please furnish
26	P.R.V.: The transformer shall be fitted with Pressure Relief Device which will operate at 5 PSI and reset at 1 PSI in addition to explosion vent	Please confirm
27	Tank plate gauge	
	Top & Bottom	Minimum 5mm
	Side plates (with stiffeners)	Minimum 3.5 mm

S.No.	Particulars	Specification						
28	Top of the tank	Slanted to avoid collection of rain water						
29	Oil parameters	EHV grade-I as per ISS 335						
30	Bushing characteristics HV-72.5 KV	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Dry withstand</td> <td>Wet withstand</td> <td>Impulse withstand</td> </tr> <tr> <td>140 KV</td> <td>140 KV</td> <td>325 KV</td> </tr> </table>	Dry withstand	Wet withstand	Impulse withstand	140 KV	140 KV	325 KV
Dry withstand	Wet withstand	Impulse withstand						
140 KV	140 KV	325 KV						
31	Material used in Bushing rod	Brass						
32	Size of bushing rod	HV 12mm LV 30mm						
33	Details of provision for shrinkage of winding	Pre shrinking will be done before final essentially during process						
34	Type of transformer tank	Rectangular						
35	Arrangement of clamping of winding ends to bushing terminals	Brazing, through multi paper covered leads						
36	Buchholz relay	Please confirm						

1. The important characteristic of EHV grade transformer oil shall be as under:-

(a) Appearance	The oil shall be clear and transparent and free from suspended matter or sediment
(b) Density at 27° C max.	0.89g/cm ³
(c) Kinematic viscosity max. (i) At 27 ° C (ii) Sub-zero temp	27 cSt. Under consideration
(d) Interfacial tension @ 27 degree min	0.04N/m
(e) Flash point Penskymartn (closed) ,min.	140 degree centigrade
(f) Pour point max.	- 6°C
(g) Neutralization value (total acidity) max.	0.01mg. KOH /g
(h) Corrosive sulfur (in terms of classification of copper strip)	Non corrosive
(i) Electric strength (break-down voltage) c) New untreated oil b) After treatment	50 kv (RMS) if the value is not attained the oil shall be treated. 60 kv (RMS)
(j) Dielectric dissipation factor (tan delta)at 90° C max	0.002
(k) Specific resistance (resistivity) i) At 90 ° C min. ii) At 27 ° C min.	35x10 ¹² ohms-cm 1500x10 ¹² ohms-cm
(l) Oxidation stability i)Neutralization value after oxidation (max) ii)Total sludge after oxidation (max)	0.4 KOH/g 0.1 % by weight
(m) Presence of oxidation inhibitor	The oil shall not contain antioxidant additives
(n)Water content (max)	50 ppm, after treatment should be less than 10

2.1 TYPE TESTS

Offered station transformer shall be fully type tested as per relevant ISS or any equivalent acceptable International Standard & technical specification. The following type tests shall be carried out on the transformers in accordance with ISS: 2026/1977 as amended from time to time or any equivalent acceptable International Standard:

- (i) Short Circuit test
- (ii) Lightning Impulse Voltage withstand test.
- (iii) Heat run test.
- (iv) Loss measurement.

2.2 ROUTINE TESTS

Before despatch, completely assembled transformer shall be subjected to the following routine tests & acceptance tests at the manufacturer's works in accordance with the details specified in IS:1180/2026 or any equivalent acceptable International Standards and as detailed below and the contractor shall submit test reports of these for its acceptance : -.

1. Measurement of winding resistance.
2. Ratio, polarity and phase relationships.
3. Impedance voltage.
4. No load loss and No load current.
5. Load loss.
6. Insulation resistance.
7. Separate Source voltage with stand test.
8. Induced over voltage withstand test.

2.3 ACCEPTANCE TESTS

1. Physical verification of active parts alongwith weighment of unit.
2. Spill Current measurement test.
3. Test for Magnetic balance shall be conducted by connecting the LV phase by phase to rated phase voltage and measurement of an, bn, cn voltage will be carried out.
4. Test for over fluxing of core.
5. Pressure test performed on one tank.
6. Breakdown voltage test of transformer Oil.
7. Heat run test.

3. FITTINGS & ACCESSORIES:- The transformer shall be provided with the following fittings and also complete with first filling of oil:-

1. Rating and terminal marking plate:- The name plate should bear following details:-
 - i. Work orders No. and date to be indicated on rating plate.
 - ii. Serial no. of transformer to be indicated on rating plate.
 - iii. Year of manufacture
 - iv. Number of phases
 - v. Rated KVA
 - vi. Rated Frequency
 - vii. Rated voltages
 - viii. Rated Currents
 - ix. Connection Symbol
 - x. % Impedance voltage at rated current (corrected at 75 deg)
 - xi. Connection diagram of copper windings.
 - xii. Tap position and relative HV/LV voltage.
 - xiii. Total Mass
 - xiv. Mass & Volume of Insulating oil

xv. Guaranteed Oil & Winding temp. rise above ambient.

2. HV bushings of 36 KV: 3 Nos.
LV bushings : 4 Nos. (Bushing should be oil filled non communicating type having their stems sealed at both ends.)
3. Earthing terminals 2 Nos.
4. Tank Lifting lugs 2 Nos.
5. Jacking pads 4 Nos.
6. Silica gel dehydrating breather having minimum 0.5 Kg. Silica gel.
7. Conservator with oil filling cap, drain valve with plug and oil level guage.
8. Pressure release device in addition to Explosion vent with diaphragm.
9. Filter valves (Lower valve to be used as drain valve which should be capable to drain oil completely.
10. Air release device with cap on tank top.
11. 4 Nos. Bi-directional flat rollers with cross channels.
12. Thermometer pocket.
13. Explosion vent.
14. Off-circuit tap changing switch with indicator, handle and locking devices.
15. Terminal connectors for HV & LV bushings (Suitable for Dog conductor & 625 sq.mm Lugs respectively).

4. TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 33KV DO FUSE UNITS

The drop-out fuses (D.O.fuses) shall be expulsion type. This shall be 'D' type and outdoor lift off type suitable for manual operation by an operating rod from the ground level. The drop out operation will be angular in vertical plane.

- 4.1** The DO set unit shall be designed for a normal current rating of 200 Amps. Whereas the rating of fuse unit shall be 15 Amp. The drop out fuses are required with Post Insulators. These shall be suitable for mounting on lattice type structure of CSPTCL's design. The bracket /channel hardware for DO Fuses shall be provided with adequate sizes of nuts, bolts and washer for mounting on the structure. The 33 KV LA shall be provided on the lattice type structure for DO fuse set.

4.2 POST INSULATORS:

Each 33KV DO Fuse Units shall have two Nos. 33KV Post insulator. The insulators shall conform to IS:2544 of 1973 with latest amendment as per this tender specification.

4.3 Rating of fuse base:

Particulars	Description	
Rated Lightning impulse withstand	To earth and between poles	170 KV Peak
	Across the isolating distance of fuse	195 KV Peak base.
Rated one minute power frequency withstand voltage (dry and wet) values	To earth and between poles	75 KV Peak
	Across the isolating distance of fuse	80 KV Peak base
Temperature Rise Limit in Air Above Ambient Temperature (0C):	Brass contacts silver faced	65
	Terminals	50
	Metal parts acting as spring	The temperature shall not reach such a value

		that elasticity of the metal is changed.
--	--	--

4.4 MAIN CONTACTS:

The main contacts of the D.O.Fuse shall be suitable for heavy duty, properly aligned, made from Brass material. These shall have good finish and smooth surface and shall be silver plated. All the sharp edges shall be rounded off. These contacts shall be so designed to withstand highest short circuit breaking current that may be encountered during service. In nut-shell the contact assembly shall ensure.

- i. Electro-dynamic with stand ability during short circuit without any risk of repulsion of contact.
- ii. Thermal with stand ability during short circuits.
- iii. Constant contact pressure even when the lower parts of the insulator stacks are subjected to tensile stresses due to linear expansion of connected busbar or flexible conductors either because of temperature variation or strong winds.
- iv. Proper alignment to ensure smooth operation of D.O.Fuse without adjustment.

4.5 CONNECTORS:

The connectors shall be made from Brass suitable to receive single Zebra conductor. The connectors should be bolted type having 4 bolts & groove to hold the conductor. All brass parts should be silver plated for corrosion resistance and efficient current flow. All ferrous parts should be hot dip galvanized as per the latest version of IS:2633. Nuts and bolts shall conform to IS: 1364 and should be hot dip galvanized. Spring washer should be electro galvanized.

4.6 FLY NUTS:

These shall be provided at both the ends of SRBP tube for tightening the fuse elements. The nut shall be provided with one flat washer of 25mm dia. The arrangement shall be made to ensure that the fuse wire runs centrally inside the SRBP tube after tightening.

4.7 SPRING STRIPS:

The spring strips shall be of phosphore bronze multiline brush type having a high pressure contacts and should retain its tension under minimum continuous service current of 200 Amps at 90 °C.

4.8 OPERATING HOOKS:

The brass operating hook shall be fixed over the SRBP tube in such a way that the barrel can be removed for replacing the fuse element by operating rod from the ground level.

The drop out fuse units shall operate efficiently. Speed of operation shall not depend on the inclination of the fuse. However, the inclination of the fuse barrel shall be adjusted in such a way that the barrel does not drop by gravitational force.

4.9 D.O.BARRELS:

The D.O. Fuse Barrels shall be made from SRBP and shall conform to BSS:1314. The supplier shall furnish the test certificate for the fuse barrels offered for use in the drop out fuses alongwith each lot offered for inspection to the inspecting officer. The test certificates of SRBP barrel should indicate the following test results:-

- i. Dimension:
 - (a) External dia
 - (b) Wall thickness
 - (c) Internal dia
- ii. Max. wrapping in 12" length of the tube.

- iii. Axial electric strength (Proof test in oil at 90°C at 25KV rms 50 C/S.)
The barrel should with stand this test satisfactorily for one minute
- iv. Radial electric strength (Proof test in oil at 90°C at 19 KV rms 50 C/S.)
The barrel should with stand this test satisfactorily for one minute
- v. Surface electric strength (Proof test in air at room temp.(32°C) at 14 KV rms at 50 C/s)
The barrel should withstand this test satisfactorily for one minute.
- vi. Water absorption in 14 hours
- vii. Resistance to Hot Oil
- viii. Cohesion between layers (Proof test)
- ix. Machine-ability

4.10 The contractor should indicate the name of manufactures of SRBP tube from where they will purchase the Barrel to make available the above test certificate. The barrels should have the property to resist fire whenever the fuse is blown off. It should not catch fire easily during blowing off of fuse element inside the barrel which causes short time high temperature.

4.11 TESTS:

Type Test Certificate:

The contractor shall furnish the type test certificate of DO Fuses alongwith certified copy of the drawing and other guaranteed technical particulars. The following type test certificate as per ISS:9385 Part-II-1980 (with latest amendment) or any equivalent International Standards must be furnished. The type test should be performed in the Govt. recognized Lab. The validity of type test conducted should be governed by the guidelines issued for validity of type test conducted on major electrical equipment in power transmission system by Govt of India, Ministry of power in the May 2020.

- (i) Impulse voltage withstand test,
- (ii) H.V. Power Frequency dry / wet withstand test.
- (iii) Temperature rise test.
- (iv) Breaking Current test.

Alongwith the inspection report of D.O.Fuse Units, the contractor shall invariably furnish Routine Test certificate of DO Fuse barrels & Post Insulator of their manufacturers.

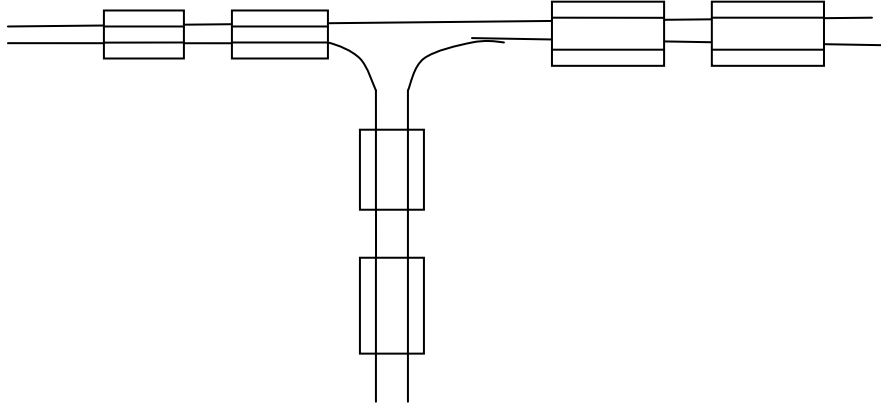
5. STATION SUPPLY: The LT station supply of the S/S shall be through a 500 KVA 33/0.4KV station transformer connected to the 33 KV bus through a proper DO fuse protection arrangement and a 33 KV isolator. Station transformer Marshalling Box shall have 2 inlets (one main & one spare) of 800A having MCCB protection and back up fuses. The Station transformer Marshalling Box shall have a front door opening and shall be provided with 03 Nos 300 Amps outlets with MCCB and back up fuses. The LT distribution box shall be tested for IP55 for outdoor use. The cable entry shall be from the bottom side of the above distribution box.

The incoming LT supply in the control room shall be through automatic changeover switch so that in case of any trouble in the station transformer alternative supply may be availed from CSPDCL. LT CT Energy Metering arrangement shall be provided on all the incoming supplies by providing Secure Meters Ltd Udaipur make, energy meters having RS45 port on iec 61850/Modbus protocol. A 3 Ph 4 W SEMS make 0.2S class electronic CT operated energy meter shall be provided for recording the substation energy consumption. Necessary metering class LT CTs rated for 800/5 A shall be provided in the ACDB.

19. TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS OF CLAMPS, CONNECTORS & HARDWARES:

1.1 CLAMPS& CONNECTORS :-The drawing & Samples of Clamps, Connectors & Spacers shall be approved by CSPTCL before use in the substation. In the switchyard only ZEBRA conductor has been provided. It should be noted that the requirement is for a minimum of 100 m.m. coverage of the conductor inside the clamp for all clamps. The pad clamp shall have SIX bolts and T clamp shall have 12 bolts. For all types of clamps, the drawings shall be approved by the CSPTCL.

However at high altitude locations eg main 3 phase droppers on HV and LV side of transformer as also for 132 KV line take off either the T clamp should be completely avoided by using long through jumper or wherever essential (at high altitude point) T clamp shall be replaced by a set of PG clamp as shown below point.



The nuts & bolts used in the clamps shall be fine machined screws of reputed make, so that the screws do not become loose during service. Nuts & bolts should be hot dipped galvanized.

For power transformer 40 MVA bushing clamps where an aluminium conductor has to be connected to a copper stud-two separate clamps, one of Copper & other of Aluminium shall be provided with bi-metallic strip joint on the plain pad surfaces of both clamps.

A factor of safety of 1.5 shall be used i.e. clamp for 400 Ampere conductor shall have thickness and area for current at least 600 Amperes.

1.1.2 Clamp Materials:-

The clamps and the connectors shall be made of materials listed below:-

- a) For connection ACSR conductors Aluminium alloy casting conforming to designation LM-6 of IS-617. Sand casting is not permitted.
- b) For connecting equipment terminals made of Copper or Brass & ACSR conductor, Bi-metallic connectors made from Aluminium Alloy casting conforming to designation A6 of IS 617 with 4 mm thick cast copper liner (2 mm Cu and 2 mm Al) shall be used (for C.T. & P.T. clamps). Clamps for connecting GI shield shall be of malleable Iron casting. Nuts & bolts should be hot dipped galvanized.

1.1.3 TERMINAL CONNECTORS:

The terminal connectors shall meet the following requirements:

- i) Terminal connectors shall be manufactured and tested as per IS: 5561.
- ii) Terminal connector shall be tested for short circuit current capability test, temperature rise test, corona test etc. The terminal connectors should be

manufactured by gravity die-casting process only. Bushing terminals shall be provided with terminal connectors of approved type and size for connection to external parts. Terminal connectors must have been successfully type tested strictly as per IS: 5561. The drawing of terminal connector offered shall have to be got approved by CSPTCL

- iii) All castings shall be free from blow holes, surface blisters, cracks and cavities. All sharp edges and corners shall be blurred and rounded off. Compression type of clamps should be supplied.
- iv) No part of a clamp shall be less than 12 mm thick.
- v) Minimum conductor coverage on the clamp shall be 100mm. Minimum bushing terminal coverage in the clamp shall be 100mm and minimum pad overlap in the clamp shall be 100*100 mm
- vi) The nut, bolts & washers used in current carrying path shall be hot dip galvanized.
- vii) For bimetallic connectors, copper alloy liner of minimum thickness of 4 mm (2 mm Cu and 2 mm Al) shall be integral with aluminium body.
- viii) Flexible connectors shall be made from tinned copper/ aluminium sheets.
- ix) All current carrying parts shall be designed and manufactured to have minimum contact resistance. The connectors shall be designed for minimum 120% of the maximum current carrying capacity of the ACSR conductor and the temperature rise under these conditions shall not be more than 50% of that of the main conductor.
- x) Connectors shall be designed to be corona free in accordance with the requirements stipulated in IS: 5561
- xi) All connections with ACSR conductors shall be bolted type.

1.1.4 TESTS:

Type Tests :

It is essential to furnish following type test reports in respect of Clamps as stipulated in latest version of IS: 5561:

- i. Tensile Test
- ii. Resistance Test
- iii. Temperature rise Test
- iv. Short time current Test
- v. Dimensional Check
- vi. Galvanizing Test, if applicable

Acceptance and Routine Tests :

For Clamps & Connectors following Acceptance & Routine tests shall be conducted:

(A) Acceptance test :

- i. Visual check
- ii. Tensile Test
- iii. Resistance Test
- iv. Dimensional Check
- v. Galvanizing Test, if applicable.

(B) Routine Test :

- i. Visual inspection
- ii. Dimensional Check.

16.2 SUBSTATION TYPE HARDWARE:-**1.2.1 REQUIRED GUARANTEED STRENGTH OF HARDWARE OF INSULATOR STRINGS:-**

The Hardwares and Clamps of 220 kV single suspension and double suspension strings suitable for Zebra ACSR and all types of suspension and tension strings suitable for sub-station shall have the ultimate breaking strength of not less than 7,000 kgs. The slipping strength of the suspension clamp shall not be less than 15% and more than 20% of the Conductor strength with which it is to be used. Each individual Hardware component of double suspension and double tension strings such as ball-clevis, socket clevis etc. shall have minimum breaking strength as specified for respective single suspension and tension string respectively.

1.2.2 PARTICULARS OF HARDWARE FITTINGS:

Each substation Hardware fitting shall be complete in all respect and the contractor shall furnish complete drawings and technical particulars of the Hardware fittings comprising items as under: -

i) Single Suspension Hardware Fittings For Zebra/Twin-Zebra for Sub Station:-

The 132KV sub-stations Hardware fittings shall comprise of one Ball Hook, one Socket Clevis Eye Horn holder, one Arcing Horn and one Suspension Clamp suitable for ACSR Zebra Conductor. The Socket Eye and Ball Clevis shall be made of forged steel.

ii) Single Tension Hardware For Twin ACSR Zebra for substation:-

Single Tension Hardware shall comprise of U Clevis, one Ball Link, Socket Clevis, Yoke Plate, two Clevis Eyes and two Tension Clamps of bolted type suitable for ACSR Zebra. U Clevis shall be made of forged steel complete with galvanised steel rivets washer and Phosphorus Bronze/Stainless Steel pins. The Ball fittings shall be made of forged steel in one piece.

iii) Single Tension Hardware for Zebra/Twin Zebra for substation:

The Single Tension Hardware shall comprise of one Anchor Shackle, one Ball link, Socket Clevis and one Tension Clamps of bolted type suitable for respective sizes of Conductor.

iv) Ground wire Assemblies:

The Ground wire tension assembly shall have minimum breaking strength equal to that of the Ground Wire. The slipping strength of the Compression Clamp shall not be less than 95% of the breaking strength of Ground Wire. The Ground wire tension assembly for Substation shall comprise of one bolted type Clamp and one 'D' Shackle complete with minor accessories such as bolts, nuts pins etc. The assembly shall be hot dip galvanized and made inherently resistant to the atmosphere corrosion.

v) Ball and Socket Dimensions:

The Ball and Socket for Hardware fittings shall necessarily conform to the dimensions as stipulated in the Indian Standards. The Ball and Socket dimensions of the Hardware sets to be used with 7000 kg and 9100 kg Electro Mechanical strength Disc Insulators shall conform to designation 16mm/16mm-B in accordance with IS:2486(Part-II) or equivalent International Standard.

The minimum breaking and slipping strength of single tension Hardware fitting shall not be less than 7000 kgs. One set of additional nuts (as check nuts) should be provided alongwith the bolts and nuts to fix the tension clamp with the conductor so as to avoid the possibility of relative/looseness due to vibration of strings.

1..2.3 Dimensions & Tolerances:

The dimensions and tolerances of pin balls and socket ends shall conform to IS 2486 Part-II/IEC-120 and shall be checked by the gauge therein after galvanizing.

The bearing surfaces of balls and machined sockets, before galvanizing shall not have surface roughness more than 250 micro inches.

The bearing surface of socket ends shall be uniform about the entire circumference without depressions or high spots. The internal contour of the socket ends shall be concentric with the axis of fittings. The axis of the bearing surface of socket ends shall be coaxial with the axis of fittings with no appreciable tilting.

(i) Socket Fittings:

Socket fittings shall be made of clause IV steel as per IS:2004 or steel of equivalent grade and shall be forged in one piece. They shall be normalized to achieve the minimum breaking strength specified on the respective drawings.

(ii) Security clip for Socket fittings:

Socket fittings shall be provided with R-shaped security clip in accordance with IS:2486 (Part-III) to provide positive locking against unintentional disengagement of socket from the ball of the insulator. The security clip shall be humped to maintain the clip in the locked position and shall have both prongs spread to prevent complete withdrawal from the socket. The clip end shall not project outside the recess of socket when the clip is in locked position.

The hole for the security clip shall be on the side of the socket opposite to the socket opening. The hole for the clip shall be counter sunk. The force required to pull the clip to its unlocked position shall not be less than 50 N or more than 500N. The security clip shall be made of stainless steel of type AISI 302 or 304 or phosphor bronze as per IS:7814.

(iii) Clevis-Eye:

These shall be forged steel of malleable cast iron and shall be complete with galvanised pin with flat washer and split pin of Phosphorus Bronze/Stainless Steel.

(iv) Yoke Plate:

The yoke plates/link plate shall be made of mild steel plate as per IS:226 or equivalent standards. Shearing/cutting of the plates shall be clean without drawn or ragged edges. If the plates are flame cut, mechanical guides shall be used.

Holes shall be cylindrical clean cut and perpendicular to the plane of the material. The periphery of the holes shall be free from burrs and all the corners and edges should be rounded off with a radius of at least 3mm.

(v) Sag Adjustment Device

The sag adjustment devices to be provided with double tension hardware fittings shall be of three plate type. The sag adjustment device shall be provided with a safety locking arrangement.

Sag adjuster plates shall be made from high quality mild steel plate as per IS:226. The grain flow shall not be in a direction transverse to the tensile load. Cutting/shearing and drilling of holes shall be similar to those for yoke plate.

The maximum length of the sag adjustment plate from the connecting part of the rest of the hardware fittings shall be 520 mm. The details of the minimum and maximum adjustment possible and the steps of adjustment shall be clearly indicated in the drawing. An adjustment of 150mm maximum at the interval of 6mm shall be possible with the sag adjustment plate.

1.2.4 IMPORTANT CONDITIONS:

- a) All Hardware items shall be complete with minor items such as security clip, bolts, nuts, washer, split pins and inners etc.
- b) All ferrous fittings shall be hot dip galvanized, after all machining and fitting has been completed, in accordance with relevant Indian Standard. All Hardware items (other than clamps) and those specified otherwise should be made of Drop Forged Steel. Socket items in forged steel must be forged. The items like Yoke Plate, Arcing Horn, Bolts and Nuts shall be of mild steel and rest of the items shall be of forged steel.
- c) All Bolts, Nuts and Screw heads shall have only wide worth standard thread .Bolts head and Nuts shall be hexagonal. The thread in Nuts shall be over tapped after galvanizing and shall be cut before galvanizing. The threads shall not be under cut. The Nuts should be tapped such that they are fit on the bolt threads i.e. these should not have loose fitting.

1.2.5 LENGTH OF STRINGS:

The clearance to the tower steel parts under service conditions of Insulator have been decided on the basis that the overall length of 9 Disc for 132kV line (7000 kgs EMS for single suspension string) will not exceed the length as indicated in the attached drawings. The dimension of the Disc for Ball and Socket type will be 255mm x145mm for 7000 kgs EMS to be used with suspension strings.

1.2.6 GALVANISING:

Hot dip galvanizing shall conform to Indian Standard specification IS-2633 or equivalent International Standard. Galvanising shall be uniform, free from blisters, and shall not peel off due to abrasion, Zinc coating shall be thick enough to withstand 6 one minute dips in Copper Sulphate solution (precee test) for all ferrous parts except for threaded portions which shall withstand atleast 4 one minute dips.

1.2.7 TESTS

The following Type Tests, Stage Tests, Routine Tests and Acceptance Test shall be carried out on power Conductor & Ground wire Hardware fittings.

i) Type Tests

The material offered shall be fully Type Tested as per relevant specification and the contractor shall furnish a set of Type Test reports along with the drawings. The validity of type test conducted should be governed by the guidelines issued for validity of type test conducted on major electrical equipment in power transmission system by Govt of India, Ministry of power in the May 2020.

The type test should be performed in Govt. Laboratory preferably in CPRI or equivalent

ii) Stage Tests:

Stage Tests during manufacturing shall mean those test required to be carried out during the process of manufacturing to ensure quality control such that last product is of the designed quality conforming to the intent of this specification.

iii) Routine Tests:

Routine Tests are those tests, which required to be carried out on each and every finished product so as to check with requirements that are likely to vary during production.

iv) Acceptance Tests:

Acceptance Tests shall mean those tests, which required to be carried out on samples taken from each lot offered for pre-despatch inspection for purposes of acceptance of that lot.

1.2.8 DRAWING AND LITERATURE:

The detailed drawings of each component assembly drawings and descriptive literature of the Hardware assembly shall be submitted. The detailed dimension drawings for each and all-individual Hardware items such as clamps, U Clevis, Socket Eye, Yoke Plate and Socket Clevis etc. shall also be submitted. Test certificates for different tests conducted as per relevant ISS, for all the offered items must also be submitted essentially.

1.2.9 MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP:

All the materials shall be of the latest design and conform to the best modern practice adopted in the extra high voltage field.

The design, manufacturing process and quality control of all the materials shall be such as to give maximum factor of safety, maximum possible working load, highest mobility, elimination of sharp edges and corners, best resistance to corrosion and a good finish.

All ferrous parts shall be hot dip galvanised, after all machining has been completed.

Fasteners shall withstand four dips while spring washers shall be guaranteed to withstand at least six dips each lasting one minute under the standard prece test for galvanising. The Zinc coating shall be perfectly adhere, of uniform thickness, smooth, reasonably bright, continuous and free from imperfections such as flux, ash, rust stains, bulky while deposits and blisters. The Zinc used for galvanising shall be grade Zn. 99.95 as per IS: 209-1966 or equivalent International Standard. In case of castings, the same shall be free from all internal defects like shrinkage, inclusion, blowholes, cracks etc. All current carrying parts shall be so designed and manufactured that contact resistance is reduced to minimum. No item which would produce high electrical and mechanical stresses in normal working shall have sharp ends or edges, abrasions or projections and shall not cause any damage to the Conductor in any way during erection or during continuous operation. The design of adjacent metal parts and mating surfaces shall be such as to prevent corrosion of the contact surface and no maintain good electrical contact under service conditions. Particular care shall be taken during manufacturing and subsequent handling to ensure smooth surface free from abrasion or dents. The fasteners shall conform to the requirement of IS: 6639-1972 or equivalent International Standard. All fasteners and clamps shall have locking arrangements to guard against vibration loosening.

1.2.10 INSPECTION:

CSPTCL or its representatives shall at all times be entitled to have access to the works and to all places of manufacturing and the successful Contractor/Supplier shall afford all facilities to them for unrestricted inspection of the works, inspection of material, inspection of manufacturing process and for conducting necessary tests as specified herein.

The acceptance of any quantity of material shall in no way relieve the successful Contractor of his responsibility for meeting all the requirement of this specification and shall not prevent subsequent rejection, if such materials are later found to be defective.

1.2.11 DOCUMENTATION & LIST OF DRAWINGS FOR CLAMPS, CONNECTORS, SPACERS AND HARDWARES:

The contractor shall furnish full description, illustrated catalogues and dimensional drawings. The drawing shall include the following information:-

- (i) General outline & assembly drawings of all the items /material covered in the specification.
- (ii) Dimensions, unit spacings

- (iii) Unit mechanical and electrical characteristics as also for the complete assembly/set.
- (iv) Weight of each component.
- (v) Identification mark.
- (vi) Material designation used for different components with reference to Standards.
- (vii) Fabrication details such as welds, finishes and coatings
- (viii) Manufacturer's catalogue number.
- (ix) Brief installation instructions.
- (x) Reference of type testing.
- (xi) Relevant technical details of significance

Each Clamps & Connectors / Spacers and hardwares shall be marked with the trade mark of the manufacturer and year of manufacturing. Marks shall be forged or stamped with a steel die before galvanizing. The mark shall be distinct, durable and conspicuous.

20. TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR LIGHTING LUMINARIES FOR SWITCH YARD & CONTROL ROOM LIGHTING AND HIGH MAST :

1.1 SCOPE:

This specification covers design, manufacture, testing at manufacturer's works, supply and delivery of lighting fixtures and accessories for switch yard and control room lighting.

1.2 STANDARDS

1.2.1 The design, manufacture and performance of luminaries shall comply with all currently applicable statutes regulation and safety codes. Nothing should be construed in this specification to relieve the developer of this responsibility.

1.2.2 The lighting luminaries shall conform to the latest applicable IS or IEC standards. Equipment conforming to Indian standards shall also be considered, if offered. Relevant Indian Standards are:-

1.	IS:1913	: General & Safety requirements for electric lighting fittings.
2.	IS:3287	: 1965: Industrial lighting fitting with plastic Reflector/
3.	IS:1777	: 1978: Industrial Luminaries with metal reflectors.
4.	IS:9974	: 1981: High vacuum sodium vapour lamps (Part 1.2)
5.	IS:8019	: Vitreous enamelled reflectors for use with illuminating device.
6.	IS:10322	: Specification for luminaries (Par 1 to 5)
7.	IS:3528	: Water proof electric lighting fittings.
8.	IS:4012	: Dust proof electric lighting.
9.	IS:2349	: Luminaries for street lighting.
10.	IS:1947	: Specification for street lighting.
11.	IS:5077	: Specification for decorative lighting cut fits.
12.	IS:1258	: Specification for Bayonet lamp holders.
13.	IS:3323	: Lamp holders or tubular fluorescent lamps.
14.	IS:3324	: Holders for starters for tubular fluorescent lamps.
15.	IS:1534	: (Part - I) Ballasts or use in fluorescent (Amendment.2) lighting fittings.
16.	IS:1569	: Capacitors for use in fluorescent.
17.	IS:2215	: Starter for fluorescent lamps.
18.	IS:2418	: Part. I Tubular fluorescent lamps.
19.	IS:5133	: Part. I Steel & cast iron boxes.
20.	IS:2147	: Degree of protection for switch-gear and control gear.
21.	IS:1034-90	: Electric Blast

22.	IS:6616-1982 : Ballast for HPSV lamps.
-----	--

1.3 GENERAL REQUIREMENT OF OUTDOOR /INDOOR LIGHTING LUMINARIES

- a) All AC outdoor fixtures shall be suitable for operation on single phase 2 wire A.C supply.
- b) Fixtures shall be designed to have low temperature rise, and suitable heat radiation device the protective glass wind shields shall be fixed at proper distance to avoid localized intensive heat and also cracking due to extreme temperature differential inside and outside the fixtures.
- c) The lighting fixture shall be designed for minimum glare. Finishing of fixture shall be such that no bright spots are produced either by direct light source or by reflection.
- d) All fixtures shall be complete with accessories like ballasts, power factor improvement capacitors etc. it is desired to mount 3 fixtures on the sub-station structures only and accessories listed above should be fitting assembly. If however, the accessories cannot be accommodated inside, then a separate metal enclosed weatherproof box shall be included in the scope to accommodate these accessories along with a fuse and a set of terminal blocks suitable for loop in and loop out connections. Outdoor type fixtures shall be provided with weather proof and vermin proof boxes.
- e) Each fixture shall have a terminal block suitable for loop in loop out and T-off connection by cable, type and size of which shall be specified. The internal wiring should be completed by the manufacturers by means of stranded copper wire of adequate size and terminated on the terminal block.
- f) Emergency Lighting:- In case of failure of incoming supply in the Sub-station, emergency DC lighting has to be provided. The above requirement can be met out from DC to AC converter by providing 3 Nos CFL at main control room and one No. each at AC/DC room, Carrier room, AE room, Store room, Battery room etc.

1.4 TECHNICAL PARTICULARS OF LUMINARIES

1.4.1 FLOOD LIGHTING LED LUMINARIES (2 X 100 WATTS).

Housing	Cast aluminium, MEV treated.
Front clamps	Stainless steel
Mounting bracket	M.S. Hot dip galvanised.
Reflector	High purity aluminium Electrochemically brightened
Gasket	Ethylene propylene
LED Lamps	100 Watt

1.4.2 STREET LIGHTING LUMINARIES (1 x 30 Watts)

Housing	Sheet aluminium stove enamelled grey outside and white inside.
Reflector	High purity aluminium sheet chemically brightened & anodised.
Gear Tray	M.S. Painted steel
Toggles	Stainless Steel
Mounting piece	Die cast aluminium MVC treated
LED Lamp	30 Watt

1.4.3 **INDOOR DECORATIVE MIRROR OPTIC LUMINAIRE FOR 2 x 36 WATT LED LAMP.**

Housing	MS CRCA brown stove enamelled.
Gear tray	MS CRCA white stove enamelled.
End plate	High impact polystyrene, wood finish
Mirror Assembly	Aluminium electro chemically brightened anodised.

1.4.4 **INDUSTRIAL LUMINAIRE SUITABLE FOR 2 x 36 WATT**

Rail	CRCA sheet, stove enamelled white colour.
Reflector	CRCA sheet, stove enamelled outside colour Grey & inside colour white.

1.4.5 **CORROSION PROOF INDUSTRIAL LUMINAIRE FOR 2x8 WATT**

Canopy	Fibre glass reinforced polyester
Gear tray	CRCA sheet, stove enamelled white.
Cover	Acrylic, transparent.

1.4.6 **INDOOR DECORATIVE LUMINAIRE SUITABLE FOR 1x16 WATT FLUORESCENT LAMP:**

Rail	CRCA sheet steel, channel (Grey colour) stove enamelled.
Cover	White stove enamelled.
Diffusers	Plain opal acrylic, light stabilised anti static treated.
End plates	High impact black polystyrene.

1.4.7 **M.S.COMMERICAL RAIL SUITABLE FOR USE WITH SINGLE 8 WATT FLUORESCENT LAMP**

Channel	CRCA sheet steel, stove enamelled, colour grey.
Cover	CRCA sheet steel, stove enamelled, colour white.

1.4.8 **TOP LANTERN TYPE LED LUMINARIES FOR 1 x 30 WATTS LAMPS**

The overall diameter of top shall be 575 m.m. and height 390 m.m. approximately. The Lantern top shall be suitable for 80 m.m. diameter pipe.

1.4.9 As per CBIP manual 3.5.1 Good lighting in a substation is necessary to facilitate normal operation and maintenance activities and at the same time to ensure safety of the working personnel. As per latest IS:3646 (pt. II) "Schedule for values of illumination and Glare Index" recommends values of intensity of illumination. Table below contains the recommended values for different parts of substations.

S. No.	Particulars	Average illumination limiting Glare level 'Lux'	limiting Glare level 'Lux' Index 'I>
--------	-------------	---	--------------------------------------

S. No.	Particulars	Average illumination limiting Glare level 'Lux'	limiting Glare level 'Lux' Index '>
1	Control rooms Vertical control panels Rear of control panels Control desks Switch houses	200 to 300 150 300 150	19 19 19 25
2	Battery room	100	-
3	Carrier room	300	-
4	Offices and reception	300	19
5	Cloak rooms	100	-
6	Workshop/Repair bay	300	25
7	Test room	450	19
8	Outdoor switchyard	20	-
9	Stairs	100	-
10	Corridors	70	16
11	Approach roads	20	-
12	Pathways	20	-
13	Car parks	20	-
14	Conference room	300	19
15	Store room	100	-
16	Cable gallery / floor	70	-
17	AC plant / DG set room	150	-
18	Emergency Lighting	30	-

1.4.10 HIGH MAST:-

The contractor shall provide Eight numbers 25 meters high Tubular High Mast Lighting. It shall be in three sections and shall include accessories for high mast including head frame, steel wire rope 6mm dia(7/19 construction),double drum with lantern carriage arrangement carrying luminaries symmetrically in six nos fittings around the periphery.Each fitting shall be provided with LED flood light luminaries of 1X240W.The high mast shall have integral power tool installed at the base apartment for motorised operation of the fittings). Control panel shall be provided at the base. Also, provision of manual movement of fittings shall be provided. The high mast shall be of hot dip galvanised and suitable for wind velocity as per IS 875.

21. SPECIFICATION FOR SUPPLY OF GALVANISED STEEL STRUCTURES AND EARTHING STEEL, ACDB, DCDB AND MARSELLING BOX/ JUNCTION BOX. ERECTION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF 220/132/33 KV SUB STATION.

1.0 GALVANISED STEEL STRUCTURES

1.1 SCOPE.

This specification covers following works.

- a) Engineering and supply of galvanised fabricated steel structures for gantry and equipments for sub-station as per CSPTCL design & drawing and associated bay work design engineering & supply of earthing steel for Earth mat.
- b) Erection of gantry, bus bar, and equipment's structures, stringing of gantry, bus bar and shielding wires, installation of out door / in-door equipments, inter equipment connections using Panther / Zebra ACSR conductors.
- c) Installation of cable trays in trenches, laying of control and power cables, construction of earth mat, earthing pits, grounding electrodes and risers.

Note:- The contractor shall have to supply steel structures required for construction of bays at 220/132/33 KV sub-station where ever required. These structures should match standards in all respects.

1.2 STANDARDS.

The steel structures shall conform to the latest edition of the standard as stated hereunder.

- a) I.S. 2062 / 226 Specification for structural steel and quality steel.
- b) I.S. 802. Use of structural steel in over head transmission line.
- c) I.S 806 Code of practice for use of steel tubes.
- d) I.S. 808 Specification of rolled steel, channel, beam and angle sections.

1.3 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS:

Following general guide lines shall be followed for verification of design:-

- a. For design of steel structures loads such as dead loads, live loads, wind loads etc. shall be based on IS 875 Part IV as per CSPTCL drawings.
- b. For materials & permissible stresses, IS 802 Part I Section 2 shall be followed in general.
- c. Maximum slenderness ratios of leg members, other stressed members and redundant members for compressive force shall be as per IS 802.
- d. In order to facilitate inspection & maintenance the structures shall be provided with step bolts not less than 16 mm diameter & 175 mm long spaced not more than 450 mm apart, staggered on faces on one leg extending from about 0.5 metre above ground level to top of the tower. The step bolts shall conform to IS: 10238.
- e. All Structures shall be designed for worst condition of dead loads, live loads wind loads etc. as per IS 875 Seismic forces as per IS: 1893, importance factor of 1.5, loads due to deviation of conductor, loads due to un-balanced vertical and horizontal forces, erection loads, short circuit forces. Short Circuit forces shall be calculated considering a fault level of 40 KA IEC: 865 may be followed for evaluation of short circuit forces.

- f. Substation gantry structures shall be designed for 2 conditions i.e. Normal condition & Short Circuit Conditions. In both conditions the design will be based on assumption that stringing is done only on one side i.e. all the three phases wire broken on the other side. Factor of safety of 2.0 under Normal conditions & 1.5 under Short Circuit condition shall be taken.
- g. Vertical levels of half the span of conductors/ string & the Earth wire on either side of beam shall be taken for design. Weight of man with tools shall be considered as 150 Kg. for design.
- h. Terminal / take off gantries shall be designed for a minimum conductor tension of 1 metric tonne per phase for 132 KV or as per requirement whichever is higher. The distance between the terminal gantry & take off tower shall be taken as 200 metres. The design shall also be checked considering $\pm 30^\circ$ degree deviation of conductor in both vertical and horizontal planes. For other gantries structural layout requirements shall be adopted.
- i. The contractor shall furnish design, drawing, Bill of Material (BoM) of structures on award of contract. The design drawing should clearly indicate sections numbers and sizes of the bolts & details of typical joints, member wise weights & total weight of the structure.
- j. There should be provision of connectivity of beam in the last feeder gantries for future beam.

As designing is in the scope of contractor, supply/approval of design & drawing shall not relieve the contractor from his responsibility for :-

- i) Observing all the required clearances (phase to phase, phase to earth, sectional clearances & ground clearances) as per tender specifications.
- ii) Calculation of force at all the joints/sections and their load carrying capacity shall be as per details of design requirements (e) given above.
- iii) In case, the structures not complies with points (i & ii) given above, the contractor shall have to modify/replace the structure as the case may be and agreeable to CSPTCL without any cost implication.

Note: Please note that separate columns for bus bar structures, take off gantries, transformer gantry etc should be provided. In no case common column for take off or other type of gantries and bus bar structures shall be accepted.

1.4 TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR ACDB & DCDB PANELS AND MARSHALLING/ JUNCTION BOX

1.4.1 TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR ACDB & DCDB PANELS SCOPE.

This specification covers the complete design, manufacture, testing, inspection, packing and delivery of the following equipments.

1. 3 phase 415V ACDB
2. 110V DC Board with Metal clad switches
3. 48V DC Board with Metal clad switches

Control & monitoring the ACDB and DCDB shall be integrated in Sub-station Automation System. Separate Bay Control Unit shall be provided for this purpose.

1.4.2 STANDARDS.

Unless otherwise specified, the equipments covered under this specification shall be manufactured, tested and supplied with the guarantee particulars as per the following Indian Standards Specifications.

IS-4237	- General requirements for switch gear & control gear for voltage not exceeding 1000V
IS-2147	- Degrees of protection provided by enclosures for low voltage switch gear and control gear.
IS-375	- Marking and arrangement for switch gear bus bars main connection and aux. wiring
IS-2208	- HRC Cartridge fuse link up to 650V.
IS-1248	- Electrical Indicating Instruments.
IS-1554	- PVC Insulated electrical cables.
IS-2516	- AC circuit breakers.
IS-2705	- Current Transformers.
IS-3156	- Voltage Transformers
IS-4047	Heavy duty Air break switches and composite unit's & fuses for voltage not exceeding 1000V.

1.4.3 GENERAL REQUIREMENT

1.4.3.1 AC/DC Boards shall be metal enclosed and floor mounted. Boards shall be provided with metal frame made of structural steel channel section properly drilled for mounting the switchgear. These shall be of single front execution with dimension (H x B x D) approx.2000x 2000 x 400 mm (H x B x D) and having provisions for cable entry from the bottom with removable gland plate. Provision shall also be available for putting labels on the front doors indicating the switchgear designation. Suitable gaskets shall be provided all round the perimeter of covers, gland plates, door etc.

AC/DC Boards shall be divided into distinct vertical sections each comprising of:

- i. Individual feeder modules arranged in the multitier formation vertically on both sides of the Bus.
- ii. Enclosed vertical busbar running in vertical section in the middle.
- iii. Vertical cable alley covering the entire height on the sides.
- iv. Metal sheets shall be provided between two adjacent vertical sections running to the full height of the switchgear.

The AC Board shall be provided with incoming supply of 3 phase 4 wire 415 Volts AC through a change over switch rated 800 Amps, so that the incoming to the bus bar can be either taken from the station transformer or from other alternative LT supply. The copper bus bar of the AC board shall be of min. 800A capacity. The AC board shall be designed for fault current of 10 KA on LT side for 3sec. The distribution of single/ 3 phase shall be arranged through MCCM/ACB of 3 no. 3 phase 800 amp, 3 no. 3 phase 200 amp, 6 no. 3 phase 100 amp, with separate boxes in ACDB to feed various load points in the sub-station. Further, the ACDB shall be provided with 40 Nos. of 32A outlets with MCB and back up fuses in separate compartments. The ACDBs & DCDBs should have arrangement of physical Isolation through knife switches in addition to the above mentioned features.

1.4.3.2 The 110 volt DC distribution board shall comprise of bus section of bus bars of adequate rating suitable for 110 volt two wire un-grounded supply from the battery charger. The out going circuits shall be 20 in numbers with a rating of 32 Amps for each. There shall be two incomings, one main and one spare each rated 200 Amps. Each incoming/ outgoing bay should be made with 2 no. HRC fuses and 2 pole on/off

switch. Separate section box should be provided for each outgoing bay. Heavy duty terminal connectors, stud bolt and nut type, of proper size should be provided.

- 1.4.3.3 The AC/DC boards shall be metal enclosed and floor mounted. The contractor shall provide metal frame made of structural steel channel section properly drilled for mounting the switchgear. These shall be of single front execution with a height not exceed 1600 mm and having provisions for cable entry and exit from the bottom with removable glade plate. HRC fuses of suitable rating shall be provided for DCDB for the protection. No MCCB shall be provided for the protection in DCDB panels.
- 1.4.3.4 The cabinet shall have cool glades, fans, heater, plugs, sockets with switch and fuse and one lamp inside with suitable switching arrangements duly wired up for extending supply of 420 volts AC. Suitable metal enclosed plug socket arrangement on side wall of the box shall be provided. All terminal blocks shall be of the 1100 volts grade stud type. **Only copper cable should be used.**
- 1.4.3.5 Each Distribution board shall have 2 compartments namely-Instruments compartment and Feeder compartment. These compartments shall have doors as described below.
- For Instrument compartment, one no. door with indicating instruments, indicating lamps, selector switches, name plate mounted on it.
 - For feeders compartment, one no. inner door with one opening for handle to operate switch fuse unit and four cut outs for outgoing MCBs. One outer door with out cut outs & non breakable transparent sheet shall be provided.
- 1.4.3.6 Detachable gland plates suitable for receiving the cable shall be provided at the bottom side of Distribution board with glands.
- 1.4.3.7 Each Distribution Board shall be provided with :-
- One No.name plate showing the details such as manufacturer's name, Sr. No., rating etc.
 - One no. danger board scripted in Hindi and English
 - One no. flush mounted 96x96mm size ammeter with selector switch
 - One no. flush mounted 96x96mm size voltmeter with selector switch
 - One no. switch fuse disconnecter unit with 100 Amp rating
 - 3 nos. LED type phase indication lamps for incoming feeder
 - 3 nos. single phase LTCTs of 10VA and CT ratio 200/5A.
- 1.4.3.8 The enclosure shall be provided with proper earthing arrangement. Earthing arrangement shall consist of 2 G.I. Bolts of 12 mm (min.) with 2 spring/ plain washers and 2 check nuts.
- Two nos. Earthing studs of galvanized M.S. 25 X 6 mm shall be provided for external earth connections at the bottom. These should be complete with plain washer, spring washer, nuts etc. Earthing Bolts must be welded to prevent removal of the same from the cabinet.
- 1.4.3.9 Stud type Terminal blocks shall be of 1100 V grade box clamp type ELMEX or approved equivalent, not more than two wires shall be connected in one terminal, Spare terminals equal in number to 20% of active terminals shall be provided. All the terminals should be of stud type only.
- 1.4.4 **MAIN BUS-BARS**
- 1.4.4.1 The switch gear shall be provided with three phase and a neutral bus bars for AC and two bus bars for DC and shall be suitable for carrying continuous current and short circuit current.
- 1.4.4.2 All bus bars shall be made of EC grade Copper bars having size not less than 25 x 8 sq. mm. All bus bars, bus taps, and joints shall be insulated by using PVC tapes. In case of DC switchboards, positive and Negative bus bars shall be completely

separated from each other by insulating sheet. Separate supports shall be provided for DC bar of each polarity.

1.4.5 TESTS.

1.4.5.1 AC / DC boards shall be subjected to following tests.

- a. Temperature rise test on power circuits.
- b. Short time current tests on power circuits.
- c. Mechanical operation test.
- d. Verification of the degrees of protection as per I.S. 2147.
- e. Electrical control interlock and sequential operation tests.
- f. High voltage test (2000 V for one minute).
- g. Verification of wiring as per approved schematic drawing.

1.4.5.2 Type tests and routine tests shall be carried out on all associated equipments as per relevant Indian Standards.

1.4.6 DRAWINGS/ DATA/GTP.

Contractor shall furnish one set of following drawings/data:-

- i. Complete assembly drawings of the AC / DC boards showing plan, elevation and typical sectional views and locations of terminal blocks for external wiring connections.
- ii. Electrical Single line diagram of the AC / DC boards.
- iii. Time- current characteristics curve for each type and rating of MCCBs.
- iv. Foundation plan showing location of channels sills, anchor bolts etc.
- v. Item wise bill of material listing all devices mounted or otherwise furnished indicating manufacturers type.
- vi. Developed diagram of electrical switches
- vii. Operation and maintenance manual for individual equipment and complete switchgear.
- viii. Illustrated literature/write-up for each equipment i.e. CTs, Voltmeter, ammeter, switches, lamps, MCCB etc.,

1.4.7 MOULDED CASE CIRCUIT BREAKERS:

Moulded case circuit breakers (MCCB) shall be quick acting, preferably with a total arc extinction time of not less than 25 milliseconds, trip-free, and should be able to operate satisfactorily under, (i) over load and (ii) short circuit conditions.

MCCB shall be provided with arrangement of separate tripping system for over load and short circuit conditions. For instance, over-load tripping could be provided through a suitably calibrated bimetallic strip and tripping under short circuit conditions could be achieved through a solenoid coil. Any other arrangement of tripping, reliable and sturdy in design, would be acceptable.

In case of AC Boards the MCCB shall be provided with a common trip bar for 3 phase supply, so as to ensure opening of all three phase even when fault occurs in only one phase. Current carrying contact of the MCCB shall be silver plated and sturdy in design. MCCBs should be housed in a heat resistant moulded insulated housing.

Following information regarding MCCBs of various rating shall be furnished:-

- i. Make of MCCB offered and experience of the manufacturer.
- ii. A copy of type test report in regard to short time current rating of the MCCB.
- iii. Complete constructional details of the MCCB illustrated in suitable cross sectional drawings indicating type of housing, type of contacts, type and

arrangement of various types of operating mechanism, arrangement of quenching of arc, mounting details etc.

- iv. Suitable pamphlet explaining the working of MCCB.
- v. MCCB must be type tested as per IS:13947 (Pt- II)/ 1993 / or to any equivalent International Standards / done by CPRI Bhopal, Bangalore or ERDA and other recognized and reputable International Laboratory or Institutions.

1.5 TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR MARSHALLING/JUNCTION BOXES.

1.5.1 SCOPE.

Suitable size Junction/marshalling boxes shall be provided for the termination of CT, PT, secondary connections. The boxes shall be suitable for outdoor use and tested for IP55. The size should be able to accommodate incoming & out going cables properly. Necessary arrangement shall also be made for the single phase AC supply connection with 1 No. lighting arrangement plus 1 No. 15A plug.

1.5.2 CONSTRUCTION.

Junction (Marshalling) boxes shall be made of MS sheet steel of thickness 2.5 m.m. with suitable rubber beading and gaskets to make the box completely water proof and suitable for outdoor installation. Quality gaskets shall be utilized to prevent ingress of rain water inside the box. Suitable mounting arrangements shall be provided for these boxes

- i) Boxes shall be suitable for outdoor mounting as stated above and shall be provided with knock-outs both in top and bottom plated for cable/conduit connectors. The box cover should be hinged at one end in addition nuts/bolts shall be provided in all four corners for tightening the box cover. All hardwares used in junction boxes shall be zinc passivated. Junction (Marshalling) boxes shall be of 48 ways (24 terminal blocks) with a dimension (H x W x D) not exceeding 350 x 450 x 250 (H x W x D).
- ii) Junction (Marshalling) boxes shall be provided with two earthing terminals and shall be complete with end plate, end clamps, fixing channels (vertically mounted), flange, covers and brass cable glands etc.
- iii) Box shall be painted in accordance with the pre-treatment and painting process as per clause '3.0'. . Each box shall be given a coat of red lead primer, one coat of oil primer, followed by two finishing coats of shade 631 of I.S.5 (Light Grey) for exterior and glossy white for the interior surfaces.
- iv) Moulded barriers of suitable size shall be provided between terminals to prevent flashover. The terminals shall have a voltage withstand capability of at least 5KV between phase to earth as well as between two adjacent blocks for one minute. Each junction (marshalling) box shall have provision of addition of one more row terminal blocks in future and each row shall have provision for 5 to 10 terminal blocks, if required.
- v) Terminal blocks shall be Elmex/connectwell make and shall be of the disconnectable type only. Please note that non disconnecting type terminal blocks are not required and all such Boxes shall not be accepted. Terminal blocks shall be mounted in 2 rows of 24 ways.
- vi) All terminals shall be complete with insulated barriers, terminals, studs, washers, nuts, lock nuts & identification strips and shall have facility for measurement of voltage/current using banana pins

1.5.3 IMPORTANT DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

- i) The terminal blocks should necessarily be of disconnecting type only.

- ii) The cover of the box should cover the complete surface of the box, so that installation may be water proof. A stopper should be provided so that at the times of opening full load may not come on the hinges.
- iii) A small copper strip measuring 450x25x3mm with five nuts should be provided inside the box, so that earthing of five star points of CT secondary could be possible without any difficulty.
- iv) Terminal blocks should be numbered serially.
- v) Double compression type Brass cable glands, rubber gaskets and Elemex make terminal blocks should be of best quality. Suitable handle type locking arrangement shall be provided for the box. A small circular plate should be provided with each of the cable gland, so that the gland not in use may be closed properly, so as to avoid entry of rain water in the box.
- vi) Each type of box shall however have a provision for one additional row of terminals blocks to be added in future. The slotted steel channels of 14 SWG size and each row shall have provision for addition of 10 to 15 terminals blocks if required.

1.5.4 **CABLE ENTRY AND GLANDS.**

In all marshalling boxes cable entry shall be from bottom. The marshalling box shall have **brass** cable glands suitable for different cores, 2.5 mm². Copper control cables, which are to be used to connect equipments with control or relay panels. No any cable whether control or power cables should be terminated without using proper size copper lugs of different sizes & should be crimped with correct size crimping tools.

1.5.5 Contractor shall furnish one set of following drawings/data:-

- i. Complete assembly drawings of the Junction boxes showing plan, elevation and typical sectional views and locations of terminal blocks for external wiring connections.
- ii. Foundation plan showing location of channels sills, anchor bolts etc.
- iii. General arrangement drawing of Junction box showing the terminal connectivity mounted.
- iv. Itemised bill of material listing all devices mounted or otherwise furnished indicating manufacturers type.

BAY MARSHALLING KIOSKS (BMK):

One no. of bay marshalling kiosk shall be provided for each 220 KV & 132 KV bay and one no. for 2 No. of 33 KV bays. In addition to the requirements specified elsewhere in the specification, the bay marshalling kiosk shall have three distinct compartments for the following purpose:-

- (i) To receive two incoming 415V, 3 phase, 63Amps, AC supply with auto changeover and MCB unit and distribute minimum six outgoing 415V, 3 phase, 16 Amps AC supplies controlled by MCB.
- (ii) To distribute minimum ten outgoing 240V, 10 Amps single phase supplies to be controlled by MCB to be drawn from above 3 phase incomers
- (iii) 50 Nos. terminal blocks in vertical formation as spare.
- (iv) CFL illumination and spaceheater in the kiosk

1.6 **INSTALLATION AND ERECTION OF EQUIPMENTS**

- a) The installation, storage, testing and commissioning of transformer shall be in accordance with I.S. 186 and manufacturer's instructions. All commissioning tests as per manufacturer's specifications shall be carried out.

- b) Switch gear and control panel shall be installed in accordance with IS 3072 as per manufacturer's instruction.
- c) Induction motor, where ever applicable, shall be installed and commissioned as per IS 900.
- d) Battery and battery chargers installation and testing shall be done in strict compliance with manufacturer's instructions.
- e) Installation of GI cable trays in trenches and laying of cable shall be carried out as per IS 1255 and as per relevant standards.
- f) The earthing system shall be installed as per designed drawing including welding/brazing/ bolting.

1.6 EARTHING OF SUB STATION:-

1.6.1 The Earthing shall be done in accordance with requirements given hereunder. The earth mat design shall be done by the contractor as per IEEE – 80 for the safe step and touch potential. The soil resistivity measurement shall also be done by the contractor. Neutral points of the system of different voltages, metallic parameters & frameworks associated with all current carrying equipments & extraneous networks associated with electric system shall be connected to a single earthing system. Earthing system & lightning protection system installation shall be in strict accordance with the latest editions of Indian Electricity Rules, relevant Indian Standards & Codes of Practice & Regulations existing in the locality where the system is installed.

- a) Code of Practice for Earthing IS: 3043
- b) Code of Practice for the protection of building & allied structures against lightning IS: 2309
- c) Indian Electricity Rules 1956 with latest amendments.
- d) National Electricity Safety Code IEEE – 80.

1.6.2 EARTHING CONDUCTOR LAYOUT:-

- a. Earthing Conductors in outdoor areas shall be buried at least 600 m.m. below finished ground level unless stated other wise.
- b. Whenever earthing conductor crosses cable trenches, under ground service ducts, pipes, tunnels, railway tracks etc., it shall be laid minimum 300 m.m. below them and shall be circumvented in case it fouls with equipment / structure foundations.
- c. Tap connectors from the earthing grid to the equipment / structure to be earthed, shall be terminated on the earthing terminals of the equipment / structure.
- d. Earthing conductors or leads along their run on cable trench, ladder, walls etc. shall be supported by suitable welding / cleating at intervals of 750 m.m. wherever it passes through walls, floors etc. galvanised steel sleeves shall be provided for the passage of the conductor and both ends of the sleeve shall be sealed to prevent the passage of water through the sleeves.
- e. Earthing conductor around the building shall be buried in earth at a minimum distance of 1500 m.m. from the outer boundary of the building.
- f. Earthing conductors crossing the road shall be laid 300 m.m. below road or at greater depth to suit the site conditions.

1.6.3 EQUIPMENT & STRUCTURE EARTHING:-

- a. Earthing pads shall be provided for the apparatus / equipment at accessible position. The connection between earthing pads and the earthing grid shall be made by two short earthing leads (one direct and another through the support structure.) free from kinks and splices.

- b. Metallic pipes, conduits and GI cable tray sections for cable installation shall be bonded to ensure electrical continuity and connected to earthing conductors at regular interval. Apart from intermediate connections, beginning points shall also be connected to earthing system.
- c. Metallic conduits shall not be used as earth continuity conductors.
- d. Light poles, junction boxes on poles, cable and cable boxes / glands, lock out switches etc, shall be connected to the earthing conductor running alongwith the supply cable which in turn shall be connected to earthing grid conductor at a minimum two points.
- e. Earthing conductor shall be buried 2000 m.m. outside the switch yard fence. All gates and every alternated post of the fence shall be connected to earthing grid.
- f. All lighting panels, junction boxes, receptable fixtures, conduits etc. shall be grounded in compliance with provisions of I.E. Rules.

1.6.4 SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS FOR EARTHING SYSTEMS:-

- a. Each earthing lead from the neutral of the power transformer shall be directly connected to four pipe electrodes in treated earth pit (as per IS). The connection from transformer neutral to the earthing pits shall be taken through a small cable trench supported on 33 KV pin insulator. The neutral of HV & LV of the transformer shall be connected to 2 Number of earth pits each. All accessories associated with transformer like cooling banks, radiators etc. shall be connected to the earthing grid at minimum two points.
- b. Earthing terminal of each lightning arrester & capacitor voltage transformer shall be directly connected to two pipe electrode, which in turn, shall be connected to station earthing grid.
- c. Auxiliary earthing mat comprising of 65 x 8 m.m. G.I. Flats closely spaced (300 m.m. x 300 m.m.) conductors shall be provided at depth of 300 m.m. from ground level below the operating handles of the M.O.M. Box of the Isolators. M.O.M. Boxes shall be directly connected to auxiliary earthing mat.

S. N.	Item	Size of Earthing	Material
1	Main Earthing conductor buried in ground at minimum 600 m.m. below finished ground level	65 x 8 m.m. Flat (as per design requirement. However if design calculations require higher size, the same shall be provided.)	Galvanised Steel
2	Earth Spikes	25 m.m. Diameter 2500 m.m. long, (minimum 100 Nos.)	Galvanised Steel
	Equipment Earthing		
3	160MVA Transformer	Pipe 100m.m. diameter (4 nos pipes per pit.), minimum 3 metres length	Galvanised Steel
4	Other Equipments	100 m.m. diameter 3 meters long (minimum) (Minimum 2 nos pipes per pit)	Galvanised Steel

The earth pits shall be provided as per requirement of 1.5 m x 1.5 m x 3.0 m size. The minimum earth pits to be constructed shall be as given below:-

The contractor shall construct the following earth pits :-

- i. 1 no. 2 pipe Earth pit for each 220KV, 132KV & 33KV Bus PT/ CVT.
- ii. 2 nos. 4 pipe Earth Pits for each 40MVA & 160MVA Transformer.

- iii. 1 no. 2 pipes Earth Pit for 01 sets of 220KV feeder LAs (3 Nos LAs).
- iv. 1 no. 2 pipes Earth Pit for 01 sets of 132KV feeder LAs (3 Nos LAs).
- v. 2 nos. 2 pipes Earth Pit for Xmer LAs (independent earth pit for 220KV & 132KV 160MVA Xmer LA) in addition to Sl.No.(ii).
- vi. 1 no. 2 pipes Earth Pit for Xmer LAs (independent earth pit for 132KV 40MVA Xmer LA)
- vii. 1 no. 2 pipes Earth pit for 33/0.4 KV station transformer
- viii. 1 no. 2 pipes Earth Pits for 2 sets of 33KV feeder LAs.
- ix. 03 no. 04 pipes Earth pit of size 3.5 x 3.5 x 4 m depth.
- x. For 220KV, 132KV, 33KV bus bar, gantry structure & other structures/equipments, the No. of earth pits shall be as per IS.

Apart from the above pits, there shall be a GI earth mat designed with at least 100 Nos, 25mm diameter 2500mm long GI Earth Spikes & 65 x 8 mm GI Flats. All the pits & earth mat shall be interconnected. The spacing of the earth mat grid conductor shall depend upon the soil resistivity of the area and the requirement of safe step and touch potential as per the earth mat design. **In any case, the spacing of the GI Flats shall be at a distance not more than 7X7 meters in 220 KV yard, 132 KV yard and 33 KV yard.**

The combined earth resistance under maximum dry soil conditions shall be **less than 0.5 ohms**. The earth resistance should be taken in presence of engineer-in-charge, EE (MRT) or EE (S/S) of that area. **The earth mat shall be designed as per IEEE 80 - 2000 for safe step & touch potential any where in the yard and also on the boundary for a fault current of 40 KA.**

There shall be a Tube Well Boring with associated motor pump & water pipe lines for watering of Earth Pits.

The earth resistance of the earthing mat shall be measured in the presence of engineer-in-charge / EE (S/S) / EE (MRT) of the area.

There shall be a tube well boring with associated motor pump & water pipe line for watering of Earth pits. The combined earth resistance under dry soil conditions shall not be more than 0.5 Ohms under dry weather conditions.

1.6.5 LIGHTNING PROTECTION OF SUB STATION:-

The system of lightening protection of substation switch yard equipment shall be through conventional earth wire installed at adequate height & in adequate numbers to protect the complete switch yard.

1.6.6 EARTH RESISTIVITY TEST:-

This test shall be conducted to determine the Electrical resistivity of soil for designing of grounding system for safe touch & step potential for the entire station area. The specifications for the equipments and other accessories required for performing electrical resistivity test, the test procedure and reporting of field observations shall conform to IS:3043. The test shall be conducted using Wagner's four electrode method as specified in IS:1892, Appendix – B2. The earth resistance test shall be witnessed by engineer-in-charge, EE (MRT) or EE (S/S) of the area. Unless otherwise specified at each test location, the test shall be conducted along two perpendicular directions parallel to the coordinate axis. On each direction a minimum of 8 to 10 readings shall be taken by changing the spacing of the electrodes from an initial small value of 0.5 in

upto a distance of 10.0 m. The earth resistance test shall be repeated at multiple suitable locations to assess the average value of the earth resistivity of the switch yard area.

1.6.7 SUPPLY OF EARTHING STEEL:-

The earthing material shall be supplied by the contractor 65x8 mm GI flat :-

- a) 25 mm GI round 2,500 m.m. long.
- b) MS Plate
- c) The contractor will under take preparation of earthing pits and installation of spikes.

22. TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR ACSR “ZEBRA” CONDUCTOR

1.1 Details of Conductor

The ACSR Conductor shall generally conform to IS: 398 PART-II, 1996 with latest Amendment except where otherwise specified herein.

The salient parameters of the ACSR Conductor are indicated below.

SN	Particulars	ACSR “ZEBRA” Conductor
a)	Stranding and wire diameter	54/3.18 mm Al +7/3.18 mm steel
b)	Number of Strands	
	Steel core	1
	1st steel layer	6
	1st Aluminium layer	12
	2nd Aluminium layer	18
	3 rd Aluminium layer	24
c)	Sectional area of Aluminium/steel	428.9/ 55.61 sq. mm
d)	Total sectional area	484.50 sq.mm
e)	Overall diameter (mm)	28.62

1.2 Workmanship

All the Aluminium and steel strands shall be smooth, uniform and free from all imperfections, such as spills and splits, die marks, scratches, abrasions, etc., after drawing and also after stranding.

The finished conductor shall be smooth, compact, uniform and free from all imperfections including kinks (protusion of wires), wire cross over, over riding, looseness (wire being dislocated by finger/hand pressure and/or unusual bangle noise on tapping), material inclusions, white rust, powder formation or black spot (on account of reaction with trapped rain water etc.), dirt, grit etc.

The steel strands shall be hot dip galvanized and shall have a minimum zinc coating as indicated in the STP. The zinc coating shall be smooth, continuous, of uniform thickness, free from imperfections and shall withstand number of dips in standard Preece test as indicated in STP. The steel wire rods shall be of such quality and purity that, when drawn to the size of the strands specified and coated with zinc, the finished strands and the individual wires shall be of uniform quality and have the same properties and characteristics as prescribed in IEC: 888.

The steel strands shall be pre formed and post formed in order to prevent spreading of strands in the event of cutting of composite core wire. Care shall be taken to avoid, damages to galvanization during pre-forming and post-forming operation.

1.3 Joints in Wires

Aluminium Wires

During stranding, no aluminium wire welds shall be made for the purpose of achieving the required conductor length.

No joints shall be permitted in the individual wires in the outer most layer of the finished conductor. However joints are permitted in the inner layer of the conductor unavoidably broken during stranding provided such breaks are not associated with either inherently defective wire or with the use of short lengths of aluminium wires. Such joints shall not be more than four (4) per conductor length and shall not be closer than 15 meters from joint in the same wire or in any other aluminium wire of the completed conductor.

Joints shall be made by cold pressure butt welding and shall withstand a stress of not less than the breaking strength of individual strand guaranteed.

Steel Wires

There shall be no joint of any kind in the finished wire entering into the manufacture of the strand. There shall also be no strand joints or strand splices in any length of the completed stranded steel core of the conductor.

1.4 Tolerances

The manufacturing tolerances to the extent indicated in the STP shall be permitted in the diameter of individual aluminium and steel strands and lay-ratio of the conductor.

1.5 Materials

Physical constant of hard- drawn Aluminium

- a) **Resistivity:** - The resistivity of the aluminium depends upon its purity and its physical condition. However as per the specified value of purity of this specification the maximum value permitted is 0.028264 Ohm.Sq.mm/ meter at 20⁰ C and this value has been used for calculation of maximum permissible values of resistance.
- b) **Density:-** At a temperature 20⁰ C the density of hard drawn aluminium shall be 2.703 g/ cm³.
- c) **Constant –Mass temperature Co- efficient of Resistance:-** At a temperature of 20⁰ C the constant-mass temperature co-efficient of resistance of hard drawn aluminium measured between two potential points rigidly fixed to the wire, the metal being allowed to expand freely, has been taken as 0.004 per degree Celsius.
- d) **Co-efficient of linear expansion:-** The co-efficient of linear expansion of hard drawn aluminum at 0⁰ C has been taken as 23.0×10^{-6}

Hard- drawn Galvanised Steel Wire:-

- a) **Density:-** At a temperature 20⁰ C the density of Galvanised Steel wire shall be 7.8 g/ cm³.
- b) **Co-efficient of linear expansion:-** In order to obtain infirmity in calculations a value of 11.5×10^{-6} per degree C. may be taken for galvanized steel wire used in ACSR Conductor.

Aluminium

The aluminium strands shall be hard drawn from electrolytic aluminium rods having purity not less than 99.5% and a copper content not exceeding 0.04%. They shall have the same properties and characteristics as prescribed in ISS, BSS/IEC: 889.

Steel

The steel wire strands shall be drawn from high carbon steel wire rods produced by either the acid or the basic open-hearth process, the electric furnace process, or the basic oxygen process and shall conform to the chemical composition indicated in the STP and to the relevant standard.

The Steel wire strands shall have the same properties and characteristics as prescribed for regular strength steel wire in IEC: 888.

Zinc

The zinc used for galvanizing shall be electrolytic High Grade Zinc of 99.95% purity as per IS:209. It shall conform to and satisfy all the requirements of IS: 209. Galvanizing has to be done hot dip galvanizing process. Natural grease may be applied between the

layer of wires (Lithium soap grease corresponding to the Gr.II of IS:7623-1974 its suitable for such application.

1.6 Tests and Standards

Type Tests, Routine and Acceptance tests on ACSR Conductor shall be conducted as per latest relevant standard & tender specification.

Standards

The conductor shall conform to the following Indian/International Standards, which shall mean latest revisions, with amendments/changes adopted and published, unless specifically stated otherwise in the Specification.

Sl. No.	Indian Standard	Title	International Standard
1.	IS: 209-1992	Specification for zinc	BS:3436-1986
2.	IS: 398 Part-I - 1996	Specification for Aluminium Conductors for Overhead Transmission Purposes	IEC:1089-1991 BS:215-1970
3.	IS:398 Part-II - 1996	Aluminum Conductor Galvanized Steel Reinforced	BS:215-1970 IEC:1089-1991
4.	IS:398 Part-V - 1992	Aluminum Conductor Galvanized Steel-Reinforced For Extra High Voltage (400 KV) and above	IEC:1089-1991 BS:215-1970
5.	IS : 1778-1980	Reels and Drums for Bare Conductors	BS:1559-1949
6.	IS : 1521-1991	Method of Tensile Testing of Steel Wire	ISO 6892-1984
7.	IS : 2629-1990	Recommended Practice for Hot Dip Galvanising of Iron and Steel	
8.	IS : 2633-1992	Method of Testing Uniformity of Coating on Zinc Coated Articles	
9.	IS : 4826-1992	Galvanized Coating on Round Steel Wires	IEC : 888-1987 BS:443-1969
10.	IS : 6745-1990	Methods of Determination of Weight of Zinc Coating of Zinc Coated Iron and Steel Articles	BS:433-1969 ISO 1460- 1973
11.	IS : 8263-1990	Method of Radio Interference Tests on High Voltage Insulators	IEC:437-1973 NEMA:107-1964 CISPR
12.		Zinc Coated steel wires for stranded Conductors	IEC : 888-1987
13.		Hard drawn Aluminium wire for overhead line conductors	IEC : 889-1987

1.7 STANDARD TECHNICAL PARTICULARS OF ACSR “ZEBRA” CONDUCTOR

The ACSR ZEBRA CONDUCTOR to be supplied should conform to IS:398 (Part-2) with all the amendments made till to-day. However, important parameters are given below:-

Sl.	Description	Unit	Guaranteed Values
1.0	Raw Materials		
1.1	Steel Wire / Rods		
1.1	Aluminium		
a)	Minimum purity of Aluminium	%	99.50
b)	Maximum copper content	%	0.04

1.2	Steel wires/ rods		
a)	Carbon	%	0.50 to 0.85
b)	Manganese	%	0.50 to 1.10
c)	Phosphorous	%	Not more than 0.035
d)	Sulphur	%	Not more than 0.045
e)	Silicon	%	0.10 to 0.35 (Max.)
1.3	Zinc		
	Minimum purity of Zinc	.%	99.95
2.0	No. of strands Alu./Steel	No.	54/7
a)			
b)	Cross section area Alu./Steel. Strands Whole Alu./Steel Whole conductor	Sq. mm	7.942/7.942 428.90/55.6 484.50/643.58
c)	Over all diameter of conductor	mm	28.62
d)	Laying of strand		Alu Steel
	Center	No.	NA 1
	First layer	No.	NA 6
	Second layer	No.	12 NA
	Third layer	No.	18 NA
	Fourth layer	No.	24 NA
2.1	Aluminum strands after stranding		54/3.18 mm
	Diameter		
a)	Nominal	mm	3.18
b)	Maximum	mm	3.21
c)	Minimum	mm	3.15
2.2	Minimum breaking load of strand		
a)	Before stranding	KN	1.29
b)	After stranding	KN	1.23
2.3	Maximum resistance of strand at 20 deg. C.	Ohm. per KM.	3.626
3.0	Steel strand after stranding		7/3.18 mm
2.1	Diameter		
a)	Nominal	mm	3.18
b)	Maximum	mm	3.24
c)	Minimum	mm	3.12
3.2	Minimum breaking load of strand		
a)	Before stranding	KN	10.43
b)	After stranding	KN	9.91
3.3	Galvanizing		
a)	Minimum weight of zinc coating per sq.m.	gm	260

b)	Minimum number of dips that the galvanized strand can withstand in the standard preece test	Nos.	3 dips of one minute	
c)	Min. No. of twists in gauge length equal 100 times the dia. of wire which the strand can withstand in the torsion test (after stranding)	Nos	18	
4.	Stranded Conductor			
4.1	UTS of the conductor	kN	130.32 (Min.)	
4.2	Lay length of outer layer	mm	Max	Min
a)	Outer Steel layer	mm	28	13
b)	First Aluminium layer	mm	17	10
c)	Second Aluminium layer	mm	16	10
d)	Third layer	mm	14	10
4.3	DC resistance of the conductor at 20°C when corrected at standard weight Ohm-km whole conductor Strand	ohm/km	0.06868 3.626	
4.4	Standard length of the conductor	mtr	1500	
4.5	Tolerance on Standard length	%	(±) 5	
4.6	Direction of lay of outer layer		Right Hand	
4.7	Linear mass of the conductor			
	Aluminium	kg/km	1182	
	Steel	kg/km	439	
a)	Total Standard	kg/km	1621	
5.0	Coefficient of linear expansion of complete Conductor per degree celcius	per degree celcius	19.3 x 10 ⁻⁶	
5.1	Calculated final Modulus of elasticity kg/cm ²	GN/Sq.m	69	
5.2	Temp. Variation	0 Deg. / 75 Deg. C		
5.3	Current carrying capacity. at 40 deg. Cent. Ambient and 30 deg. Rise	Amp	740	
5.4	Elongation before /after stranding steel strand	%	4/3.5	

23. TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 7/3.66 mm GROUND WIRE

The ground wire will be ISI marked (IS:12776 –2002 with latest amendments) 7/3.66 mm, 95 kg/mm² quality galvanised steel stranded wire which will be supplied by the Contractor. The standard Technical Particulars of the ground wire shall be as follows:-

S.No	PARTICULARS	PARAMETERS
1.	Materials	Steel
2.	Stranding	7 / 3.66 m.m.
3.	Weight per K.M.	583 Kg.
Single wire before stranding		
4.	Diameter of Wire :- (a) Nominal (b) Maximum (c) Minimum	3.66 m.m. 3.75 m.m. 3.58 m.m.
5.	Tolerance	+ / (-) 2%
6.	Minimum elongation in 100 m.m. length	5 m.m.
7.	Minimum breaking load of strand	10.58 KN
8.	Minimum Tensile Strength	95 Kg / mm ²
9.	D.C. Resistance at 20 ° Celsius	17.15 Ohms / KM
Stranded wire : Length of Lay :-		
10.	Nominal	181mm
11.	Maximum	198 m.m.
12.	Minimum	165 m.m.
13.	Minimum breaking Load	6972 Kg.
14.	Overall diameter	10.98 m.m.
15.	Modulus of elasticity	1.933 x 10 ⁶ kg/ cm ²
16.	Coefficient of linear expansion	11.50 x 10 ⁻⁶ per °C
17.	D.C. resistance at 20° C	2.5 Ohms / KM
Zinc coating		
18.	Minimum Weight of Zinc coating on wire	260 gms./sq. Meter of uncoated wire surface.
19.	No. of one minute dip and half minute dip respectively	3 & 1 respectively
20.	Minimum purity of zinc	99.95%

24. TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 70 KN, 90 KN& 160 KN DISC INSULATORS (Anti-fog type) AND SOLID CORE POST INSULATORS:-

1.1 70 KN, 90 KN & 160 KN DISC INSULATOR (Anti-fog type)

S. No	Particulars	70 KN	90 KN	160 KN
1.	Type of Insulator (Pin & Cap)	Ball & Socket	Ball & Socket	Ball & Socket
2.	Size and designation of ball and socket with standard to which it will confirm	16 mmB Conforming to IS: 2486 (part-II) 1974	16mmB	20 mm
3.	Dimension a) Porcelain disc diameter mm b) Unit spacing mm c) Creepage distance of single disc (min.) mm	255 +/-10 145 +/-4 430	255 +/-10 145 +/-4 430	280+/-13 170 +/-5 330
4.	Colour of glaze of the finished porcelain insulator	Brown	Brown	Brown
5	Mechanical values . a) Combined mechanical & electrical strength in KN b) Materials used for ball pins. c) Grade of material	70 KN Forged steel Class 3A or 4 of IS 2004	90 KN Forged steel Class 3A or 4 of IS 2004	160 KN Forged steel Class 3A or 4 of IS 2004
6	Ultimate tensile stress Kg. Per mm ²	63	63	71
7	Yield stress Kg. Per mm ²	32.5	32.5	47
8	Hardness test value BHN	175	175	201-255
9	Percentage elongation	(min. 15%)	(min. 15%)	(min. 14%)
10	Whether machine forced	Yes	Yes	Yes
11	Normalising particulars (Temp in C 0)	30-880	30-880	30-880
12	Withstand voltage of single disc a) Dry KV (RMS) b) Wet KV (RMS)	70 40	70 40	80 50
13	Impulse voltage 1.2 x 50 Micro sec. Positive KV (Peak) Negative KV (Peak)	110 110	110 110	130 130
14	Flash over voltage for the disc. Power frequency : a) Dry KV (RMS) b) Wet KV (RMS)	78 45	78 45	75 45
15	Flesh over Impulse voltage 1.2 x 50 Micro sec. a) Positive KV (Peak) b) Negative KV (Peak)	120 120	120 120	125 125
16	P.F. Puncher voltage KV (RMS)	120	125	125
17	Min. Corona extinction voltage KV (RMS)	09	09	18
18	Max. RIV at 10 KV (RMS) Micro	50	50	50

	volts			
19	Security clip/ locking device a) Type and dimension b) Material c) Standard to which security clip confirmed d) Test values	<u>R TYPE and dimensions as per 2486 Part-IV</u> Stainless steel Guaranteed as per IS 2486 (Part-IV) ---do---	<u>R TYPE and dimensions as per 2486 Part-III</u> Stainless steel Guaranteed as per IS 2486 (Part-IV) ---do---	<u>R TYPE and dimensions as per 2486 Part-III</u> Stainless steel Guaranteed as per IS 2486 (Part-IV) ---do---
20	Standard specification to which insulator will confirm	IS- 731 & IS-13305	IS- 731 & IS-13305	IS- 731 & IS-3188
21	Test required	As per IS 731 & IS 3188	As per IS 731 & IS 3188	
22	Inter changeability of disc insulator	Required	Required	
23	Net weight of Insulator unit (Approx.)	5.8	5.8	
24	Packing details i) Type of packing ii) No. of disc in each packing iii) Gross weight of each packing	Wooden crates 6 42	Wooden crates 6 42	

1.2 SOLID CORE POST INSULATORS

1. Scope:

This specification covers the complete design, manufacture, testing, inspection, packing and delivery of **solid core insulators for 220KV, 132KV & 33KV** systems as described in preceding para.

2. Standards:

The rating as well as performance and testing of the isolators shall conform to the latest revisions and amendments of the following standards

Sl. No.	Standard No	Title
1	IS: 2544	Porcelain post insulators for systems with normal voltages greater than 1000 volts
2	IS : 5350	-----do-----

3. Climatic condition:

The equipment to be supplied under this specification shall be suitable for satisfactory operation under the following tropical humid conditions:-

Maximum temperature under hot sun	-	50 degree Centigrade
Minimum temperature of air in shade	-	4 degree Centigrade
Maximum relative humidity	-	95% (sometimes reaches saturation)
Average number of thunderstorm days per annum	-	40 days.
Average number of rainy day per annum	-	90 days.
Average annual rainfall	-	125 Cm.
Maximum wind pressure	-	150 kg/sq.mtr
Altitude above M.S.L.	-	1000 mtrs.

4. Type and rating:

The porcelain shall be sound, free from defects thoroughly vitrified and smoothly glazed. The glaze should be brown in colour. Precautions shall be taken during design & manufacture to avoid the following:

- (a) Stresses due to expansion & contraction which may lead to deterioration,
- (b) Stresses concentration due to direct engagement of porcelain with the metal fitting,
- (c) Retention of water in the recesses of metal fittings, and
- (d) Shapes which do not facilitate easy cleaning by normal methods.

Cement used shall not cause fracture by expansion or loosening by contraction, and proper care shall be taken to locate correctly the individual parts during cementing. The cement shall not give to chemical reaction with metal fittings, and its thickness shall be as uniform as possible.

All ferrous metal parts, except those of stainless steel, shall be hot-dip galvanized and the uniformity of Zinc coating shall satisfy the requirements of IS:2633-1964. The parts shall be galvanized surface shall be smooth.

The threads of the tapped holes in the post insulators metal fittings shall be cut after giving anti-corrosion protection and shall be protected against rust by greasing or other similar means all other threads shall be cut before giving anti-corrosion protection. The tapped holes shall be suitable for bolts with threads having anti corrosion protection & shall conform to IS:4218(part I to IV). The effective length of thread shall be not less than the nominal diameter of the bolt.

The post insulator unit shall be assembled in a suitable jig to ensure the correct positioning of the top and bottom metal fittings relative to one another. The faces of the metal fittings shall be parallel and at right angles to the axis of the insulator. And the corresponding holes in the top and bottom metal fittings shall be in a vertical plane containing the axis of the insulator.

5. Principal parameters:

The principal parameters for the solidcore insulators shall be as given below:

Voltage Class	220KV	132KV	33KV
a) Visible discharge test KV(RMS)	154	105	27
b) Dry one minute power frequency withstand test KV(RMS)	395	275	75
c) Wet one minute power frequency withstand test KV(RMS)	395	275	75
d) Power frequency puncture withstand test on units	1.3 times the actual dry flashover voltage	1.3 times the actual dry flashover voltage	1.3 times the actual dry flashover voltage
e) Impulse voltage withstand test KV(PEAK)	1050	550	170
f) Ultimate Torsional strength (KNM)	4	3	3
g) Ultimate bending strength (KN)	8	4	4
h) Ultimate cantilever strength	160KN	140KN	80KN

i) Height of the insulator (mm)	2300	1472	508
j) Creepage distance	6125 MM	3625 mm	900 mm
k) Top/ Bottom P.C.D.	127 / 225	127 /184	76/76

7. **Puncture voltage:**

The insulator should be puncture proof.

8. **Markings:**

Each post insulator shall be marked with following:-

a) Name & trade mark of the manufacturer, b) Month & Year of manufacture

9. **Tests:**

9.1 **Acceptance and routine test:**

Each solidcore insulator shall strictly comply with the requirements of all the type tests and shall be subjected to all routine tests stipulated in the relevant standard. All routine tests shall be made prior to despatch in the presence of the representative of the CSPTCL.

9.2 **Type tests:** All the equipments offered should be fully type tested as per the relevant standards IS 2544- 1973& following type test certificates should invariably be produced with tender.

1	Visual examination
2	Verification of dimensions
3	Visible discharge test
4	Impulse voltage withstand test
5	Dry power frequency voltage withstand test
6	Wet power frequency voltage withstand test
7	Temperature cycle test
8	Test for mechanical strength
9	Puncture test (for insulators type-B only)
10	Porosity test
11	Galvanizing test

25.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
AUTOMATIC DATA LOGGING SYSTEM OF ENERGY METER

This feature is intended for local monitoring of Sub-station para meters on computer screen installed in control room. The objective shall be achieved with the help of customized software and hardware connection to energy meters. The data shall be collected through RS485 port on modbus / 103 / 61850 protocols. The data logging system shall be designed as per compatibility of installed IEDs. The system shall be separated from the one utilized for SAS. The automatic data logging system shall be implemented on the Secure Meters Ltd make 0.2s class meter.

1. **Graphical user interface (GUI) based software on Windows platform.**
2. **Online views** – Tabular and Graphical. The Substation SLD mimic shall be realized on computer screen.
3. **Meter Support** – The software shall acquire data from the Secure Meters Ltd make Apex meters over Ethernet and RS485 port on DLMS and MODBUS protocol.
4. **Viewing Online Data-** The software shall provide facility to monitor instantaneous electrical parameters on real time basis and disturbance recording. Online data can be viewed in graphical /tabular formats/substation SLD mimic.
5. **Extraction/Viewing Historical Data** -The load survey data shall be extracted for onward transmission. The software shall provide historical data views for analysis purpose.
6. **Group Definition** - The software shall provide facility for grouping of meters to define virtual meters. This feature shall be used for calculation of total energy consumed by a group of energy meters as well as computation of concurrent maximum demand and power factor for that group of meters.
7. **Alarm Management** - It shall provide User definable alarms for different parameters. These alarms shall be available for system monitoring on real time basis.
8. **E-mail Facility** - The software shall provide daily/weekly data in CSV (comma-separated values or character-separated values) format.
9. **Reports** - The software shall provide various types of reports like min-max, consumption, alarm data, interruption data, meter replacement, demand data, energy loss data etc.
10. **Data Import and Export** - The software shall have facility to import CSV files from a third party application. User should export the meter data to CSV format.
11. **System Architecture** - Single machine (MS Access database)
12. **Computer System Configuration** - Dual Core Processor, SDRAM-6GB, HDD-1000 GB, DVD Drive, Ethernet Card, Serial Ports -2 Nos, USB port, dual power supply, Color 29” LCD Monitor, Operating System – Windows 10, Laser Printer.

Customized reports should be generated. Format for log sheets will be provided by CSPTCL.

26. SUBSTATION AUTOMATION SYSTEM

1.0 GENERAL

- 1.1 The substation automation system shall be designed, manufactured, tested, installed and commissioned at the substation as per IEC-61850.
- 1.2 The Substation Automation System (SAS) shall be installed to control and monitor all the sub-station equipment from Remote Control centre (RCC) as well as from Local Control Centre.

The SAS shall contain the following main functional parts:

- Bay control Intelligence Electronic Devices (IED s) for control and monitoring.
 - Station Human Machine Interface (HMI)
 - Redundant managed switched Ethernet Local Area Network communication infrastructure with hot standby.
 - Gateway for remote control via industrial grade hardware (to RCC) through IEC60870-5-1 01 and IEC 60870- 104 protocols.
 - Gateway for remote supervisory control (to RSCC), the gateway should be able to communicate with RSCC on IEC 60870-5-101 protocol. The specific protocol to be implemented shall be as per GE's interoperability profile. It shall be the bidder's responsibility to integrate his offered system with existing RSCC system for exchange of desired data. The exact IO point shall be decided during detailed engineering
 - Remote HMI.
 - Peripheral equipment like printers, display units, key boards, Mouse etc.
- 1.3. It shall enable local station control via a PC by means of human machine interface (HMI) and control software package, which shall contain an extensive range of supervisory control and data acquisition (SCADA) functions.
- 1.4. It shall include communication gateway, intelligent electronic devices (IED) for bay control and inter IED communication infrastructure. An architecture drawing for SAS is enclosed.
- 1.5. The communication gateway shall facilitate the information flow with remote control centres. The bay level intelligent electronic devices (IED) for protection and control shall provide the direct connection to the switchgear without the need of interposing components and perform control, protection, and monitoring functions.

2. System design

2.1 General system design

The Substation Automation System (SAS) shall be suitable for operation and monitoring of the complete substation including future extensions as given in Section-Project.

The systems shall be of the state-of-the art suitable for operation under electrical environment present in Extra high voltage substations, follow the latest engineering practice, ensure long-term compatibility requirements and continuity of equipment supply and the safety of the operating staff.

The offered SAS shall support remote control and monitoring from Remote Control centres via gateways.

The system shall be designed such that personnel without any background knowledge in Microprocessor-based technology are able to operate the system. The operator interface shall be intuitive such that operating personnel shall be able to operate the system easily after having received some basic training.

The system shall incorporate the control, monitoring and protection functions specified, self-monitoring, signalling and testing facilities, measuring as well as memory functions, event recording and evaluation of disturbance records.

Maintenance, modification or extension of components may not cause a shutdown of the whole substation automation system. Self-monitoring of components, modules and communication shall be incorporated to increase the availability and the reliability of the equipment and minimize maintenance.

Bidder shall offer the Bay level unit (a bay comprises of one circuit breaker and associated disconnecter, earth switches and instrument transformer), bay mimic along with relay and protection panels and PLCC panels (described in other sections of technical specifications) housed in air-conditioned Bay room suitably located in switchyard and Station HMI in Control Room building for overall optimisation in respect of cabling and control room building.

2.2 System architecture

The SAS shall be based on a decentralized architecture and on a concept of bay-oriented, distributed intelligence.

Functions shall be decentralized, object-oriented and located as close as possible to the process.

The main process information of the station shall be stored in distributed databases. The typical SAS architecture shall be structured in two levels, i.e. in a station and a bay level.

At bay level, the IEDs shall provide all bay level functions regarding control, monitoring and protection, inputs for status indication and outputs for commands. The IEDs should be directly connected to the switchgear without any need for additional interposition or transducers.

Each bay control IED shall be independent from each other and its functioning shall not be affected by any fault occurring in any of the other bay control units of the station.

The data exchange between the electronic devices on bay and station level shall take place via the communication infrastructure. This shall be realized using fibre-optic cables, thereby guaranteeing disturbance free communication. The fibre optic cables shall be run in G I conduit pipes. Data exchange is to be realised using IEC 61850 protocol with a redundant managed switched Ethernet communication infrastructure.

- (a) **The communication shall be made in 1+1 mode, including the links between individual bay IEDs to switch, such that failure of one set of fibre and/or the switch shall not affect the normal operation of the SAS. However it shall generate alarm in SAS. Each fibre optic cable shall have four (4) spare fibres. Two numbers of Ethernet switches shall be used per bay marshalling room and these shall have sufficient numbers of spare ports. Two Numbers BCUs shall be used with each 220 KV. 01 No. BCU shall be used with 132 KV and 33 KV Bay. The BCU and all the**

major numerical protective relays shall have two nos of Ethernet ports shall support PRP on IEC62439-3 .

At station level, the entire station shall be controlled and supervised from the station HMI. It shall also be possible to control and monitor the bay from the bay level equipment at all times.

Clear control priorities shall prevent operation of a single switch at the same time from more than one of the various control levels, i.e. RCC, station HMI, bay level or apparatus level. The priority shall always be on the lowest enabled control level. The station level contains the station-oriented functions, which cannot be realised at bay level, e.g. alarm list or event list related to the entire substation, gateway for the communication with remote control centres.

The GPS time synchronising signal (as specified in the section relay & protection) for the synchronization of the entire system shall be provided. A Visual Display Unit shall also be provided along with GPS at local control centre.

The SAS shall contain the functional parts as described in para 1.2 above.

2.3 FUNCTIONAL REQUIREMENTS

The high-voltage apparatus within the station shall be operated from different places:

- > Remote control centres
- > Station HMI.
- > Local Bay controller IED (in the bays)

Operation shall be possible by only one operator at a time.

The operation shall depend on the conditions of other functions, such as interlocking, synchrocheck, etc. (see description in "Bay level control functions").

2.3.1 Select-before-execute

For security reasons the command is always to be given in two stages: selection of the object and command for operation under all mode of operation except emergency operation. Final execution shall take place only when selection and command are actuated.

2.3.2 Command supervision

Bay/station interlocking and blocking

Software Interlocking is to be provided to ensure that inadvertent incorrect operation of switchgear causing damage and accidents in case of false operation does not take place.

In addition to software interlocking hardwired interlocking are to be provided for:

- (a) Bus Earth switch Interlocking
- (b) Transfer Bus interlocking (if applicable)

It shall be a simple layout, easy to test and simple to handle when upgrading the station with future bays. For software interlocking the bidder shall describe the scenario while an IED of another bay is switched off or fails.

A software interlock override function shall be provided which can be enabled to bypass the interlocking function.

2.3.3 Run Time Command cancellation

Command execution timer (configurable) must be available for each control level connection. If the control action is not completed within a specified time, the command should get cancelled.

2.3.4 Self-supervision

Continuous self-supervision function with self-diagnostic feature shall be included.

2.3.5 User configuration

The monitoring, controlling and configuration of all input and output logical signals and binary inputs and relay outputs for all built-in functions and signals shall be possible both locally and remotely.

It shall also be possible to interconnect and derive input and output signals, logic functions, using built-In functions, complex voltage and currents, additional logics (AND-gates, OR gates and timers). (Multi-activation of these additional functions should be possible).

The Functional requirement shall be divided into following levels:

- a. Bay (a bay comprises of one circuit breaker and associated disconnectors, earth switches and instrument transformer) Level Functions.
- b. System Level Functions

3.1. Bay level functions

In a decentralized architecture the functionality shall be as close to the process as possible. In this respect, the following functions can be allocated at bay level:

- Bay control functions **including data collection functionality.**
- Bay protection functions

Separate IEDs shall be provided for bay control function and bay protection function.

3.1.1. Bay control functions

3.1.1.1 Overview

Functions

- Control mode selection
- Select-before-execute principle
- Command supervision:
 - Interlocking and blocking
 - Double command
- Synchrocheck, voltage selection
- Run Time Command cancellation
- Transformer tap changer control (for power transformer bays)
- Operation counters for circuit breakers and pumps
- Air compressor control and runtime supervision
- Operating pressure supervision
- Display of interlocking and blocking
- Breaker position indication per phase

- Alarm annunciation
- Measurement display
- Local HMI (local guided, emergency mode)
- Interface to the station HMI.
- Data storage for at least 500 events
- Extension possibilities with additional I/O's inside the unit or via fibre-optic communication and process bus

3.1.1.2 Control mode selection

Bay level Operation:

As soon as the operator receives the operation access at bay level the operation is normally performed via bay control IED. During normal operation bay control unit allows the safe operation of all switching devices via the bay control IED.

EMERGENCY Operation

It shall be possible to close or open the selected Circuit Breaker with ON or OFF push buttons even during the outage of bay IED.

REMOTE mode

Control authority in this mode is given to a higher level (Remote Control Centre) and the installation can be controlled only remotely. Control operation from lower levels shall not be possible in this operating mode.

3.1.1.3. Synchronism and energizing check

The synchronism and energizing check functions shall be bay-oriented and distributed to the bay control and/or protection devices. These features are:

- > Settable voltage, phase angle, and frequency difference.
- > Energizing for dead line - live bus, live line - dead bus or dead line – dead bus with no synchro-check function.
- > Synchronising between live line and live bus with synchrocheck function

Voltage selection

The voltages relevant for the Synchrocheck functions are dependent on the station topology, i.e. on the positions of the circuit breakers and/or the isolators. The correct voltage for synchronizing and energizing is derived from the auxiliary switches of the circuit breakers, the isolator, and earthing switch and shall be selected automatically by the bay control and protection IEDs.

3.1.1.4. Transformer tap changer control

Raise and lower operation of OLTC taps of transformer shall be facilitated through Bay controller IED.

3.1.2. Bay protection functions

3.1.2.1. General

The protection functions are independent of bay control function. The protection shall be provided by separate protection IEDs (numerical relays) and other protection devices as per section Relay & Protection.

IEDs, shall be connected to the communication infrastructure for data sharing and meet the real-time communication requirements for automatic functions. The data presentation and the configuration of the various IEDs shall be compatible with the overall system communication and data exchange requirements.

Event and disturbance recording function

Each IED should contain an event recorder capable of storing at least 200 time-tagged events. This shall give alarm if 70% memory is full. The disturbance recorder function shall be as per detailed in section C&R.

3.2. System level functions

3.2.1. Status supervision

The position of each switchgear, e.g. circuit breaker, isolator, earthing switch, transformer tap changer etc., shall be supervised continuously. Every detected change of position shall be immediately displayed in the single-line diagram on the station HMI screen, recorded in the event list, and a hard copy printout shall be produced. Alarms shall be initiated in the case of spontaneous position changes.

The switchgear positions shall be indicated by two auxiliary switches, normally closed (NC) and normally open (NO), which shall give ambivalent signals. An alarm shall be initiated if these position indications are inconsistent or if the time required for operating mechanism to change position exceeds a predefined limit.

The SAS shall also monitor the status of sub-station auxiliaries. The status and control of auxiliaries shall be done through separate one or more IED and all alarm and analogue values shall be monitored and recoded through these IED.

3.2.2. Measurements

Analogue inputs for voltage and current measurements shall be connected directly to the voltage transformers (VT) and the current transformers (CT) without intermediate transducers. The values of active power (W), reactive power (VAR), frequency (Hz), and the rms values for voltage (U) and current (I) shall be calculated.

The measured values shall be displayed locally on the station HMI and in the control centre. The abnormal values must be discarded. The analogue values shall be updated every 2 seconds. Threshold limit values shall be selectable for alarm indication.

Secure Meters Ltd make Energy meter data shall also be integrated into the Substation System for display of instantaneous values, data logging, data storage and data processing to present the data as customised report. The instantaneous values of V, I, P, Q and F shall be displayed as per SLD in a separate SAS screen. Any deviation in this regard shall be subject to CSPTCL's specific approval.

3.2.3. Event and alarm handling

Events and alarms are generated either by the switchgear, by the control IEDs, or by the station level unit. They shall be recorded in an event list in the station HMI. Alarms shall be recorded in a separate alarm list and appear on the screen. All, or a freely selectable group of events and alarms shall also be printed out on an event printer. The alarms and events shall be time-tagged with a time resolution of 1 ms.

3.2.4. Station HMI

3.2.4.1. Substation HMI Operation:

On the HMI the object has to be selected first. In case of a blocking or interlocking conditions are not met, the selection shall not be possible and an appropriate alarm annunciation shall occur. If a selection is valid the position indication will show the possible direction, and the appropriate control execution button shall be pressed in order to close or open the corresponding object.

Control operation from other places (e.g. REMOTE) shall not be possible in this operating mode.

3.2.4.2. Presentation and dialogues

General

The operator station HMI shall be a redundant with hot standby and shall provide basic functions for supervision and control of the substation. The operator shall give commands to the switchgear on the screen via mouse clicks or keyboard commands.

The HMI shall give the operator access to alarms and events displayed on the screen. Aside from these lists on the screen, there shall be a printout of alarms or events in an event log.

An acoustic alarm shall indicate abnormalities, and all unacknowledged alarms shall be accessible from any screen selected by the operator. A Visual Monitoring Unit of size 55 (fifty Five) inches or bigger shall additionally be provided for ease in monitoring at the Control room.

The following standard pictures shall be available from the HMI:

- > Single-line diagram showing the switchgear status and measured values (from BCU and Apex energy meter on separate screens)
- > Control dialogues with interlocking and blocking details. **This control dialogue shall tell the operator whether the device operation is permitted or blocked and shall indicate the entire interlock sequence of that particular operation.**
- > Measurement dialogues
- > Alarm list, station / bay-oriented
- > Event list, station / bay-oriented
- > System status

3.2.4.3. HMI design principles

Consistent design principles shall be adopted with the HMI concerning labels, colours, dialogues and fonts. Non-valid selections shall be dimmed out. The object status shall be indicated using different status colours for:

- > Selected object under command
- > Selected on the screen
- > Not updated, obsolete values, not in use or not sampled
- > Alarm or faulty state
- > Warning or blocked
- > Update blocked or manually updated

- > Control blocked
- > Normal state

3.2.4.4. Process status displays and command procedures

The process status of the substation in terms of actual values of currents, voltages, frequency, active and reactive powers as well as the positions of circuit breakers, isolators and transformer tap-changers shall be displayed in the station single-line diagram.

In order to ensure a high degree of security against undesired operation, a "select-before-execute" command procedure shall be provided. After the "selection" of a switch, the operator shall be able to recognize the selected device on the screen, and all other switchgear shall be blocked. As communication between control centre and device to be controlled is established, the operator shall be prompted to confirm the control action and only then final execute command shall be accepted. After the "execution" of the command the operated switching symbol shall flash until the switch has reached its new position.

The operator shall be in a position to execute a command only, if the switch is not blocked and if no interlocking condition is going to be violated. The interlocking statements shall be checked by the interlocking scheme implemented at bay and station level.

After command execution the operator shall receive a confirmation that the new switching position has been reached or an indication that the switching procedure was unsuccessful with the indication of the reason for non-functioning.

3.2.4.5. System supervision & display

The SAS system shall be comprehensively self-monitored such that faults are immediately indicated to the operator, possibly before they develop into serious situations. Such faults are recorded as a faulty status in a system supervision display. This display shall cover the status of the entire substation including all switchgear, IEDs, communication infrastructure and remote communication links, and printers at the station level, etc.

3.2.4.6. Event list

The event list shall contain events that are important for the control and monitoring of the substation. The event and associated time (with 1 ms resolution) of its occurrence has to be displayed for each event. The operator shall be able to call up the chronological event list on the monitor at any time for the whole substation or sections of it.

A printout of each display shall be possible on the hard copy printer.

The events shall be registered in a chronological event list in which the type of event and its time of occurrence are specified. It shall be possible to store all events in the computer for at least one month. The information shall be obtainable also from a printed event log.

The chronological event list shall contain:

- > Position changes of circuit breakers, isolators and earthing devices

- > Indication of protective relay operations
- > Fault signals from the switchgear
- > Indication when analogue measured values exceed upper and lower limits. Suitable provision shall be made in the system to define two level of alarm on either side of the value or which shall be user defined for each measurand.
- > Loss of communication.
 - Filters for selection of a certain type or group of events shall be available. The filters shall be designed to enable viewing of events grouped per:
- > Date and time
- > Bay
- > Device
- > Function e.g. trips, protection operations etc.
- > Alarm class

3.2.4.7. Alarm list

Faults and errors occurring in the substation shall be listed in an alarm list and shall be immediately transmitted to the control centre. The alarm list shall substitute a conventional alarm tableau, and shall constitute an evaluation of all station alarms. It shall contain unacknowledged alarms and persisting faults. The date and time of occurrence shall be indicated.

The alarm list shall consist of a summary display of the present alarm situation Each alarm shall be reported on one line that contains:

- > The date and time of the alarm
- > The name of the alarming object
- > A descriptive text
- > The acknowledgement state.

Whenever an alarm condition occurs, the alarm condition must be shown on the alarm list and must be displayed in a flashing state along with an audible alarm. After acknowledgement of the alarm, it should appear in a steady (i.e. not flashing) state and the audible alarm shall stop. The alarm should disappear only if the alarm condition has physically cleared and the operator has reset the alarm with a reset command. The state of the alarms shall be shown in the alarm list (Unacknowledged and persistent, Unacknowledged and cleared, Acknowledged and persistent).

Filters for selection of a certain type or group of alarms shall be available as for events.

3.2.4.8. Object picture

When selecting an object such as a circuit breaker or isolator in the single-line diagram, the associated bay picture shall be presented first. In the selected object picture, all attributes like

- > Type of blocking
- > Authority
- > Local / remote control

- > RSCC / SAS control
 - > Errors
- etc.,shall be displayed.

3.2.4.9. Control dialogues

The operator shall give commands to the system by means of mouse click located on the single-line diagram. It shall also be possible to use the keyboard for command activation. Data entry is performed with the keyboard. Dedicated control dialogues for controlling at least the following devices shall be available:

- > Breaker and disconnecter
- > Transformer tap-changer

3.2.5. User-authority levels

It shall be possible to restrict activation of the process pictures of each object (bays, apparatus etc) within a certain user authorisation group. Each user shall then be given access rights to each group of objects, e.g.:

- > Display only
- > Normal operation (e.g. open/close of switchgear)
- > Restricted operation (e.g. by-passed interlocking)
- > System administrator

For maintenance and engineering purposes of the station HMI, the following authorisation levels shall be available:

- > No engineering allowed
- > Engineering/configuration allowed
- > Entire system management allowed

The access rights shall be defined by passwords assigned during the log-in procedure. Only the system administrator shall be able to add/remove users and change access rights.

3.2.6. Reports

The reports shall provide time-related follow-ups of measured and calculated values.

The data displayed shall comprise:

- > Trend reports:
 - Day (mean, peak)
 - Month (mean, peak)
 - Semi-annual (mean, peak)
 - Year (mean, peak)
- > Historical reports of selected analogue Values:
 - Day (at 15 minutes interval)
 - Week
 - Month
 - Year

It shall be possible to select displayed values from the database in the process display on-line. Scrolling between e.g. days shall be possible. Unsure values shall be

indicated. It shall be possible to select the time period for which the specific data are kept in the memory. Following printouts shall be available from the printer and shall be printed on demand:

- i. Daily voltage and frequency curves depicting time on X-axis and the appropriate parameters on the Y-axis. The time duration of the curve is 24 hours.
- ii. Weekly trend curves for real and derived analogue values.
- iii. Printouts of the maximum and minimum values and frequency of occurrence and duration of maximum and minimum values for each analogue parameter for each circuit in 24 hr period.
- iv. Provision shall be made for logging information about breaker status like number of operation with date and time indications.
- v. Equipment operation details shift wise and during 24 hours.
- vi. Printout on adjustable time period as well as on demand for MW, MVAR, Current, Voltage on each feeder and transformer as well as Tap Positions, temperature and status of pumps and fans for transformers.
- vii. Printout on adjustable time period as well as on demand system frequency and average frequency.
- viii. Reports in specified formats which shall be handed over to successful bidder.
- ix. Energy balance report of the 220,132 & 33 KV buses daily and monthly basis from both BCU metering and energy meter of Secure Energy Meter. Formats of specified customised reports for Energy meters shall be provided to the successful bidder.

3.2.7. Trend display (historical data)

It shall be possible to illustrate all types of process data as trends - input and output data, binary and analogue data. The trends shall be displayed in graphical form as column or curve diagrams with a maximum of 10 trends per screen. Adjustable time span and scaling ranges must be provided.

It shall be possible to change the type of value logging (direct, mean, sum, or difference) on-line in the window. It shall also be possible to change the update intervals on-line in the picture as well as the selection of threshold values for alarming purposes.

3.2.8. Automatic disturbance file transfer

All recorded data from the IEDs with integrated disturbance recorder as well as dedicated disturbance recording systems shall be automatically uploaded (event triggered or once per day) to a dedicated computer and be stored on the hard disc.

3.2.9. Disturbance analysis

The PCbased work station shall have necessary software to evaluate all the required information for proper fault analysis.

3.2.10. IED parameter setting

It shall be possible to access all protection and control IEDs for reading the parameters (settings) from the station HMI or from a dedicated monitoring computer. The setting of parameters or the activation of parameter sets shall only be allowed after entering a password.

3.2.11. Automatic sequences

The available automatic sequences in the system should be listed and described, (e.g. sequences related to the bus transfer). It must be possible to initiate pre-defined automatic sequences by the operator and also define new automatic sequences.

3.3. Gateway

3.3.1 Communication Interface

The Substation Automation System shall have the capability to support simultaneous SCADA protocols for communications with multiple independent remote master stations viz IEC 60870-101 and IEC 60870 -104

The Substation Automation System shall have communication ports as follows:

- (a) Two ports for Remote Control Centre
- (b) Two ports for Regional System Coordination Centre (RSCC)

The communication interface to the SAS shall allow scanning and control of defined points within the substation automation system independently for each control centre. The substation automation system shall simultaneously respond to independent scans and commands from employer's control centres (RCC & RSCC). The substation automation system shall support the use of a different communication data exchange rate (bits per second), scanning cycle, and/or communication protocol to each remote control centre. Also, each control centre's data scan and control commands may be different for different data points within the substation automation system's database.

Hardware capability: It shall have a flexible high performance expandable discless & fanless platform. It should be powered by 1 GHz or better processor. It shall have networked time protocol (NTP) & IRIG B format time protocol support. It shall have centralised user authentication. It shall have built-in calculative function (Math /logic). It shall have dual redundant hot swappable power supplies ensuring continuous uptime.

3.3.2 Remote Control Centre Communication Interface

CSPTCL will supply communication channels between the Substation Automation System and the remote control centre. The communication channels provided by CSPTCL will consist either of power line carrier, microwave, optical fibre, VSAT or leased line, the details of which shall be provided during detailed Engineering. The contractor shall arrange for necessary software Licences for complete control and monitoring from the Remote Control Centre.

3.3.3 Interface equipment:

The Contractor shall provide interface equipment with licensed software and hardware for communicating between Substation Automation system and Remote control centre and between Substation Automation system and Regional System Coordination Centre (RSCC) for control and monitoring. However, the communication channels shall be made available for this purpose by the CSPTCL.

In case of PLCC communication, any modem supplied shall not require manual equalization and shall include self-test features such as manual mark/space keying, analogue loop-back, and digital loop-back. The modems shall provide for convenient adjustment of output level and receive sensitivity. **The modem should be stand alone complete in all respects including power supply to interface the SAS with communication channel.** The configuration of tones and speed shall be programmable and maintained in non-volatile memory in the modem. All necessary hardware and software shall also be in the scope of bidder except the communication link along with communication equipment between substation control room and Remote Control Centre.

3.3.4 Communication Protocol

The communication protocol for gateway to control centre must be open protocol and shall support IEC 60870-5-101,104 and IEC 61850 for all levels of communication for sub-station automation such as Bay to station HMI, gateway to remote station etc.

4.0 System hardware:

4.1 Redundant Station HMI, HMI View Node, Remote HMI and Disturbance Recorder Work station:

The contractor shall provide redundant station HMI in hot standby mode.

It shall be capable to perform all functions for entire substation including future requirements as indicated in the SLD. It shall use industrial grade components. Processor and RAM shall be selected in such a manner that during normal operation not more than 30% capacity of processing and memory are used. Supplier shall demonstrate these features.

The capacity of hard disk shall be selected such that the following requirement should occupy less than 30% of disk space:

1. Storage of all analogue data (at 15 Minutes interval) and digital data including alarm, event and trend data for thirty(30) days,
2. Storage of all necessary software,
3. 1000 GB space for OWNER'S use.

Supplier shall demonstrate that the capacity of hard disk is sufficient to meet the above requirement.

4.1.1 HMI (Human Machine Interface)

The VDU shall show overview diagrams (Single Line Diagrams) and complete details of the switchgear with a colour display. All event and alarm annunciation shall be selectable in the form of lists. Operation shall be by a user friendly function keyboard and a cursor positioning device. The user interface shall be based on WINDOWS concepts with graphics & facility for panning, scrolling, zooming, decluttering etc.

4.1.2 Visual Display Units/ TFT's (Thin Film Technology)

The contractor shall provide at least four display units, one for station HMI, one for redundant HMI and one for DR work station and a bigger one for easy viewing of station HMI . These shall have high resolution and reflection protected picture screen. High stability of the picture geometry shall be ensured. The screen shall be at least 29" diagonally in size and capable of colour graphic displays.

The display shall accommodate resolution of 1280 X 1024 pixels or better.

A 55 Inches or bigger size Visual Display LED full HD unit of very good resolution and capable of colour graphics shall be employed for easy viewing of station HMI from anywhere in the control room. The two HMI workstations shall have dual monitor ports so that the larger 55" Monitor may be connected on any of these as Monitor of station HMI.

4.1.3 Dot Matrix Printer (As per the choice of the CSPTCL)

It shall be robust & suitable for operation with a minimum of 132 characters per line. The printing operation shall be quiet with a noise level of less than 45 dB suitable for location in the control room. Printer shall accept and print all ASCII characters via master control computer unit interface.

The printer shall have in built testing facility. Failure of the printer shall be indicated in the Station HMI. The printer shall have an off line mode selector switch to enable safe maintenance. The maintenance should be simple with provisions for ease of change of print head, ribbon changing, paper insertion etc.

All printers mounted in the control room shall be provided with a separate printer enclosure each. The enclosure shall be designed to permit full enclosure of the printers at a convenient level. Plexiglas windows shall be used to provide visual inspection of the printers and ease of reading. The printer enclosures shall be designed to protect the printers from accidental external contact & each should be removable from hinges at the back and shall be provided with lock at the front.

All reports and graphics prints shall be printed on laser printer. One dot matrix printer shall be exclusively used for hourly log printing.

All printers shall be continuously on line.

i. SERVER/WORK STATION

The server/Industrial PCs shall have following or better specifications;

Specifications for SCADA servers – Main & standby with OS software

Xeon ®Processor E5504 (2.00GHz, 6MB L3 Cache, 80W,DDR3-800)/Integrated 1x4 MB L3 cache/6 GB(2X2 GB) PC3 10600E PC3-Un-buffered ECC memory/1000GB* 2 Nos SATA 7.2k NHP 3.5" NHP HDD /Embedded NC 107i PCI Express Gigabit Server Adapter/RAID 0,1,0+1/ 460W Non-Hot Plug,Non-redundant Power Supply(70% efficiency)/ Half-Height SATA DVD-ROM Optical Drive/3-1-1 Warranty. DUAL MONITOR PORT.

Specifications for SCADA DATABASE Server –Monitors &OS software

Xeon® Processor E5620(2.40GHz, 12MB L3 Cache ,80W,DDR3-1066, HT ,TURBO (1/1/2/2) /12MB (1X12MB) L3 cache/6GB (3X2GB)PC3-10600R(DDR3-1333) Registered DIMMs/Embedded NC326i PCI Express Dual Port Gigabit Server Adapter/

Embedded Smart Array P410i/256MB C t II /(8) SFF SAS/SATA HDD Bays; up gradable to (16) /SATA DVD ROM/(1) 460 Watt Hot –Plug (Redundancy enabled) power supply/ 3 fans ship standard/5u/3-3-3 Warranty/Keyboard & Optical Mouse/29” TFT Monitor.

HMI Server/Operator Work Station (OWS) & DR PC with Monitor & OS Software
7100 CORE I3 540/4GB DDR3 RAM/320 GB HDD/WIN 7 PROFESSIONAL/DVD WRITER/ KEYBOARD & OPTICAL MOUSE/29” TFT MONITOR/3-3-3 WARRANTY/ PCI DUAL PORT LAN CARD

4.1.5 Switched Ethernet Communication Infrastructure:

The bidder shall provide the redundant switched optical Ethernet communication infrastructure for SAS. The bidder shall keep provision of 100% spare capacity for employer use. Each IED of each 220KV, 132 KV & 33 KV yard shall be connected to Two Ethernet switches in Bay Marshalling Room/control room to communication infrastructure on PRP network protocol.

4.2 Bay level unit

The bay unit shall use industrial grade components. The bay level unit, based on microprocessor technology, shall use numerical techniques for the calculation and evaluation of externally input analogue signals. They shall incorporate select-before-operate control principles as safety measures for operation via the HMI. They shall perform all bay related functions, such as control commands, bay interlocking, data acquisition, data storage, event recording and shall provide inputs for status indication and outputs for commands. They shall be directly connected to the switchgear. The bay unit shall acquire and process all data for the bay (Equipment status, fault indications, measured values, alarms etc.) and transmit these to the other devices in sub-station automation system. In addition, this shall receive the operation commands from station HMI and control centre. The bay unit shall have the capability to store all the data for at least 24 hours. Two numbers Ethernet switches shall be provided per Bay control room for redundancy of Ethernet switches.

Two nos. Bay level unit shall be provided for supervision and control of each 220 KV bay and one Number Bay level unit shall be provided for each 132 KV & 33 KV bay (a bay comprises of one circuit breaker and associated disconnecter, earth switches and instrument transformer). The Bay level unit shall be equipped with analogue and binary inputs/ outputs for handling the control, status monitoring and analogue measurement functions. All bay level interlocks are to be incorporated in the Bay level unit so as to permit control from the Bay level unit/ local bay mimic panel, with all bay interlocks in place, during maintenance and commissioning or in case of contingencies when the Station HMI is out of service.

The Bay level unit shall meet the requirements for withstanding electromagnetic interference according to relevant parts of IEC 61850. Failure of any single component within the equipment shall neither cause unwanted operation nor lead to a complete system breakdown.

4.2.1 Input/Output (I/O) modules

The I/O modules shall form a part of the bay level unit and shall provide coupling to the substation equipment. The I/O modules shall acquire all switchgear information (i.e. data coming directly from the switchgear or from switchgear interlocking devices) and transmit commands for operation of the switchgear. The measured values of voltage and current shall be from the secondaries of instrument transformers. The digital inputs shall be acquired by exception with 1 ms resolution. Contact bouncing in digital inputs shall not be assumed as change of state. There shall be 25 % spare each of input and output contacts over and above that utilised for the complete scheme per bay control unit.

4.3 Air-conditioned Bay Marshalling Rooms

The Air-conditioned bay Rooms offered shall house Bay level units, bay mimic, relay and protection panels, PLCC panels etc. as per tender specification. The layout of equipment/panel shall be subject to Owner's approval. A tentative drawing of the bay marshalling room is enclosed with the tender. The Rooms shall be provided with fire alarm system with at least two detectors and it shall be wired to SAS. Two nos physically independent split air conditioners of at least 2T capacity each shall be provided with auto change over scheme. The air conditioner provided in Bay Room shall be controlled and monitored from substation automation system. One additional Room for each voltage level, if required, shall be provided for housing bus bar protection panels at suitable location in switchyard.

4.4 Extendibility in future

Offered substation automation system shall be suitable for extension in future for additional bays. During such requirement, all the drawings and configurations, alarm/event list etc. displayed shall be designed in such a manner that its extension shall be easily performed by the employer. During such event, normal operation of the existing substation shall be unaffected and system shall not require a shutdown. The contractor shall provide all necessary software tools along with source codes to perform addition of bays in future and complete integration with SAS by the user. These software tools shall be able to configure IED, add additional analogue variable, alarm list, event list, modify interlocking logics etc. for additional bays/equipment which shall be added in future.

5.0 Software structure

The software package shall be structured according to the SAS architecture and strictly divided in various levels. Necessary firewall shall be provided at suitable points in software to protect the system. An extension of the station shall be possible with lowest possible efforts. Maintenance, modification or an extension of components of any feeder may not force a shut-down of the parts of the system which are not affected by the system adaptation.

5.1.1 Station level software

5.1.1.1 Human-machine interface (HMI)

The base HMI software package for the operator station shall include the main SAS functions and it shall be independent of project specific hardware version and operating

system. It shall further include tools for picture editing, engineering and system configuration. The system shall be easy to use, to maintain, and to adapt according to specific user requirements. Systems shall contain a library with standard functions and applications.

5.1.2 Bay level software

5.1.1.1 System software

The system software shall be structured in various levels. This software shall be placed in a non-volatile memory. The lowest level shall assure system performance and contain basic functions, which shall not be accessible by the application and maintenance engineer for modifications. The system shall support the generation of typical control macros and a process database for user specific data storage. In case of restoration of links after failure, the software along with hardware shall be capable of automatically synchronising with the remaining system without any manual interface. This shall be demonstrated by contractor during integrated system test.

5.1.1.2 Application software

In order to ensure robust quality and reliable software functions, the main part of the application software shall consist of standard software modules built as functional block elements. The functional blocks shall be documented and thoroughly tested. They form part of a library.

The application software within the control/protection devices shall be programmed in a functional block language.

5.1.1.3 Network Management System:

The contractor shall provide a network management system software for following management functions:

- a. Configuration Management
- b. Fault Management
- c. Performance Monitoring

This system shall be used for management of communication devices and other IEDs in the system. This NMS can be loaded in DR workstation and shall be easy to use, user friendly and menu based. The NMS shall monitor all the devices in the SAS and report if there is any fault in the monitored devices. The NMS shall

- (a) Maintain performance, resource usage, and error statistics for all managed links and devices and present this information via displays, periodic reports and on demand reports.
- (b) Maintain a graphical display of SAS connectivity and device status.
- (c) Issue alarms when error conditions occurs
- (d) Provide facility to add and delete addresses and links

5.1.1.4 The contractor shall provide each software in two copies in CD to load into the system in case of any problem related with Hardware/ Communication etc.

6.0 TESTS

The substation automation system offered by the bidder shall be subjected to following tests to establish compliance with IEC 61850 for EHV sub-station

equipment installed in sheltered area in the outdoor switchyard and specified ambient conditions:

6.1 Type Tests:

6.1.1 Control IEDs and Communication Equipment:

a. Power Input:

- i. Auxiliary Voltage
- ii. Current Circuits
- iii. Voltage Circuits
- iv. Indications

b. Accuracy Tests:

- i. Operational Measured Values
- ii. Currents
- iii. Voltages
- iv. Time resolution

c. Insulation Tests:

- i. Dielectric Tests
- ii. Impulse Voltage withstand Test

d. Influencing Quantities

- i. Limits of operation
- ii. Permissible ripples
- iii. Interruption of input voltage

e. Electromagnetic Compatibility Test:

- i. 1 MHZ. burst disturbance test
- ii. Electrostatic Discharge Test
- iii. Radiated Electromagnetic Field Disturbance Test
- iv. Electrical Fast transient Disturbance Test
- v. Conducted Disturbances Tests induced by Radio Frequency Field
- vi. Magnetic Field Test
- vii. Emission (Radio interference level) Test.
- viii. Conducted Interference Test

f. Function Tests:

- i. Indication
- ii. Commands
- iii. Measured value Acquisition
- iv. Display Indications

g. Environmental tests:

- i. Cold Temperature
- ii. Dry Heat
- iii. Wet heat
- iv. Humidity (Damp heat Cycle)
- v. Vibration
- vi. Bump
- vii. Shock

6.2 Factory Acceptance Tests:

The supplier shall submit a test specification for factory acceptance test (FAT) and commissioning tests of the station automation system for approval. For the individual bay level IED's applicable type test certificates shall be submitted. **The**

manufacturing and configuration phase of the SAS shall be concluded by the factory acceptance test (FAT). The purpose is to ensure that the Contractor has interpreted the specified requirements correctly and that the FAT includes checking to the degree required by the user. The general philosophy shall be to deliver a system to site only after it has been thoroughly tested and its specified performance has been verified, as far as site conditions can be simulated in a test lab. During FAT the entire Sub-station Automation System including complete control and protection system to be supplied under present scope shall be tested for complete functionality and configuration in factory itself. The extensive testing shall be carried out during FAT. The purpose of Factory Acceptance Testing is to ensure trouble free installation at site. No major configuration setting of system is envisaged at site.

6.3 Integrated Testing;

6.3.1 Hardware Integration Tests:

The hardware integration test shall be performed on the specified systems to be used for Factory tests when the hardware has been installed in the factory. The operation of each item shall be verified as an integral part of system. Applicable hardware diagnostics shall be used to verify that each hardware component is completely operational and assembled into a configuration capable of supporting software integration and factory testing of the system. The equipment expansion capability shall also be verified during the hardware integration tests. The vendor specifically demonstrates how to add a device in future in SAS during FAT. The device shall be from a different manufacturer than the SAS supplier

6.3.2 Integrated System Tests:

Integrated system tests shall verify the stability of the hardware and the software. During the tests all functions shall run concurrently and all equipment shall operate a continuous 100 Hours period. The integrated system test shall ensure the SAS is free of improper interactions between software and hardware while the system is operating as a whole.

6.4 Field Tests:

The field tests shall completely verify all the features of SAS hardware and software.

7.0 SYSTEM OPERATION

7.1 Substation Operation

7.1.1 NORMAL OPERATION

Operation of the system by the operator from the remote RCC or at the substation shall take place via industry standard HMI (Human Machine interface) subsystem consisting of graphic colour VDU, a standard keyboard and a cursor positioning device (mouse).

The coloured screen shall be divided into 3 fields :

- i) Message field with display of present time and date
- ii) Display field for single line diagrams
- iii) Navigation bar with alarm/condition indication

For display of alarm annunciation, lists of events etc, a separate HMI View node shall be provided.

All operations shall be performed with mouse and/or a minimum number of function keys and cursor keys. The function keys shall have different meanings depending on the operation. The operator shall see the relevant meanings as function tests displayed in the command field (i.e. operator prompting). For control actions, the switchgear (i.e. circuit breaker etc.) requested shall be selectable on the display by means of the cursor keys. The switching element selected shall then appear on the background that shall be flashing in a different color. The operator prompting shall distinguish between Prompting of indications e.g. fault indications in the switchgear, and prompting of operational sequences e.g. execution of switching operations.

The summary information displayed in the message field shall give a rapid display of alarm/message of the system in which a fault has occurred and alarm annunciation lists in which the fault is described.

Each operational sequence shall be divided into single operation steps which are initiated by means of the function keys/WINDOW command by mouse. Operator prompting shall be designed in such a manner that only the permissible keys are available in the command field related to the specific operation step. Only those switching elements shall be accessed for which control actions are possible. If the operation step is rejected by the system, the operator prompting shall be supported by additional comments in the message field. The operation status shall be reset to the corresponding preceding step in the operation sequence by pressing one of the function keys. All operations shall be verified. Incorrect operations shall be indicated by comments in the message field and must not be executed.

The offer shall include a comprehensive description of the system. The above operation shall also be possible via WINDOWS based system by mouse.

8.0 POWER SUPPLY

Power for the substation automation system shall be derived from substation 220V DC system.

Inverter of suitable capacity shall be provided for station HMI and its peripheral devices e.g. printer etc. In the event of Power failure, necessary safeguard software shall be built for proper shutdown and restart.

9.0 DOCUMENTATION

The following documents shall be submitted for employer's approval during detailed engineering:

- (a) System Architecture Drawing
- (b) Hardware Specification
- (c) Sizing Calculations of various components
- (d) Response Time Calculation
- (e) Functional Design Document

The following documentation to be provided for the system in the course of the project shall be consistent, CAD supported, and of similar look/feel. All CAD drawings to be provided in “dxf” format.

- List of Drawings
- Substation automation system architecture
- Block Diagram
- Design Specification and Guaranteed availability and reliability
- Calculation for power supply dimensioning
- I/O Signal lists
- Schematic diagrams
- List of Apparatus
- List of Labels
- Logic Diagram (hardware & software)
- Bay Room layout drawing
- GA of Bay Room and GTP
- Control Room Lay-out
- Test Specification for Factory Acceptance Test (FAT)
- Product Manuals
- Assembly Drawing
- Operator’s Manual
- Complete documentation of implemented protocols between various elements
- Listing of software and loadable in CD ROM
- Other documents as may be required during detailed engineering

Two sets of hard copy and Four sets of CD ROM containing all the as built documents/drawings shall be provided.

10.0 TRAINING, SUPPORT SERVICES, MAINTENANCE AND SPARES

10.1 Training

Contractor personnel who are experienced instructors and who speak understandable English shall conduct training. The contractor shall arrange on its own cost all hardware training platform required for successful training and understanding in India. The Contractor shall provide all necessary training material. Each trainee shall receive individual copies of all technical manuals and all other documents used for training. These materials shall be sent to Employer at least two months before the scheduled commencement of the particular training course. Class materials, including the documents sent before the training courses as well as class handouts, shall become the property of Employer. Employer reserves the right to copy such materials, but for in-house training and use only. Hands-on training shall utilize equipment identical to that being supplied to Employer.

For all training courses, the travelling (e.g., airfare) and lodging expenses will be borne by the participants.

The schedule, location, and detailed contents of each course will be finalized during Employer and Contractor discussions.

10.2 Computer System Hardware Course

A computer system hardware course shall be offered, but at the system level only. The training course shall be designed to give Employer hardware personnel sufficient knowledge of the overall design and operation of the system so that they can correct obvious problems, configure the hardware, perform preventive maintenance, run diagnostic programs, and communicate with contract maintenance personnel. The following subjects shall be covered:

- System Hardware Overview: Configuration of the system hardware.
- (a) Equipment Maintenance: Basic theory of operation, maintenance techniques and diagnostic procedures for each element of the computer system, e.g., processors, auxiliary memories, LANs, routers and printers. Configuration of all the hardware equipments.
- (b) System Expansion: Techniques and procedures to expand and add equipment such as loggers, monitors, and communication channels.
- (c) System Maintenance: Theory of operation and maintenance of the redundant hardware configuration, failover hardware, configuration control panels, and failover switches. Maintenance of protective devices and power supplies.
- (d) Subsystem Maintenance: Theory of design and operation, maintenance techniques and practices, diagnostic procedures, and (where applicable) expansion techniques and procedures. Classes shall include hands on training for the specific. Subsystems that are part of Employer's equipment or part of similarly designed and configured subsystems. All interfaces to the computing equipment shall be taught in detail.
- (e) Operational Training: Practical training on preventive and corrective maintenance of all equipment, including use of special tools and instruments. This training shall be provided on Employer equipment, or on similarly configured systems.

10.3 Computer System Software Course

The Contractor shall provide a computer system software course that covers the following subjects:

- (a) System Programming: Including all applicable programming languages and all stand-alone service and utility packages provided with the system. An introduction to software architecture, Effect of tuning parameters (OS software, Network software, database software etc.) on the performance of the system.
- (b) Operating System: Including the user aspects of the operating system, such as program loading and integrating procedures; scheduling, management, service, and utility functions; and system expansion techniques and procedures
- (c) System Initialization and Failover: Including design, theory of operation, and practice
- (d) Diagnostics: Including the execution of diagnostic procedures and the interpretation of diagnostic outputs,
- (e) Software Documentation: Orientation in the organization and use of system software documentation.
- (f) Hands-on Training: One week, with allocated computer time for trainee performance of unstructured exercises and with the course instructor available for assistance as necessary.

10.4 Application Software Course

The Contractor shall provide a comprehensive application software courses covering all applications including the database and display building course. The training shall include:

- (a) Overview: Block diagrams of the application software and data flows. Programming standards and program interface conventions.
- (b) Application Functions: Functional capabilities, design, and major algorithms. Associated maintenance and expansion techniques.
- (c) Software Development: Techniques and conventions to be used for the preparation and integration of new software functions.
- (d) Software Generation: Generation of application software from source code and associated software configuration control procedures.
- (e) Software Documentation: Orientation in the organization and use of functional and detailed design documentation and of programmer and user manuals.
- (f) Hands-on Training: One week, with allocated computer time for trainee performance of unstructured exercises and with the course instructor available for assistance as necessary.

10.5 Requirement of training:

The contractor shall provide training for two batches for two weeks each for following courses.

S. No.	Name of Course
1	Computer System Hardware
2	Computer System Software
3	Application Software

11.0 Maintenance

11.1 Maintenance Responsibility during the Guaranteed Availability Period.

During Guaranteed Availability Period, the Contractor shall take continual actions to ensure the guaranteed availability and shall make available all the necessary resources such as specialist personnel, spare parts, tools, test devices etc. for replacement or repair of all defective parts and shall have prime responsibility for keeping the system operational.

12.0 RELIABILITY AND AVAILABILITY

The SAS shall be designed so that the failure of any single component, processor, or device shall not render the system unavailable. The SAS shall be designed to satisfy the very high demands for reliability and availability concerning:

- Mechanical and electrical design
- Security against electrical interference (EMI)
- High quality components and boards
- Modular, well-tested hardware
- Thoroughly developed and tested modular software
- Easy-to-understand programming language for application programming
- Detailed graphical documentation and application software

- Built-in supervision and diagnostic functions
- Security
 - Experience of security requirements
 - Process know-how
 - Select before execute at operation
 - Process status representation as double indications
- Distributed solution
- Independent units connected to the local area network
- Back-up functions
- Panel design appropriate to the harsh electrical environment and ambient conditions
- Panel grounding immune against transient ground potential rise

Outage terms

1) Outage

The state in which substation automation system or a unit of SAS is unavailable for Normal Operation as defined in the clause 7.1 due to an event directly related to the SAS or unit of SAS. In the event, the owner has taken any equipment/ system other than Sub-station Automation System for schedule/forced maintenance, the consequent outage to SAS shall not be considered as outage for the purpose of availability.

2) Actual outage duration (AOD)

The time elapsed in hours between the start and the end of an outage. The time shall be counted to the nearest 1/4th of an hour. Time less than 1/4th of an hour shall be counted as having duration of 1/4th of an hour.

3) Period Hours (PH)

The number of hours in the reporting period. In a full year the period hour are 8760h (8784h for a leap year).

4) Actual Outage hours (AOH) The sum of actual outage duration within the reporting period $$AOH = \sum AOD$$

5) Availability:

Each SAS shall have a total availability of 99.98 % i.e. the ratio of total time duration minus the actual outage duration to total time duration.

12.1 Guarantees Required

The availability for the complete SAS shall be guaranteed by the Contractor. Bidder shall include in their offer the detailed calculation for the availability. The contractor shall demonstrate their availability guaranteed by conducting the availability test on the total sub-station automation system as a whole after commissioning of total Sub-station Automation system. The test shall verify the reliability and integrity of all sub-systems. Under these conditions the test shall establish an overall availability of 99.98%. After the lapse of 1000 Hours of cumulative test time, test records shall be examined to determine the conformance with availability criterion. In case of any outage during the availability test, the contractor

shall rectify the problem and after rectification, the 1000 Hours period start after such rectification. If test object has not been met the test shall continue until the specified availability is achieved.

The contractor has to establish the availability in a maximum period of three months from the date of commencement of the availability test.

After the satisfactory conclusion of test both contractor and employer shall mutually agree to the test results and if these results satisfy the availability criterion, the test is considered to be completed successfully. After that the system shall be taken over by the employer and then the guarantee period shall start.

13.0 Spares

13.1 Consumables:

All consumables such as paper, cartridges shall be supplied by the contractor till the SAS is taken over by the owner. .

13.2 Availability Spares:

In addition to mandatory spares as listed for SAS, the bidder is required to list the spares, which may be required for ensuring the guaranteed availability during the guaranteed availability period. The final list of spares shall form part of scope of supply and accordingly the price thereof shall be quoted by the bidder and shall be considered in the evaluation of the bids. During the guaranteed availability period, the spare parts supplied by the Contractor shall be made available to the Contractor for usage subject to replenishment at the earliest. Thus, at the end of availability period the inventory of spares with the Employer shall be replenished by the Contractor. However, any additional spares required to meet the availability of the system (which are not a part of the above spares supplied by the Contractor) would have to be supplied immediately by the Contractor free of cost to the Employer.

14.0 LIST OF EQUIPMENTS

Quantity of equipments shall be decided by bidder in order to achieve guaranteed reliability and availability as declared by bidder.

Following Minimum Quantity of equipments (but not limited to) shall be supplied;

- i) SCADA servers (in Hot-stand by mode) : Two nos with 29 Inch LED Monitor each
- ii) SCADA standby server : 1 Nowith 29 Inch LED Monitor
- iii) Station HMI and Redundant Station HMI (in Hot-stand by mode HMI): Two nos (OWS 1 and 2) with 29 Inch LED Monitors
- iv) Large 55" VDU as specified : 1 no
- v) Engg and Disturbance Recorder Work Station with 29 Inch LED Monitor (Maintenance HMI): 1 No
- vi) Two nos. Bay level unit shall be provided for supervision and control of each 220 KV bay and one Number Bay level unit shall be provided for each 132 KV & 33 KV bay (a bay comprises of one circuit breaker and associated disconnecter, earth switches and instrument transformer). (Price of bay Level unit included in Protection panels of Price Annexure B-1, B-2 & B-3)

- vii) Each IED of each 220KV, 132 KV & 33 KV yard shall be connected to Two Ethernet switches in Bay Marshalling Room/control room to communication infrastructure on PRP network protocol.(with 100 % redundant ports or two additional Ethernet switch to ensure redundancy of ports)
- viii) Colour Laser Printer – 2 No. (For Reports & Disturbance records)
- ix) Dot matrix printers – (one each for Alarms and log sheets)
- x) All interface equipment for gateway to RCC and RSCC
- xi) Communication infrastructure between Bay level units, Station HMI, Printers, redundant LAN etc. as required
- xii) Gateways in Hot- Stand by mode along with two numbers modems each for local and remote ends (RCC and RSCC) also.
- xiii) Remote workstation including HMI and along with one printer
- xiv) Other equipments as detailed above in SAS section and any other necessary for SAS and not listed.
- xv) One No. additional HMI view node (with 29 Inch LED Monitor) are to be provided in the office of Station incharge also.
- xvi) 3 KVA or higher size inverters: 2 Nos
- xvii) 1 KVA or higher size inverters as per requirement

Any other addition over and above this list of equipments shall be proposed by bidder and decided by CSPTCL as per tender specification in order to achieve guaranteed reliability and availability as declared by bidder.

Basic Monitoring requirements are:

- Switchgear status indication
- Measurements (U, I, P, Q, f)
- Event
- Alarm
- Winding temperature of transformers
- ambient temperature
- Status and display of 415V LT system, 220V & 48V DC system
- Status of display of Fire protection system and Air conditioning system.
- Acquisition of all counters in PLCC panels through potential free contacts from PLCC or independently by counting the receive/send commands.
- Acquisition of alarm and fault record from protection relays
- Disturbance records
- Monitoring the state of batteries by displaying DC voltage, charging current and load current etc.
- Tap-position of Transformer

List of Inputs

The list of input for typical bays is as below:-

Analogue inputs

- i) For line
 - Current R phase, Y phase, B phase
 - Voltage R-Y phase, Y-B phase, B-R phase

- ii) For transformer
 - Current R phase, Y phase, B phase
 - WTI
 - Tap position
- iii) For TBC and bus coupler
 - Current R phase, Y phase, B phase
- iv) Common
 - a) Voltage for Bus-I, Bus-II and Transfer bus wherever applicable
 - Voltage R-Y phase Y-B phase B-R phase
 - b) Frequency for Bus-I and Bus-II
 - c) Ambient temperature (switchyard).
 - d) LT system
 - i) Voltage R-Y, Y-B, B-R of Main Switch Board section-I
 - ii) Voltage R-Y, Y-B, B-R of Main Switch Board section-II
 - iii) Voltage R-Y, Y-B, B-R of Diesel Generator
 - iv) Current from LT transformer-I
 - v) Voltage of 110V DCDB-I
 - vi) Voltage of 110V DCDB-II
 - vii) Current from 110V Battery set-I
 - viii) Current from 110V Battery charger-I
 - ix) Voltage of 48V DCDB-I
 - x) Current from 48V Battery set-I
 - xi) Current from 48V Battery charger-I
 - xii) Voltage R-Y, Y-B, B-R of Main Switch Board for external LT supply

Digital Inputs

The list of input for various bays/SYSTEM is as follows:

Line bays

- i) Status of each pole of CB, Isolator, Earth switch
- ii) CB trouble
- iii) CB operation/closing lockout
- iv) Pole discrepancy optd
- v) Trip coil faulty
- vi) LBB optd
- vii) Bus bar protn trip relay optd
- viii) Main bkr auto recloser operated
- ix) Tie/transfer auto recloser operated
- x) A/r lockout
- xi) Tie/transfer bkr a/r lockout
- xii) Direct trip-I/II sent
- xiii) Direct trip-I/II received
- xiv) Main I/II blocking
- xv) Main I/II-Inter trip send
- xvi) Main I/II-Inter trip received
- xvii) O/V STAGE – I operated
- xviii) O/V STAGE – II operated
- xix) FAULT LOCATOR FAULTY
- xx) MAIN-I/II CVT FUSE FAIL
- xxi) MAIN-I PROTN TRIP

- xxii) MAIN-II PROT N TRIP
- xxiii) MAIN-I PSB ALARM
- xxiv) MAIN-I SOTF TRIP
- xxv) MAIN-I R-PH TRIP
- xxvi) MAIN-I Y-PH TRIP
- xxvii) MAIN-I B-PH TRIP
- xxviii) MAIN-I START
- xxix) MAIN-I/II Carrier aided trip
- xxx) MAIN-I/II fault in reverse direction
- xxxii) MAIN-I/II ZONE-2 TRIP
- xxxiii) MAIN-I/II ZONE-3 TRIP
- xxxiiii) MAIN-I/II weak end infeed optd
- xxxiv) MAIN-II PSB alarm
- xxxv) MAIN-II SOTF TRIP
- xxxvi) MAIN-II R-PH TRIP
- xxxvii) MAIN-II Y-PH TRIP
- xxxviii) MAIN-II B-PH TRIP
- xxxix) MAIN-II start
- xl) MAIN-II aided trip
- xli) MAIN-I/II fault in reverse direction
- xlii) Back-up o/c optd
- xliii) Back-up e/f optd
- xliv) 220V DC-I/II source fail
- xlv) SPEECH CHANNEL FAIL
- xlvi) PLCC Protection Channel-I FAIL
- xlvii) PLCC Protection Channel-II FAIL

Transformer bays

- i) Status of each pole of CB, Isolator, Earth switch
- ii) CB trouble
- iii) CB operation/closing lockout
- iv) Pole discrepancy optd
- v) Trip coil faulty
- vi) LBB optd
- vii) Bus bar prot n trip relay optd
- viii) REF OPTD
- ix) DIFF OPTD
- x) OVERFLUX ALARM (MV)
- xi) OVERFLUX TRIP (MV)
- xii) OVERFLUX ALARM (HV)
- xiii) OVERFLUX TRIP (HV)
- xiv) HV BUS CVT % FUSE FAIL
- xv) MV BUS CVT % FUSE FAIL
- xvi) OTI ALARM/TRIP
- xvii) PRD OPTD
- xviii) OVERLOAD ALARM
- xix) BUCHOLZ TRIP
- xx) BUCHOLZ ALARM
- xxi) OLTC BUCHOLZ ALARM
- xxii) OLTC BUCHOLZ TRIP
- xxiii) OIL LOW ALARM
- xxiv) back-up o/c (HV) optd
- xxv) back-up e/f (HV)optd
- xxvi) 220v DC-I/II source fail
- xxvii) TAP MISMATCH

- xxviii) GR-A PROTN OPTD
- xxix) GR-B PROTN OPTD
- xxx) back-up o/c (MV) optd
- xxxix) back-up e/f (MV)optd

Busbar Protection

- i) Bus bar main-I trip
- ii) Bus bar main-II trip
- iii) Bus bar zone-I CT open
- iv) Bus bar zone-II CT open
- v) Bus transfer CT sup. Optd
- vi) Bus transfer bus bar protn optd
- vii) Bus protection relay fail

Auxiliary system

- i) Incomer-I On/Off
- ii) Incomer-II On/Off
- iii) 415V Bus-I/II U/V
- iv) 415v bus coupler breaker on/off
- v) DG set bkr on/off
- vi) Alarm/trip signals as listed in Section: DG set
- vii) LT transformer-I Buchholz Alarm & trip
- viii) LT transformer-II Buchholz Alarm & trip
- ix) LT transformer-I WTI Alarm & trip
- x) LT transformer-II WTI Alarm & trip
- xi) LT transformer-I OTI Alarm & trip
- xii) LT transformer-II OTI Alarm & trip
- xiii) PLCC exchange fail
- xiv) Time sync. Signal absent
- xv) Alarm/trip signals as listed in Section: Battery and Battery charger
- xvi) 220v dc-I earth fault
- xvii) 220v dc-II earth fault
- xviii) Alarm/trip signals as listed in Section: Fire protection system
- xix) Incomer of external power supply ON/OFF.
- xx) External power supply transformer Buchholz Alarm & trip.
- xxi) External power supply transformer WTI Alarm & trip.
- xxii) External power supply transformer OTI Alarm & trip.

The exact number and description of digital inputs shall be as per detailed engineering requirement Apart from the above mentioned digital inputs, minimum of 200 inputs shall be kept for CSPTCL use in future.

Air-Conditioning of Bay Marshalling Room:

The air conditionings system shall be provided in the Bay marshalling Rooms to be used for housing panels having control and protection IEDs for performing sub-station automation and protection functions generally conform to relevant IS codes. Two nos physically independent split airconditioners of Two tonnes each shall be provided with auto changeover scheme. The changeover scheme shall be presented for approval of CSPTCL. These bayrooms shall be placed in the switchyard area generally unmanned; therefore, the air-conditioning system shall be rugged, reliable,

maintenance free and designed for long life. The control and monitoring of the Air conditioning system of Bay Marshalling Romms shall be integrated into Sub Station Automation System.

i Operation:

The air conditioning is required for critical application i.e. for maintaining the temperature for critical sub-station control and protection equipment. To provide redundancy for such critical applications, each bayroom shall be installed with environment control system comprising of two physically independent units of air conditioners working in conjunction through a micro processor based controller for desired operation. The system shall be designed for 24 Hours, 365 Days of the year to maintain the inside room temperature for proper operation of the critical equipment. One of the air-conditioner shall be running at a time and on failure of the same or as described hereunder, the other unit shall start automatically. To ensure longer life of the system, the redundant units shall also be running in cyclic operation through the controller. However, during running of one air-conditioner unit, if inside temperature of the shelter reaches to a predefined (i.e. 32°C), the other unit shall start running to maintain the temperature to specified value (i.e. 23+2°C) and gives alarm for such situation. After achieving this temperature, the other unit shall again shut off.

ii. Sequence of Operation of the Unit:

Suitable arrangement shall be made to operate the unit in the following order. However, the actual operation arrangement shall be finalised during detailed engineering. 1. Evaporator Fan 2. Condenser Fan. 3. Compressor

iii. Construction:

The air conditioning unit shall be split type. All components of the units shall be enclosed in a powder coated cabinet and colour of same shall be matched room. The unit shall be assembled, wired, piped, charged with refrigerant and factory tested as a system to ensure trouble free installation and start up. Suitable isolation or other by passing arrangement shall be provided such that any unit/component could be maintained/ repaired without affecting the running standby unit. The maintenance of unit shall be possible from outside the Bayroom.

iv. Required Features of Various Components:

The compressor shall be very reliable, trouble free and long life i.e. hermetically sealed Scroll type of reputed make suitable for operation. Compressor should be installed on vibration isolated mountings or manufacturer's recommended approved mounting. Valve shall be provided for charging/topping up of refrigerant. The bidder shall furnish details of their compressor indicating the MTBF, life of compressor and continuous run time of compressor without failure. The contractor shall also furnish details of all accessories i.e. refrigeration system, evaporator coil, condenser coil, evaporator blower filter, cabinet, indoor supply and return grill etc.

v. The Bay room shall be erected at least 500 mm above the finished ground level with suitable pedestal to avoid any entry of water.

Note:

1. The redundant managed bus shall be realized by high speed optical bus (1 GBPS/100 MBPS as per approval of CSPTCL) using industrial grade components and shall be as per IEC 61850. For 220kV yards, IED for two bays can be housed in one Bay room along with its switches.
2. Inside sub-station, connections shall be realized as per IEC 61850 protocol.
3. For gateway, it shall communicate with Remote Supervisory Control Centre (RSCC) on IEC 60870-5-101 protocol.
4. The routine to Remote Control Centre (RCC) shall communicate on IEC 60870-5-101 and IEC 60870-5-104 protocol. .
5. The printer as required shall be connected to station bus directly and can be managed either from station HMI, HMI view node or disturbance recorder workstation.

27. TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM**1.0 GENERAL:-**

1.1 This specification covers supply, installation, testing & commissioning of Air conditioning system for the control room building. Air conditioning units for control room building shall be so designed and set to maintain the following inside conditions.

DBT. $24.4^{\circ}\text{C} \pm 2^{\circ}\text{C}$

1.2 The following rooms shall be air conditioned –

- i) Control room
- ii) Bay marshalling rooms

1.3 Air conditioning requirement of rooms indicated above shall be met using split AC units. High wall type split AC units of 2TR capacity each with high wall type indoor evaporator unit shall be used for all rooms.

1.4 Scope:-

The scope of the equipment to be furnished and services to be provided under the contract are outlined hereinafter and the same is to be read in conjunction with the provision contained in other sections/clauses. The scope of the work under the contract shall be deemed to include all such items, which although are not specifically mentioned in the bid documents and/or in Bidder's proposal, but are required to make the equipment/system complete for its safe, efficient, reliable and trouble free operation.

1.5 Fifteen (15) Nos of high wall type split AC units of 2TR capacity each complete with air cooled outdoor condensing unit having hermetically sealed compressor and high wall type indoor evaporator unit with cordless remote controller.

1.6 Copper refrigerant piping complete with insulation between the indoor and remote outdoor condensers as required.

1.7 PVC drain piping from the indoor units up to the nearest drain point.

1.8 Power and control cabling between the indoor unit and outdoor unit and earthing.

1.9 MS brackets for outdoor condensing units, condensers as required.

2.0 Specification for split AC units.

2.1 The split AC units will be completed with indoor evaporator unit, outdoor condensing units and cordless remote control units.

2.2 Outdoor unit shall comprise of hermetically sealed reciprocating/rotary compressors mounted on vibration isolators, propeller type axial flow fans and copper tube aluminium finned coils all assembled in a sheet metal casing. The casing and the total unit shall be properly treated and shall be weatherproof type. They shall be compact in size and shall have horizontal discharge of air.

2.3 The indoor units shall be high wall type. The outdoor units shall be compact and shall have elegant appearance. They shall have low noise centrifugal blowers driven by special motors and copper tube aluminium finned cooling coils. Removable and washable polypropylene filters shall be provided. They shall complete with multi function cordless remote control unit with special features like programmable timer, sleep mode and soft dry mode etc.

2.4 The split AC units shall be Hitachi, Daikin make.

28. TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR VISUAL MONITORING SYSTEM
Visual monitoring system for watch and ward of Substation premises

Visual monitoring system (VMS) for effective watch and ward of sub station premises covering the areas of entire switchyard, Control Room, stores and main gate, shall be provided. The contractor shall design, supply, erect, test and commission the complete system including cameras, Digital video recorder system, mounting arrangement for cameras, cables, LAN Switches, UPS and any other items/accessories required to complete the system. To provide all the necessary licenses to run the system successfully shall be in the scope of contractor.

System with Color IP Cameras for VMS surveillance would be located at various locations including indoor areas and outdoor switchyard and as per the direction of Engineer-In Charge. The VMS data partly/completely shall be recorded (minimum for 15 days) and stored on network video recorder.

The number of cameras and their locations shall be decided in such a way that any location covered in the area can be scanned. The cameras shall be located in such a way to monitor at least:

1. The operation of each and every isolator pole of the complete yard (including future scope)
2. All the transformer and reactors (Including future scope)
3. All the entrance doors of control room building and switchyard panel room.
4. All the gates of switchyard.
5. Main Entrance gate
6. All other Major Equipments (such as CB, CT, CVT, SA etc. for present and future)

The cameras can be mounted on structures, buildings or any other suitable mounting arrangement to be provided by the contractor.

1.1 Technical requirements of major equipment of Visual Monitoring System

- 1.1.1 The Video Monitoring system shall be an integrated system with IP network centric functional and management architecture aimed at providing high-speed manual/automatic operation for best performance
- 1.1.2 The system should facilitate viewing of live and recorded images and controlling of all cameras by the authorized users.
- 1.1.3 The system shall use video signals from various types of indoor/outdoor CC colour cameras installed at different locations, process them for viewing on workstations/monitors in the control Room and simultaneously record all the cameras after compression using H 264/MPEG 4 or better standard Mouse/Joystick-Keyboard controllers shall be used for Pan, Tilt, Zoom, and other functions of desired cameras.
- 1.1.4 The System shall provide sufficient storage of all the camera recordings for a period of 15 days or more @ 25 FPS, at 4 CIF or better quality using necessary compression techniques for all cameras. It shall be ensured that data once recorded

shall not be altered by any means. The recording resolution and frame rate for each camera shall be user programmable

1.1.5 The surveillance VMS System shall operate on 230 V, 50 Hz single-phase power supply. System shall have back up UPS power supply meeting the power supply need of all the cameras in the stations including those which are installed at gate for a period of 2 hours. The bidder shall submit the sizing calculation for the UPS considering the total load requirement of Video Monitoring System

1.2 System requirements

- a) System must provide built-in facility of watermarking or Digital certificate to ensure tamperproof recording.
- b) All cameras may be connected through a suitable LAN which shall be able to perform in 220 kV class sub-station environment without fail.
- c) All camera recordings shall have Camera ID & location/area of recording as well as date/time stamp. Camera ID, Location/Area of recording & date/time shall be programmable by the system administrator with User ID & Password.
- d) Facility of camera recording in real-time mode (25 FPS)/15/12.5/10 or lower FPS as well as in any desired combination must be available in the system.
- e) Facility of Camera recording in HD (1280X720p), D1, 4CIF, CIF VGA, as well as in any combination i.e. any camera can be recorded in any quality.
- f) System to have facility of **100%** additional camera installation beyond the originally planned capacity.
- g) In order to optimize the memory, while recording, video shall be compressed using H 264 MPEG-4 or better standard and streamed over the IP network.
- h) System shall be triplex i.e. it should provide facility of Viewing, Recording & Replay simultaneously.
- i) The offered system shall have facility to export the desired portion of clipping from a specific date/time to another specific date/time) on CD or DVD. Viewing of this recording shall be possible on standard PC using standard software like windows media player etc.
- j) System shall have provision of WAN connectivity for remote monitoring.
- k) The equipment should generally conform to Electro magnetic compatibility requirements for outdoor equipment in EHV switchyards. The major EMC required for Cameras and other equipment shall be as under.

1. Electrical Fast Transient (Level 4) – As per IEC 61000-4-4
2. Damped Oscillatory (1 MHz and 100 KHz) (level 3) – As per IEC 61000-4-12
3. AC Voltage Dips & Interruption/Variation (level 4) – As per IEC 61000-4-12
4. Electrostatic Discharge (Level 4) – As per IEC 61000-4-2
5. Power Frequency Magnetic Field (level 4) – As per IEC 61000-4-8
6. Ripple on DC Power Supply (level 4) – As per IEC 61000-4-17

Type test reports to establish compliance with the above requirement shall be submitted during detailed engineering.

1.2.1 VIDEO SURVEILLANCE APPLICATION SOFTWARE

- a) Digital video surveillance control software should be capable to display and manage the entire surveillance system. It should be capable of supporting variety of devices such as cameras, videoencoder, Servers, NAS boxes/Raid backup device etc.
- b) The software should have inbuilt facility to store configuration of encoders and cameras.
- c) The software should Support flexible 1/2/4/8/16/32 Windows Split screen display mode and scroll mode on the PC monitor.
- d) The software should be able to control all cameras i.e. PTZ control, Iris control, auto / manual focus, and color balance of camera, Selection of presets, Video tour selection etc.
- e) The software should have user access authority configurable on per device or per device group basis. The system shall provide user activity log with user ID, time stamp, action performed, etc.
- f) The users should be on a hierarchical basis as assigned by the administrator. The higher priority person can take control of cameras, which are already being controlled by a lower priority user.
- g) It should have recording modes viz. continuous, manual, or programmed modes on date, time and camera-wise. All modes should be disabled and enabled using scheduled configuration. It should also be possible to search and replay the recorded images on date, time and camera-wise. It should provide onscreen controls for remote operation of PTZ cameras. It should have the facility for scheduled recording. Different recording speeds (fps) and resolution for each recording mode for each camera should be possible.
- h) The software for clients should also be working on a browser based system for remote users. This will allow any authorized user to display the video of any desired camera on the monitor with full PTZ and associated controls.
- i) Retrieval: The VMS application should allow retrieval of data instantaneously or any date / time interval chosen through search functionality of the application software. In case data is older than 15 days and available, the retrieval should be possible. The system should also allow for backup of specific data on any drives like DVD's or any other device in a format which can be replayed through a standard PC based software. Log of any such activity should be maintained by the system.
- j) VMS shall provide the full functionality reporting tool which can provide reports for user login /logoff, camera accessibility report, server health check reports etc.

1.2.2 Network video recorder

The Network Video recorder shall include at least Server (min 3.0 GHZ, 6 GB RAM, 3000GB HDD(min)), RAID 5 ,with suitable configuration along with Colored TFT 29" High resolution monitor, and Internal DVD writer. Windows XP/Vista/7 Prof. or VMS compatible operating system latest version with hardware like graphic cards, licensed Anti-virus etc.

Further the digital video recorder shall conform to the following requirements:

1. Server Spec Intel Quad Core (or better) 3.0 Ghz(min.) , 8 MB Cache , 6 GB memory or better , with suitable NVIDIA graphics card,3 TB HDD , Raid 5
2. Recording and Display Real-time 25 frames per second perFrame Rate channel , manual select
3. Recording Resolution (PAL): 1280X720 , 704(H) x 586(V) It should be possible to select lower Resolutions
4. Compression Method H.264/MPEG-4 or better and latest Video Motion Detection Standard and built-in (selectable in Capable menu)
6. Monitoring Options Split screen 1, 2, 4 , 8, 16, 32 or more Cameras
7. Playback Options Search, still image capture.
8. Alarm/Event Recording To be provided with built-in external Capable alarm input/ output ports minimum(8 in, 2 out)
9. Network Operation to be provided by using WAN or LANCapable router
10. Remote Internet Viewing Using WAN or LAN router
11. HDD Storage 1GB ~ per hour / channel variable based Consumption on frame speed and resolution settings,as well as compression
12. Operation Triplex operation (simultaneous recording, playback, network operation)
13. Number of Video Channel 32
14. Audio Recording Capable 32
15. Input Voltage 230V AC or equivalent with UPS as aback up for 30 minutes.

1.2.3 VMS Camera

- a) The color IP camera for substation shall have PAN, TILT and ZOOM facilities so that it can be focused to the required location from the remote station through a controller. Whereas wireless IP cameras with PTZ controls are required for installation at gates of the CSPTCL premises as per the direction of Engineer-In-Charge.
- b) The IP Camera at the main gate can be fixed or PTZ based and shall be used for monitoring entry and exit
- c) It should have sufficient range for viewing all the poles of isolators and other equipments with high degree of clarity.
- d) The VMS camera shall be suitable for wall mounting, ceiling mounting and switchyard structure mounting.
- e) It shall be possible to define at 128 selectable preset locations so that the camera gets automatically focused on selection of the location for viewing a predefined location.
- f) The camera should be able to detect motion in day & nightenvironments having light intensity of Color: 0.5 Lux; B&W:0.05 Lux .
- g) Housing of cameras meant for indoor use shall be of IP 42 orbetter rating whereas outdoor camera housing shall be of IP 66 or better rating. Housing shall be robust and not have the effect of electromagnetic induction in 400KV switchyard.
- h) All camera recordings shall have Camera ID & location/area of recording as well as date/time stamp. Camera ID, Location/Area of recording & date/time shall be programmable by the system administrator with User ID & Password.
- i) Facility of camera recording in real-time mode (25 FPS)/15/12.5/10 or lower FPS as well as in any desired combination must be available in the system.

A. Outdoor IP Fixed Megapixel Camera Specifications (For Main Gate)

1. Image Sensor 2-megapixel Progressive, 1 / 3" CMOS/CCD sensor, Minimum illumination 0.1 Lux (or better)
2. Min Luminous 0.5LUX(Color) 0.05Lux(Black)
3. Camera Enclosure Type IP66 Grade
4. Iris/Focus Auto/Manual
5. Video Compression Dual Stream H.264 and MPEG 4 user selectable
6. Support Dual-stream primary/secondary stream, H.264/MPEG 4 Optional
7. Video Definition Primary stream:1600x1200,1280x960,1280x720, Secondary stream:800x600,400x288,192x144
8. Video Parameters Brightness, hue, contrast, saturation and image Quality
9. Video Frame Rate PAL: 1-25frames/second NTSC:1-30frames/second
10. Video Compression BR 32Kbit/S - 6Mbit/S
11. Video Output One channel composite Streaming
12. Supported Protocols TCP, UDP, IP, HTTP, FTP, SMTP, DHCP, DNS, ARP, ICMP, POP3, NTP, IPsec, UPnP, RTP, RTCP
13. Operating Temperature -5 ~ +50
14. Operating Humidity 10 ~ 90%

B. Outdoor IP66 PTZ HD Camera Specifications (For Switch Yards)

1. Image sensor 1/3 type Solid State Progressive Scan CCD, WDR (High Definition)
2. Security Multiple user access with password protection
3. Effective Pixels (PAL): Main Stream 1280x720 Sub Stream 640x360 320x280 selectable
4. Compression Dual Stream H.264 and MPEG 4 user selectable
5. Signal System 50 Hz
6. S/N (signal to noise) Better than 50 dB Ratio
7. Electronic Shutter 1/60 ~ 1/10,000 sec. automatic or better
8. Scanning System Progressive/interlace
9. Low Light Sensitivity Color: 0.5 Lux; B&W: 0.02 Lux (lux)
10. Lens Minimum 10x (minimum) optical in High Definition

(The system shall be able to zoom the images on the monitor without any distortion to the maximum level of optical zoom)

11. Lens Size Minimum 4.1~73.8 mm
12. Lens Aperture F1.6(wide)~F2.8(tele), f=4.1~41.0mm, 10X Zoom, Video Auto Focus
Angle of View Horizontal : 52°(wide) , 2.8°(tele)
13. PTZ Data Transfer Selectable 2400 bps / 4800 bps / 9600 bps Baud/Bit Rates Supported
14. Panning Range Complete 360 degrees (horizontal)
15. Pan Speed Adjustable, 0.1 degrees / second ~ 250degrees / second
16. Tilting Range Minimum 180° Tilt Rotation
17. Tilt Speed Adjustable, 0.1 degrees / second ~ 150degrees / second
18. In Built Storage Camera should have inbuilt storage TF or SD format for recording and storing Pictures
19. IP Class IP66 Standard
20. Working temperature -0 ~ +50
21. Working Humidity 10 ~ 90%

1.2.4 PTZ-Keyboards

The features of PTZ shall include

- Fully functional dynamic keyboard/joystick controllers.

- Controls all pan , tilt, zoom, iris, preset functions
 - Control up to 255 units from a single keyboard
 - Many preset options and advanced tour programming
 - Compatible with all connected cameras
1. Key Application wired keyboard control operation of PTZ functions for weatherproof dome cameras
 2. Pan / Tilt / Zoom Selectable Protocol Languages Supported
 3. PTZ Data Transfer selectable 1200 bps / 2400 bps / 4800 bps/Baud Rates
9600 bps Supported
 4. Additional Features dynamic joystick for smooth camera movements, preset location option for quick access to frequently monitored areas.

The furniture for installing Visual Monitoring System PC/server shall also be supplied.

29. FIRE DETECTION SYSTEM

- 1 Suitable fire detection system using smoke detectors and/or heat detectors shall be provided for the bay marshalling rooms and control room. Fire detectors shall be located at strategic locations in various rooms of the building. The operation of any of the fire detectors/ manual call point should result in the following:
 1. A visual signal exhibited in the annunciation panels indicating the area where the fire is detected.
 2. An audible alarm sounded in the panel,
 3. An external audible alarm sounded in the building, location of which shall be decided during detailed engineering.
 4. If the zone comprises of more than one room, a visual signal shall be exhibited on the outer wall of each room.
 5. A signal shall be given to air conditioning system for its shut down.
- 2 Each zone shall be provided with two zone cards in the panel so that system will remain healthy even if one of the cards becomes defective.
- 3 Fire detectors shall be provided on false ceiling in control room and on ceiling in bay marshalling room. **Coverage area of each smoke detector shall not be more than 60 m² and that of heat detectors shall not be more than 40 m².** Ionisation type smoke detectors shall be provided in all areas except AHU Room where heat detectors shall be provided. If a detector is concealed, a remote visual indication of its operation shall be provided. Manual call points (Break glass Alarm Stations) shall be provided at strategic locations in the control room building. All cabling shall be done through concealed conduits.

30. TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR TRANSFORMER OIL FILTRATION PLANT**1.1 SCOPE**

- i) The specification provides for design manufacture testing before dispatch and delivery of the Transformer oil filtration plant. The scope covers supply of 1 No. 6000 Liters filtration plant.
- ii) Technical specifications
- iii) The filtration plants shall be designed such that the oil is first phased through magnetic separator/coarse filter and strainer, followed by heating chamber, filter system and finally to the degassing chamber where it is subjected to vacuum treatment which dehydrates and degasifies the oil completely. The treated oil thus obtained shall be free from all solid impurities, colloidal matter, dissolved gases, water and volatile acids.

- 1.2 The plant shall be fully mobile mounted on undercarriage with pneumatic tyres. Arrangement for connection to truck or jeep prime mover shall be made depending on plant weight i.e. toeing facility. Automatic brakes shall be provided.

Description of Plant:

- a) The plants should be able to remove 99.9 % of particles of 1 to 4 microns.
- b) Initial water content should be taken as 80 ppm and initial gas content in the oil should be taken as 10 % with these initial values, the plant should be capable of reducing the water content to 5 ppm or less and gas content should be reduced to 0.2 %.
- c) It should be noted that the above reduction in water content and gas content should be achieved in 3 to 5 passes but in any case not exceeding 5 passes.
- d) While the Developer may offer his own design, it may be noted that the plant should be capable of producing vacuum not less the 10 torr, in the first pass and in the final passes the plant should produce a vacuum of less the 1 torr. This is the oil to excessive limit.
- e) For the above purpose the oil should not be heated beyond 70°C. Thus keeping Maximum temperature limit of 70°C the plant should be capable of reducing water content to less the 5 ppm and gas content to 0.2 % in maximum of 5 passes.
- f) Based on the temperature of 70°C contractor should offer heating arrangement. The heaters should be 2 or 3 banks with selectors switch and total capacity of heater should be justified based on the temperature 70°C.
- g) The resistivity of oil treated by the filter machine should be above 500×10^{12} ohm /cm to 27° and 13×10^{12} ohm /cm at 90° C. Also the oil should withstand atleast 50 KV for one minute with 13 m.m. spheres 2.5 m.m. apart.
- h) The tangent delta of treated oil should be below 0.005 at 90° C. and neutralisation value (total acidity max.) should be 0.03 mg/KOH/gm.

1.3 FILTERING SYSTEM:-

- i) The developer shall provide filtering system of adequate capacity to ensure that plant offered is capable of producing end results as described under point no. 2 'Description of plant'. In this connection, the following may please be noted.
- ii) Filtering system may consist of edge type filter in the form of closely compressed discs of specially treated paper. The oil from filter discs shall enter de-gasification chamber. Edge type filters shall be easily removable for maintenance purpose. For the purpose of cleaning edge type filters separate compressor with provision of air bottle of adequate

capacity shall be made. The complete scheme which will form a part of main equipment shall be explained in details.

- iii) Arrangements to indicate the pressure of compressed air should be done. Complete scheme for cleaning of filter system alongwith associated accessories shall be explained.
- iv) Performance of filter plant design or heating system of the plants to develop designed vacuum shall be guaranteed for all variations in climatic conditions and altitude.

1.4 ACCESSORIES REQUIRED TO BE OFFERED WITH FILTER PLANTS:

- i) Gear type input pump with pressure relief valve and flow control valve.
- ii) Centrifugal type outlet pump, Vacuum pump of specified rating.
- iii) Air compressor complete with storage tank pressure gauge and safety valve.
- iv) Separate motors for input pump, output pump, vacuum pump and the air compressor.
- v) Heating chamber with heating element.
- vi) Two thermostats one on the heater chamber and another in the oil line.
- vii) De-gassing chamber with Rasching ring.
- viii) Magnetic strainer and preliminary filter on the input side.
- ix) 2 Nos solenoid valves on the input and output side.
- x) Inlet & outlet oil line valves and one additional valve for re-circulation and connecting the inlet and outlet system as shown in the drawing.
- xi) Oil flow indicator on the outlet side.
- xii) Pressure gauge on the inlet line and pressure gauge on the pressure tank of air compressor system.
- xiii) Vacuum gauge of the required quality.
- xiv) Vapour condenser system with condensate tank with required valves.
- xv) Two flow switches, one for the low level of the oil and another for high level of oil.
- xvi) Drain valves in the heating chamber and outlet line.
- xvii) Thermometer range 0 - 150°C.
- xviii) Non-return valve for the pump.
- xix) Two nos hose pipes each of 15 metres length.
- xx) Suitable control panel with mimic diagram.
- xxi) Contractors, accessories and arrangements necessary for proper functioning of electrical system.

Oil Storage Tank

8.1 General

This specification covers supply of oil storage tank of 15 cubic meter capacity along with complete accessories.

8.2 Standard

The oil storage tank shall be designed and fabricated as per relevant Indian Standards e.g. IS:803 or other internationally acceptable standards.

8.3 Specifications

Transformer oil storage tanks shall be transportable & rested on pneumatic tyres of adequate quantity & size. The tank shall be to cylindrical shape & mounted horizontally and made of mild steel plate of adequate thickness. Size of the storage tank shall be as follows:

Diameter	2.5 meter
Capacity	15 cubic metre

The tank shall be designed for storage of oil at a temperature of 100°C.

- 8.3.1 The Bidder may further note that maximum height of any part of the complete assembly of the storage tank shall not exceed 4.0 metres above road top.
- 8.3.2 The tank shall have adequate number of jacking pad so that it can be kept on jack while completely filled with oil. The tank shall be provided with suitable saddles so that tank can be rested on ground after removing the pneumatic tyres.
- 8.3.3 The tank shall also fitted with manhole, outside & inside access ladder, silicagel breather assembly, inlet & outlet valve, oil sampling valve with suitable adopter, oil drainage valve, air vent etc. Pulling hook on both ends of the tank shall be provided so that the tank can be pulled from either end while completely filled with oil. Bidder shall indicate the engine capacity in horse power to pull one tank completely fitted with oil. Oil level indicator shall be provided with calibration in terms of litre so that at any time operator can have an idea of oil in the tank. Suitable arrangement shall also be provided to prevent overflow in the tank. **Four nos. suitable flexible steel hoses with couplers and unions each not less than 10 metre long shall also be provided.**
- 8.3.4 The internal & external surfaces to be painted shall be shot or sand blasted to remove all rust and scale of foreign adhering matter or grease. All steel surfaces in contact with insulating oil shall have painted with two coats of heat & oil resistant anti-corrosive paint.
- All steel surfaces exposed to weather shall be given a primary coat of zinc chromate, second coat of oil & weather resistant paint of a colour distinct from primary and final two coats of glossy oil & weather resistant light grey paint in accordance with shade no. 631 of IS:5. All paints shall be carefully selected to withstand heat & extremes of weather. The paint shall not scale off or crinkle or be removed by abrasion due to normal handling. The minimum thickness of outside painting of tank shall be 20 microns per coat the total thickness shall be within 70 to 100 microns.
- 8.3.5 The tank shall contain a self mounted centrifugal oil pump with inlet and outlet valves, with couplers -suitable for flexible rubber hoses and necessary switchgear for its control. There shall be no rigid connection to the pump. The pump shall be electric motor driven, and shall have a discharge of not less than 6.0 kl/hr. with a discharge head of 8.0m. The pump motor and the control cabinet shall be enclosed in a cubical with IP-55 enclosure.

9.0 OIL SAMPLING BOTTLE

- 9.1 Oil sampling bottles shall be suitable for collecting oil samples from transformers and shunt reactors, for Dissolved Gas Analysis. Bottles shall be robust enough, so that no damage occurs during frequent transportation of samples from site to laboratory.
- 9.2 Oil Sampling bottles shall be made of stainless steel having a capacity of 1 litre.
- 9.3 Oil Sampling bottles shall be capable of being sealed gas-tight and shall be fitted with cocks on both ends.

- 9.4 The design of bottle & seal shall be such that loss of hydrogen shall not exceed 5% per week.
- 9.5 An impermeable oil-proof, transparent plastic or rubber tube of about 5 mm diameter, and of sufficient length shall also be provided with each bottle along with suitable connectors to fit the tube on to the oil sampling valve of the equipment and the oil collecting bottles respectively.

9.6 Oil Filter Plant Complete (6000 LPH) with required accessories with inlet / outlet Pipes

10.1 SCOPE

- i) The specification provides for design manufacture testing before dispatch and delivery of the Transformer oil filtration plant. The scope covers supply of 1 No. 6000 LPH filtration plant.
- ii) Technical specifications
- iii) The filtration plants shall be designed such that the oil is first phased through magnetic separator/coarse filter and strainer, followed by heating chamber, filter system and finally to the degassing chamber where it is subjected to vacuum treatment which dehydrates and degasifies the oil completely. The treated oil thus obtained shall be free from all solid impurities, colloidal matter, dissolved gases, water and volatile acids.

- 10.2 The plant shall be fully mobile mounted on undercarriage with pneumatic tyres. Arrangement for connection to truck or jeep prime mover shall be made depending on plant weight i.e. toeing facility. Automatic brakes shall be provided.

Description of Plant:

- a) The plants should be able to remove 99.9 % of particles of 1 to 4 microns.
- b) Initial water content should be taken as 80 ppm and initial gas content in the oil should be taken as 10 % with these initial values, the plant should be capable of reducing the water content to 5 ppm or less and gas content should be reduced to 0.1 %.
- c) It should be noted that the above reduction in water content and gas content should be achieved in 3 to 5 passes but in any case not exceeding 5 passes.
- d) While the Developer may offer his own design, it may be noted that the plant should be capable of producing vacuum not less than 10 torr, in the first pass and in the final passes the plant should produce a vacuum of less than 1 torr or better. This is the oil to excessive limit.
- e) For the above purpose the oil should not be heated beyond 70°C. Thus keeping Maximum temperature limit of 70°C the plant should be capable of reducing water content to less than 5 ppm and gas content to 0.2 % in maximum of 5 passes.
- f) Based on the temperature of 70°C contractor should offer heating arrangement. The heaters should be 2 or 3 banks with selector switch and total capacity of heater should be justified based on the temperature 70°C.

- g) The resistivity of oil treated by the filter machine should be above 500×10^{12} ohm /cm to 27° and 13×10^{12} ohm /cm at 90° C. Also the oil should withstand atleast 80 KV for one minute with 13 m.m. spheres 2.5 m.m. apart.
- h) The tangent delta of treated oil should be below 0.005 at 90° C. and neutralisation value (total acidity max.) should be 0.03 mg/KOH/gm.

10.3 **FILTERING SYSTEM:-**

- i) The developer shall provide filtering system of adequate capacity to ensure that plant offered is capable of producing end results as described under point no. 2 'Description of plant'. In this connection, the following may please be noted.
- ii) Filtering system may consist of edge type filter in the form of closely compressed discs of specially treated paper. The oil from filter discs shall enter de-gasification chamber. Edge type filters shall be easily removable for maintenance purpose. For the purpose of cleaning edge type filters separate compressor with provision of air bottle of adequate capacity shall be made. The complete scheme which will form a part of main equipment shall be explained in details.
- iii) Arrangements to indicate the pressure of compressed air should be done. Complete scheme for cleaning of filter system alongwith associated accessories shall be explained.
- iv) Performance of filter plant design or heating system of the plants to develop designed vacuum shall be guaranteed for all variations in climatic conditions and altitude.

10.4 **ACCESSORIES REQUIRED TO BE OFFERED WITH FILTER PLANTS:**

- a) Gear type input pump with pressure relief valve and flow control valve.
- b) Centrifugal type outlet pump, Vacuum pump of specified rating.
- c) Air compressor complete with storage tank pressure gauge and safety valve.
- d) Separate motors for input pump, output pump, vacuum pump and the air compressor.
- e) Heating chamber with heating element.
- f) Two thermostats one on the heater chamber and another in the oil line.
- g) De-gassing chamber with Rasching ring.
- h) Magnetic strainer and preliminary filter on the input side.
- i) 2 Nos solenoid valves on the input and output side.
- j) Inlet & outlet oil line valves and one additional valve for re-circulation and connecting the inlet and outlet system as shown in the drawing.
- k) Oil flow indicator on the outlet side.
- l) Pressure gauge on the inlet line and pressure gauge on the pressure tank of air compressor system.
- m) Vacuum gauge of the required quality.
- n) Vapour condenser system with condensate tank with required valves.
- o) Two flow switches, one for the low level of the oil and another for high level of oil.
- p) Drain valves in the heating chamber and outlet line.
- q) Thermometer range 0 - 150° C.

- r) Non-return valve for the pump.
- s) Two nos hose pipes each of 15 metres length.
- t) Suitable control panel with mimic diagram.
- u) Contractors, accessories and arrangements necessary for proper functioning of electrical system.
- v) It shall have a meter at the outlet to measure the quantum of oil flow

SCHEDULE- II (A) : MAJOR EQUIPMENTS**(a) Switchyard Equipments :-**

S.No.	Particular	Qty	Unit
1	160 MVA, 220/132 KV, Transformer	2	No
2	220 KV SF ₆ circuit breaker with structure complete and terminal connectors.		
(a)	Normal duty (gang operated type)	3	No
(b)	Single pole reclosing type	2	No
3	220 KV Current Transformer having ratio 600-1200/1-1-1-1 with clamps	15	No
4	220 KV PT having ratio 220KV/ $\sqrt{3}$ /110V/ $\sqrt{3}$ with clamps	3	No
i	220 KV CVT having ratio 220KV/ $\sqrt{3}$ /110V/ $\sqrt{3}$ with clamps	6	No.
5	Lightning Arrestor 198 KV with terminal connectors	12	No
7	220 KV Isolator (3-p) with earth switch and support insulators 1200 A	2	No.
8	220 KV Isolator (3-p) without earth switch and with support insulators 1200 A	13	No.
10	220 KV Solid core Post Insulators	32	No.
11	132 KV SF ₆ circuit breaker with structures and terminal connectors complete.	4	No
12	132 KV Current Transformer with terminal connectors having ratio :800 - 400/1-1-1A with clamps	12	No
13	Lightning Arrestor 120 KV with terminal connectors	12	No
17	Isolator (3-p) with earth switch, 800 Amp with support insulators	2	No
18	Isolator (3-p) without earth switch, 800 Amp with support insulators for feeder bays	11	No
19	132 KV solid core post insulator for conductor support	38	No
20	33 KV Potential X'mer (suitable for 66 KV insulation class) with terminal clamps	6	No
21	33 KV Isolator (suitable for 66 KV insulation class) with terminal clamps	2	No.
22	39 KV LA	6	No.
23	415 V, AC Bay Marshalling Kiosk	5	No.
24	CT/PT Junction boxes	14	No.
25	Lighting High Mast	1	No.

(b) CONTROL ROOM EQUIPMENTS:

S.No.	Particular	Quantity	
1.	220 KV Control & Relay Panel for 160 MVA transformer	02	No.
2.	220 KV Control & Relay Panel for feeders	02	Nos.
3.	220 KV Control & Relay Panel for Bus Transfer	01	No.
4.	220 KV Bus Bar Panel	01	No.
5.	132 KV Bus Bar Panel	01	No.
6.	132 KV Control & Relay Panel for 160 MVA Xmer	02	No.
7.	132 KV Control & Relay Panel for 132 KV feeders	02	Nos.
8.	EPAX 24/12 lines with operator console	01	No.
9.	Electronic Push button Telephones Sets	10	Nos.
10.	110V, 600Ah, Battery Set (55 Cells)	01	Set
11.	48 V, 600Ah, Battery Set (24 Cells)	01	set
12.	110V, 600AH, Battery Charger with separate two float & one Boost charger (one float shall be in standby mode).	01	No.
13.	48V, 600AH, Battery Charger with separate two float & one Boost charger (one float shall be in standby mode).	01	No.
14.	ACDB with 24 compartments, MCB & HRC fuses, space for 2 nd incomer & 20% spare provision for out going circuits (duly wired)	02	No.
15.	DCDB 110 V DC with 24 compartments, HRC fuses, space for 2 nd incomer & 20% spare provision for out going circuits (duly wired)	02	No.
16.	DCDB 48 V DC with 12 compartments, HRC fuses, space for 2 nd incomer & 30% spare provision for out going circuits (duly wired)	01	No.
17.	SAS Complete	01	Set.
18.	GPS time synchronising clock with external large display	01	Set

SCHEDULE II (B)
DETAILS OF STEEL STRUCTURE

Sl. No	Particulars	Type	Height of structure (Mtr.)	Weight of structure with foundation bolts (In MT)
A)	220KV side structure:			
1	Extended gantry structure having provision of 02 Nos. beams generally used for transformer bay.	AAGT	29.3 Mtr.	5.277 MT
2	Gantgry structure having provision of 1 No. beam (generally used for feeder bays)	AGT	23.3 Mtr.	3.657 MT
3	Truncated gantry structure without earth wire.	AGT4	12.7 Mtr.	1.085 MT
4	Structure of Main Bus	ABM	11.86 Mtr.	2.467 MT
5	Structure of Auxiliary bus	ABA	11.86 Mtr.	2.412 MT
6	Structure of Gantry beam	AGB	--	1.222 MT
7	Structure of Post insulator	API	4.976 Mtr.	0.203 MT
8	Structure of Isolator 1200 Amps.	AITCH	4.395 Mtr.	2.122 MT
9	Structure of Potential transformer.	APT	4.395 Mtr.	0.266 MT
10	Structure of Current transformer	ACT	4.395 Mtr.	0.266 MT
11	Structure of Lightning arrester	ALA	3.08 Mtr.	0.122 MT
12	Structure of Coupling capacitor	ACC	2.2 Mtr.	0.239 MT

Sl. No	Particulars	Type	Height of structure from FL in mm	Width of beam in mm	Weight of structure with foundation bolts in Kg	Wt. of nut & bolts & washer in Kg
B)	132KV side structure:					
1	Gantry column	A1 Lattice bolted with peak	15240	-	1156.00	53.97
2	Gantry beam	FC Lattice	-	9600	592.00	29.286
3	Main/Aux bus 132KV Bus structure.	3BO4 Lattice bolted	8300	7000	1543	52.2
4	Isolator with E/sw & without E/sw (3 phase)	EA/EAA Lattice bolted	2744	-	0656	16.3
5	Circuit breaker	-	-	-	-	-
6	Current transformer (Single phase)	BA Lattice bolted	2600	-	0153	5.1
7	Potential transformer (Single phase)	FA Lattice bolted	2300	-	0140	4.5
8	Lightning arrester (Single phase)	AA Lattice bolted	3070	-	0176	5.7
9	Post insulator (Single phase)	DA Lattice bolted	3178	-	0177	5.6
10	Coupling capacitor (Single phase)	CA Lattice bolted	2775	-	0176	6.2
B)	33KV Side structure:					
1	Lightning arrester (T type structure for 3 phase)	AB Lattice bolted	3075	-	0261	8.9
2	Potential transformer (T type structure for 3 phase)	CB Lattice bolted	2510	-	0221	6.8
3	Isolator (3 phase)	3ISOM Lattice bolted				
	a. with E/Sw		2952	-	0415	15.60
	b. without E/Sw		2952	-	0376	14.20

Attention note:-

- 1. The steel structure must be hot dip galvanized. The zinc coating shall be minimum 610 gram per sq. meter. The purity of zinc shall be 99.95% as per IS: 209.**
- 2. The trade mark embossing of steel manufacturer must be visible in finished structures.**

DETAILS OF STEEL STRUCTURE
(Drawings shall be provided by CSPTCL)

Sl. No	Particulars	Type	Height of structure from FL in mm	Width of beam in mm	Approx. weight of structure with foundation bolts in Kg	Wt. of nut & bolts & washers in Kg
A) 132KV side structure:						
1	Gantry column	FG Lattice bolted with peak	15240	-	1242	59.5 (incl step bolts)
2	Gantry beam	FC Lattice	-	9600	570	29.3
3	Main/Aux bus 132KV Bus structure.	3BO4 Lattice bolted	8300	7000	1590	110 (incl step bolts)
4	Isolator with E/sw & without E/sw (Three phase)	EA/EAA Lattice bolted	2744	-	528	16.3
5	Circuit breaker	-	-	-	-	-
6	Current transformer (Single phase)	BA Lattice bolted	2600	-	142	5.0
7	Potential transformer (Single phase)	FA Lattice bolted	2300	-	128	4.5
8	Lightning arrester (Single phase)	AA Lattice bolted	3070	-	172	5.7
9	Post insulator (Single phase)	DA Lattice bolted	3178	-	175	5.2
10	Coupling capacitor (Single phase)	CA Lattice bolted	2775	-	164	6.2
B) 33KV Side structure:						

Sl. No	Particulars	Type	Height of structure from FL in mm	Width of beam in mm	Approx. weight of structure with foundation bolts in Kg	Wt. of nut & bolts & washers in Kg
1	Gantry column	HG Lattice bolted	10650/ 8650	-	853	44 (Incl step bolt)
2	Gantry beam	HB Lattice	-	6000	352	19
3	Main/Aux bus 33 KV Bus structure.	1BO4 Lattice bolted	5490	3800	823	34 (Incl step bolts)
4	Isolator with E/sw & without E/sw (3 phase)	3ISOM Lattice bolted	2952	-	345	15.6
5	VCB	-	-	-	-	-
6	Current transformer (T type structure for three phase)	BB Lattice bolted	2510	-	218	11
7	Potential transformer (T type structure for 3 phase)	CB Lattice bolted	2575	-	233	10
8	Lightning arrester (T type structure for 3 phase)	AB Lattice bolted	3075	-	262	9
9	Post insulator (1 phase)	DB	3142	-	166	5.2
10	D.O. Fuse Set Support Structure	Lattice bolted	4400	-	356	19.5

--- End of Technical Specifications for EHV Sub-Stations---

SCHEDULE -III**SUBMISSION OF DRAWINGS, DATA, AND DOCUMENT BY THE CONTRACTOR
FOR FINAL ENGINEERING FOR SUB-STATION.**

SL No.	Description	Document to be submitted		
		Transparency	Hard copy (Photostat)	Soft Copy (Electronic)
1.	PERT chart			
2.	Switchyard layout, plan, section & placement of various equipment			
3	Switchyard single line diagram			
4	List of sub-vendors			
5	QA plan of vendor			
6	Structural fabrication drawings of equipments gantries etc.			
7	Civil drawings for foundations and cable trenches.			
8	Switchyard & control room equipment and cable layout.			
9	Battery, battery charger, ACDB, DCDB sizing calculations.			
10	Relay, metering and control panel block logic diagram.			
11	Switchyard clamps and connectors details.			
12	Relay, metering & Control panel and ACDB, DCDB GA drawings.			
13	Switchyard equipment GA drawings and control schematics.			
14	Cable schedule.			
15	Control panel schematic drawings.			
16	Relay setting calculations and Coordination drawings.			
17	Switchyard earthing and lightning protection calculations.			
18	Switchyard lighting calculations & layout.			
19	Switchyard earthing calculation & layout.			
20	SLDs of ACDB and DCDB.			
21	Soak pit and oil pit layout drawings			
22	Interconnection diagrams.			
23	Complete literature, leaflets for all equipments.			
24	Operational/maintenance manual.			
25	List of spare parts for each major equipment.			
26	List of tools and tackles.			
27	Installation operating and maintenance			

SL No.	Description	Document to be submitted		
		Transparency	Hard copy (Photostat)	Soft Copy (Electronic)
1.	PERT chart instructions.			
28	Inspection Plan and Testing Procedure.			
29	Test Records.			
30	List of commissioning/maintenance spares.			
31	Data Book/Manual a) Installation Manual b) Operating/Maintenance. c) Catalogues/ Brochures.			

ANNEXURE -PV-1 PRICE VARIATION FORMULA FOR POWER TRANSFORMERS

IEEMA/PVC/PWR TRF_upto 400 KV/2015

CIN No. U99999MH1970GAP014629

Indian Electrical & Electronics Manufacturer's Association
 501, Kakad Chambers P +91 22 2493 0532
 132, Dr. A. B. Road, Worli, F +91 22 2493 2705
 Mumbai 400 018 E mumbai@ieema.org
 India W www.ieema.org

Effective from: 1st April 2015

**PRICE VARIATION CLAUSE FOR POWER TRANSFORMERS AND REACTORS
 COMPLETE WITH ALL ACCESSORIES AND COMPONENTS
 of ratings above 10 MVA or voltage above 33 kV up to 400 kV
 Of supplied against domestic contracts**

This price variation clause is applicable for 'Power Transformers', ratings above 10 MVA or voltage above 33 kV up to 400 kV. The clause is to be used for domestic contracts. A separate price variation IEEMA/PVC/PWR TRF_upto 400 KV/DE/2015 has been evolved for above types of Transformers supplied against export/deemed export contracts under special imprest licensing scheme.

The price quoted/confirmed is based on the input cost of raw materials/components and labour cost as on the date of quotation and the same is deemed to be related to prices of raw materials and all India average consumer price index number for industrial workers as specified in the price variation clause given below. In case of any variation in these prices and index numbers, the price payable shall be subject to adjustment, up or down in accordance with the following formula:

$$P = \frac{P_0}{100} \left(10 + 29 \frac{C}{C_0} + 27 \frac{ES}{ES_0} + 7 \frac{IS}{IS_0} + 5 \frac{IM}{IM_0} + 7 \frac{TO}{TO_0} + 15 \frac{W}{W_0} \right)$$

Wherein,

- P = Price payable as adjusted in accordance with the above formula.
- P₀ = Price quoted/confirmed.
- C₀ = Average LME settlement price of copper wire bars (refer notes)
This price is as applicable for the month, **ONE** month prior to the date of tendering.
- ES₀ = Price of CRGO Electrical Steel Lamination (refer note)
This price is as applicable on the 1st working day of the month, **ONE** months prior to the date of tendering.
- IS₀ = Average price of steel Plates 10 mm thick (refer notes)
This price is as applicable on the 1st working day of the month, **ONE** month prior to the date of tendering.
- IM₀ = Price of Insulating Materials (refer notes)
This price is as applicable on the 1st working day of the month, **ONE** months prior to the date of tendering.
- TO₀ = Price of Transformer Oil (refer notes)
This price is as applicable on the 1st working day of the month, **ONE** month prior to the date of tendering.
- W₀ = All India average consumer price index number for industrial workers, as published by the Labour Bureau, Ministry of Labour, Govt. of India (Base: 2001 = 100)
This index number is as applicable on the first working day of the month, **THREE** months prior to the date of tendering.

IEEMA/PVC/PWR TRF_upto 400 KV2015/1/3

Proud partners in Implementation



HEAD OFFICE - DELHI

Rishyamook Building, First Floor, 85 A, Panchkuian Road, New Delhi 110001

P +91 11 2336 3013 / 14 • F +91 11 2336 3015 • E delhi@ieema.org • W www.ieema.org



IEEMA/PVC/PWR TRF_upto 400 KV/2015

CIN No. U99999MH1970GAPO14629

Indian Electrical & Electronics Manufacturer's Association
 501, Kakad Chambers P +91 22 2493 0532
 132, Dr. A. B. Road, Worli, F +91 22 2493 2705
 Mumbai 400 018 E mumbai@ieema.org
 India W www.ieema.org

Effective from: 1st April 2015

For example, if date of tendering falls in June 2015, applicable prices of Copper Wire Bars (C₀), Transformer Oil (TO₀), Steel Plates 10 mm thick (IS₀), CRGO Electrical Steel Laminations (ES₀) and Insulating material (IM₀) should be as on 1st May 2015 and all India average consumer price index no. (W₀) should be for the month of 1st March 2015.

The above prices and indices are as published by IEEMA vide circular reference number IEEMA(PVC)/PWR_TRF/_/_ **ONE** month prior to the date of tendering.

- C = Average LME settlement price of copper wire bars (refer notes)
 This price is as applicable for the month, **TWO** months prior to the date of delivery.
- ES = Price of CRGO Electrical Steel Lamination (refer notes)
 This price is as applicable on the 1st working day for the month, **TWO** months prior to the date of delivery.
- IS = Average price of Steel Plates 10 mm thick (refer notes)
 This price is as applicable on the 1st working day of the month, **ONE** month prior to the date of delivery.
- IM = Price of Insulating Materials (refer notes)
 This price is as applicable on the 1st working day of the month, **TWO** months prior to the date of delivery.
- TO = Price of Transformer Oil (refer notes)
 This price is as applicable on the 1st working day of the month, **ONE** month prior to the date of delivery.
- W = All India average consumer price index number for industrial workers, as published by the Labour Bureau, Ministry of Labour, Govt. of India (Base: 2001 = 100)
 This index number is as applicable on the first working day of the month, **THREE** months prior to the date of delivery.

For example, if date of delivery in terms of clause given below falls in December 2015, applicable prices of Copper Wire Bars (C), Insulating material (IM), CRGO Electrical Steel Lamination (ES) should be as on 1st October 2015 and Transformer Oil (TO), Plates 10 mm thick (IS) should be 1st November 2015 and all India average consumer price index no. (W) should be for the month of September 2015.

The date of delivery is the date on which the transformer is notified as being ready for inspection/despatch (in the absence of such notification, the date of manufacturer's despatch note is to be considered as the date of delivery) or the contracted delivery date (including any agreed extension thereto), whichever is earlier.

IEEMA/PVC/PWR TRF_upto 400 KV2015/2/3

Proud partners in Implementation



HEAD OFFICE - DELHI
 Rishyamook Building, First Floor, 85 A, Panchkuian Road, New Delhi 110001
 P +91 11 2336 3013 / 14 • F +91 11 2336 3015 • E delhi@ieema.org • W www.ieema.org



IEEMA/PVC/PWR TRF_upto 400 KV/2015

CIN No. U99999MH1970GAPO14629

Indian Electrical & Electronics Manufacturer's Association
501, Kakad Chambers P +91 22 2493 0532
132, Dr. A. B. Road, Worli, F +91 22 2493 2705
Mumbai 400 018 E mumbai@ieema.org
India W www.ieema.org

Effective from: 1st April 2015

Notes: (a) All prices of raw materials are exclusive of modvatable excise/CV duty amount and exclusive of any other central, state or local taxes, octroi etc. transformers manufacturers import major raw materials like Copper, CRGO Steel Sheets and Plates etc. The landed cost of these imported raw materials includes applicable custom duty but exclusive of modvatable CVD.

(b) All prices are as on first working day of the month.

(c) The details of prices are as under:

1. The LME price of Copper Wire Bars (in Rs./MT) is the LME average settlement price of Copper Wire Bars converted into Indian Rupees with applicable average exchange rate of SBI of the month. This price is the landed cost, inclusive of applicable customs duty only but exclusive of countervailing duty.
 2. The price of CRGO is the price of CRGO Electrical Steel Lamination in Rs./MT suitable for Transformers of rating above 10 MVA or voltage above 33 kV up to 400 kV
 3. Price of steel is the average retail price of steel plates 10 mm thick as published by Joint Plant Committee (JPC) in Rs./MT as on 1st working day of the month.
 4. The price of Insulating materials (in Rs./Kg) of pre-compressed pressboards of size 10 mm thick, 3200 mm x 4100 mm is the average C&F price in free currency per MT converted into Indian Rupees with applicable exchange rates prevailing as on 1st working day of the month as quoted by primary suppliers. This price is the landed cost, inclusive of applicable customs duty only but exclusive of countervailing duty.
 5. The price of Transformer Oil (in Rs./K.Ltr) is the average price on ex-refinery basis as quoted by primary producers for supply in drums.
- (d) Some purchasers are purchasing oil immersed Transformers from manufacturers without first filling of oil. Oil for first filling is procured and filled by the purchasers. For such supplies PVC formula, excluding Oil will apply as under:

$$P = \frac{P_0}{93} \left(10 + 29 \frac{C}{C_0} + 27 \frac{ES}{ES_0} + 7 \frac{IS}{IS_0} + 5 \frac{IM}{IM_0} + 15 \frac{W}{W_0} \right)$$

Where description of P, P₀, C, ES, IS, IM, W etc. remains same as mentioned earlier.


Deputy Director General

IEEMA/PVC/PWR TRF_upto 400 KV2015/3/3

proud partners in implementation



HEAD OFFICE - DELHI
Rishyamook Building, First Floor, 85 A, Panchkuian Road, New Delhi 110001
P +91 11 2336 3013 / 14 • F +91 11 2336 3015 • E delhi@ieema.org • W www.ieema.org

ANNEXURE –PV-2
PRICE VARIATION FORMULA FOR INSTRUMENT TRANSFORMERS

A (72.5 KV & ABOVE)

The price quoted/ confirmed is based on the input cost of raw materials /components and labour cost as on the date of quotation and the same is deemed to be related to prices of raw materials and all India average consumer price index number for industrial workers as specified in the price variation clause given below. In case of any variation in these prices and index numbers, the price payable shall be subject to adjustment, up or down, in accordance with the following formula:

$$P=P_0/100[18+13(C/C_0)+12(ES/ES_0)+12(IS/IS_0)+23(IM/IM_0)+6(TB/TB_0)+16(W/W_0)]$$

Wherein

- P = Price payable as adjusted in accordance with the above formula.
P₀ = Price quoted/ confirmed.
C₀ = Average LME settlement price of Copper wire bars (refer Notes)
This price is as applicable for the month, two months prior to the date of tendering.
ES₀ = C & F price of CRGO Electrical Sheet Steels (refer Notes)
IS₀ = Whole Sale Price Index Number for “Iron & Steel (Base 1993-94=100)” (refer Notes)
IM₀ = IEEMA Index for Insulator (Base January 2003 =100) (refer Notes).
This index is as applicable on the first working day of the month, One month prior to the date of tendering.
TB₀ = Price of Transformer Oil base stock (refer Notes)
This price is as applicable on the 1st working day of the month, two months prior to the date of tendering.
W₀ = All India Average Consumer Price Index number for industrial workers, as published by Labour Bureau, Ministry of Labour, Government of India (Base 1982=100).
This index number is as applicable on the first working day of the month, three months prior to the date of tendering.

For example, if date of tendering falls in October 2005, the applicable prices of Copper Wire Bars (C₀) and transformer oil base stock (TB₀) should be for the month of August 2005, whereas the applicable price price of CRGO sheet (ES₀) and IEEMA Index for insulator (IM₀) should be as on 1st September 2005 and Whole Sale Price Index number of Iron & Steel should be for the week ending first Saturday of July 2005; and all India Average Consumer Price Index number (W₀) should be for the month of July 2005.

The above prices and indices are as published by IEEMA vide circular reference number IEEMA/ PVC/ CTPT/ __/ __ prevailing as on the first working day of the month _____ i.e. ONE month prior to the date of tendering.

- C = Average LME settlement price of Copper wire bars (refer notes).
This price is as applicable for the month, two months prior to the date of delivery.
ES = C&F price of CRGO Electrical Steel Sheets (refer Notes)
This price is as applicable on the 1st working day for the month, one month prior to the date of delivery.
IS = Whole Sale Price Index Number for “Iron & Steel (Base 1993-94=100)” (refer Notes)
This index number is as applicable for the week ending 1st Saturday of the month, three months prior to the date of delivery.
IM = IEEMA Index for Insulator (Base January 2003 =100) (refer Notes).
This index is as applicable on the 1st working day of the month, one month prior to the date of delivery.
TB = Price of Transformer Oil base stock (refer Notes)
This price is as applicable on the 1st working day of the month, two months prior to the date of delivery.
W = All India Average Consumer Price Index number for industrial workers, as published

by Labour Bureau, Ministry of Labour, Government of India (Base 1982=100).
This index number is as applicable on the first working day of the month, threemonths prior to the date of delivery.

For example, if date of delivery in terms of clause given below falls in December 2005, the applicable prices of Copper Wire Bars (C) and transformer oil base stock (TB) should be for the month of October 2005, where as the applicable price price of CRGO sheets (ES) and IEEMA Index for insulator (IM) should be as on 1st November 2005 and Whole Sale Price Index number of Iron & Steel (IS) should be for the week ending first Saturday of September 2005; and all India Average Consumer Price Index number (W) should be for the month of September 2005.

The date of delivery is the date on which the instrument transformer is notified as being ready for inspection/ despatch (in the absence of such notification, date of manufacturer's despatch note is to be considered as the date of delivery) or the contracted delivery date (including any agreed extension thereto) whichever is earlier.

Notes:-

- (a) All prices of raw materials are exclusive of modvatable excise/CV duty amount and exclusive of any other Central, State or local taxes, Octroi etc. Instrument transformer manufacturers import major raw materials like Copper, CRGO Electrical Steel Sheets and TOBS etc. The landed cost of these imported raw materials include applicable custom duty but exclusive of modvatable CVD.
- (b) All prices are as on first working day of the month.
- (c) The details of prices are as under:-
 1. The LME price of Copper Wire Bars (in Rs./MT) is the LME average settlement price of Copper Wire Bars for ONE month prior to the month of circular converted into Indian Rupees with applicable exchange rates prevailing as on 1st working day of the subsequent month. This price is landed cost, inclusive of applicable customs duty only but exclusive of countervailing duty.
 2. the price of CRGO Electrical Steel Sheets (in Rs./MT) is the average of C&F price in US \$ per MT converted into Indian Rupees with applicable exchange rate prevailing as on 1st working day of the month, as quoted by primary producers. This price is the landed cost, inclusive of applicable customs duty only but exclusive of countervailing duty.
 3. The wholesale price index number for "iron & Steel" is as published by the office of Economic Advisor, Ministry of Industry, Government of India, NewDelhi with base 1993-94=100. This whole sale price index number is being published weekly on provisional basis. However, the same gets finalised after eight weeks and is normally available after two months. Therefore we are considering in our calculations this final index for the first Saturday of the month two months prior to the date of which the prices of other raw materials such as Al, IM are published for the corresponding month.
 4. IEEMA index number for insulator (Base year 2003=100) is published as basic price circular for insulator vide reference IEEMA (PVC)/INSLR/____/____ applicable for IEEMA price variation clauses for insulator viz. IEEMA (PVC)/INSLR effective from 01st April 2003.
 5. The Price of TOBS is C&F price (in Rs./K.Ltr) for Group II grade 70 Base Oil as published in ICIS-LOR bulletin for the 1st week of previous month. This price is normally published in US\$ per US gallon, which is converted in Rs./K.Ltr. with applicable exchange rate prevailing as on 1st working day of the subsequent month. This price is landed cost, inclusive of applicable customs duty only but exclusive of countervailing duty.

B **(BELOW 72.5 KV)**



Your Link to Electricity
IEEMA/PVC/INST.TR (BELOW 72.5 KV)/2005

Effective from: 1st June 2005

PRICE VARIATION CLAUSE FOR INSTRUMENT TRANSFORMERS BELOW 72.5 KV
(Current and Potential Transformers designed for operation on system voltage below 72.5 KV)

The price quoted/confirmed is based on the input cost of raw materials/components and labour cost as on the date of quotation and the same is deemed to be related to prices of raw materials and all India average consumer price index number for industrial workers as specified in the price variation clause given below. In case of any variation in these prices and index numbers, the price payable shall be subject to adjustment, up or down in accordance with the following formula:

$$P = \frac{P_0}{100} \left(18 + 18 \frac{C}{C_0} + 20 \frac{ES}{ES_0} + 10 \frac{IS}{IS_0} + 12 \frac{ER}{ER_0} + 09 \frac{TB}{TB_0} + 13 \frac{W}{W_0} \right)$$

Wherein,

- P = Price payable as adjusted in accordance with the above formula.
- P₀ = Price quoted/confirmed.
- C₀ = Average LME settlement price of copper wire bars (refer notes)
This price is as applicable for the month, two months prior to the date of tendering.
- ES₀ = C&F price of CRGO Electrical Steel Sheets (refer notes)
This price is as applicable on the 1st working day of the month, one month prior to the date of tendering.
- IS₀ = Wholesale price index number for 'Iron & Steel (Base: 1993-94=100)' (refer notes)
This index number is as applicable for the week ending 1st Saturday of the month, three months prior to the date of tendering.
- ER₀ = Price of Epoxy Resin (refer notes)
This price is as applicable on the 1st working day of the month, one month prior to the date of tendering.
- TB₀ = Price of Transformer Oil Base Stock (refer notes)
This price is as applicable on the 1st working day of the month, two months prior to the date of tendering.
- W₀ = All India average consumer price index number for industrial workers, as published by the Labour Bureau, Ministry of Labour, Govt. of India (Base 1982 = 100)
This index number is as applicable on the first working day of the month, three months prior to the date of tendering.

For example, if date of tendering falls in October 2005, the applicable prices of Copper Wire Bars (C₀) and Transformer Oil Base Stock (TB₀) should be for the month August 2005, where as the applicable price of CRGO Electrical Steel Sheets (ES₀) and Epoxy Resin (ER₀) should be as on 1st September 2005 and Wholesale price index number for 'Iron & Steel' (IS₀) should be for the week ending first Saturday of July 2005 and all India average consumer price index number (W₀) should be for the month of July 2005.

Reply to:

501, Kakad Chambers,
132 Dr. Annie Besant Road,
Worli, Mumbai 400 018, India.
Tel: +91 (0) 22 2493 0532
Fax: +91 (0) 22 2493 2705
E-mail: mumbai@ieema.org

204, Swiss Complex,
33, Race Course Road,
Bangalore 560 001, India
Tel: +91 (0) 80 2220 1316
Fax: +91 (0) 80 2220 1317
E-mail: bangalore@ieema.org

804, Surya Kiran,
19, Kasturba Gandhi Marg,
New Delhi 110 001, India
Tel: +91 (0) 11 2375 3013
Fax: +91 (0) 11 2373 3015
E-mail: delhi@ieema.org

5G, Hastings Chambers,
7C, Kiron Sankar Roy Road,
Kolkata 700 001, India
Tel: +91 (0) 33 2213 1326
Fax: +91 (0) 33 2213 1326
E-mail: kolkata@ieema.org

www.ieema.org / www.elecrans.com

Indian Electrical & Electronics Manufacturers' Association

ANNEXURE –PV-3
PRICE VARIATION FORMULA FOR ISOLATORS AND SWITCHGEARS
ABOVE36KV



501 kakad chambers p +91 22 2493 0532
 132 dr. a. b. road, worli, f +91 22 2493 2705
 mumbai 400 018 e mumbai@ieema.org
 india w www.ieema.org

IEEMA/PVC/HT-SWGR (ABOVE 36KV)/2007

Effective from: 1st June 2007

PRICE VARIATION CLAUSE FOR HT SWITCHGEAR AND CONTROLGEAR (ABOVE 36KV)

The price quoted/confirmed is based on the input cost of raw materials/components and labour cost as on the date of quotation and the same is deemed to be related to prices of raw materials and all India average consumer price index number for industrial workers as specified in the price variation clause given below. In case of any variation in these prices and index numbers, the price payable shall be subject to adjustment, up or down in accordance with the following formula.

The price variation clause is split up into two parts. Part-I is for indigenous content of the switchgear and Part-II is for the import content of the switchgear.

Part-I: Part variation clause for indigenous content of the switchgear (above 36KV)

$$P = \frac{P_0}{100} \left(19 + 17 \frac{IS}{IS_0} + 17 \frac{C}{C_0} + 13 \frac{AL}{AL_0} + 19 \frac{IN}{IN_0} + 15 \frac{W}{W_0} \right) - P_0$$

Wherein,

- P = Price payable as adjusted in accordance with the above formula.
- P₀ = Price quoted/confirmed.
- IS₀ = Wholesale price index number for 'Iron & Steel (Base: 1993-94=100)' (refer notes)
 This index number is as applicable for the week ending 1st Saturday of the month, three months prior to the date of tendering.
- C₀ = Average LME settlement price of copper wire bars (refer notes)
 This price is as applicable for the month, two months prior to the date of tendering.
- AL₀ = Price of Busbar grade Aluminium (refer notes)
 This price is as applicable on the 1st working day of the month, one month prior to the date of tendering.
- IN₀ = IEEMA Index for Insulator (Base: January 2003=100) (refer notes)
 This index number is as applicable on the 1st working day of the month, one month prior to the date of tendering.
- W₀ = All India average consumer price index number for industrial workers, as published by the Labour Bureau, Ministry of Labour, Govt. of India (Base 2001 = 100)
 This index number is as applicable on the first working day of the month, four months prior to the date of tendering.

For example, if date of tendering falls in May 2006, the applicable prices of average LME Copper Wire Bars (C₀) should be for the month March 2006, where as the applicable price of Busbar grade Aluminium (AL₀) and IEEMA index of Insulator (IN₀) should be as on 1st April 2006 and Wholesale price index number for 'Iron & Steel' (IS₀) should be for the week ending first Saturday of February 2006 and all India average consumer price index no. (W₀) should be for the month of January 2006.

delhi
 804, surya kiran,
 19, kasturba gandhi marg,
 new delhi 110 001, india.
 p +91 11 23733013/14,
 f +91 11 23733015
 e delhi@ieema.org

bangalore
 204, swiss complex,
 33, race course road,
 bangalore 560 001, india.
 p +91 80 2220 1316/1318
 f +91 80 2220 1317
 e bangalore@ieema.org

kolkata
 503a, oswal chambers,
 2, church lane,
 kolkata - 700 001, india.
 p +91 33 22131326
 f +91 33 22131326
 e kolkata@ieema.org

Indian Electrical & Electronics Manufacturers' Association

IEEMA/PVC/HT-SWGR (ABOVE 36KV)/2007

Effective from: 1st June 2007

E = IEEMA's Banker's selling rate of exchange between foreign currency and Indian Rupees expressed in concerned foreign currency equivalent to Rupees 100 prevailing on the first Bankers working day four months prior to the date of delivery (refer notes)

D = Effective import duty rate in percentage (Excluding duties set off against MODVAT) as per item no. 85.38 of customs tariff act in so far as it applies to the parts of customs tariff item 85.35 prevailing on 1st working day of the calendar month, two months prior to the date of delivery.

D₀ = Effective import duty rate in percentage (Excluding duties set off against MODVAT) as per item no. 85.38 of customs tariff act in so far as it applies to the parts of customs tariff item 85.35 prevailing on 1st working day of the calendar month, one month prior to the date of tendering.

EC = Rate of exchange between foreign currency and Indian Rupees expressed in foreign currency equivalent to Rs. 100/- adopted by Customs prevailing on first working day of the calendar month, two months prior to the date of delivery (refer notes)

EC₀ = Rate of exchange between foreign currency and Indian Rupees expressed in foreign currency equivalent to Rs. 100/- adopted by Customs prevailing on first working day of the calendar month, one month prior to the date of tendering (refer notes)

Notes: (a) All prices of raw materials are exclusive of modvatable excise/CV duty amount and exclusive of any other central, state or local taxes, octroi etc. transformers manufacturers import major raw materials like Copper, CRGO Steel Sheets, TOBS and Insulating pressboards etc. The landed cost of these imported raw materials includes applicable custom duty but exclusive of modvatable CVD.

(b) All prices are as on first working day of the month.

(c) The details of prices are as under:

- 1) The wholesale price index number for 'Iron & Steel' is as published by the Office of Economic Advisor, Ministry of Industry, Govt. of India, New Delhi with base 1993-94=100. This wholesale price index number is being published weekly on provisional basis. However, the same gets finalized after eight weeks and is normally available after two months. Therefore, we are considering in our calculations this final index for the first Saturday of the months two months prior to the date of which the prices of other raw materials such as Al, IN are published for the corresponding month.
- 2) The LME price of Copper Wire Bars (in Rs./MT) is the LME average settlement price of Copper Wire Bars for one month prior to the month of the circular converted into Indian Rupees with applicable exchange rates prevailing as on 1st working day of the subsequent month. This price is the landed cost, inclusive of applicable customs duty only but exclusive of countervailing duty.
- 3) The price of Busbar grade Aluminium (in Rs./MT) is the average Ex-works price as quoted by primary producer of the Busbar size 152.4 x 6.35 mm flat approx. of grade equivalent to E91E as per IS 5082-1981 or latest.
- 4) The exchange rates that would be published by IEEMA would be for the following currencies only.
1) US Dollars 2) Pound Sterling 3) Japanese Yen 4) Euro


Authorized Signatory

PRICE VARIATION FORMULA FOR ISOLATORS AND SWITCHGEARS
(BELOW 36 KV)



Indian Electrical & Electronics Manufacturers' Association

501, Kakad Chambers, 132, Dr. Annie Besant Road, Worli, Mumbai 400 018.

Tel: +91 (0) 22 493 6528, 493 6529 • Fax: +91 (0) 22 493 2705.

E-Mail: mumbai@ieema.org • website: http://www.ieema.org

IEEMA/PVC/SWGR/2001 (R-1)

Effective from : 1st January, 2002

PRICE VARIATION CLAUSE FOR SWITCHGEAR AND CONTROLGEAR

The price quoted/confirmed is based on the cost of raw materials/components and labour cost as on the date of quotation and the same is deemed to be related to prices of raw materials / components and all India average consumer price index number for industrial workers as specified in the price variation clause given below. In case of any variation in these prices and Index number, the price payable shall be subject to adjustment up or down in accordance with the following formula:

$$P = \frac{P_0}{100} \left(25 + 17 \frac{IS}{IS_0} + 18 \frac{C}{C_0} + 10 \frac{Al}{Al_0} + 13 \frac{In}{In_0} + 17 \frac{W}{W_0} \right)$$

Wherein,

P = Price payable as adjusted in accordance with above formula.

P₀ = Price quoted/confirmed.

IS₀ = Wholesale price index of 'Iron and Steel' (base: 1993-94 = 100) (refer notes).

This index is as applicable on the first week ending Saturday of the month, three months prior to the date of tendering.

C₀ = Price of electrolytic copper wire bars (refer notes).

This price is as applicable on the first working day of the month, one month prior to the date of tendering.

Al₀ = Price of busbar grade aluminium (refer notes).

This price is as applicable on the first working day of the month, one month prior to the date of tendering.

In₀ = Price of phenolic moulding powder for switchgear and controlgear of medium/lower voltage (upto 650 volts) or price of epoxy resin for HT switchgear (above 650 volts) (refer notes).

This price is as applicable on the first working day of the month, one month prior to the date of tendering.

W₀ = All India average consumer price index number for industrial workers, as published by the Labour Bureau, Ministry of Labour, Govt. of India (Base 1982 = 100).

This index number is as applicable for the month, four months prior to the date of tendering.

For example, if the date of tendering falls in May 2001, the applicable prices of electrolytic copper wire bars (C₀), busbar grade aluminium (Al₀) and insulating material (In₀) should be for the month of April 2001 and wholesale price index of 'Iron and Steel' (IS₀) should be for the first week ending Saturday of February 2001 and all India average consumer price index number (W₀) should be for the month of January 2001.

The above prices and indices are as published by IEEMA vide circular reference number IEEMA(PVC)SWGR/1/1_ prevailing as on first working day of the month i.e., one month prior to the date of tendering.

IS = Wholesale price index of 'Iron and Steel' (base: 1993-94 = 100) (refer notes).

This index is as applicable on the first week ending Saturday of the month, four months prior to the date of delivery.

C = Price of electrolytic copper wire bars (refer notes).

This price is as applicable on the first working day of the month, two months prior to the date of delivery.

IEEMA/PVC/SWGR/1/2

IEEMA/PVC/SWGR/2001 (R-1)

Effective from : 1st January, 2002

- AI = Price of busbar grade aluminium (refer notes).
This price is as applicable on the first working day of the month, two months prior to the date of delivery.
- In = Price of phenolic moulding powder for switchgear and controlgear of medium/lower voltage (upto 650 volts) or price of epoxy resin for HT switchgear (above 650 volts) (refer notes).
This price is as applicable on the first working day of the month, two months prior to the date of delivery.
- W = All India average consumer price index number for industrial workers, as published by the Labour Bureau, Ministry of Labour, Govt. of India (Base 1982 = 100).
This index number is as applicable for the month, five months prior to the date of delivery.

For example, if the date of delivery in terms of clause given below falls in December 2001 the applicable price of raw materials viz: C, AI and In should be for the month of October 2001 and wholesale price index of 'Iron and Steel' (IS) should be for the first week ending Saturday of August 2001 all India average consumer price index number (W) should be for the month of July 2001.


The "date of delivery" is the date on which the switchgear equipment is notified as being ready for inspection/despatch. (In the absence of such notification the date of manufacturer's despatch note is to be considered as the date of delivery) or the contracted delivery date (including any agreed extension thereto), whichever is earlier.

- Notes: (a) All prices of raw materials are exclusive of modvatable excise/CV duty amount and exclusive of any other central, state or local taxes, octroi etc.
- (b) All prices are as on first working day of the month.
- (c) The details of prices are as under:
- 1) The wholesale price index number for 'Iron and Steel' is as published by the office of Economic Advisor, Ministry of Industry, Govt. of India, New Delhi, with base 1993-94 = 100. This wholesale price index is being published weekly on provisional basis. However, the same gets finalised after eight weeks and is normally available after two months. Therefore, we are considering in our calculations this final index published by Economic Advisor for the first Saturday of the months two months prior to the date of which the prices of other raw materials such as C, AI and In are published for the corresponding month.
 - 2) The price for electrolytic copper wire bars (in Rs/MT) is ex-godown price as quoted by the primary producer of copper.
 - 3) The price of busbar grade aluminium (in Rs/MT) is the average of ex-works price as quoted by the two primary producers for the busbar size 152.4 x 6.35 mm flat approximately, of grade equivalent to E91E as per IS 5082-1981 (or the latest).
 - 4) The price of insulating material (in Rs/Kg)

is the average price of phenolic moulding powder quoted by three manufacturers. (for switchgear and controlgear of medium/lower voltage upto 650 volts). **or**

is the price of epoxy resin quoted by a resin manufacturer for their grade CT 5900 or its nearest equivalent. (for HT switchgear above 650 volts).

For Indian Electrical & Electronics Manufacturers' Association

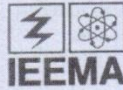


Authorized Signatory

IEEMA/PVC/SWGR/2/2

ANNEXURE-PV-4

PRICE VARIATION FORMULA FOR LIGHTING ARRESTORS



Indian Electrical & Electronics Manufacturers' Association

501, Kakad Chambers, 132, Dr. A. Besant Road, Worli, Mumbai 400 018, India.
Tel: +91 (0) 22 493 6528, 493 6529. Fax: +91 (0) 22 493 2705. E-Mail: mumbai@ieema.org
website: http://www.ieema.org



IEEMA/PVC/ARSTR/2001

Effective from : 1st September 2001

PRICE VARIATION CLAUSE FOR ZINK OXIDE GAPLESS LIGHTNING ARRESTER

The price quoted/confirmed is based on the input cost of raw materials/components and labour cost as on the date of quotation and the same is deemed to be related to prices of raw materials and all India average consumer price index number for industrial workers as specified in the price variation clause given below in case of any variation in these raw material prices/indices, the price payable shall be subject to adjustment up or down, in accordance with the following formula:

$$P = \frac{P_0}{100} \left[20 + 15 \frac{ZN}{ZN_0} + 15 \frac{CO}{CO_0} + 10 \frac{BI}{BI_0} + 10 \frac{BC}{BC_0} + 10 \frac{FP}{FP_0} + 15 \frac{W}{W_0} + 5 \frac{AL}{AL_0} \right]$$

Wherein,

- P = Price payable as adjustable in accordance with the above formula.
- P₀ = price quoted/confirmed
- ZN₀ = Price of electrolytic high grade zinc (refer note).
This price is as applicable on the first working day or the month, one month prior to the date of tendering.
- CO₀ = Price of Cobalt (refer notes)
This price is as applicable on the first working day of the month, one month prior to the date of tendering.
- BI₀ = Price of Bismuth (refer notes)
This price is as applicable on the first working day of the month, one month prior to the date of tendering.
- BC₀ = Price of Ball Clay (refer notes)
This price is as applicable on the first working day of the month, one month prior to the date of tendering.
- AL₀ = Price of Aluminium Ingots (refer notes)
This price is as applicable as the 1st working day of the month, one month prior to the date of tendering.
- FP₀ = Wholesale price index number for fuel, power, Light & Lubricants (refer notes).
This index number is as applicable for the 1st Saturday of the month, three months prior to the date of tendering.
- W₀ = All India average consumer price index number for industrial workers, as published by the Labour Bureau, ministry of Labour, Govt. of India (Base 1982 = 100)
This index number is as applicable for the month, three months prior to the date of tendering.

IEEMA/PVC/ARSTR/1/3

50 years in the service of the industry

IEEMA/PVC/ARSTR/2001

Effective from :1st September 2001

For example, if the date of tendering falls in May 2001, the applicable basic price of raw materials i.e. ZN_o, CO_o, BI_o, AL_o and BC_o should be as circulated by IEEMA as on 1st April 2001 and the applicable wholesale price index number for fuel, power, light and lubricants (FP_o) should be for the week ending 1st Saturday of the month of February 2001 and all India average consumer price index number (W_o) should be for the month of February 2001.

The above prices and indices are as published by IEEMA vide circular reference number IEEMA(PVC)ARSTR/_/_ prevailing as on first working day of the month i.e., one month prior to the date of tendering.

- ZN = Price of electrolytic high grade zinc (refer notes)
This price is as applicable for the first working day of the month, two months prior to the date of delivery.
- CO = Price of Cobalt (refer notes)
This price is as applicable for the first working day of the month, two months prior to the date of the delivery.
- BI = Price of Bismuth (refer notes)
This price is as applicable for the first working day of the month, two months prior to the date of delivery.
- BC = Price of Ball Clay (refer notes)
This price is as applicable for the first working day of the month, two months prior to the date of delivery.
- AL = Price of EC Grade Aluminium Ingots (refer notes)
This price is as applicable for the first working day of the month, two months prior to the date of delivery.
- FP = Wholesale price index number for Fuel, Power, Light & Lubricants (refer notes)
This index number is as applicable for the 1st Saturday of the month, four months prior to the date of delivery.
- W = All India average consumer price index number for industrial workers, as published by the Labour Bureau, ministry of Labour, Govt. of India (Base 1982 = 100).
This index number is as applicable for the month, four months prior to the date of delivery.

If the date of delivery in terms of clause given below falls in December 2001, the applicable price viz: ZN, CO, BI, BC and AL should be those as published by IEEMA prevailing as on 1st October 2001 and the applicable wholesale price index number (FP) and all India average consumer price index number (W) both should be for the month of August 2001.

The date of delivery is the date on which the lightning arresters are notified as being ready for inspection/despatch (in the absence of such notification, the date of manufacturer's despatch note is to be considered as the date of delivery) or the contracted delivery date (including any agreed extension thereto whichever is earlier.

ANNEXURE-PV-5**PRICE VARIATION CLAUSE FOR FABRICATED AND GALVANIZED
TRANSMISSION LINE TOWER/ GI STRUCTURES**

The price quoted/confirmed is based on the input cost of raw materials/components and labour cost as on the date of quotation and the same is deemed to be related to prices of raw materials and all India average consumer price index number for industrial workers as specified in the price variation clause given below. In case of any variation in these prices and index numbers, the price payable shall be subject to adjustment, up or down in accordance with the following formula :-

Transmission line tower with both heavy and light angles :

$$P = P_0/100 \{ 11+32 (SBLR/SBLR_0) + 25 (SBIR/SBIR_0) + 09 (Zn/Zn_0)+23 (W/W_0)\}$$

Wherein:

P = Price payable as adjusted in accordance with the above formula.

P₀ = Price quoted/confirmed

SBLR₀ = Price of Steel Blooms- Retail (refer notes)

This price is as applicable on the 1st working day of the month, one month prior to the date of tendering.

SBIR₀ = Price of Steel Billets- Retail (refer notes)

This price is as applicable on the 1st working day of the month, one month prior to the date of tendering.

Zn₀ = Price of electrolytic high grade zinc (refer notes).

This price is as applicable on the 1st working day of the month, one month prior to the date of tendering.

W₀ = All India average consumer price index number for industrial workers, as published by the Labour Bureau, Ministry of Labour, Govt. of India (Base 2001 = 100) (Refer notes).

This index number is as applicable on the first working day of the month, three months prior to the date of tendering.

The above prices and indices are as published by IEEMA vide circular reference number IEEMA(PVC) TLT/ 2014/_/_one month prior to the date of tendering.

SBLR = Price of Steel Blooms-Retail (refer notes)

This price is as applicable on the 1st working day of the month, two months prior to the date of delivery.

SBIR = Price of Steel Billets-Retail (refer notes)

This price is as applicable on the 1st working day of the month, two months prior to the date of delivery.

Zn = Price of electrolytic high grade zinc (refer notes).

This price is as applicable on the 1st working day of the month, two months prior to the date of delivery.

W = All India average consumer price index number for industrial workers, as published by the Labour Bureau, Ministry of Labour, Govt. of India (Base 2001 = 100) (Refer notes).

This index number is as applicable on the first working day of the month, four months prior to the date of delivery.

The "date of delivery" is the date on which transmission line towers are notified as being ready for inspection/dispatch. (In the absence of such notification the date of manufacturer's dispatch note is to be considered as the date of delivery) or the contracted delivery date (including any agreed extension thereto), whichever is earlier.

NOTES :

- (a) All prices of raw materials are exclusive of modvatable excise/CV duty amount and exclusive of any other central, state or local taxes, octroi etc.
- (b) All prices are as on first working day of the month.
- (c) The details of prices are as under:-
 - i. The price of Steel Bloom-Retail are the average Retail price of Blooms of size 150x150mm of all cities in Rs./MT; as published by Joint Plant Committee (JPC) Kolkata. Heavy angles of size above 110mm x110mm are deemed to be related to this price.
 - ii. The price of Steel Billets-Retail are the average Retail price of Billets of size 100mm of all cities in Rs./MT; as published by Joint Plant Committee (JPC) Kolkata. Light angles of size below & including 110mm x110mm are deemed to be related to this price.
 - iii. The price of electrolytic high grade zinc (in Rs./MT) is ex-works price as quoted by a primary producer.

Cost weightage of re-rolling / conversion charges is included in Labour